

# **Saint Mary's University of Minnesota**

## **Graduate and Professional Programs Catalog and Student Handbook**

**June 2015**

This catalog contains information relating to the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs which offers undergraduate certificate, bachelor degree completion, master degree, graduate certificate, specialist degree, and doctoral degree programs to adult students.

This electronic catalog is neither a contract nor an offer of a contract. The information it contains was accurate at the time of publication. Saint Mary's University publishes and prints its catalog annually. The PDF of the catalog matches the printed catalog. The electronic version is updated each semester and is the most up-to-date version.

Fees, deadlines, academic requirements, courses, certificate and degree programs, and other matters described in this catalog may change without notice. Not all courses are offered each academic year, and faculty assignments may change.

Students are encouraged to familiarize themselves with Saint Mary's University policies and procedures. Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information in the printed Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs Catalog and Student Handbook; however, when the printed and online versions differ, the official version is the online edition.

# Table of Contents

Mission and Vision .....	3
Learning in the Lasallian Tradition .....	5
History .....	5
Locations & Facilities .....	6
Admission Policies.....	8
Academic Policies.....	14
Registration and Tuition.....	19
University Conduct.....	28
Academic Services.....	41
Student Services.....	45
Graduate Continuing Education Programs.....	50
Undergraduate Certificate Program .....	51
Undergraduate Degree Requirements and Shared Core Courses.....	53
Bachelor Degree Programs .....	57
Master Degree Programs .....	96
Graduate Certificate Programs .....	201
Specialist Degree.....	246
Doctoral Degree Programs .....	252
Undergraduate College Programs in Winona.....	267
Roster.....	268



## Mission

Enriched by the Lasallian Catholic heritage, Saint Mary's University of Minnesota awakens, nurtures and empowers learners to ethical lives of service and leadership.

## Vision

Grounded in its Lasallian Catholic identity, Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is a nationally ranked transformational and innovative university with a global footprint. Saint Mary's graduates gain the advanced knowledge, skills and critical thinking abilities necessary to be lifelong learners, successful workers, good neighbors and ethical citizens that ensure Saint Mary's standing as a well-known top-tier national university preparing tomorrow's leaders.

# Saint Mary's University of Minnesota: A 21st Century University

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is a dynamic and transformational learning community that provides a person-centered educational experience grounded in excellent teaching and engaged interactive student learning. At the heart of a Saint Mary's education is the development of meaningful relationships that help the individual learner realize and achieve their potential in a trusting and respectful environment. In this way, we prepare graduates with the advanced knowledge, skills, and critical thinking abilities necessary to be lifelong learners, successful workers, good neighbors and ethical citizens.

We are a **comprehensive university** that offers an innovative combination of liberal education and professional preparation such that our graduates prosper in today's knowledge economy and are prepared to meet the challenges of the 21st century. We provide relevant, engaging personal and online learning experiences, and research opportunities supported by a community of educators in order to ignite the potential of each learner. We prepare our graduates richly for the responsibilities and challenges they face as global citizens – citizens whose judgments, decisions and actions will profoundly affect the decency, integrity and sustainability of the human family and our global environment.

We are a **Catholic university** that prepares graduates with a distinctive identity in fidelity to the Church's mission in service of the Good News of the Gospel and with a world vision rooted in the Catholic intellectual tradition: a belief in the presence of the divine in all created reality; an appreciation of and thirst for truth and knowledge; an understanding of the unity of faith and reason; a profound reverence for the self, the other and all of creation; a respect for all human life and protection of the vulnerable; the celebration of community and sacrament; a commitment to the issues of peace, justice, solidarity and human equality; and a desire to serve the common good.

We are a **Lasallian Catholic university** that is a living expression of the vision of John Baptist de La Salle, inspirational 17th-century educational innovator, patron saint of teachers and founder of the De La Salle Christian Brothers: excellent quality education; respect for the dignity of all individuals; inclusive and participatory community; interiority; accessibility; civility; innovation; belief in the presence of a benevolent God; an ecumenical and inter-religious openness; solidarity with the poor; and advocacy for those suffering from injustices. We do this as a proud partner with 1,000 schools, agencies and universities that constitute the worldwide Lasallian educational network.

Understanding the complex and evolving nature of higher education in the 21st century, Saint Mary's University is committed to addressing present-day challenges by striving to remain affordable for the families of our students and through distinctiveness in structure and fluidity in operation. Consequently, we function with a number of strong, innovative and complementary units.

The **residential undergraduate College** unit – nestled in the extraordinarily beautiful natural environment of Winona and comprised of the schools of humanities and sciences, arts, education, business, and of a seminary for clergy formation – integrates a four-year undergraduate education rooted in the liberal arts and complemented by a dynamic residential community experience that allows learners to cultivate and refine their intellectual, spiritual and professional capacities for mature leadership. Our commitment to relevant liberal education encompasses knowledge of human cultures and the natural world; hones the skills of critical thinking, analytic reasoning, creativity and effective written and oral communication; and prepares graduates for work, life, future scholarship and ethical lives of service.

The **undergraduate bachelor's completion** unit of the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs – in the greater Twin Cities area of Minnesota – recognizes and honors prior educational and life experience, assures an engaging, affordable and accessible learning delivery model, and opens for students successful pathways for career advancement, career transition and graduate education.

The **master's and doctoral degrees** unit of the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs – an established leader in flexible and adaptable scheduling and delivery models in each of its schools of business and technology, education, and health and human services – assures accessible and affordable quality private graduate education in the Twin Cities and throughout Minnesota and Wisconsin, provides relevant, rigorous and relational academic experiences for adult learners through an integration of practical, professional and ethical education offered in dynamic and caring environments, and utilizes industry and community partnerships and a primarily part-time cadre of competent faculty practitioners to deliver programs grounded in the principles of collaborative team-building, commitment to innovation, intercultural competence and practical applied opportunities to integrate scholarship in a real-world context.

The **international academic initiatives** unit makes operational – both in Kenya and in Jamaica – the university's commitment to strategic global institutional relationships that respond to the expressed educational needs of underserved Lasallian and Catholic populations around the world.

Together and by association each unit of the university – the undergraduate residential College, the adult-oriented undergraduate bachelor's completion program, the graduate studies programs of the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs, and the international academic initiatives – strives to meet learners where they are and to provide them with opportunities for growth in knowledge, professional preparation and personal transformation. In these ways, Saint Mary's has provided students various and flexible learning options and has remained nimble enough to adjust methods as needs and desires change.

Consequently, enriched by the Lasallian Catholic heritage, Saint Mary's University of Minnesota proudly awakens, nurtures and empowers learners to ethical lives of service and leadership, strives to transform society one learner at a time, and graduates students who have over the years consistently been successful and risen to levels of leadership in the fields of business, health and human services, government, church, and education.

This is who we are – a transformational and innovative national university with a global footprint. Our 100-year story of success is an extraordinary one, and we remain committed to providing the transformative education needed for our day and time as a modern American university in the Lasallian Catholic tradition.

Approved by the Board of Trustees, October 5, 2012.  
Learning in the Lasallian Tradition

Learning at Saint Mary's University is active, collaborative, and contextual, and is supported by a Lasallian commitment to serve the needs of individual learners.

The Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs provides relevant and rigorous academic experiences for adult learners through an integration of practical, professional, and ethical education offered in dynamic and caring environments. The academic program of the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs offers coursework from the undergraduate through the doctoral level. Each school supports the individual learning expectations of each student and acknowledges the wealth of experience and prior learning that each adult learner brings to the classroom.

A relevant and rigorous education produces graduates who seek to deepen and expand their disciplinary knowledge and enhance their skills through critical thinking by:

- framing vital questions clearly;
- evaluating relevant information and its sources;
- demonstrating respectful engagement with others' ideas, behaviors, and beliefs;
- assessing the congruence between personal norms and ethical principles;
- applying diverse frames of reference to decisions and actions;
- resolving issues based on evidence weighed against relevant criteria;
- developing a subject, including relevance, logic, grasp of subject, and depth of discussion; and
- communicating with clarity and coherence.

This is the intellectual and empathic foundation for leading ethical lives of service and leadership.

## History

Bishop Patrick R. Heffron, the second bishop of Winona, founded Saint Mary's as a college in 1912 to provide higher education for young men in southern Minnesota's Diocese of Winona and surrounding areas. In its early years, the university operated as an academy and junior college. In 1925, it became a four-year liberal arts college. The descendants of 19th-century settlers in Minnesota and Wisconsin thus received a classical education from a highly educated faculty composed primarily of diocesan clergy. The students of the early decades became religious, professional, and business leaders in their communities.

The Institute of the Brothers of the Christian Schools, an international Catholic teaching order founded in France in 1680 by Saint John Baptist de La Salle, purchased Saint Mary's College from the Diocese of Winona in 1933. Soon thereafter, the university obtained formal accreditation of its bachelor degree programs by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Enrollment increased from 200 to 500 students over the next 15 years, aided by an influx of graduates from De La Salle Christian Brothers' high schools in Minneapolis, Saint Paul, Chicago, Kansas City, and St. Louis.

The Saint Mary's College curriculum, combining the traditional liberal arts and sciences with career-related studies, served the interests of both students and faculty in pursuing an integrated liberal and career education. Major programs included accounting, business administration, preparation of secondary-school teachers, and strong pre-professional majors in natural and social sciences, mathematics, law, medicine, theology, philosophy, and the humanities. All students completed a general education in the liberal arts in addition to their chosen major. These historical components of Saint Mary's College exist in today's curriculum, alongside the career-related applications that have evolved in recent years.

Many Saint Mary's graduates from the 1940s through the 1970s later earned advanced degrees in law, medicine, dentistry, ministry, science, and humanities. In a national study conducted during the 1980s, Saint Mary's University achieved a ranking in the top 15 percent nationally in the proportion of its graduates who later went on to earn a doctoral degree. In the late 1950s and throughout the 1960s, when enrollment reached the 1,000 mark, the college expanded its physical facilities significantly, especially to accommodate housing needs for the high representation of students (85 percent) electing to live on campus.

Between 1968 and 1974, the college experienced one of the greatest periods of change in its history with establishment of an independent Board of Trustees, all but the president being from outside the university. During this time the college administration separated from the district administration of the De La Salle Christian Brothers. In 1969, the institution became coeducational, starting with a very small class of women.

Vigorous growth took place in graduate study offerings with the decision to move core centers for graduate studies to the Minneapolis-Saint Paul metropolitan area and to Rochester, Minnesota. Graduate study offerings were also expanded on the Winona campus during these years.

The academic administration of the university was divided into schools during these years in order to more effectively concentrate on the wide range of offerings being made to an increasingly diverse student body. In addition to these many changes, a new campus was established in Nairobi, Kenya, offering a bachelor and master degree programs. In 1995, Saint Mary's College was renamed Saint Mary's University of Minnesota.

Saint Mary's University is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission. Saint Mary's completed its last comprehensive visit in 2006 and is scheduled for its next comprehensive visit in 2016-17.

## Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs

The history of the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs parallels the dynamic growth experienced by the university as a whole during the 1980s. From 1950 to 1980, the graduate program consisted primarily of summer institute offerings in psychology, education, mathematics, biology, and human development.

From the 1970s to mid-1980s, Saint Mary's College offered graduate programs in Saint Paul with small groups of students at Cretin High School, then at Saint John's Hospital. In 1984, Saint Mary's decided to offer graduate programs in the Twin Cities metropolitan area on a larger basis.

In 1984, the Minneapolis center moved to its current location at 2500 Park Avenue. An affiliation with Abbott-Northwestern Hospital made a full range of support services available including a library facility with state-of-the-art online information retrieval services.

The Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs also offer degree programs on the university's Winona Campus. Currently available are master degree programs, and the doctoral degree program in Leadership.

The bachelor degree completion programs were founded in the early to mid-1990s and undergraduate certificate programs have been added since. In keeping with the student-centered vision of Saint John Baptist de La Salle, all of the programs remain clearly focused on meeting the needs of adult students.

The Rochester center, also opened in 1985 and currently is located at the Heintz Center. Currently bachelor completion, master degrees and the doctoral degree programs in Leadership are offered at the center.

During 1997 and 1998, a campus bookstore was added to the Minneapolis Campus, along with a meditation chapel. Other improvements included upgrades to telecommunications equipment and computer labs. In addition, campus offices were restructured to improve student services. Also in 1997, Saint Mary's University introduced its doctoral degree program — the Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) in Leadership.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota rededicated its Minneapolis Campus as the Twin Cities Campus in November 1998. This change was made to reflect the scope of the university's courses offered throughout the Minneapolis-Saint Paul area and beyond. Graduate education courses and several bachelor degree courses are delivered at locations in the metropolitan area, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

Since 2000 Saint Mary's University has expanded bachelor and master degree programs in the areas of business and technology and health and human services. The education specialist degree was also added.

The ever-changing campus in the Twin Cities celebrated its 20-year anniversary in 2004, commemorating two successful decades of serving adult learners in the metropolitan area and beyond. In addition, the name of the school was changed in the spring of 2004 to the School of Graduate and Professional Programs in order to recognize the growth of bachelor degree completion, master degree, certificate, specialist degree, and doctoral degree programs.

In May of 2007, the School of Graduate and Professional Programs changed its name to the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs (SGPP) and created four schools; the School of Professional Programs, the Graduate School of Education, the Graduate School of Business and Technology, and the Graduate School of Health and Human Services.

The Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs' Council of Regents was established in 2007 to provide advisory expert counsel to the President of Saint Mary's University in matters relating to SGPP. The SGPP Council of Regents, established by the President of Saint Mary's University of Minnesota and endorsed by the Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Board of Trustees, derives its powers solely from the President to whom it reports.

Saint Mary's Institute for Lasallian Studies was founded in fall of 2008 to provide Lasallian formation and accompaniment to members of the regional and international Lasallian family.

As of 2009, the SGPP celebrates its 25th anniversary of providing education centered around the needs of adult learners at its Twin Cities Campus.

The Saint Mary's University Center opened to the public in March 2013. The University Center, formerly known as the Harrington Mansion and Event Center, was acquired in June 2011 to strengthen the university's academic programs and its engagement with corporate and community partners. Providing flexible space that can accommodate meetings and events including corporate gatherings, fundraising galas and weddings, the University Center is a desirable venue for both university events and outside groups.

## Locations & Facilities

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota, Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs facilities include those on the Twin Cities Campus, Winona Campus, Rochester center, Apple Valley center, and Oakdale center. The university also offers courses at off-campus instructional sites in Minnesota, Wisconsin, Nairobi, Kenya, and Jamaica.

### Twin Cities Campus

The Twin Cities Campus, established in 1984, is located at 2500 Park Avenue in Minneapolis. The campus administers one undergraduate certificate programs, a bachelor degree completion program with majors, 14 graduate certificate programs, 26 master degree programs, one specialist degree program, three doctoral degree programs, and several professional programs, including graduate continuing education. Classes are held primarily on evenings and weekends, and flexible class scheduling allows students to attend school full- or part-time.

Facilities include classrooms, interactive teleconferencing studio classrooms, the library, writing center, computer facilities, bookstore, and meeting space. Administrative offices include those of university administration, program staff, admission, the campus registrar, student services, and staff.

The 2500 and 2450 Park Avenue buildings of the campus are named for Roman Catholic saints who represent Saint Mary's University. The original facility at 2500 Park is named La Salle Hall after Saint John Baptist de La Salle, the founder of the De La Salle Christian Brothers and the patron saint of teachers. The 2450 Park building is named Martin de Porres Hall after the Dominican Brother who is known as the patron saint of interracial harmony. Mother Teresa Hall at 2440 Park is named after Agnes Gonxha Bojaxhiu, now known to the world as Mother Teresa. Mother Teresa founded hundreds of clinics, schools, orphanages, homeless shelters and other projects around the world and is a 1979 Nobel Peace Prize recipient. The 2304 building, named Park Avenue North, was purchased by the university in the fall of 2006 from the Memorial Blood Center. The university renovated the building to accommodate the growing need for space. In 2014, it was renamed Brother Louis Hall in honor of Brother Louis De Thomas, FSC, President Emeritus of Saint Mary University.

Saint Mary's latest expansion is the Saint Mary's University Center, which includes the historic mansion, carriage house, modern events center, and 100 parking spaces, encompassing 1.66 acres at 2540 Park Avenue. The mansion and carriage house consist of 30,000 square feet, and the event center has 54,000 square feet. The purchase significantly increases the size of Saint Mary's campus footprint on Park Avenue.

## Winona Campus

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Winona Campus is the main campus and offers both graduate and professional programs and a residential, liberal arts, 4-year undergraduate curriculum at its scenic 350-acre campus. Master degree, doctoral, certificate programs, and continuing education are offered. The undergraduate College offers majors divided among the School of Humanities and Sciences, the School of Business, the School of the Arts, and the School of Education.

## Rochester Center

The Saint Mary's University Rochester center was established in 1985 and offers an array of programs, based on need and interest, to students in and around Rochester, Minnesota located in the Heintz Center of the University Center, it is home to state-of-the-art classrooms, computer facilities and meeting space.

## Apple Valley Center

Saint Mary's began offering graduate school courses in Apple Valley during the summer and fall of 2003. Since then, Saint Mary's Apple Valley Center has expanded to include bachelor-completion and master's degree programs in business and police science as well as advanced degrees in education. The Apple Valley Center is located at 14200 Cedar Avenue, Apple Valley.

## Oakdale Center

The Oakdale Center was opened in July 2010 to expand Saint Mary's presence in the East Metro. The center is located at 7200 Hudson Boulevard N, Suite 200 at the intersection of I-94 and I-694.

## Greater Minnesota and Wisconsin

Saint Mary's University Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs creates learning communities when and where they are needed.

For the latest information in course delivery sites throughout Minnesota and Wisconsin, please contact the Twin Cities campus toll-free at (866) 437-2788.

## Nairobi, Kenya

The university operates two institutes in Nairobi, Kenya: Christ the Teacher Institute for Education of Saint Mary's University; and the Maryknoll Institute of African Studies of Saint Mary's University.

- Christ the Teacher Institute for Education (CTIE) provides coursework in teacher education leading to a three-year Diploma in Education and a Bachelor of Education degree. CTIE offers courses during a three-semester academic year that runs year-round. Approximately 175 students attend CTIE annually. For more information, see College Catalog or browse the Institute's website: [www.tangaza.org/ctie](http://www.tangaza.org/ctie)

- The Maryknoll Institute of African Studies (MIAS), is located in Nairobi, Kenya, and offers intensive, participatory experiences for those wishing to systematically understand and articulate African cultural knowledge. The Institute offers a Master of Arts (M.A.) in African Studies, and a Master of African Studies (M.A.S.). Courses are offered both on a 12-week semester basis, and on a three-week immersion basis of two blocks from the last week of May through mid-July. Concurrent with their classroom work, students do an hour of supervised field research for every hour of class. The research is facilitated by trained assistants who work with students on a one-to-one basis in the field. The research is correlated with the material of the courses being taught. Approximately 100 students are served by MIAS annually. For more information, see program information in this catalog or browse the Institute's websites: [www.mias.edu](http://www.mias.edu) and [www.africancultures.org](http://www.africancultures.org)

## Jamaica

Saint Mary's University in collaboration with The Catholic College of Mandeville, offers a Master of Education in Teaching and Learning program in Mandeville, Jamaica. This program is also offered in the U.S. The program is designed for practicing classroom teachers who want to earn a master's degree as part of a professional learning community. Approximately 75 students are served annually in Jamaica-based learning communities.

# Admission Policies

## Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Student Profile - School of Graduate and Professional Programs

The students attending the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs are as diverse as the programs offered. The vast majority of students are working adults who are balancing the demands of career, family, and civic responsibilities. While the gender ratio and age vary within each program, overall, 68% percent of the students are female and 32% percent are male. The median age is 33 years with an age range of 19 to 70 years.

## Accreditation and Certification

Saint Mary's University is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission.

The Higher Learning Commission  
230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500  
Chicago, IL 60604-1411  
(312) 263-0456  
[www.hlcommission.org](http://www.hlcommission.org)

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is registered as a private institution with the Minnesota Office of Higher Education pursuant to sections 136A.61 to 136A.71. Registration is not an endorsement of the institution. Credits earned at the institution may not transfer to all other institutions.

The university is approved for veterans training under the relevant public laws.

The College has the following accreditations/certifications/approvals:

- Saint Mary's University of Minnesota has received specialized accreditation for its Bachelor of Arts business and business-related programs through the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education (IACBE); 11374 Strang Line Road, Lenexa, KS 66215; (913) 631-3009; [www.iacbe.org](http://www.iacbe.org).
- The nuclear medicine technology program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Educational Programs in Nuclear Medicine Technology, 2000 W. Danforth Rd., Ste. 130 #203, Edmond, OK 73003; (405) 285-0546; Fax (405) 285-0579.
- The university is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music: 11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, VA 20190; (703) 437-0700.
- The peace officer education program is certified by the Minnesota Board of Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST Board), 1600 University Avenue, Suite 200, Saint Paul, MN 55104-3825; (651) 643-3060.
- The School of Education is approved as a teacher certification program by the Minnesota Board of Teaching, Minnesota Department of Education, 1500 Highway 36 West, Roseville, MN 55113; (651) 582-8739. [board.teaching@state.mn.us](mailto:teaching@state.mn.us)

The Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs (SGPP) has the following accreditations/certifications:

- The Baccalaureate Degree Program in Nursing is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE), One Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 530, Washington, DC 20036, (202) 887-6791

- The Education Specialist program is authorized by the Board of School Administrators (BOSA), Minnesota Department of Education Building, 1500 Highway 36 West, Roseville, MN 55113; (651) 582-8796
- The Marriage and Family Therapy program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education (COAMFTE) of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT), 112 S. Alfred Street, Alexandria, VA 22314 (703) 838-9808 (Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Therapy, Graduate Certification in Marriage and Family)
- The M.S. in Nurse Anesthesia program is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation and the U.S. Department of Education. Council on Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs, 222 South Prospect Avenue, Park Ridge, IL 60068-4010 (847) 692 7050, <http://home.coa.us.com/pages/default.aspx>
- The M.S. in Project Management program is accredited by the Project Management Institute Global Accreditation Center for Project Management (GAC), [www.pmi.org](http://www.pmi.org)

## Degrees/Awards offered by the University

Undergraduate Certificate  
Three-Year Diploma (Nairobi)  
B.A. Bachelor of Arts  
B.Ed. Bachelor of Education (Nairobi)  
B.S. Bachelor of Science  
Graduate Certificate  
M.A. Master of Arts  
M.A.S. Master of African Studies (Nairobi)  
M.B.A. Master of Business Administration  
M.Ed. Master of Education  
M.S. Master of Science  
Ed.S. Education Specialist  
D.B.A. Doctor of Business Administration  
Ed.D. Doctor of Education  
Psy.D. Doctor of Psychology

## Non-discrimination Statement

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota adheres to the principle that all persons have equal opportunity and access to admissions, employment, facilities, and all programs and activities of the University regardless of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, disability, age, marital status, familial status, membership or activity in a local human rights commission, or status with regard to public assistance. The following person has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the university's nondiscrimination policies:

Equal Employment Opportunity Coordinator  
Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
700 Terrace Heights, #38  
Winona, MN 55987  
(507)457-1421

The Equal Employment Opportunity Coordinator may refer discrimination inquiries or complaints to other offices or individuals as appropriate.

## Admission

Saint Mary's University adheres to the principle that all persons have equal opportunity and access to admission, employment, facilities, and all programs and activities of the university regardless of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, gender, disability, marital status, sexual orientation or status with regard to public assistance.

## Office of Admission

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404-4403  
Phone: (612) 728-5100 ext. 5138  
Toll-free: (866) 437-2788  
Fax: (612) 728-5121  
E-mail: tcadmission@smumn.edu

## Graduate Professional Development Initiatives for Educators (GPDE/PDI)

GPDE Program Office  
700 Terrace Heights #74  
Winona, MN 55987-1399  
(877) 218-4755  
<http://gpde.smumn.edu>

## Undergraduate Certificate Programs Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate certificate programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one of the six 8-week terms. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful completion of undergraduate coursework.

## Bachelor of Science Degree Completion Programs Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate degree programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one of the three semesters. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful undergraduate coursework. Applicants must provide evidence of at least 30 transferable semester credits\* upon acceptance including completion of one basic English composition course with a grade of C or better\*\*. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admissions process.

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel and their immediate family)
2. All official transcripts issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from all previous institutions attended with a minimum of 30 semester credits with a basic English composition course. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)

\*These credits may be made up of:

- Industry Training and Military Separation Paper carrying American Council on Education (ACE) credit recommendations or,
- Past College Level Examination Program (CLEP) or Dantes Subject Standardized Tests (DSST) exam credits or,

- International credits evaluated by a source accepted by Saint Mary's University or,
- Any credits transferable from a regionally accredited or non-regionally accredited institution.

For more on transferable credits, please see section on Transfer Credits.

\*\*The English composition course requirement helps the student prepare for college level coursework. The applicant may be conditionally admitted if he or she cannot prove competency in this area, in which case the CLEP English Composition exam with essay or a similar university course must be taken within the first semester of study at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota.

See policy on Awarding a Second Bachelors degree.

See individual programs for additional application requirements.

## Master Degree and Graduate Certificate Programs Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to master degree programs at any time during the year with the exception of the M.S. Nurse Anesthesia, Doctor of Business Administration, M.A. Marriage and Family Therapy, M.A. Organizational Leadership programs. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel and their immediate family) and,
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. ( An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A personal statement which includes:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience and,
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program and,
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities and,
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability.

5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

See individual programs for additional application requirements.

## Specialist Degree and Doctoral Degree Programs Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to specialist degree and doctoral degree programs at any time during the year with the exception of the Doctorate of Psychology. A master degree from a regionally accredited institution, for which applicant maintained at least a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, is required for admission. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete and interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel and their immediate family) and,
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. All applicants must submit a personal statement which includes:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience and,
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to this program and,
  - c. description of the areas which the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities and,
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability.
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.
6. See individual programs for additional application requirements.

## Application Criteria for Students with International Transcripts

Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a Saint Mary's University evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Services, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited

U.S. university standards. Saint Mary's will accept applications from international students with 3-year bachelor's degrees as recognized by the Bologna Declaration. Students may be considered for admission before the completion of an undergraduate degree. Verification of degree completion must be received prior to matriculation.

Students with transcripts from universities located outside of the United States, the United Kingdom, Ireland, New Zealand, Australia and Canada (except for the Quebec Province) are required to take and pass English proficiency testing. Saint Mary's University of Minnesota accepts the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 79, the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with a minimum score of 6.5 or the Michigan Language Assessment Battery (MELAB) with a minimum score of 80%.

Additionally, students that have completed 30 undergraduate or 12 graduate credits from an accredited U.S. institution or the equivalent of these credits from institution in the United Kingdom, Ireland, New Zealand, Australia and Canada (except for the Quebec Province) will be exempt from English Language proficiency test.

For those who do not successfully pass the English Proficiency test as outlined above but score higher than 69 in TOEFL, 5.5 in IELTS or 70% in the MELAB are eligible to take the courses offered through the De La Salle Language Institute on the Winona Campus. An institutional TOEFL exam (the paper TOEFL) will be issued at the end of each semester. The applicant has one year to meet the English Language Proficiency requirement for regular admission.

## Deferred Admission and Reapplication

Students are expected to begin their coursework the semester for which they applied. Students may delay beginning their work by providing written notice to the admissions office. If students do not enroll in courses within two semesters of admission, they will be withdrawn and will be required to reapply.

## Readmission

Students who have been withdrawn and wish to resume their studies must reapply and be readmitted. If readmitted, students must meet degree requirements effective at the time of readmission. Students seeking readmission must resubmit an application, resume, and personal statement to initiate the readmission process. The office of admission will determine if additional materials are needed to complete the application process.

Additional transcripts with credits earned since last attendance at Saint Mary's will be evaluated for transfer, based on the Transfer of Credit policy. See Transfer Credit Policy and program for program specific transfer credit policy.

## Immunizations

Minnesota law (M.S. 135A.14) requires all students born after 1956 and enrolled in a public or private post-secondary school in Minnesota to be properly immunized against diphtheria, tetanus, measles, mumps, whooping cough, and rubella. There are allowances for disease, medical, and conscientious exemptions. An electronic form is provided for students to complete within 45 days after the start of the semester. If the form has not been completed at that point, a registration hold is placed on the student's account. The form is then made available for review by the Minnesota Department of Health and the local community health board. This form confirming proper immunization must be submitted within 45 days of attending class. Absent submission of the form, the student may not remain enrolled.

## Medical Clearances/Background Checks for Students in Health Care Programs

Students in health care programs who are involved in patient care are required to submit further proof of immunity to certain communicable diseases. A physician's statement stating that the student is physically able to function as a student in the field of study may also be required. Students in programs who are involved in caring for vulnerable persons are required to submit to state criminal background checks. Please see program student handbooks for specific information.

## Admission Status

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota admits students throughout the year with the exception of the M.S. Nurse Anesthesia, Doctor of Business Administration, M.A. Marriage and Family Therapy, M.A. Organizational Leadership, and the Doctor of Psychology programs. To guarantee completion of the admission process, applicants are urged to apply at least one to two months before they plan to attend classes. See academic calendar for application deadline.

At the time of admission, students are assigned an admission status.

## Regular Admission

Regular admission status is assigned to all students who have completed the application process and meet all standards required by the individual program.

## Conditional Admission Requirements

Students may be admitted conditionally if they do not meet all the academic requirements of their academic program. Students who are conditionally admitted must meet all requirements for regular admission within the first semester of their conditional admission.

Students requiring English Language Proficiency may have one academic year to complete requirement of conditional admission. Students missing prerequisites may have additional time to complete the requirements, upon approval of the program director. Financial aid is available for students admitted conditionally.

Conditional status students must:

1. Earn a grade of 3.0 in each graduate course completed by the end of the next semester (minimum of five credits completed) after admission (in course-based programs) and,
2. Successfully complete the first contract (in contract-based programs) and/or
3. Complete requirements as specified by the program director and/or
4. Participate in specially designed communications and/or skill-building activities.

## Special Admission

Students who are non-degree seeking, but wish to enroll for academic credit in courses within a degree program, are admitted as special status students. Special status students are admitted to courses on a space-available basis and must meet all course prerequisites. The Saint Mary's University of Minnesota online programs do not accept students with a special admission status.

An applicant will be considered for admission as a special status student when these materials are received (some programs may have additional requirements):

1. Completed application form and,
2. Nonrefundable application fee and,
3. An official transcript of undergraduate or last degree earned. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution.)
4. An applicant will not be admitted as a special status student prior to the receipt of an official transcript.

If a non-degree seeking student is seeking regular admission status into the program, he or she should submit a written request for regular admission and submit the additional materials needed for regular admission to that program. Credits earned and grades received as a special status student may apply toward the degree with approval of the program director.

## Pre-Admit Admission

Applicants who wish to be admitted prior to completion of their degree may be admitted with pre-admit status. An in-progress transcript must be submitted upon application. Once completed, a transcript posting a degree must be submitted for the pre-admit status to be changed. Students with pre-admit status are not eligible to register for classes. Students currently enrolled and within one semester of completing a Saint Mary's degree are eligible to register for classes.

## International Student Services

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs welcomes the diversity international students add to the university community.

## I-20 Forms

Upon admission, the student must notify the international student adviser located in Student Central of his or her intent to request a Form I-20.

The university will issue a Form I-20 to an international student only after the following conditions have been met:

1. The student has been formally admitted to the university and,
2. The student submits a completed application for Form I-20 along with a photocopy of his or her passport and,
3. The student submits proof of financial responsibility and other supporting documents as requested by the university. (Financial responsibility will be proven by the student's submission of official documentation of cash resources in an amount equal to or greater than the cost of tuition, fees and books for one academic year and the cost of living for one academic year as determined by the Designated School Official. The documentation from the student must demonstrate the student has sufficient financial resources to live in the United States and attend the university without the benefit of additional funds.) and,
4. A tuition deposit of \$1,000 is required before the release of a student's Form I-20 however, if the student is denied a visa, the tuition deposit may be refunded.

If the student needs to apply to the U.S. Embassy in his or her home country for a visa, the student may prepay tuition. If

the student elects to prepay tuition, a check should be sent to the international student adviser at the university so that the prepayment can be reflected on the student's Form I-20. If the student does not receive a visa, he or she will be reimbursed the tuition payment.

The university will mail the Form I-20 via regular mail unless the student covers the cost of an express delivery system, so students who reside outside the U.S. must complete the Form I-20 issuance process no later than two months prior to the semester in which they plan to attend the university. Upon receipt of the Form I-20, the student must submit the Form I-20 to a U.S. Embassy or consulate to apply for an F-1 Student Visa.

All international students must maintain adequate health insurance while attending Saint Mary's.

## Transfer

To affect a transfer of schools, the F-1 student must complete the steps after admission:

1. Inform the school he or she is currently attending of his or her intent to transfer. Request the release of the Form I-20 record in the Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS), and return a completed transfer recommendation form to the international student's adviser.
2. Submit a completed application for Form I-20 along with a photocopy of his or her passport and,
3. Submit proof of financial responsibility and other supporting documents as requested by the university. (Financial responsibility will be proven by the student's submission of official documentation of cash resources in an amount equal to or greater than the cost of tuition, fees and books for one academic year and the cost of living for one academic year as determined by the Designated Schools official. The documentation from the student must demonstrate the student has sufficient financial resources to live in the United States and attend the university without the benefit of additional funds.) and,
4. Submit a required, tuition deposit of \$1,000 (when the university receives the tuition deposit, student's Form I-20 is released).

## International Student Housing

### Twin Cities Campus

The Twin Cities campus is a nonresidential campus. There is no on-campus housing available to students. The Twin Cities campus has limited on-campus employment available.

### Winona Campus

Saint Mary's University does offer limited housing and a variety of meal plan options for graduate students enrolled on the Winona campus. Residence halls offer single rooms only. The university does not have family housing available. Space is limited and rooms are assigned on a first come basis.

## Transfer Credits

Academic credit is accepted based on the degree requirements of the individual program. Degree level policies apply for bachelors, masters, graduate certificate, specialist, and doctoral programs. General policies for transfer credit include:

## Accreditation Status

While accreditation status may signify a standard of excellence in course design and delivery, no single accreditation body is identified as the only source of this quality assessment. Credit may be accepted from institutions that hold specialty or national accreditation if they are recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA) and the United States Department of Education (DOE). Saint Mary's University may accept courses that do not meet the CHEA and DOE recognition if the program offering the transfer course has been approved by a Saint Mary's University internal review process. Individual degree levels and programs review the type of accrediting bodies most applicable to their academic outcomes.

## Conversion of Credits

All transfer credit awards are made in semester credits. Transcripts for evaluation that use a system other than semester credit are converted to semester credits.

## Duplicate Credit

Since credit for specific learning is awarded only once, courses that duplicate learning in content and level will receive credit only once. The program director will judge the similarity of learning in the courses.

## Substitutions and Waivers

If a course is accepted in transfer that duplicates the learning of a required course, a substitution is identified. The substituted course facilitates completion of the required number of program credits.

Program prerequisites may be waived if a student meets the course content requirements with transfer credit or at another degree level. A waiver of a requirement does not result in the award of academic credit.

## Bachelor of Science Completion Programs

Transfer credit is accepted from traditional, course-based sources and from non-traditional learning mechanisms. The Bachelor of Science degree requires a minimum of 62 credits to be earned from course-based learning, including the Saint Mary's University coursework required for the degree major. These credits may be from regionally-accredited and specialty-accredited institutions according to the following credit restrictions. The remaining 60 credits may be based on alternative modes documenting learning including training, examinations, or documentation of life experience.

## Course-based Credit Restrictions

A limit of 24 credits may be transferred into the Bachelor's degree from an academic program for which accreditation was not available at the time of enrollment either by type of school or pre-regional accreditation.

If the accreditation status is within the approved organizations for the individual program, each course is evaluated and transferred separately with the following restrictions:

- A grade of C or higher must be earned.
- A maximum of 2.0 semester credits will be awarded for physical education activity courses.
- No credits will transfer for course which are pre-freshman level or remedial (usually numbered under 100).

## Credit for Industry and Military Training

Credit allocations for transfer of learning from training courses are made using the recommendations of the American Council on Education (ACE). Only ACE recommended credit is accepted unless the training program has been approved by a Saint Mary's University internal review process. An official transcript from the training agency or military service must be presented in order to obtain transfer credit.

## Credit by Standardized Examination

Transfer credit is accepted from college-level examinations offered by the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and Dantes Subject Standardized tests (DSST). An official transcript of the passing score must be submitted for the award of credit.

## Credit for Prior Learning (PLA)

Saint Mary's University recognizes that many students come to the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs (SGPP) with college-level learning that has occurred outside of the traditional college classroom. Students may obtain college credit for this learning by participating in the Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) process.

Students seeking credit through the PLA process must first obtain approval from their program director. Once approved, students take CM325 - Prior Learning Exploration during which they create a portfolio that documents evidence of their learning. PLA assessors then review the portfolio for college credit. Students may be granted up to 35 credits for their PLA portfolios.

Students who transfer PLA credits from other colleges or universities are ineligible for Saint Mary's University's PLA process.

## General Policies for Bachelors Programs

Semester credit values are rounded to the nearest hundredth. In situation where fractional credit values are being used to fulfill specific requirements, the values must be within one-half of a credit to fulfill the requirement.

A maximum of 86 semester credits will be accepted in transfer toward the 122 semester credit degree requirement.

Transfer students who have completed the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum or an Associate of Arts degree from a regionally accredited institution with grades of C or higher are considered to have met Saint Mary's University general education requirements.

Certain courses may be taken more than once without duplicating learning. These courses include, but are not limited to:

- practical music courses
- writing and composition courses
- practical and other experiential courses such as residencies or internships

## Graduate Degree Programs

Credits earned prior to matriculation at the university may be accepted in transfer upon the recommendation of the program director. These transfer credits may fulfill program requirements or elective coursework. Independent study courses or dissertation credits are not eligible for transfer. See program handbooks for additional transfer credit policies. Limits on transfer credits are:

- six credits for masters degrees
- six credits at the post-masters level for educational administration certificates
- twelve credits for doctoral degrees

Students must seek transfer of credit during the first semester of graduate study. To be considered for transfer, credits must meet all of the following criteria in addition to program-specific requirements as listed in program handbooks or documents:

1. Credits must be listed on an official transcript. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution.)
2. Credits must have been earned at a regionally accredited institution, at CHEA and DOE recognized institutions, or evaluated according to the criteria for students with international transcripts.
3. Credits must be clearly designated as graduate credits.
4. Credits may not have been used as part of a conferred master's or doctoral degree.
5. The grade earned must be a B, Pass, or higher.
6. Credits must be applicable in content to the Saint Mary's University of Minnesota program. The recommendation on appropriateness will be made by the program director.
7. Credits must have been earned within five years preceding matriculation.
8. Syllabi or detailed course descriptions may be required.

## Post-Masters

A maximum of six post-master semester credits earned prior to matriculation at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota may be accepted in transfer upon the recommendation of the program director as fulfilling program requirements or as electives.

Independent study courses are not eligible for transfer into the program.

See program handbook for additional transfer credit policies.

## Doctoral Degree Programs

A maximum of 12 graduate level semester credits earned prior to matriculation at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota may be accepted in transfer upon the recommendation of the program director as fulfilling program requirements or as electives. Independent study courses are not eligible for transfer into the doctoral program. No transfer credit will be allowed for dissertation credits.

# Academic Policies

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota retains the right to change any policies at any time.

## Grading

Instructors assign letter grades based on student performance. The grade in a course represents the extent to which the student learning objectives have been demonstrated by the student. Factors other than those in the student learning objectives and/or about which instruction has not been provided as part of the course may not be considered in the calculation of the grade, unless these are provided in a prerequisite course or are required for admission to the program. Academic and professional performance issues that are not in the student learning objectives may be communicated to the students through measures other than the course grade.

Grades will be posted within 14 calendar days of the last scheduled class session. Grades for doctoral courses will be posted within 30 calendar days of the last scheduled class session.

## Grade Values and Points

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota uses a grade point system to evaluate the overall quality of coursework. The number of grade points earned in a given course is the number of credits for that course multiplied by the quality point corresponding to the grade recorded in that course, as shown below. The cumulative grade point average (GPA) is determined at each degree level by dividing the total grade points earned by the total credits earned.

## Undergraduate Programs Grading Scale

The grades of A, AB, B, BC, C, CD, D, F, NC, and X are all used in the calculation of the undergraduate grade point average. All undergraduate courses (except PLA credits) are graded on the following scale. Only grades of D and above are acceptable for credit.

Grade	Achievement Level	Quality Points
A	95-100% of points	4.0
AB	90-94% of points	3.5
B	85-89% of points	3.0
BC	80-84% of points	2.5
C	75-79% of points	2.0
CD	70-74% of points	1.5
D	60-69% of points	1.0
F	Fewer than 60% of points	0.0
I/grade	Incomplete/current grade	0.0
P	Pass (A, AB, B, BC, C)	N/A
NC	No Credit (CD, D, F)	0.0
AU	Audit	N/A
W	Withdrawal (prior to mid-term of course)	N/A
IP	Course in Progress	N/A
X	Unauthorized withdrawal which computes as F in GPA	0.0

# Graduate Programs Grading Scale

The grades of A, B, C, NC and X are all used in the calculation of the graduate grade point average.

Grade	Achievement Level	Quality Points
A	90-100% of points	4.0
B	80-89% of points	3.0
C	70-79% of points	2.0
NC	Fewer than 70% of points No Credit	0.0
I/grade	Incomplete/current grade	0.0
P	Pass (A, B)	N/A
W	Withdrawal (prior to mid-term of course)	0.0
AU	Audit	N/A
IP	Course in Progress	N/A
X	Unauthorized withdrawal which computes as NC in GPA	0.0

## I/Grade

The grade of "I" (Incomplete) may or may not be given by the instructor at the student's request when the required work is not completed. The student must submit a written request to the instructor prior to the final class session. In addition, the student must contact the instructor to ascertain what work remains to be done.

The instructor must report on the official grade roster the grade "I" followed by the grade that the student will receive if the coursework is not completed within 60 calendar days of the last day of the class (e.g. I/NC or I/C or I/B). Submission of the grade of "I" without the corresponding letter grade will be treated as an I/NC.

If the required work is completed in the specified time, the instructor will report a single final grade to the registrar. That grade will replace the I/grade, the incomplete will be removed, and the grade point average will be recomputed accordingly. Otherwise, the provisional grade which was assigned along with the "I" will become a permanent part of the transcript.

A request for an extension beyond 60 calendar days must be submitted, in writing, to the program director. The program director, after conferring with the instructor, may or may not grant the extension. If an extension is approved, a new deadline must be established. Students receiving incompletes in prerequisite courses will not be able to register for the subsequent course.

## IP Grade

The IP grade is reserved for courses that are designated to run across semesters where the student is required to complete a defined number of hours such as a practicum or internship. This grade is assigned at the end of the first semester and prior to completion of work. An IP grade should not extend beyond one year.

## Change of Grade

Changes of grade cannot be made on the basis of work done after the final grade has been submitted. If instructors discover errors in grades they have reported, an amended grade report must be filed with the registrar. The same process is followed when incompletes are resolved. Any change of grade should be filed shortly after the student's submission of completed work and grading. A student who grieves a grade must do so within 15 calendar days of the posting of the final grade.

## Grade Grievance Procedure

A process has been developed to address a concern that a student may have regarding a course grade. The student's appeal must be based on grounds other than his or her subjective disagreement with the instructor's evaluation of his or her work.

The student must discuss the matter with the course instructor within 15 calendar days of the grade being posted on the student's academic record. The instructor may request that the student provide a written explanation that justifies the need for a change of grade.

If the student feels that a satisfactory resolution is not achieved, the student must discuss the matter with his or her program director within 15 calendar days after meeting with the instructor. The student must provide written justification of the need for a change of grade plus copies of all supporting documents to the program director. The program director will attempt to resolve the issue between the student and course instructor. The program director informs the student of the outcome in writing, within 15 calendar days of meeting with the student.

If the student feels that a satisfactory resolution has not been achieved, the student must forward a written statement describing the grievance, a copy of the written decision by the program director and all supporting documents to the school dean or designee within 15 calendar days of receiving the program director's decision. The school dean or designee attempts to resolve the issue. The school dean informs the student of the outcome in writing, within 15 calendar days of receiving the written grievance and supporting documents from the student.

The academic dean represents the final level of appeal. If the student feels that a satisfactory resolution has not been achieved, the student must forward a written statement describing the grievance, a copy of the written decision by the program director and school dean and all supporting documents to the academic dean within 15 calendar days of receiving the school dean's decision. If the academic dean rules in favor of the student and the faculty member is not in agreement, the academic dean may not change the grade other than to assign a grade of P (Pass) or W (Withdrawal).

## Change of Grade Due to Withdrawal from Program

When students withdraw from the university, grades of IP will be changed to W (Withdrawal); grades of I/grade will be changed to the grade given by the instructor in the event that the work is not finished (see I/grade policy).

## Class Attendance

Students are expected to attend all classes. Students should not register for a course for which they will be absent. This includes time when the student will be late for class or time when the student will leave early.

While the university recognizes the diverse responsibilities of adult learners, we recognize that unexpected and unavoidable absences may occur. The student must contact the instructor prior to the absence, if possible, or before the next class meeting to receive make-up work to compensate for the learning experiences missed. The instructors may assign make-up work and evaluate its completion. Failure to contact the instructor and complete make-up assignments may impact the student's final course grade as indicated in the course syllabus.

See program handbook for additional class attendance policies.

## Repeating Courses

Students may repeat a course multiple times, but credit may be earned only once for a course. Additionally, all grades from repeated courses appear on the student's transcript, with the highest grade used to compute the cumulative grade point average.

Student status and financial aid eligibility may be affected if a course is repeated more than once after credit is earned. For questions regarding this issue, please contact the office of financial aid.

## Independent Study

Independent study is a learning activity that occurs outside of the formal classroom setting and includes a contract between faculty and students for instructional direction and oversight. To be eligible for independent study, a student must be in good academic standing. Credit is awarded based on one semester credit for 45 clock hours of approved work. Independent study follows an established course syllabus which reflects courses faculty may teach in a formal classroom setting.

Requests to learn through independent study must be submitted to the program director. The program director seeks the approval of the school dean and, if approved, identifies a faculty member to facilitate the study.

## Graduate Students and College Courses

Graduate students may enroll in undergraduate courses at the College with approval of their program director. Graduate students may not take courses for zero credit. Graduate students pay the graduate tuition rate and are responsible for any course fees.

## Continuing Education Credit

Saint Mary's University does not routinely apply for official continuing education provider status from all professional associations. Students who wish to receive continuing education credit from a particular association must consult with that association for guidance prior to enrolling for a course.

## Audit

Audit status is reserved for Saint Mary's University of Minnesota alumni or currently enrolled degree seeking Saint Mary's students. Audit status must be selected upon initial registration in the course and prerequisite requirements for audited courses must be completed. Audit students pay one-half the regular course tuition. Audit courses may not be converted to credit. Audits are allowed on a space-available basis with priority given to full credit registrations and upon the approval of the program staff. Audit is not available for continuing education offerings.

## Prerequisites

Students must have passed all prerequisites prior to beginning subsequent courses. Any exceptions granted must be made in writing from the program director before registration will be processed. Programs may require a minimum grade of "B" for a prerequisite course. For program policy see the program handbook.

## Change/Add of Program

Students in good standing may elect to change their course of study, including adding another degree or major, before they complete their current program. The request to change course of study must be made in writing to the current program director. To be admitted to the new program, the student must satisfy all admission requirements of that program. For change of admission status, see admission status policy.

## Double Degrees

A double degree is awarded when students combine study toward the Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Education, or Master of Business Administration in two different disciplines simultaneously. Double degrees are only available at the master's level and are not available at the bachelor's and doctoral levels. The double degree will be granted upon the successful completion of:

1. all required core courses for both programs. When courses are the same or similar in content, one course will be required as approved by the program director.
2. the required number of elective credits for one program. A student may take elective courses from both programs to fulfill this requirement. Students seeking a technical degree or a specialization within a program must take all elective courses from that program.
3. the summative activity, such as the capstone course, from both programs.

Students must notify their program director if seeking a double degree prior to completing the initial degree requirements. Students must be admitted into each program including meeting all prerequisites for the program. Double degrees involving the Master of Arts in Human Development are contracted on an individual basis.

## Double Majors

A double major is awarded when students complete required coursework within a single degree, such as Master of Arts or Master of Science degrees. Double majors are available at the bachelor's and master's levels. The double major will be granted upon the successful completion of:

1. all required core courses for both programs. When courses are the same or similar in content, one course will be required as approved by the program director.
2. the required number of elective credits for one program. Students may take elective courses from both programs to fulfill this requirement. Students seeking a technical degree or a specialization within a program must take all elective courses from that program.
3. a summative activity, such as the capstone course, for one program that reflects the learning in both disciplines.
4. six credits in the Communications Core (Bachelor's degree).
5. a minimum of 54 credits completed at Saint Mary's (Bachelor's degree).
6. all general education and credit requirements (Bachelor's degree).

Double majors involving the Master of Arts in Human Development are contracted on an individual basis.

## Awarding a Second Bachelors Degree

Students who have been awarded the bachelor's degree from a regionally-accredited college or university, may be awarded a second bachelor's degree from Saint Mary's University. The student must apply and be accepted into the program of study. The degree requirements include completing:

1. at least 36 credits in residency;
2. all required prerequisite coursework, as determined by the published curriculum; and
3. all required coursework for a degree in which the core program curriculum is distinctly different from that of the initial degree.

## Field Study

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota offers the opportunity for students in certain programs to register for courses that meet in one or more foreign countries or at sites within the U.S. The field study is available to increase skills in practice and awareness of globalization as it applies to specific disciplines.

These courses are elective or required depending on the program. Each program has its own requirements and checklist for registration, and all registration is subject to program director approval. All field study courses are based upon syllabi which have met all academic requirements.

Field study fees, travel expenses and other program specific costs shall be determined on a program-to-program basis depending on itinerary and objectives of the field study. Registrations will be reviewed by the program director upon receipt of a deposit that is applied toward fees. If approval to register is granted, the deposit becomes nonrefundable, and students must complete the program checklist. Students will be billed for the balance of the course fee separately, and will be responsible for tuition according to the program in which they are enrolled.

Students must be aware of the following:

- Participation in field studies involves risks not found in study on campus. Students participating in either domestic or in international field studies must obtain, read, and sign the Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Assumption of Risk and Release from Liability form and return it to their program director.
- Students are responsible for fees in addition to tuition as determined by the individual program offering the course.
- Students are responsible for transportation arrangements and costs such as airfare to and from the field study unless otherwise specified by program.
- In the case of an international field study, students are responsible for obtaining all necessary travel documentation, including a valid passport and required visas, to enter all countries included in the field study. Proper visas and documents to re-enter the U.S. are the responsibility of the student.
- Only registered students are allowed to participate in the field study. No other individuals may accompany registered students.
- Students are responsible for contacting their program director for additional requirements and for receiving individual program checklists.

## Intellectual Property

Copyright is a form of protection provided by the laws of the United States (title 17, U. S. Code) to the authors of "original works of authorship," including literary, dramatic, musical, artistic, and certain other intellectual works. This protection is available to both published and unpublished works. Section 106 of the 1976 Copyright Act generally gives the owner of copyright the exclusive right to do and to authorize others to do the following:

- To reproduce the work in copies or phonorecords;
- To prepare derivative works based upon the work;
- To distribute copies or phonorecords of the work to the public by sale or other transfer of ownership, or by rental, lease, or lending;
- To perform the work publicly, in the case of literary, musical, dramatic, and choreographic works, pantomimes, and motion pictures and other audiovisual works;
- To display the work publicly, in the case of literary, musical, dramatic, and choreographic works, pantomimes, and pictorial, graphic, or sculptural works, including the individual images of a motion picture or other audiovisual work; and
- In the case of sound recordings, to perform the work publicly by means of a digital audio transmission.

Information from Copyright Basics, Circular 1, <http://www.copyright.gov/circs/circ1.html>.

All undergraduate and graduate student work is protected under intellectual property law. Students own all rights to their papers, responses to assignments and tests, and final program papers and materials, whether in written or electronic form. The university retains no ownership in a student's work created as part of a university course.

Students with exemplary work may be asked to provide consent to the university for use of their work in a program library. The university may use student work only when written consent is provided by the student and all identifiable student information is removed from the work.

## Writing Style

Students should consult their program policies for the program-specific writing style to be adhered to for all classes within the program. A program-specific writing style must be a recognized published editorial style. The use of the American Psychological Association (APA) style is required.

## Program Time Limits

### Undergraduate and Graduate

All degree requirements must be completed within five years (15 consecutive semesters) with the exception of the Nurse Anesthesia program. The five year period begins with the first semester of coursework. Students who cannot meet this requirement may request extensions in writing from their program director. Extension requests must show a willingness to complete the remainder of the degree requirements on a contractual basis with specific tasks and deadlines.

Students who transfer from one program to another within the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs will have five years to complete their degree, beginning with the first semester of the new program. All requirements in this policy

apply in the event of a program transfer.

Students entering the undergraduate programs with fewer than 60 transferable credits may exceed the five year limit by submitting a timeline for completion of their degree. The plan must be submitted to their adviser and approved by their program director.

## Doctoral Programs

For students participating in the Doctorate of Education program, the total time to complete the degree may not exceed eight years.

For students participating in the Doctorate of Psychology program, students must complete all required coursework (except for the dissertation) prior to beginning internship. The total time to complete the degree may not exceed seven years.

For students participating in the Doctorate of Business Administration program, the total time to complete the degree may not exceed seven years.

The plan must be submitted to their adviser and approved by their program director.

## Academic Probation

Undergraduate students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 each semester. Undergraduate students whose cumulative GPA is below 2.0 are placed on academic probation.

Graduate students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 each semester. Graduate students whose cumulative GPA is below a 3.0 are placed on academic probation.

To be removed from academic probation, students must raise their cumulative GPA to 2.0 (undergraduate) or 3.0 (graduate) or above after the completion of six additional credits in the next semester within their current program. Students taking fewer than six credits will be removed from academic probation when they raise their cumulative GPA to 2.0 (undergraduate) or 3.0 (graduate) or above with the first six credits completed in next semester(s). Failure to do so will result in academic dismissal.

Undergraduate or graduate students who have demonstrated deficiencies in academic performance will be placed on academic probation. To be removed from probation they must successfully follow the provisions of an academic plan formulated by the student's program director in conjunction with the school dean and with input from faculty to address the deficiencies. Failure to complete any provision of the plan may result in academic dismissal.

## Appeal for Academic Reinstatement

A student dismissed for academic reasons may appeal once, in writing, for academic reinstatement. The procedure is:

1. A committee composed of the student's program director, the school dean who dismissed the student, and one other dean convenes to review the student's written appeal.
2. The committee, chaired by the other dean, either:
  - a. requests additional information or,
  - b. recommends or does not recommend reinstatement based on review of the appeal.
3. A recommendation for reinstatement shall include:

- a. specific provisions for making up the academic deficit (e.g. retaking a course) and,
  - b. a date for reinstatement (e.g. immediately or the following semester).
4. The school dean of the schools of graduate and professional programs makes the final decision regarding reinstatement and communicates the decision in writing to the student.
  5. The program director monitors the progress of any reinstated student and reports to the school dean whether the student has satisfied the stipulated provisions for reinstatement.
  6. The school dean writes to the student that all provisions for reinstatement have been met, or that provisions have not been satisfied. If not, the student is dismissed.
  7. The decision of the school dean may be appealed to the academic dean of the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs of Saint Mary's University of Minnesota.

## Withdrawal from the University

### Voluntary Withdrawal

Students who wish to voluntarily withdraw from Saint Mary's University of Minnesota must do so in writing to the program director.

### Administrative Withdrawal

Since all degree requirements must be completed within the degree completion time limit, students who exceed this limit will be administratively withdrawn unless an extension is granted. Students who have not registered for two consecutive semesters will be administratively withdrawn.

Students who have been administratively withdrawn must reapply and be accepted before resuming their studies.

## Degree Conferral and Graduation

Prior to graduation, candidates must meet all financial obligations to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota including the graduation fee. The Registrar's Office will hold transcripts and diplomas for students with outstanding balances; holds will remain until all financial obligations are met.

Candidates must complete all academic requirements prior to program graduation deadlines.

Undergraduate and graduate certificate programs with 27 credits or more are eligible to participate in commencement and will be charged the graduation fee.

Certificates offered with less than 27 credits will not be eligible to participate in commencement and will not be charged the graduation fee.

## Twin Cities Campus

Programs within the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs that are based on the Twin Cities campus commence in Minneapolis. Degrees are conferred three times during the year in June, October and January. Candidates for graduation must submit the Application for Graduation and pay the required graduation fee.

Commencement ceremonies are held three times a year for students whose programs are administered by the Twin Cities campus. Students must have completed all requirements for graduation to participate in Commencement ceremonies.

Students are eligible to participate in the next Commencement ceremony following their actual degree completion. Students may not participate in Commencement before they have completed their degree requirements. Students may delay attendance at Commencement.

## Winona Campus

Programs within the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs that are based on the Winona campus commence in Winona. Degrees are conferred in May.

Students are eligible to participate if they demonstrate to their program director a plan for completion of all degree requirements by the end of the summer semester.

## Diploma Reprint

Saint Mary's University will reprint a diploma, at the request of the student, to replace a lost, stolen or damaged diploma or to provide a diploma with the student's current name due to a change in legal name.

Reprints are provided at the student's cost and will be printed in the university's current diploma format (including overall design and signatures).

Requests for a reprint of a diploma must be accompanied by the following:

- a completed Saint Mary's Diploma Reprint Request
- when requesting a reprint due to change in legal name, legal documentation indicating current legal name (ie - copy of current driver's license, copy of marriage certificate, copy of divorce decree)
- payment of \$40 per diploma

# Registration and Tuition

## Registration Instructions

Students may not attend classes for which they have not registered. Students will not receive credit for attending and completing a course in which they are not registered. Students may be placed on the waiting list for a course that is full. Please consult the program staff for the program-specific procedure for progressing through wait lists.

Registration requests may be submitted online using WebTools. Online registration instructions:

1. Log in to WebTools.
2. Click on: Course Registration.
3. View the online registration tutorial and policy.
4. Register for classes, add/drop a course, and make any needed changes to class schedule.
5. If problems arise with WebTools access, please contact the Helpdesk by email at [tchelpdesk@smumn.edu](mailto:tchelpdesk@smumn.edu) or by phone, toll-free: (800) 372-8176 ext. 7800.
6. For all other course registration problems, contact Student Central.

## Priority Registration Guidelines

In cases where more students register for a course than space allows, first priority is given to students for whom the course meets a degree requirement. Among these students, priority is assigned as follows:

1. Students with the fewest number of credits left to complete.
2. Students with the greatest number of credits in progress (courses being taken currently but not yet completed).
3. The date the registration request is received.

Students for whom the course is an elective are then given priority based on the guidelines above. Contact program staff for program-specific procedures.

## Changes in Registration and Course Drop Period

The course drop period is the first seven calendar days of the semester or the first seven days of a course delivered in the first or second eight week term. Courses may be dropped during this period with no financial penalty and will not appear on the student's permanent record.

Changes in registration include adding or dropping from a course. All changes in registration must be made in writing or online through WebTools. Tuition refunds for courses dropped are subject to the course drop withdrawal policy.

Changes in registration may be done online through WebTools through the defined drop period.

## Course Drop/Withdrawal Policy

Students must formally drop or withdraw from a course for which they have registered, but do not plan to attend or complete.

Students who drop a course online using WebTools, up through the designated drop period, will not be charged a drop fee and the course will be removed from the transcript.

Students receiving financial aid, including loans and grants, will receive the grade of W for all course drop/withdrawal that occur after financial aid has been disbursed, including prior to the start of the course and during the first 50% of the course. Withdrawals requested after 50% of the scheduled course will result in a grade of NC.

Written requests to drop or withdraw from a course must be sent to: [dropclass@smumn.edu](mailto:dropclass@smumn.edu).

Written requests received prior to the beginning of a course or once a course has begun will be charged a \$30.00 drop fee per request and liability for payment will be incurred.

## Tuition Refund

Tuition refund for courses are calculated based on the amount of elapsed course time as measured from the start date of the course until the end date of the course.

- Up to 20% of the amount of elapsed course time: 100%
- 21-35% of the amount of elapsed course time: 75%
- 36-50% of the amount of elapsed course time: 50%
- After 51% of the amount of elapsed course time: None

Withdrawals requested after the drop period ends and up to the first 50% of the course will result in the grade of W on the student's transcript. Withdrawals requested after 50% of the scheduled course has been completed will result in a grade of NC (No Credit) on the student's transcript.

## Tuition Refund Appeal for Extenuating Circumstances

Requests for a refund of all or a portion of tuition charges due to extenuating circumstances may be submitted within 90 days after the semester ends. Requests must include a letter of explanation citing your situation and the reason why tuition should be refunded. Include reasons you were unable to follow the usual refund/drop procedures and attach third party documentation citing the circumstances. Documentation needs to sufficiently justify and address the extenuating situation.

Should a refund be granted, a W(for withdrawal) will remain on your academic record for each course.

## Administrative Withdrawal from a Course

Failure to follow course withdrawal procedures will result in administrative withdrawal. A student will be administratively withdrawn after the third consecutive class for non attendance. A student administratively withdrawn after missing the first three consecutive classes will result in a 50% tuition refund and the grade of X (unauthorized withdrawal), which negatively impacts the GPA, on the student's transcript.

Students enrolled in fully online programs will be administratively withdrawn after seven days of inactivity. The tuition refund is based on the last date of attendance and will result in an X grade. A student administratively withdrawn after missing the first three consecutive classes will result in a 50% tuition refund and the grade of X (unauthorized withdrawal), which negatively impacts the GPA, on the student's transcript.

## Concurrent and Continuous Enrollment

In some cases, students who are initially admitted to a Saint Mary's program or in the process of seeking their degree/award in a Saint Mary's program, have a semester or longer in which they are not registered for any Saint Mary's courses. Students who are not registered for courses at Saint Mary's, but who are enrolled at another institution (i.e., to complete prerequisites or electives that will be transferred to Saint Mary's) or engaged in academic activities other than coursework (i.e., independent learning review, final paper or exam preparation), must enroll in a zero credit course, either BR100 or GR100, in order to continue their active student status within their given program. Inactivity for two consecutive semesters will result in administrative withdrawal from the university.

Undergraduate students enroll in BR100 and graduate students enroll in GR100; both courses are referred to as continuous registration courses. There is no cost for registration in BR100 or GR100 for the majority of programs, however, selected graduate programs require continuous enrollment courses that do incur a charge.

Students may enroll in BR100 or GR100 for up to five semesters. Registration for BR100 and GR100 must be made in writing to the student's respective program director and evidence of enrollment at another institution or participation in academic activities other than coursework must be presented.

Students who do not register for two or more consecutive semesters due to reasons such as health issues or military service are not eligible for BR100 or GR100, but may request a leave of absence from the university. Please see Leave of Absence Policy.

## Leave of Absence Policy

Students may request a leave of absence from the university if they do not plan to enroll for courses for more than one semester. Examples of why a student might request leave of absence may include the following: military leave, medical emergency, family emergency or work related situation such as a change in professional duties.

A request for a leave of absence must be made in writing to the student's respective program director prior to the planned leave. Students requesting a leave of absence must be in good academic standing and must be on track to complete their program within the program time limit. Extensions to an already approved leave of absence may be requested following the same process used for the original request. Students who are not registered in two consecutive semesters and who are not on an approved leave of absence will be administratively withdrawn from the university.

## Course Incompletion Due to Call to Active Military Duty

Students called to active military duty, for a period of 30 or more consecutive days, before completing their courses have three options. They must indicate their choice in writing to the Associate Vice President of Enrollment Management and Student Services or designee, before departure.

1. If the student is close to completion of the course, he or she may make arrangements with the program director to complete the course or request a grade of Incomplete (I). The student then completes the remaining required work when they return. There are no academic or financial penalties associated with a grade of "I". If the student does not complete the work within 90 days of his or her return, the grade of "I" will be changed to W (Withdraw) and the student will need to re-register and retake the course.

2. The student may request withdrawal from the course. There are no academic or financial penalties associated with withdrawal from a course under these circumstances. No drop fee will be charged and the student will receive a full tuition refund. The course will be removed from the transcript.
3. The student may remain in the course and complete the course for full credit. Class sessions missed due to performing active military service will not negatively impact the student's grade or standing in the course. The student is not automatically excluded from completing assignments while performing active military service.

## Military: Annual Duty, Drill Service or Training Leave

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota supports students who are members of the United States armed forces, National Guard, and reserve units. Students who are members of the National Guard or military reserves are encouraged to defer their annual duty, drill service or training leave obligations or register for courses that fall outside of the scheduled duty. If this is not possible, a letter from the commanding officer stating that deferment is not possible must be submitted to the program director and instructor in advance of the needed annual duty, drill service or training leave. All course assignments due during the annual duty, drill service or training leave must be completed within the course dates. If additional time is needed, students must request an incomplete grade from the instructor before the course ends. See I/grade policy.

Clinical Time: Annual duty, drill service and training leave time must be made up hour for hour in the clinical area. The student's semester break time may be used to make up the missed hours at the end of the semester in which the annual duty, drill service or training leave occurred. If the annual duty, drill service or training leave exceeds the time allotted for semester break and/or goes beyond the semester, a grade of "IP" will be granted and the student may arrange to make up the time in consultation with the Clinical Director. Students must be aware that the ability to do extended shifts or "call" shifts to make up time away may not be an option.

## Course Incompletion Due to Service Connected Disability

Students who have service-connected disabilities as certified by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs and whose service-connected medical conditions or medical treatment requirements reasonably prevent the students attendance at or progress in part or all of the students studies at any given time has three options. Students will be asked to provide written verification of the existence of the medical condition or medical treatment.

1. If the student is close to completion of the course, he or she may make arrangements with the program director to complete the course or request a grade of Incomplete (I). The student then completes the remaining required work when they have completed medical treatment or made sufficient medical recovery. There are no academic or financial penalties associated with a grade of "I". If the student does not complete the work within 90 days of his or her return, the grade of "I" will be changed to W (Withdraw) and the student will need to re-register and retake the course.
2. The student may request withdrawal from the course. There are no academic or financial penalties associated with withdrawal from a course under these circumstances. No drop fee will be charged and the student will receive a full tuition refund. Any tuition refunds will be subject to the state or federal financial aid program requirements.

- The student may remain in the course and complete the course for full credit. Class sessions missed due to medical treatment or medical condition will not negatively impact the student's grade or standing in the course. The student is not automatically excluded from completing assignments while receiving medical treatment or recovering from the medical condition.

## Refund of Room, Board and Fees for Call to Active Duty or Service-Connected Disability

Students who have been called to active military service or has service-connected disabilities as certified medical conditional or medical treatment requirements reasonably prevent the students attendance at or progress in part or all of the students studies at any given time may receive a full refund of amounts paid for room, board, and fees. The refund amounts will be attributable to the time period during which the student was servicing in active military service or receiving medical treatment or dealing with the person's medical condition and did not use the facilities or services for which the amounts were paid. Any refund of room, board, and fees is subject to the requirements of the state or federal financial aid program regulations. Students will be asked to provide written verification of the order to active service or of the existence of the medical condition or medical treatment before any refund can be processed.

## Course Credit and Scheduling Policies

Regular Course Time Standards:

- A class hour is a 50-minute period.
- One traditional graduate credit requires a minimum of 15 contact hours. In addition, it is suggested that students invest a minimum of two hours per contact hour in outside study.
- Courses in the bachelor of science (B.S.) degree completion program with reduced class hours require a minimum of 11 contact hours. In addition, it is suggested that students invest three hours per contact hour in outside study.
- Courses in the doctoral degree programs with reduced class hours require a minimum of 13 contact hours. In addition, it is suggested that students invest three hours per contact hour in outside study.
- Dissertation courses require a minimum of 120 hours per credit.
- Lab courses require a minimum of 30 contact hours per credit.
- Practicum/Field Experience requires a minimum of 60 hours per credit.
- Class meeting dates are to be held as published unless a change is authorized by the program director.
- Instructors determine an appropriate break schedule.
- Canceled classes will be rescheduled.

## Undergraduate certificate:

Contact hours per credit: 15  
Outside study by student per credit: 30

## Bachelor of Science:

Contact hours per credit: 11  
Outside study by student per credit: 33

## Master and Ed.S. degrees:

Contact hours per credit: 15  
Outside study by student per credit: 30

## Doctoral degrees:

Contact hours per credit: 13  
Outside study by student per credit: 39

## Online and Blended Delivery Course Time Standards

Blended courses combine face-to-face meetings and substantial online instruction.

The number of face-to-face meetings differs based on the program delivery model, but the total amount of time invested by the student is equivalent to traditional courses.

## Undergraduate certificate:

Total time in hours per credit invested by the student in class meetings, online instruction, and outside study: 45

## Bachelor of Science:

Total time in hours per credit invested by the student in class meetings, online instruction, and outside study: 44

## Master and Ed.S. degrees:

Total time in hours per credit invested by the student in class meetings, online instruction, and outside study: 45

## Doctoral degrees:

Total time in hours per credit invested by the student in class meetings, online instruction, and outside study: 52

See program requirements for lab, practicum and field experience.

## Full-Time/Half-Time Status

The full/half-time policy of the Registrar's Office of Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is as follows:

## Undergraduate:

Full-time = 12+ credits per semester  
3/4 time = 9-11 credits per semester  
Half-time = 6-8 credits per semester

## Graduate:

Full-time = 6 credits per semester  
3/4 time = 4-5 credits per semester  
Half-time = 3 credits per semester

## Addiction Studies:

ADS 590 =440 hours = half-time  
ADS 591 =440 hours = half-time  
ADS 714 =440 hours = half-time

## Counseling and Psychological Services Practicum only:

Half-time:

PY710 = 300 hours  
PY711 = 300 hours  
PY712 = 2 credits  
PY714 = 440 hours  
PY708 = 2 credits

## Learning Contract only:

Full-time = 1.5 credits per month of contract  
3/4 time = 1 credit per month of contract  
Half-time = .75 credit per month of contract

## Nurse Anesthesia Clinical Practicum only:

NA770 = 2 credits = full-time  
NA771 = 2 credits = full-time  
NA772 = 2 credits = full-time  
NA773 = 3 credits = full-time  
NA774 = 3 credits = full-time

## Nurse Anesthesia, Minneapolis School Clinical Practicum only:

NA670 = 3 credits = full-time  
NA671 = 240 hours = half-time  
NA672 = 240 hours = half-time  
NA673 = 480 hours = full-time  
NA674 = 480 hours = full-time  
NA678 = 480 hours = full-time  
NA679 = 240 hours = full-time

## Marriage and Family Therapy Practicum only:

MFT671 = 2 credits = half-time status  
MFT672 = 2 credits = half-time status  
MFT673 = 2 credits = half-time status  
MFT674 = 2 credits = half-time status

## Doctorate of Business Administration:

Full-time = 6+ credits per semester or 2 credits of dissertation work  
3/4 time = 4-5 credits of coursework  
Half-time = 3 credits of coursework or 1 credit of dissertation work or DBA860 Comprehensive Exam (1 cr.)

## Doctorate of Education:

Full-time = 6+ credits per semester or 2 credits of dissertation work  
3/4 time = 4-5 credits of coursework  
Half-time = 3 credits of coursework or 1 credit of dissertation work or EDD899 Comprehensive Examination (1 cr.)

## Doctorate of Psychology:

Full-time status (satisfied by one of the following)  
Registration for 6 credits of coursework  
Registration for full-time internship (PYD990, PYD991, PYD992)  
Registration for two different half-time activities listed below

Half-time status (satisfied by any one of the following)  
Registration for 3 credits of coursework  
Registration for Practicum (PYD840, PYD841, PYD842, or PYD843)  
Registration for 1 credit of dissertation (PYD995, PYD996, or PYD997)

## Tuition and Fees

The tuition and fees schedule is available online at [www.smumn.edu/sgpptuition](http://www.smumn.edu/sgpptuition). Students are required to pay the current tuition rate for all classes taken toward their degree. The tuition is based on the tuition rate of the program through which the course is offered.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota reserves the right to revise tuition payment policies at any time. Should this occur, current students will be notified prior to the effective date of the changes.

## Billing

Billing statements are emailed after the 21st of each month to the student's Saint Mary's University email account. Students are responsible for checking their email account regularly to access their tuition account statement. Students may also access their account information online through WebTools. Students are not required to submit payment prior to the course start date. Payment for classes is due the 15th of the following month after the class begins.

Students in online programs will receive a billing statement on the 1st day of class and on the 8th day of class. Payment for classes is due by the 8th day of class. Failure to pay will result in withdrawal from the class.

## Financial Agreement Form

Students are financially responsible for all charges incurred on their account regardless of the method of payment. All students are required to sign a financial agreement form online prior to registration.

## Tuition Payment

Tuition bills may be paid by personal check, money order, ACH (Automatic Clearing House) or credit card online, or by loan funds directly applied to a student's account. Saint Mary's University uses CashNet to process online payments. CashNet is a PCI Security Standard compliant website. Students may access CashNet through WebTools or the link on their electronic billing statement. Electronic payment can be made in two ways.

- ACH TRANSFER (ELECTRONIC CHECK) Students may enter checking account or savings account information. There is NO FEE for this form of payment. A \$20 fee will apply to all ACH return items.
- CREDIT CARD Visa, MasterCard, Discover, Diners Club, and American Express are accepted. CashNet will assess a 2.75% nonrefundable fee for credit card use. Debit cards are treated the same as credit cards and the fee will apply.

A finance charge of 1% per month (12% per annum) will be added to all balances past due. Should it become necessary to forward this account for collection, the student will be responsible for all additional fees.

To avoid service charges, students may pay online the same day tuition is due. Payments made online will appear on their Saint Mary's University student account the same day. Students with a hold on their account may pay online to remove the hold which will enable registration online as long as no other hold exists. Registration for classes at Saint Mary's indicates acceptance of this tuition payment policy.

## Insufficient Funds

A service charge of \$20 will be assessed against their student account for each check returned for insufficient funds. This includes ACH transactions returned for payments made through CashNet.

## Employer Tuition Reimbursement

Students whose employers reimburse their tuition costs need to file a tuition reimbursement form each year in September at Student Central. Tuition reimbursement forms are available on Blackboard, under the Student Central tab.

Students who have a tuition reimbursement form and employee reimbursement policy on file with Student Central will have 30 days after the end of a semester to pay their bill. Students waiting for reimbursement will not be required to pay service charges until 30 days after the end of the semester.

Students in online programs will have 30 days after the end of the class to pay their bill. Students waiting for reimbursement will not be required to pay service charges until 30 days after the end of the class. Students choosing to also use financial aid must notify the Financial Aid Office regarding this outside funding source.

## Military Personnel and Veterans Benefits

Montgomery G.I. Bill, Federal Tuition Assistance, Minnesota State Tuition Reimbursement, and the Minnesota G.I. Bill Grant are processed through the certifying official at Student Central.

Students who are enrolled at Saint Mary's University and eligible for Department of Veterans Administration benefits, should contact the certifying official at Student Central regarding application of these benefits for their program.

Students who have benefit forms on file with Student Central will have 30 days after the end of the semester to pay their bill. Students waiting for benefits will not be required to pay service charges until 30 days after the end of the semester. A student choosing to also use financial aid must notify the Financial Aid Office regarding this outside funding source.

## Business Office

All students are encouraged to make tuition payments online. Payments may be made online through WebTools or from the link on their billing statement. Tuition payments not paid online should be sent to the Business Office at the following address.

Business Office  
Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
700 Terrace Heights #8  
Winona, MN 55987-1399 USA  
Telephone: 507-457-6655  
Toll free: 877-304-4273

To express concerns, contact:

Student Central  
Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404-4403 USA  
Telephone: 612-238-4566  
Toll free: 866-437-2788, Ext. 4566  
Email: studentcentral@smumn.edu  
Web: smumn.edu/studentcentral

## Delinquent Account Policy

The university reserves the right to modify the terms and conditions of this policy prior to registration for any semester by sending a notice to current students at their Saint Mary's University email address. Students are responsible for checking their email account and for all information sent to their account.

Students with balances on their accounts on the billing date of any month will receive a statement with the amount owed designated as the new balance. Payments are due on or before the 15th day of the following month after the course begins. Payments, credits, or charges received or made after the billing date will be reflected on the next monthly statement.

If the new balance shown on the monthly statement is paid before the 15th of the following month, no finance charge will accrue. If full payment is not made by the 15th, a finance charge is imposed on the adjusted balance of the account. The university will use a monthly periodic rate which corresponds to an annual 12% to compute the finance charge.

The university calculates the finance charge by applying the periodic rate to the adjusted balance of the student's account. The adjusted balance is calculated by taking the balance owed at the end of the previous billing cycle and subtracting any unpaid finance charges and payments or credits received during the present billing cycle. Students may pay the balance in full at any time. Accounts are delinquent when the payment terms on a student's account have not been met. When an account becomes past due, a past due notice will appear on the student's billing statement.

The university has the right to take steps to collect the balance owed, including, but not limited to, prohibiting the student from registering for classes; dropping registration for future courses; withholding course credits, academic transcripts, and diplomas; remanding the student's account to a collection agency; prepayment for future courses will be required for all future courses; and taking legal action to collect the amount due. The university is authorized to release financial information to those concerned with collecting the balance owed.

The student shall pay all costs incurred by the university in association with collecting monies owed. This may include collection agency fees, attorney fees, and court costs.

## Clearance for Registration

Before student registration can be processed, all outstanding financial accounts with Saint Mary's University must be paid in full (unless a Employer Tuition Reimbursement Policy is on file with Student Central). All registrations are cleared through the Business Office. If a student has an account balance and needs immediate clearance for registration, payment may be made online through WebTools to settle the account. Student registration for the next session/term/ course will be removed without notification if the student has an account balance from the previous session/term/ course.

## Student's Billing Rights

If a student believes a bill is incorrect, or if a student needs more information about a bill, the student should contact:

Student Central  
Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404-4403 USA  
Telephone: 612-238-4566 Toll free: 866-437-2788, Ext. 4566  
Email: studentcentral@smumn.edu  
Web: smumn.edu/studentcentral

Business Office  
Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
700 Terrace Heights #8  
Winona, MN 55987 USA  
Telephone: 507-457-6655 Toll free: 877-304-4273

The student must contact the university in writing within 60 days of the charges in question. In the letter, the student must provide the following information:

- Student name and account number
- Dollar amount of suspected error
- Description of the error or an explanation of why the student believes there is an error. If the student needs more information, describe the item about which the student is unsure.

The university will acknowledge a student's letter within 30 days, unless it has corrected the error. Within 90 days, the university will either correct the error or provide explanation as to why it believes the bill to be correct. After receiving a student's letter, the university may not attempt to collect the amount in question or report the student as delinquent. However, the university may continue to bill the student for the amount in question and to include finance charges. The student is not obligated to pay the parts of the bill in question, but is responsible for the remainder of the balance, if any.

If the university finds an error was made, the student will not have to pay the amount or any finance charge that may have accrued on the amount in question. If the university finds 5 no mistake, the student is then immediately responsible for the amount and may be responsible for any finance charges accrued. In either case, the university will send out a new statement that reflects the amount the student owes.

If the university's explanation does not satisfy the student, the student must inform the university within 10 days that he or she still refuses to pay the bill in question. The university will then tell any party to whom it reports the student's nonpayment that the student has a question about the bill. The university will further tell the student the name of anyone to whom it reports nonpayment information. The university is further obligated to report to all parties when the matter has been resolved.

## Financial Aid Policies and Scholarships

### Financial Aid

Degree-seeking students who are enrolled at least half-time may be eligible for financial aid. Students wishing to use financial aid must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) annually, which can be found at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). FAFSA forms can be sent electronically to the university's Financial Aid Office by entering Saint Mary's federal school code, 002380, on the form. Additional information regarding financial aid can be found at [www.smumn.edu/sgppfinancialaid](http://www.smumn.edu/sgppfinancialaid).

**STUDENT LOANS** Student financial aid award packages will include Federal Direct Loan products, if the student is eligible. After completing the application and guarantee process, loan proceeds will be credited directly to the student's tuition account. If a credit occurs on the tuition account as a result of the student loan, a refund of that credit will occur within 10 business days.

**GRANTS** Undergraduate students may be eligible for the Federal Pell Grant and/or the Minnesota State Grant. Grants will be applied to the student's tuition account at the midpoint of the semester. If a credit occurs on the tuition account as a result of the grant, a refund of that credit will occur within 10 business days.

**SCHOLARSHIPS** Students receiving outside scholarships must contact the Financial Aid Office immediately upon notification of the scholarship award. Outside scholarships will be credited to the student's tuition account after the student has completed all procedures requested by the outside agency and the university has received the funds. Saint Mary's offers a number of scholarships annually. Information regarding scholarships can be found online at [www.smumn.edu/sgppfinancialaid](http://www.smumn.edu/sgppfinancialaid).

**ALTERNATIVE LOANS** Students whose financial aid award package does not cover the university-determined cost of education should contact the Financial Aid Office to receive information on alternative loan options.

## Financial Aid Consortium Agreements

A consortium agreement is a binding agreement between two colleges/universities which enables you to receive various types of aid from Saint Mary's University of Minnesota while also being enrolled at another school.

The Consortium Agreement also certifies that only one of the two colleges/universities will administer Title IV financial aid for the student.

The Consortium Agreement refers to the two colleges/universities as the "Home Campus" and the "Host Campus". The "Home Campus" is the school where the student is fully admitted and from which he/she will get a degree. The "Host Campus" is where the student temporarily takes courses, whose credits will be transferred back to his/her "Home Campus".

Consortium Agreements should be completed two weeks prior to the start of the semester. Extra processing time for financial aid may be needed to ensure funds to be available by semester start date.

### Additional Information:

All classes using a consortium agreement must transfer back to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota and count toward the degree at Saint Mary's.

Future financial aid disbursements may be held until the transcript verifying completion of the consortium agreement course is received from the "Host Campus"

Correspondence and telecommunications classes are unable to be processed through the consortium agreement process.

Financial aid eligibility is based on satisfactory academic progress (SAP) standards that Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is required by the U. S. Department of Education to establish, publish, and apply. The Financial Aid Office measures academic performance and enforces SAP standards to ensure that financial aid recipients progress toward completion of their degree. Students who fail to meet these standards become ineligible to receive financial aid until compliant with all of the requirements detailed in this policy.

To demonstrate Satisfactory Academic Progress, a student's academic performance must meet two main SAP components. The first is a qualitative component, represented by grade point average (GPA). The second is a quantitative component measured by credit completion (the ratio between attempted and completed credits) and the maximum timeframe to complete the degree or certificate program.

## Section 1. SAP Standards

### Qualitative Standard

Undergraduate students are required to maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 each semester and a cumulative program GPA of 2.0. Graduate students are required to maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0 each semester and a cumulative program GPA of 3.0.

### Quantitative Standard

#### Credit Completion

All students must complete a minimum number of credits to successfully meet a cumulative 67% completion rate, both semester and cumulatively. To calculate a student's cumulative rate of progression, please reference the following example:

Cumulative Credits Completed / Cumulative Credits Attempted = Completion Rate

#### EXAMPLE

Semester	Semester Rate	Cumulative Rate
<b>Semester 1</b> 6 cr. completed/9 cr. attempted	= 67%	6/9 = 67%
<b>Semester 2</b> 3 cr. completed/6 cr. attempted	= 50%	9/15 = 60%
<b>Semester 3</b> 6 cr. completed/6 cr. attempted	= 100%	15/21 = 71%

Credit completion refers to grades of A, AB, B, BC, C, CD, or P. Withdrawals, incompletes, and repeated courses are included in credits attempted.

#### Maximum Time Frame

All undergraduate and graduate students are expected to finish their degrees within an acceptable period of time. Financial aid recipients may continue to receive federal aid through their cumulative attempted credit that equals 150% of the required number of credits needed to complete their program, including transfer credits from another college that apply to the Saint Mary's program.

## Section 2. Definitions/Conditions

**Attempted Credit:** An attempted credit includes all credits for which you are registered, but do not plan to attend or complete. Grades of I, W, NC, F, and X, or drops are attempted, but not counted as earned credits. Audit credits are not counted as attempted or earned credits.

**Consortium/Joint Program Credits:** Credits accepted by the University are included with attempted and earned credit totals.

**Credit:** A credit is the unit by which academic work is measured.

**Cumulative Credits:** Cumulative credits represent the total number of credits evaluated (attempted and earned) for all periods of enrollment at the University, including any terms for which the student did not receive aid.

**Earned credits:** Earned credits are those that are successfully completed with a grade of A, AB, B, BC, C, CD, D, and P.

**Grade Point Average (GPA):** The GPA is calculated using a grade point value outlined in the catalog for grades A, AB, B, BC, C, CD, D, F, and X. Although a grade of P will count as credit earned, it carries no grade point value.

**Incompletes:** An "I" is included in the cumulative credits attempted. These credits cannot be used as earned credits until a passing grade is assigned.

**Post Secondary Education Options (PSEO):** Credits earned while a PSEO student at Saint Mary's University will be included in the cumulative credit completion standard, GPA, and maximum time frame calculation. PSEO credits earned at another postsecondary institution will be treated as transfer credits for federal financial aid purposes.

**Program/Major Changes:** In regards to program/major changes for SAP purposes, a student may change programs/majors one time. This will result in the re-setting of SAP qualitative and quantitative calculations. However, any credits that are applicable to the new program/major will still be counted. If a student completes a degree program and then enrolls in another degree program, then SAP begins with the start of the new degree program.

**Remedial Credits:** Remedial credits occur during a student's program of study. The courses are required to progress in the program, but do not count towards the credits earned in the program. These credits are not counted in the SAP calculation.

**Repeat Credits:** Repeats may be allowed in order to improve a grade or meet program requirements. They are included in credit completion and maximum time frame standards. The most recent grade will become the grade calculated for GPA.

**Transfer Credits:** Grades associated with transfer credits are not included in the cumulative GPA calculation. Transfer credits accepted by Saint Mary's University that are applicable to the current degree program apply toward the maximum time frame calculation for that program.

## Section 3. Implementation

Academic progress for every financial aid applicant will be monitored after each semester. All of a student's academic coursework is considered in the review process, whether the student received aid that term or not. The assessment will be based on the student's entire academic record, including all transfer credit hours accepted.

### Financial Aid Warning:

If the student does not meet either the GPA or Credit Completion standard, the student will be placed on Financial Aid Warning for the next registered term. While on warning status, students are eligible to receive financial aid. Students on warning status are encouraged to use the many academic support services on campus to improve their academic standing.

To be removed from financial aid warning status the student must meet GPA and credit completion standards. A student who has reached the maximum time frame prior to completing the program will no longer be eligible for financial aid.

### Financial Aid Suspension:

Students who do not meet the minimum cumulative GPA and/or credit completion ratio or do not meet the terms of financial aid warning status will be no longer eligible for federal, state or institutional aid. Students may be eligible for private loan programs and outside assistance that does not require SAP.

Provided the student's academic status allows for registration, s/he may attend the University at his or her own expense until the minimum cumulative GPA and credit completion requirement has been met. Once requirements are met, the student may regain federal, state and/or institutional aid.

Saint Mary's University may immediately deem a student ineligible for financial aid in the event of extraordinary circumstances, such as a student who registers for but does not earn any credits for two consecutive terms, or a student who demonstrates an attendance pattern that abuses the receipt of financial aid.

Students who failed to meet these standards due to unusual circumstances may appeal the financial aid SAP suspension status.

### Financial Aid Appeal:

A student who is unable to achieve satisfactory academic progress and is suspended from receiving financial aid has the right to complete a one-time appeal based on unusual or extenuating circumstances, such as illness, injury or other special circumstance. The student may appeal the financial aid suspension status at any time during the term if:

The record shows that the student has now earned the required qualitative and quantitative SAP standards. Unusual circumstances interfered with the student's ability to meet SAP standards, including but not limited to:

Illness, accident, or injury experienced by the student or a significant person in the student's life.  
Death of a family member or significant person in the student's life.  
Divorce experienced by the student or parent.  
Reinstatement after an academic dismissal or extended break in the student's enrollment.  
Personal problems or issues with spouse, family, roommate, or other significant person.

To appeal, students must submit to the Financial Aid Office the following:

A statement from the student explaining the nature of the extenuating circumstances that contributed to the SAP

deficiency. This must include an explanation of how the barriers/circumstances to academic success have been removed.

Third party statement and/or documentation to support the circumstances.

If compliance cannot be achieved in one semester, an approved academic plan must be developed by the student and program director.

SAP appeal documentation is collected by the Financial Aid Office and submitted to an appeal committee for review. The committee reserves the right to deny an appeal.

### Financial Aid Probation:

If the student successfully appeals the financial aid suspension status, the student will be placed on financial aid probation for the next registered term. While on probation, students are eligible to receive financial aid. Students on probation status are encouraged to use academic support services on campus to improve their academic standing.

### Financial Aid Probation with Academic Plan:

If the student is on an academic plan, the student must follow the plan exactly. The academic plan supplements the traditional SAP requirements. If a course is not offered during a particular semester, the student may change the course with approval from the Financial Aid Office and program director.

During financial aid probation with academic plan, financial aid will be awarded on a semester-by-semester basis until the student meets the qualitative and quantitative SAP standards.

### Financial Aid Termination:

If the student does not successfully complete financial aid probation or financial aid probation with academic plan, financial aid eligibility for federal, state, and institutional aid will be terminated without the option for appeal. The only way to regain financial aid eligibility is to pay tuition out-of-pocket until SAP standards are met. Students may be eligible for some private loan programs and outside assistance that does not require SAP.

## Withdrawal from the University

Federal law requires institutions and/or the student to return the portion of your financial aid that is considered UNEARNED, called Return to Title IV. This policy applies only when during the term, the student withdraws from ALL classes AND the percentage of the term completed is equal to or less than 60%. Course load reductions that leave a student with at least one remaining class are not affected by this policy, but may result in reduction in Institutional or State aid. Returning of Federal aid must be done within 45 days of the student's withdrawal. The following example illustrates how the policy works:

1. Calculate the percentage of the term completed (# days completed / # days in semester x 100). If greater than 60%, then no return of Federal financial aid is required. If less than or equal to 60%, then proceed to step #2.
2. Determine the percentage of Federal financial aid EARNED by multiplying the total amount of Federal financial aid received for the term by the percentage in step #1. You are permitted to keep this amount in your student account.
3. Determine the amount of UNEARNED Federal financial aid that must be returned to financial aid programs accounts by subtracting the amount of EARNED Federal financial aid (determined in step # 2) from the total amount of financial aid received for the term.
4. There are specific calculations that determine how much of the UNEARNED financial aid must be returned to the federal program(s) by the institution and how much must be returned by the student.
5. There is a prescribed order in which funds must be returned to the programs:
  - a. Unsubsidized Direct Stafford Loan
  - b. Subsidized Direct Stafford Loan
  - c. Federal Perkins Loan
  - d. Federal PLUS Loan
  - e. Federal Pell Grant
  - f. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
  - g. Federal TEACH Grant
  - h. Iraq/Afghanistan Service Grant

It is possible, depending on the date of withdrawal, to have no refund of tuition and fees, although part of the Federal financial aid may be required to be returned. For example, if a student withdraws from the university after the end of ALL refund periods, it is possible that the student may owe the full amount of billed costs. Even if the student does not finish the term, he/she may still be charged for these fees.

If, when the Financial Aid Office is completing the Return to Title IV worksheet, it may be determined that additional aid could have been disbursed to the student and/or parent. A post-withdrawal disbursement will be offered in writing to the student or parent. The student or parent will have 30 days from the date the notice is sent to respond. The notice will include if any of the post-withdrawal disbursement will be used to reduce a student's current tuition bill.

Furthermore, if the withdrawal occurs after the end of ALL refund periods but on or before 60% of the term is completed, the student may be required to repay all or part of the

financial aid as determined in steps #1-5 above. If the student is required to repay all or part of your financial aid, they will be notified of the amount required to be repaid. In addition, future registration at Saint Mary's University and requests for academic transcripts may be denied until repayment is complete.

### How to Withdraw:

To initiate the withdrawal process, obtain a withdrawal form from Student Central. The Financial Aid Office will perform the appropriate calculations to determine the amounts (if any) of the Federal financial aid that must be returned to the program accounts.

### Withdrawal Date:

The withdrawal date is the date you begin the withdrawal process. If you fail to withdraw officially, the withdrawal date will become the midpoint of the term, unless the institution can document a later date. In certain circumstances if an earlier date of last academic activity is determined, this date may be used in the calculation of "earned" federal aid.

## Institutional and State Refund Policy:

The Return of Title IV policy, cited above, only considers federal aid. Saint Mary's is also required to determine if any institutional, state or private financial aid must be returned if you completely withdraw. Saint Mary's offers pro-rated tuition refunds and on-campus room refunds through the sixth week of classes. Board will be refunded through twelve weeks.

If you withdraw during a period of time that allows for a refund of tuition, a portion or all of your institutional, state and/or private funding may be reduced or cancelled. If you receive a 100 percent refund on all courses for a particular term, all institutional, state and private funding must be returned to the appropriate aid program(s). If your institutional refund was not used to fully repay the Return of Title IV aid, a proportional share of the remaining institutional refund must be returned to the appropriate non-federal aid program(s).

## Transcript Requests

Transcripts and diplomas will not be issued to any student with an outstanding account balance.

Requests for transcripts must be submitted in writing to the Office of the Registrar. Requests should include full name, student identification number, reason for the request, and where the transcript is to be sent. The request must be signed by the student.

## Request Transcript Forms

Send request to:

Transcript Request  
Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Twin Cities Campus  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404-4403

Or

Office of the Registrar - Transcripts  
Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
700 Terrace Heights #37  
Winona, MN 55987-1399  
FAX: (507) 457-6698

# University Conduct

## Academic Integrity

When one comes to Saint Mary's, one joins an academic community whose core values are fairness, mutual respect, trust, and honesty. To accomplish its mission to awaken, nurture and empower learners to ethical lives of service and leadership, the Saint Mary's community depends on the personal responsibility and integrity of all its members. Academic integrity should not be understood as merely following certain rules; rather, it is a way of acting based on shared values that lies at the heart of any academic endeavor. A commitment to academic integrity facilitates the pursuit of knowledge and understanding by providing a framework for the open, honest and respectful exchange of ideas and information. It fosters creativity and critical thinking; it allows students to develop the self-confidence that comes from acquiring academic skills; it provides correct information to instructors so that they can give appropriate feedback in the essential relationship between students and teachers; and, ultimately, it ensures the integrity of the Saint Mary's degree.

## Academic Dishonesty

Students at Saint Mary's University are expected to maintain the highest standards of academic integrity. Academic dishonesty, in any form, will not be tolerated and will subject the student to disciplinary sanctions up to and including dismissal. Academic dishonesty comes in a variety of forms. The most common forms are plagiarism, fabrication, abuse of internet sources, cheating, lying and academic misconduct.

- Plagiarism is the presentation of someone else's words, ideas or data as one's own. When a student submits work that includes the words, ideas or data of others, the source of that information must be acknowledged through complete, accurate and specific citations, as well as quotation marks if verbatim statements are included. By placing his/her name on work submitted, the student certifies the originality of all work not otherwise identified by appropriate acknowledgments. Examples of plagiarism include: copying someone else's previously prepared material such as lab reports, class papers, etc.; copying a paragraph or even sentences from other works; and self-plagiarism (turning in for new credit your own work from a previous class without authorization).
- Fabrication is the intentional use of invented information or the falsification of research or other findings with the intent to deceive. Examples include: the citation of information not taken from the source indicated; submission in a lab report of falsified, invented or fictitious data; submitting as the student's own work prepared by another, including purchasing or downloading from the Internet; and falsely representing hours or experience in a field experience or internship.
- Abuse of Internet sources is the acquisition or presentation of information obtained by purchase or downloaded for free from the Internet without explicit written acknowledgment of the source. Examples include: submission of a paper prepared by other persons or agencies, including commercial organizations; and the combination of passages from various sources presented as one's own thoughts or analysis.
- Cheating is an act or attempted act of deception by which a student seeks to misrepresent that he/she has mastered information on an academic exercise that he/she has not mastered. Examples include: copying from another student's test; allowing another student to copy from a test paper; taking a test for someone else; collaborating during a test or assignment with another student by giving or receiving information without the instructor's permission; or using notes when disallowed.

- Lying is giving false or misleading information to gain an academic advantage.
- Academic misconduct is the intentional violation of university policies by tampering with grades or taking part in obtaining or distributing any part of an administered test. Examples include: accessing academic files without appropriate permission; duplicating computer software that has been copyrighted; and forging another person's signature.

If an instructor has reason to believe a student has committed an act of academic dishonesty, the work may be submitted to a third party (person or electronic database) for pattern matching and verification. The program director authorizes this review and facilitates the submission. If a person or electronic database is used, the student must submit the work electronically, and the work is encoded to preserve the student's privacy.

Suspicion of academic dishonesty must be reported to the program director. The program director initiates and documents an investigation in conjunction with a dean. The program director will meet with the individual to provide a fair opportunity for response to the allegation. After doing so, the program director may consult with others. If the program director has reason to believe academic dishonesty has occurred, he or she recommends a sanction to the dean. The dean will render judgment and impose sanctions. The individual may appeal the judgment or sanction by initiating the grade grievance procedure.

## Student Behavior

As members of a Lasallian community of scholars, students are expected to adhere to the highest levels of respect and professionalism in all interactions with other members of the university community. In cases where a student's behavior is not professional or is disrespectful toward others within the university community, the student may be subject to disciplinary action. Complaints about unethical, unprofessional, or disrespectful behavior must be made, in writing, to the program director. The program director will notify the dean of the allegation.

To determine if disciplinary action is appropriate, a disciplinary hearing will be held by an appointed committee. The committee will be chaired by the program director of the program in which the student is enrolled. Other members of the committee will be: a representative from the university community chosen by the student, and administrators or staff selected by the dean. The dean may attend the hearing as an interested party, but is not a member of the committee.

At the hearing, the student may address the allegations and respond to questions from committee members. The committee may hear from other appropriate individuals. At the conclusion of the hearing, the committee will discuss the allegations, determine if the allegations are accurate and then determine if disciplinary action should be recommended to the dean.

The dean will review the committee's recommendation and make decisions regarding disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal. The dean will notify the student. Students may appeal to the vice president.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota reserves the right to take disciplinary action against a student for his or her behavior independent of a written complaint and independent of this procedure.

## Policy on Children and Guests in the Classroom

The primary mission of the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is to educate graduate and degree completion students. To that end, Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs have the responsibility to provide a place of instruction that is free from internal as well as external distraction and conducive to learning. To provide a place of instruction which is free from distraction requires that some restrictions be placed on children and guests in the classroom and on campus. In addition to concerns about the ability to carry out Schools of Graduate and Professional Program's mission, the presence of children and guests in classrooms and in campus facilities raises safety and liability issues.

### Policy

This policy statement addresses issues raised by the presence of children and guests in classrooms and on the campus and provides guidance for students and employees of the college.

First and foremost, Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs and its facilities (classrooms, offices, public service areas and grounds) should not be viewed as a substitute for child care arrangements. This policy does not preclude an adult from bringing children on campus for visits, but when the reason for the child's presence is to take the place of child care services, then it is inappropriate for the child to be on site.

Second, at no time may children be unattended or unsupervised on campus. The terms "unattended" and "unsupervised" are used to refer to situations in which the child is on campus or in a campus facility and is not under the immediate physical control of an adult or an instructor. As a practical matter, children may not be left unattended in public areas while the adult is in class. Nor may a child be left to wait or play outside a classroom while the accompanying adult is in class.

Third, only enrolled students may be present in classrooms. Guests and children may not attend class with enrolled students. The presence of children in class is often a disruptive factor, not just because a child might be noisy or active, but because inadvertently attention is centered on the child rather than on the teaching/learning process. Moreover, children may not be present at the employee's work site during an employee's assigned work hours. This does not preclude short visits when the child is accompanied by another responsible adult.

Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs instructors and staff must advise students that it is a violation of Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs policy to allow children in the classroom. Students who do not comply with a request to remove children from class will be dealt with in accordance with the Student Behavior Policy.

Finally, as a safety measure, Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs employees and students should not allow children to be left unattended on campus. Staff or students who observe children who appear to be unattended should contact Campus Security. Campus Security may contact local law enforcement to handle the situation.

### Copyright Law

It is a violation of federal law to reproduce or share copyrighted materials, print or digital, without appropriate permission. Sharing materials includes posting content online but does not include sharing links to material posted online by another party. Saint Mary's University of Minnesota considers a violation of copyright law to be academic misconduct.

The Fair Use provision of copyright law permit students to make and distribute copies of traditionally copyrighted materials without seeking permission from the copyright holder in situations related to teaching, scholarship, and research. All decisions to share copyrighted material must be determined on a case-by-case basis, using the fair use factors. Students who determine that their use of copyrighted materials meets fair use guidelines must attribute (cite) the original source. Students may contact the Twin Cities Campus Library for additional information and for a copy of the U.S. Copyright Law ( 17 U.S.C. § 101).

The University will purchase all proprietary computer software or site licenses. The use of copied software on any university equipment is prohibited.

Updated March 19, 2015

## Research Review Board (RRB) and Collection of Data from Human Participants

The Research Review Board (RRB) for the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is responsible for the review of all research involving human participants conducted at or sponsored by the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs. Research may be conducted by students, faculty, staff, or outside entities. This policy includes but is not limited to data collection for class assignments, capstone projects, master's integrative papers or theses, and dissertations. Additional approvals may be required for research which involves the cooperation of external institutions or agencies.

The RRB seeks to assure that research with human participants is conducted in accordance with legal requirements and ethical principles of respect for persons, beneficence and justice. These principles require the balancing of risks to participants against the scientific knowledge to be gained and the potential benefits to participants and society. This policy is not meant to prevent access to information or opinions within the scope of critical inquiry and scholarship. All applicants for RRB review and all faculty members supervising research submitted for RRB review must complete the Collaborative Institute Training Initiative (CITI) research ethics course.

All research projects must be reviewed and approved by the RRB prior to the collection of any data from human participants for research purposes. Complete instructions for the preparation of an RRB application may be accessed on line at Blackboard. After initial review of a submitted research proposal, the RRB will determine whether the research project is 1) exempt from RRB review, 2) subject to expedited RRB review, or 3) subject to full RRB review.

## Electronic Communication Policy

Saint Mary's University recognizes that individuals occasionally have a situation in which they need to be accessible to their employers and/or families during scheduled class time. In addition, some individuals' employment or personal responsibilities require that they be accessible at all times. Cellular telephones and personal paging devices are the primary method used to ensure this communication linkage.

However, the persistent use of such devices can be disruptive to the classroom environment. Therefore, individuals who have this kind of communication need should notify their instructor. They should reduce and/or eliminate audible signals and respond to non emergency calls during classroom breaks and take all calls outside of the classroom.

Students at off-campus locations should follow the policies of the location which may prohibit use of cell phones.

Staff are encouraged to discuss the use of such devices as part of faculty orientation. Faculty are encouraged to discuss the use of such devices as part of the course overview.

## Good Name Policy

Members of the university community recognize that freedom means the acknowledgment of responsibility to the subjects used in classroom discussions. Students and faculty are responsible for protecting the good name of any organization under discussion. They should communicate no information that either implicitly or explicitly impugns the good name of an organization, person, place, or thing being discussed or studied.

## Conflict of Interest

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota seeks to avoid conflicts of interest in teaching and advising. A conflict of interest occurs when a student or employee of the university is engaged in both a teaching or advising relationship and a familial, cohabitational, supervisory, financial, professional, or personal relationship with another student or employee of the university. Examples of conflicts of interest include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Use of class lists to solicit business for purposes other than university business.
- Duality of relationships within coursework, advisement, and/or professional organizations.
- Any present or past relationship that causes discomfort for either party to the relationship.

Any student or employee of the university will immediately notify the program director or a university administrator if a conflict of interest has developed in a teaching or advising relationship. The program director or university administrator will take action as appropriate.

## Student Complaint Policy and Procedure

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota (SMUMN) is committed to respecting all members of our university community and providing a quality educational experience for all students. The objective of the Student Complaint Policy and Procedure is to ensure that the concerns and complaints of undergraduate or graduate students are addressed fairly and are resolved promptly. Complaints related to this policy are usually the result of behavior that the student feels is unjust, inequitable, or creates an unnecessary hardship.

Students may file complaints if they believe a problem is not governed by SMUMN other complaint or appeal procedures. Many of the other complaint policies may be found in the SMUMN Student Handbooks and Catalogues. If there is a question regarding which appeal or complaint procedure is the most appropriate, students should contact the Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Services (School of Graduate and Professional Programs) or the Dean of Students (College). After consulting with the student, the Associate Vice President of the Dean or their representatives will direct the student to the most appropriate procedure.

## Procedure

Whenever possible, students are encouraged to seek an informal resolution of the matter directly with the faculty or individual(s) involved. Often a complaint can be resolved in this way. However, if an informal approach is neither successful nor advisable, the student should use the following procedure:

- A student complaint form should be submitted to the Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Services or the Dean of Students. It should contain (at a minimum) the date and time of the alleged conflict or action, the reason(s) for the complaint, a summary of the complaint, a list of other persons who may provide information and any appropriate documentation. The student must also include the resolution or outcome he or she is seeking. The complaint must be submitted within ten (10) business days of the alleged conflict or action.
- Upon receipt of a completed form, a conference will take place with the student and the Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Services or the Dean of Students or their designees.
- The Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Services or the Dean of Students or their designees will notify appropriate persons and request any information or documentation needed to resolve the complaint.
- The Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Services or the Dean of Students or their designees may attempt to resolve the complaint by encouraging discussion between the student(s) and the faculty member/administrator or by taking the appropriate action to resolve complaint.
- A review of the complaint with the supervisor(s) or others in the line of supervision may be used when deemed appropriate and beneficial to the process.
- All relative documentation and possible outcomes must be submitted by the student or other appropriate persons within ten (10) business days of the date the complaint is filed.
- When possible, the final resolution (or a finding of "unresolved") will be filed in the Dean of Students office or the Student Services Office within fifteen (15) business days of the date the complaint is filed. If there are circumstances requiring an extension of this deadline, the staff member assigned to the complaint will notify the parties involved.
- If the student is not satisfied with the outcome of the complaint, a committee will be appointed to review the information and render a final decision. The committee will consist of representatives appointed by the Vice President for the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs, the Vice President for Academic Affairs (College), and the Vice President for Student Life. Their decision will be final.

A record of all complaints and their resolution will be documented and the records will be kept in the Dean of Students office on the Winona campus and the Student Services Office on the Twin Cities campus.

## Grievance Procedure

A grievance is a complaint that may result in disciplinary action against a staff member or student. This grievance procedure only applies where no other university policy provides a process for addressing the subject matter of the grievance.

In order to encourage attention to individual concerns, the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs has developed this grievance procedure. The university believes that concerns ought to be handled at the lowest possible level of organizational structure. Grievants who wish to address concerns will observe the following procedures:

1. The grievant should discuss the matter with the student,

faculty, or staff member concerned. If the concern relates to sexual harassment by the student, faculty, or staff member concerned, the grievant may refer the matter immediately to the program director.

2. If a satisfactory resolution is not achieved, the grievant will discuss the matter with his or her program director. The program director will attempt to resolve the issue between the student, faculty, or staff member.
3. If a satisfactory resolution is not achieved, a dean will attempt to resolve the issue.
4. If a satisfactory resolution is still not achieved, the dean will forward a written statement describing the grievance to the vice president.
5. Upon receiving the dean's statement, the vice president will review the grievance, make a decision, and impose sanctions, if necessary, within a reasonable time. Sanctions may include any action up to and including expulsion, termination, and legal action.
6. If either party is not satisfied with the vice president's decision that party must, within 15 days, submit to the vice president a written request to establish an ad hoc committee of individuals from the university community. The student may select a peer advocate to serve as a member of the committee. The committee will determine its own procedures to hear the case. The case will be heard within a reasonable time. The committee then has a reasonable time to complete its deliberations. A majority vote of the committee is needed to make a recommendation on the grievance.
7. The committee shall notify all parties of its recommendation.
8. The vice president will confirm or modify the recommendation, and notify the parties involved and the student of the decision.
9. The decision of the Vice President is final.

The grievance procedure must be initiated within four months of the event causing the grievance.

## **Discrimination, Sexual Harassment, and Sexual Assault Policy**

### **Discrimination Statement**

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota prohibits and will not tolerate discrimination against any member of this university community by any other member of the university community and pledges to seek out and eradicate all forms of discrimination in its activities and programs. Saint Mary's University of Minnesota supports federal and state laws that prohibit discrimination against any person because of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, age, marital status, familial status, status with regard to public assistance, or disability.

### **Discrimination**

Discrimination is the segregation or separation of individuals based on race, color, creed, religion, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, age, marital status, familial status, status with regard to public assistance, or disability.

Discriminatory practices include any instances of differential treatment that interfere with an individual's full participation in this university community when the differential treatment

is based on an individual's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, age, marital status, familial status, status with regard to public assistance, or disability. Examples of discrimination include the following actions if said actions are based upon the categories listed above : racial/ethnic/religious slurs or slurs based upon and individual's sexual orientation, racially/ethnically/religiously offensive comments or offensive comments about an individual's sexual orientation, discouraging classroom participation, preventing students from seeking help outside class, causing students to drop or avoid certain classes, reducing the development of the individual collegial relationships crucial for future professional development, dampening career aspirations, undermining self-confidence, assigning tasks/responsibilities without regard to experience, qualification's and/or job description, providing training opportunities annually, or evaluating job performance based on arbitrary standards.

Any student who believes that she or he has been discriminated against by a member of the university community may request assistance as follows:

Ann E. Merchlewitz  
Title IX Coordinator  
amerchle@smumn.edu  
507-457-1587

Gena Bilden  
Associate Vice President, Enrollment Management & Student Services  
gbilden@smumn.edu  
612-728-5145

### **Internal Procedures**

Any student who believes that he or she has been discriminated against by another member of the university community may file a complaint with the individuals noted above. The individual to whom the complaint is made will investigate, or designate an individual to investigate, the complaint. The result of an investigation may include action up to and including expulsion. During the investigation, the victim/complainant may ask to be shielded from unwanted contact with the person against whom the complaint is being brought. To shield the complainant, the university adjust class schedules, impose restraining orders, alter work assignments, etc. A detailed copy of the Saint Mary's Discrimination and Sexual Harassment Policy is available on the university's website.

### **Sexual Harassment Statement**

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota prohibits and will not tolerate the sexual harassment of any member of this university community by any other member of the university community. Saint Mary's University of Minnesota supports federal and state laws that prohibit discrimination against any person because of gender. The university has adopted a Discrimination and Sexual Harassment Policy. A copy of this policy may be found on the university's website.

### **Sexual Harassment**

Sexual harassment is the exercise of power by one individual over another using conduct of a sexual nature to achieve superiority. It is unwelcome and, typically, repeated behavior by which an individual subjects another individual to unwanted sexual attention, implicitly or explicitly coerces or attempts to coerce an individual into a romantic or sexual relationship, punishes or threatens to punish an individual for refusing to comply with requests for sexual favors, or engages in conduct that interferes with work or academic performance or creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working or academic environment. Examples of sexual harassment include the following: nonverbal: suggestive or insulting sounds, leering,

whistling, or obscene gestures; verbal: sexual innuendo, suggestive comments, insults, humor and jokes about sex or gender-specific traits, sexual propositions, or threats; touching, pinching, brushing the body, or sexual assault.

Any student who believes that she or he has been sexually harassed by a member of the university community may request assistance as follows:

Ann E. Merchlewitz  
Title IX Coordinator  
amerchle@smumn.edu  
507-457-1587

Gena Bilden  
Associate Vice President, Enrollment Management & Student Services  
gbilden@smumn.edu  
612-728-5145

## Internal Procedures

Any student who believes that he or she has been sexually harassed by another member of the university community may file a complaint with one the parties noted above. The individual to whom the complaint is made will investigate, or designate an individual to investigate, the complaint. The result of an investigation may include action up to and including expulsion. During the investigation, the victim/complainant may ask to be shielded from unwanted contact with the person against whom the complaint is being brought. To shield the complainant, the university adjust class schedules, impose restraining orders, alter work assignments, etc.

## SEXUAL ASSAULT AND SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

### Statement

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is committed to providing an environment that is free from the physical and emotional threat of sexual misconduct, including sexual assault and other forms of sexual violence. Saint Mary's University has a zero tolerance for sexual misconduct in any form.

As a Lasallian Catholic institution of higher education, the university believes in the inherent dignity and worth of every student and employee. As such, the university strives to create an environment where the dignity of each person is respected and honored. Sexual assault and other forms of sexual misconduct violate the dignity of the person and are inconsistent with the mission and values of the university.

The university believes that no person should bear the effects of sexual misconduct alone. When such conduct occurs, the university's paramount concern is for the safety and well-being of those impacted.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota will investigate and promptly seek the equitable resolution of all allegations of sexual misconduct.

### Definitions

**Sexual misconduct** incorporates a variety of behaviors, including sexual assault, stalking, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual exploitation, and any other conduct of a sexual nature that is nonconsensual or has the purpose or effect of threatening, intimidating, coercing or interfering with the rights of another person or persons. Photographs, video, or other visual or auditory records of sexual activity made or shared without explicit consent constitute sexual misconduct, even if the activity documented was consensual.

**Sexual assault** is defined as actual, attempted or threatened sexual contact with another person without that person's consent. Sexual assault is a form of sexual violence and a severe form of sexual harassment. Sexual assault often is a criminal act that can be prosecuted under Minnesota state law, as well as under university policies.

**Sexual contact** shall have the same meaning as it has under Minnesota law. "Sexual contact" includes, but is not limited to, the intentional touching by the alleged perpetrator of the alleged victim's breasts, inner thighs, genitals and/or groin area, whether clothed or unclothed; or the coerced touching by the alleged victim of another's intimate parts. Sexual contact includes the intentional removal or attempted removal of clothing covering the complainant's intimate parts. It also includes all forms of sexual penetration.

**Consent** means words or overt actions by a person indicating a freely given present agreement to perform a particular sexual act with the actor. Consent must be informed and freely and actively given.

- Consent requires more than the existence of a prior or current social or sexual relationship between the actor and the complainant.
- Consent to one sexual act does not imply consent to another. Consent has to be specific to the act. Past consent to sexual activity does not imply ongoing future consent. Consent can be revoked at any time. Although consent does not need to be verbal, verbal communication is the most reliable form of asking for and gauging consent.
- Simple silence, the lack of a negative response, or failure to resist is not consent. It is the responsibility of the actor to obtain consent to any and all sexual involvement that occurs.
- The use or threatened use of force or other forms of coercion or intimidation take away a person's ability to give consent to sexual contact. Consent is not present when another person fears the consequences of not consenting. Coercion includes intimidation, threats, misuse of authority, manipulation, tricking or bribing with actions and/or words.
- A person who is asleep or not conscious, unable to withhold consent or to withdraw consent because of a physical condition, unable to communicate non-consent and the condition is known or reasonably should have been known to the actor, or lacks the judgment to give a reasoned consent to sexual contact or to sexual penetration as a result of inadequately developed or impaired intelligence or a substantial psychiatric disorder of thought or mood cannot consent to sexual contact.
- A person who is substantially impaired by drugs or alcohol or who lacks full knowledge or information of what is happening cannot consent to sexual contact. This is true regardless of whether the person voluntarily or involuntarily consumed the drugs or alcohol. Use of drugs or alcohol by the actor, however, is not a defense against allegations of sexual misconduct and does not diminish personal accountability or criminal liability.
- A person who has not reached the legal age of consent may not give consent. The legal age of consent may vary depending on the circumstances and the applicable state law. In Minnesota, the legal age of consent is 18.
- Corroborating testimony is not required to show lack of consent.

**Sexual Exploitation** occurs when one person takes non-consensual or abusive sexual advantage of another for his/her

own advantage or benefit, or to benefit or advantage anyone other than the one being exploited, and that behavior does not otherwise constitute one of other sexual misconduct offenses. Examples of sexual exploitation include, but are not limited to:

- Invasion of sexual privacy;
- Prostituting another person;
- Non-consensual digital, video or audio recording of nudity or sexual activity;
- Unauthorized sharing or distribution of digital, video or audio recording of nudity or sexual activity;
- Engaging in voyeurism;
- Going beyond the boundaries of consent (such as letting your friend hide in the closet to watch you having consensual sex);
- Knowingly exposing someone to or transmitting an STD or HIV to another person;
- Intentionally or recklessly exposing one's genitals in non-consensual circumstances; inducing another to expose their genitals;
- Sexually-based stalking and/or bullying may also be forms of sexual exploitation

Dating Violence means violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim. The existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors: (i) the length of the relationship; (ii) the type of relationship; and (iii) the frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.

Domestic Violence includes the felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of Minnesota, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person's acts under domestic or family violence laws.

Stalking means engaging in conduct which the individual knows or has reason to know would cause the victim under the circumstances to feel frightened, threatened, oppressed, persecuted, or intimidated, and causes this reaction on the part of the victim regardless of the relationship between the actor and victim. In addition, stalking means engaging in a course or pattern of unwelcome and unwanted conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for his or her safety or the safety of others or to suffer substantial emotional distress. Stalking behavior includes, but is not limited to:

- Repeated, unwanted, intrusive, and frightening communications by phone, mail, and/or email;
- Repeatedly leaving or sending victim unwanted items, presents, or flowers;
- Following or lying in wait for the victim at places such as home, school, work, or recreation place;
- Making direct or indirect threats to harm the victim, the victim's children, relatives, friends, or pets;
- Damaging or threatening to damage the victim's property;

- Posting information or spreading rumors about the victim on the internet, in a public place, or by word of mouth;
- Unreasonably obtaining personal information about the victim by accessing public records, using internet search services, hiring private investigators, going through the victim's garbage, following the victim, contacting victim's friends, family work, or neighbors, etc.
- Directly or indirectly, or through third parties, manifesting a purpose or intent to injure the person, property, or rights of another by the commission of an unlawful act;
- Following, monitoring, or pursuing another, whether in person or through any available technological or other means;
- Returning to the property of another if the actor is without claim of right to the property or consent of one with authority to consent;
- Repeatedly makes telephone calls, sends text messages, or induces a victim to make telephone calls to the actor, whether or not conversation ensues;
- Making or causing the telephone of another repeatedly or continuously to ring; or
- Repeatedly mailing or delivering or causing the delivery by any means, including electronically, of letters, telegrams, messages, packages, through assistive devices for people with vision impairments or hearing loss, or any communication made through any available technologies or other objects.

For purposes of this subdivision, a "pattern of stalking conduct" means two or more acts within a five-year period. "Substantial emotional distress" means significant mental suffering or anguish that may, but does not necessarily, require medical or professional treatment or counseling.

Saint Mary's University strongly encourages students who have been sexually assaulted or been the victim or sexual misconduct to report the assault to the university and proper legal authorities, as well as to seek out any needed support.

Students may request assistance as follows:

Reporting a sexual misconduct incident does not require the victim to initiate or participate in an investigation or complaint. When the university receives a report of sexual misconduct, it has a legal obligation to respond in a timely and appropriate manner. The response of the university will vary depending on the circumstances, including the seriousness of the alleged offense, the facts reported, and the victim's preferences on responsive actions. (A victim's preferences cannot be followed in every circumstance, but the university will consider and will take reasonable steps to accommodate the victim's preferences to the extent possible consistent with the legal obligations of the university). The university may determine that it has a responsibility to initiate an investigation or complaint (even without the victim's participation). The university will conduct an appropriate investigation of all reports of sexual misconduct received.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota will also seek to support any person adversely impacted by sexual misconduct that violates this policy. Support services that may be available include, but are not limited to, connecting the individual with appropriate on-campus and off-campus counseling and support services, making changes to academic, living, transportation, and/or working arrangements to protect the individual from contact with the alleged perpetrator, assistance in filing a criminal complaint, and providing information about restraining orders and other available protections and services. An individual does not need to report sexual misconduct to

law enforcement in order to receive support services from the university

## Internal Procedures

A victim of sexual misconduct has the option to pursue a criminal complaint with the appropriate law enforcement agency, to pursue a complaint through the appropriate university complaint procedure, or to pursue both processes simultaneously. Regardless of the option chosen, the university will investigate all reports.

Students may report sexual assaults or sexual misconduct to the following individuals/offices:

Gena Bilden  
Associate Vice President, Enrollment Management and Student Services  
612-728-5145  
166 LaSalle Hall  
gbilden@smumn.edu

Dr. Linka Holey  
Associate Vice President and Academic Dean  
612-728-5112  
168 LaSalle Hall  
lholey@smumn.edu

Ann E. Merchlewitz  
Title IX Coordinator  
507-457-1587  
Executive Offices, Heffron Hall  
(Winona Campus)  
amerchle@smumn.edu

Upon receipt of a report of sexual misconduct, the university will investigate the report as outlined in its Sexual Misconduct Policy which can be found on the university's website. The university will use a preponderance of the evidence standard in assessing whether sexual misconduct has occurred. The result of the investigation may result in sanctions up to and including expulsion. If in the judgment of the investigating official, the safety or the general welfare of a person or the community is endangered or sufficiently upset, the alleged perpetrator may be required to leave campus immediately.

Members of the university community are asked to be sensitive to the fact that the person who has been a victim of sexual assault or who has been accused of assaulting someone may be re-victimized by rumors and innuendo that inflame the case. Those who harass a witness, a victim, or the accused, after a report has been made, will also be subject to appropriate disciplinary action.

## External Procedures

A student desiring to report a sexual assault may also contact the appropriate police department for his or her jurisdiction. (In the case of a sexual assault, it is vitally important that all evidence of the assault be preserved; for example, do not wash clothing or take a shower.) The authorities there will immediately commence an investigation into the circumstances surrounding the sexual assault. The matter may be referred to a County Attorney's Office for a determination on whether criminal charges should be filed. A statute of limitations exists for the criminal prosecution of most sexual assaults. Realistically, however, if too much of a delay occurs between the sexual assault and the report to the law enforcement authorities, information from the witnesses may be difficult to obtain and evidence may be destroyed.

If a student or someone a student knows has been sexually assaulted, telephone Campus Security at 612-728-5159. If requested by the victim, contact the law enforcement by telephoning 911 or asking a staff member to call. Emergency care at the hospital will treat any physical injuries, provide emotional support, and gather evidence.

It is strongly recommended that the victim of a sexual assault seek support and assistance from professionals as soon as possible.

A detailed copy of the Saint Mary's University Sexual Misconduct Policy is available on the university's website.

## Romantic and Sexual Relationships Policy

Long-established standards of professional ethics discourage personal relationships of a romantic or sexual nature between persons who are in a supervisor-subordinate relationship on campus, especially between faculty or staff personnel and students. No non-academic or personal ties should be allowed to interfere with the academic integrity of the teacher-student relationship or the general integrity of the supervisor-subordinate working relationship at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota. With respect to sexual relationships, in particular, what might appear to be consensual, even to the parties involved, may, in fact, not be so due to the inherent differential in authority.

On this basis, the university prohibits any faculty or staff member of the university from engaging in romantic or sexual conduct, or a romantic or sexual relationship with any undergraduate student currently enrolled at the university.

Furthermore, the university prohibits any faculty or staff member of the university from engaging in romantic or sexual conduct, or a romantic or sexual relationship with any graduate student whom the faculty or staff member educates, counsels, supervises or evaluates in any way.

Likewise, the university prohibits any faculty or staff member from engaging in romantic or sexual conduct, or a romantic or sexual relationship with any faculty or staff member whom that person supervises or evaluates in any way.

Exceptions to any of these prohibitions will be considered by the EEO Officer on a limited, case-by-case basis. If a faculty or staff member has questions about the application or effect of this policy to an existing or potential relationship, it is the faculty or staff member's duty to consult with his or her supervisor and/or the EEO Officer.

If charges of sexual harassment are made, the existence of a romantic or sexual relationship in any of the contexts stated above shall not be a defense in any proceeding unless an exception to the prohibitions herein has been made as outlined above. In addition, the university will not defend a faculty or staff member against sexual harassment charges based upon the existence of a romantic or sexual relationship unless an exception to the prohibitions herein has been made as outlined above. Individuals who violate this policy are subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination.

## Options

You may choose to use one of the university's internal procedures:

- Winona campus students may report to their hall director, to the dean of students, 14 Toner Center, Ext. 1403, or to the vice president for student development, 14 Toner Center, Ext. 1781, for resolution through the university's disciplinary process.

- Twin Cities campus students may report to their program director or dean for resolution through the grievance procedure.
- Employees may report to an appropriate supervisor for resolution through employee handbook procedures.
- Students or employees may file a complaint pursuant to this policy by contacting Ann E. Merchlewitz, Director of Affirmative Action, 170 Heffron, (507) 457-1503.

A student or employee may use only one internal procedure (student disciplinary, student grievance, employee handbook or the Discrimination/Sexual Harassment/Sexual Assault formal procedure)

You may choose one of several off-campus options:

- For sexual assault, Winona campus students or employees may contact the Winona Law Enforcement Center to make a report or file criminal charges: non-emergency: (507) 454-6100, TDD/voice: (507) 452-2382, Emergency: 911.
- For sexual assault, Twin Cities campus students or employees may contact the appropriate law enforcement agency to make a report or file criminal charges. In Minneapolis, contact should be made with the Minneapolis City Police Department: non-emergency: (612) 673-2853, TDD/voice: (612) 673-3383, Emergency: 911.
- Students or employees may contact the crisis hotline for a referral to local mental health agencies: First Call for Help at 211.
- Winona campus students or employees may contact the Women's Resource Center for information, referrals, and advocates for victims of battering (Battered Women Task Force) and sexual assault (Sexual Assault Crisis Center) 77 East Fifth Street, Winona, MN 55987, (507) 452-4440.
- Twin Cities campus students or employees may contact the following agencies for information, referrals, and advocates for victims of sexual assault:

Minnesota Coalition Against Sexual Assault  
(612) 872-7734

Sexual Violence Center  
(612) 871-5100 (business)  
(612) 871-5111 (crisis line)

Hennepin County Medical Center Sexual Assault Resource Service  
(612) 347-5832 (office)  
(612) 347-3161 (crisis line)

Rape and Sexual Abuse Center  
(612) 374-9077 (office)  
(612) 825-4357 (24 hour help line)

Sexual Offense Services of Ramsey County  
(651) 643-3022 (business)  
(651) 643-3006 (crisis line)

Sexual Assault Services - Washington County  
(651) 777-5222 (office)  
(651) 777-1117 (crisis line)

•

- For employment or educational issues, Winona campus students or employees may file a complaint with the Winona Human Rights Commission which negotiates a confidential and informal settlement: City Hall, Winona, MN 55987, (507) 457-8200.
- For employment and educational issues, Twin Cities campus students or employees may file a complaint with the Minneapolis Department of Civil Rights: 350 South Fifth Street, Room 350, City Hall, Minneapolis, MN 55415, (612) 673-3012.
- For employment or educational issues, students or employees may file a complaint with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: EEOC, 330 South 2nd Ave, Minneapolis, MN 55401, (612) 335-4040.
- For employment or educational issues, students or employees may contact the Minnesota Human Rights Commission: 500 Bremer Tower, 7th Place and Minnesota Street, Saint Paul MN 55101, (612) 296-5663, (800) 657-3704, TDD: (612) 296-1283.
- Students or employees may contact an attorney to file a civil suit to recover damages from the offender.

The university's internal procedures and external procedures are not mutually exclusive. Students or employees may use an internal procedure at the same time as one or more of the external procedures.

## You May Obtain a Restraining Order

An Order for Protection (OFP) is a civil restraining order designed to prevent further acts of domestic abuse (an actual assault or fear of an assault) between people who live together, have lived together, are married, are related by blood, are involved in a significant romantic or sexual relationship, or have a child in common. In Winona County, the petition for an OFP may be obtained from the Court Administrator's Office on the fourth floor of the Winona County Courthouse. Contact the Women's Resource Center for assistance in filling out the form and filing it with the court. In Hennepin County, contact the Domestic Abuse Service Center, (612) 348-5073, for assistance in filling out the form and filing it with the court.

## Harassment Order

A Harassment Order is a civil restraining order designed to prevent harassing behavior. Harassing behavior is defined as repeated, intrusive, or unwanted acts, including words or gestures that adversely affect the safety, security, or privacy of another regardless of the relationship between the two people. The steps to receive a Harassment Order mirror the steps to obtain an OFP. In Winona County, contact the Women's Resource Center for assistance in obtaining a Harassment Order. In Hennepin County, contact the Domestic Abuse Service Center, (612) 348-7959, for assistance in obtaining a Harassment Order.

In the Case of Sexual Assault, You may file an anonymous report with the police or press criminal charges:

You may file an anonymous report with the appropriate police department. An anonymous report is simply a record of the sexual assault; no investigation is done and no contact is made with the offender. Your name should not be revealed when filing this report. The value of filing a report, but not pressing charges, is the creation of a record on the offender in the event the behavior continues.

If you choose to press charges, you should contact the appropriate police department as soon as possible after the sexual assault. (In the case of a sexual assault, it is vitally important that all evidence of the assault be preserved; for example, do not wash clothing or take a shower.) The

authorities there will immediately commence an investigation into the circumstances surrounding the sexual assault. The matter will be referred to the County Attorney's Office for a determination on whether criminal charges should be filed. A statute of limitations exists for the criminal prosecution of most sexual assaults. Realistically, however, if too much of a delay occurs between the sexual assault and the report to the law enforcement authorities, information from the witnesses may be difficult to obtain and evidence may be destroyed.

## Minnesota Victims Rights

### Rights Guaranteed Every Crime Victim and Witness in Court Proceedings

The right to be notified of:

- plea bargain agreements
- changes in court schedules
- date, time and place of sentencing
- release of offender from prison or institution victim's rights
- final disposition of the criminal case
- transfer of the offender
- escape and apprehension of the offender

The right to participate in prosecution:

- to inform court of impact of crime at pre-trial sentencing
- to have input into referring the offender into a pre-trial diversion program
- to object to plea bargaining
- to bring supportive person to pre-trial hearing
- to attend sentencing
- to give written objections to sentence
- to request that the prosecutor demand a speedy trial

The right to protection from:

- tampering with a witness
- release of public data
- insecure waiting areas during court
- employers when called to testify in court
- unknown sexually transmitted diseases by requiring that the convicted sex offender be tested
- The victim may assert these rights by contacting the County Attorney's Office.

Office of Crime Victims Ombudsman:  
1-800-247-0390

The CVO offers assistance to crime victims and witnesses who feel that their rights have been violated, or who feel that they have been treated unfairly by the criminal justice system or by victim assistance programs.

The CVO is an impartial investigator and liaison who serves as a source of assistance and information for victims and can refer victims to appropriate programs for crime victim's assistance.

### If Sexually Assaulted, You Should Get Care at a Hospital Emergency Room

Why should a victim of sexual assault get emergency care?

- to treat physical injuries
- to get emotional support
- to gather evidence

What tests are done in emergency rooms? You can expect some or all of these:

- Fingernail scrapings
- Woods Lamp exam to detect seminal fluid
- Wet preparation (slides made) as sperm may be alive within six hours
- Pubic hair exam; hair has 17 characteristics and will be compared to a sample from the suspect
- Sperm typing; may be able to determine assailant's blood type
- Mouth exam for injuries and seminal fluid if oral sex was performed
- Toxicology testing for alcohol and drugs (if the victim was forced to take alcohol or drugs it makes the case stronger)
- VDRL: venereal disease (syphilis) - ascertain not presently infected - victim needs a test within 30-45 days to see if disease caught from assailant
- Urine test for pregnancy (test for a pregnancy previous to the assault)
- Photos of any injuries
- Acid phosphates (up to 36 hours); in seminal fluid; proof of ejaculation

The evidentiary exam, by Minnesota law, is free and paid for by the county in which it is obtained if the sexual assault is reported to the law enforcement officials.

Further:

- Five days later: test for gonorrhea
- Thirty to thirty-five days later: test for syphilis (caught from assailant)
- Ten to fourteen days later: pregnancy test (pregnancy from assailant)
- HIV testing

Compensation for medical expenses and lost wages can be regained under the Minnesota Crime Victims Reparations Act.

## Off-Campus Emergency Resources

Community Memorial Hospital, Winona  
Non-emergency: (507) 454-3650  
Emergency: (507) 457-4328  
Women's Resource Center: (507) 452-4440

Winona City Police Department  
Law Enforcement Center  
Non-emergency: (507) 454-6100  
TDD/voice: (507) 452-2383  
Emergency: 911

Hennepin County Medical Center  
Sexual Assault Resource Service  
(612) 347-5832 (office)  
(612) 347-3161 (crisis line)

Minneapolis City Police Department  
Non-emergency: (612) 673-2853  
TDD/voice: (612) 673-3383  
Emergency: 911

Olmsted Medical Center  
Non-emergency: (507) 529-6600  
Emergency: 911

Saint Mary's Hospital, Mayo Clinic  
Non-emergency: (507) 255-5123  
Emergency: 911

Rochester Police Department  
Non-emergency: (507) 285-8300  
Emergency: 911

## On-Campus Resources

### Twin Cities Campus

Brother Robert Smith, Ph.D., F.S.C.  
Vice President for the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs  
237 Park Avenue North  
(866) 437-2788 Ext. 201

Linka Holey  
Associate Vice President and Academic Dean  
168 LaSalle Hall  
(866) 437-2788 Ext. 112

Gena Bilden  
Associate Vice President of Enrollment Management and Student Services  
166 LaSalle Hall  
(866) 437-2788 Ext. 145

## Winona Campus

Ann E. Merchlewitz  
Affirmative Action Office  
170 Heffron Hall  
(507) 457-1503

Stephanie Lucas-Waverly  
Dean of Students  
14 Toner Center  
(800) 635-5987 Ext. 1403

Chris Kendall  
Vice President for Student Development  
14 Toner Center  
(800) 635-5987 Ext. 1781

Campus Safety  
Info Desk/Toner Center  
(800) 635-5987 Ext. 0

Jay Johnson Wellness Center  
Counseling Center, 9 Toner Center  
(800) 635-5987 Ext. 1773

If you or someone you know has been sexually assaulted, telephone Campus Safety (Ext. 0) through the university switchboard. Contact the Winona Law Enforcement Center by telephoning 9-911 or ask a staff member to call for you.

## Workplace Violence Policy

### Preamble

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is committed to providing faculty, staff, and students with an environment that is safe, secure, and free from threats, harassment, intimidation, and violence. Employees play a major role in the university's efforts by complying with this policy, contributing to a respectful atmosphere, treating all threats seriously, and reporting incidents immediately.

The university will treat all reports of threatening behavior or violence seriously and will investigate them. The university reserves the right to search any area in order to investigate reports of workplace violence.

### Prohibited Conduct and Behavior

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota will not tolerate any workplace violence, whether carried out by employees, students, visitors, former employees, or other individuals. The university expressly prohibits violence, threats, harassment, intimidation, and other disruptive behavior on its property. Violence or disruptive behavior can include physical acts of violence, gestures, intimidating presence, oral or written statements, harassing telephone calls, stalking, expressions that communicate a direct or indirect threat of physical harm, and weapons possession.

The university will investigate all reports of such incidents and will initiate appropriate action, which may include immediate removal from university property, suspension, termination and/or referral for criminal prosecution. All employees are required to cooperate in any investigations the university conducts in response to reports or acts of workplace violence. This policy applies to all work locations including, but not limited to offices, work sites, classrooms, residence halls, vehicles, and field locations.

## Reporting Incidents

All employees are responsible for reporting workplace violence and can do so without the fear of reprisal or criticism. Members of the university community should report incidents or violent, threatening, harassing, intimidating or other disruptive behavior as outlined below:

Any act of violence or threat of violence, or any emergency situation:

- Winona Campus Safety (Ext. 1703)
- Twin Cities Campus Security (Ext. 5159)

Verbal abuse, perceived intimidation, or harassment, or any non-emergency situation:

- Report incident to immediate supervisor or the vice president for the area.

All other situations or not sure — call:

- Winona Campus Safety (800) 635-5987 (Ext. 1703)
- Twin Cities Campus Security (866) 497-8788 (Ext. 5159)

The university will treat all reports with integrity and discretion.

## Weapons Policy

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota prohibits the possession of firearms, fireworks, knives, air- or gas-operated weapons, stun guns, bows or arrows, or weapons of any kind (including martial arts weapons) on the Twin Cities campus and any sites operated by the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs.

The possession or use of a weapon on the Twin Cities campus or any university site may lead to dismissal. Licensed peace officers may carry their firearms while on the Twin Cities campus.

Suspected weapons possession should be reported to Campus Security.

## Drug and Alcohol Policy

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota supports the principles of a society working toward the amelioration of problems related to illicit drugs, alcohol abuse and addiction, and prescription drug abuse and addiction.

The university prohibits student and employees from unlawfully manufacturing, distributing, possessing or using alcohol or illicit drugs on its property, in the workplace, or as part of any university activities. An employee criminally convicted of unlawfully manufacturing, distributing, possessing or using alcohol or illicit drugs in the workplace or on university property must report that conviction to his/her vice president within five days of the conviction. Within 10 days of receiving notice that an employee has been so criminally convicted, the university will notify any granting federal agency. A student criminally convicted of unlawfully manufacturing, distributing, possessing or using alcohol or illicit drugs on the university's property or as part of a university activity must report that conviction to the Vice President for Student Development on the Winona campus or the Academic Dean on the Twin Cities campus, as applicable, within five days of the conviction. Employees of the university shall not furnish underage students of the university with alcohol. Employees of the university shall not furnish any students of the university with illicit drugs.

Any employee found in violation of this policy may be immediately suspended, placed on probation or immediately terminated from employment. Any disciplinary action will follow the process outlined in the university's employee handbooks. Any student found in violation of this policy may be suspended, placed on disciplinary probation, or expelled from the university. Any disciplinary action will follow the processes outlined for student discipline.

The university does seek to be supportive of employees who experience personal difficulties with drug or alcohol abuse. The university will attempt to help any employee who seeks assistance with a drug and/or alcohol problem without jeopardy to employment. In the event of placement in residential treatment, the university will hold the employee's position until residential treatment has been completed. Following treatment, the university will attempt to be as flexible as possible in accommodating the employee's needs for aftercare. In the event of outpatient treatment, the university will allow an employee to adjust temporarily his/her work schedule to accommodate outpatient treatment needs, if appropriate.

The university fundamentally recognizes the importance of every employee and student. When a problem arises as a result of drug or alcohol use, the university will make every effort to balance the employee's or student's concerns with the concerns of the university community and applicable legal parameters. If the university believes that the rights and needs of others are being violated as a result of an employee's or student's drug or alcohol problems, or if available assistance has been rejected, termination of employment or expulsion from the university may result.

Consistent with the educational nature of the institution, the university will make available to its students and employees, information, and referrals related to the prevention of and intervention for alcohol and drug problems.

The university recognizes the right of persons to use alcohol within the limitations of state law and local ordinances. However, the use of alcohol on university premises, other than residence halls, by faculty, students or staff members is limited to specific university-sponsored events with the prior approval of the appropriate vice president.

Behavior, suspected of being attributable to or influenced by alcohol or controlled substances, that disrupts or interferes, in any way, with the atmosphere conducive to teaching and learning should be reported to the person immediately in charge of the situation. If the offending behavior is that of a student, the faculty member should be notified. The faculty member should then seek assistance from a university administrator. If the offending behavior is that of a faculty member, the appropriate dean, a program director, or another university administrator should be notified. If the offending behavior is that of a staff member, the individual's supervisor should be notified.

Actions taken by university administration for such behavior may include, but are not limited to:

1. Removal of the individual from the immediate teaching, learning or work setting.
2. Dismissal of the affected class if a faculty member is involved.
3. Discussion of the behavior with the individual by appropriate university administrators and recommendation of remedial measures.
4. Follow-up measures by the university, including ongoing monitoring, as determined on a case-by-case basis.

## Health Risks Associated with Alcohol and Other Drugs

Information about the health risks associated with drug and alcohol use and abuse can be accessed at: <http://www.nida.nih.gov>

## Legal Sanctions

Information about Minnesota controlled substance crimes and penalties can be found at: <http://www.revisor.leg.state.mn.us/stats/152/>

## Policy on the Appropriate Use of Technology Resources

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota recognizes that technology resources can be a means for intellectual, social, cultural growth, but said resources can also be a means for harassment and destructiveness. As a Catholic institution, the university has an obligation to encourage civility and respect in the use of technology resources. Consequently, members of the university community – students, faculty, and staff – are expected to exercise responsibility, operate technology resources ethically, respect the rights and privacy of others, and operate within the bounds of the law and of university policy and standards when using university technology resources.

The use of technology resources at the university is a privilege.

The university reserves the right to restrict the use of its technology resources and limit access to the same when faced with violations of federal or state laws or university policies or standards. The university reserves the right to inspect software, files, and materials stored on or transmitted by university technology resources. The university reserves the right to remove or limit access to material posted on or transmitted by its technology resources.

Technology resources include the university's computing facilities, its electronic mail system, its voice mail system, and Internet access.

## Responsibilities of Each Technology Resources User

### I. Appropriate Use of Technology Resources

- a. Each user must use technology resources for the purposes for which they are intended. The university maintains technology resources for the purposes of conducting and fostering the instructional, educational, and research activities of the university as well as furthering the business interests of the university. Users will not use technology resources for commercial purposes or unauthorized financial gain. Users will not use technology resources for political purposes.
- b. Each user must use appropriate language when using technology resources. Appropriate language is language that reflects the academic and institutional values of the university. Users will not send harassing, intimidating and/or threatening messages through electronic mail, voice mail or other means.
- c. Each user must use technology resources consistent with local, state, and federal laws. Users must comply with federal copyright law in their use of

technology resources. Users who repeatedly infringe on the copyrights of others may have their access to technology resources terminated. Unless authorized by the software developer, users may not reproduce computer software or its related documentation. Users will only use computer software in accordance with license agreements, whether the software is licensed to the university or to them.

- d. Each user must use technology resources consistent with the limited availability of said resources. Academic use will be the first priority for computing facilities. Users will not initiate or encourage the promulgation of chain letters, unauthorized automated or mass postings, or other types of unauthorized large scale distributions. Users will not use technology resources in a way that is wasteful of any resource, including processor, memory, disk storage, or input/output resources.
- e. Each user must respect the physical security of technology resources. Users will not create or release computer viruses or engage in other destructive or potentially destructive programming activities. Users will not disrupt the timeshare functions or network traffic by recklessly or intentionally overloading the system or otherwise deny or restrict the access of others. Users will not modify, alter or otherwise tamper with systems hardware or software unless explicitly authorized to do so. Users will not tamper with terminals, microcomputers, printers or any other associated university-owned equipment. Removal of computer equipment, disks, ribbons, paper, or documentation from a computing facility, without authorization, constitutes theft. Users will be prosecuted accordingly.
- f. Users of the university's technology resources assume full responsibility for their experiences. The university cannot and will not protect users against the existence or receipt of material that may be offensive to them except in cases of violation of the law or of university policy or standards, and then only when technically feasible. Individuals using technology resources are warned that they may willingly or unwillingly receive or discover material that they find offensive.
- g. By using the university technology resources, user agrees to identify, defend (with counsel acceptable to the university) and hold harmless the university, its trustees, officers and employees against any and all claims for injury to person or damage to property (including claims of employees of user) associated with the user's use of the university's technology resources.
- h. The university requires that users of technology resources demonstrate respect for others, respect for the university, and respect for the values of a Catholic Lasallian university when using technology resources.

## II. Account and System Security

- a. Users of the university's technology resources are responsible for any activity that takes place through their account. Accordingly, each user should:
  1. Choose a secure password
  2. Not disclose that password to others
  3. Not share his/her account with anyone, without exception
  4. Always log out of his/her account
- b. Users of the university's technology resources are responsible for maintaining a secure system environment. Accordingly, each user must:
  1. Immediately report security concerns to technology staff, an appropriate supervisor or an appropriate administrator
  2. Not modify or attempt to modify any technology resources equipment or software
  3. Not crash or attempt to crash technology resources systems
  4. Not circumvent or attempt to circumvent system security measures or restrictions
  5. Not access or attempt to access any unauthorized accounts, either internally or externally
- c. The university reserves the right to monitor the use of all the technology resources it provides or that are used within its jurisdiction or in its name. The university respects the privacy of users; however, users are advised that in an institutional setting, no absolute guarantee of privacy exists.
- d. Technology staff will investigate the inappropriate use of technology resources and will take appropriate action for account and system violations whenever said staff is notified of or observes such inappropriate use.
- e. The university will cooperate with local, state, and federal authorities investigating violations of local, state, or federal law involving technology resources of the university.

## Recourse for Violations by Users

### III. Investigations

- a. Alleged violations of this policy by students on the Winona campus will be investigated by the Office of the Vice President for Student Development or the Office of the Vice President for the College and the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs, whichever office is most appropriate. Alleged violations of this policy by students on the Twin Cities campus and all other university campuses or delivery sites will be investigated by the dean of the academic area. The technology resources staff will assist in investigations, as appropriate.
- b. Inappropriate use of technology resources by students in the College on the Winona campus will be handled using the same disciplinary judicial

process as is used for violations of the Student Handbook. Inappropriate use of technology resources by students of the Twin Cities campus and all other university campuses or delivery sites will be handled using the Grievance Procedure from the most recent Twin Cities Campus Catalog and Student Handbook. The use of technology resources may be suspended during an investigation if technology resources staff reasonably believes that the inappropriate use of technology resources has occurred.

- c. Alleged violations of this policy by employees will be investigated by the employee's supervisor. The supervisor will be assisted in the investigation, as appropriate, by the technology resources staff.
- d. Inappropriate use of technology resources by employees will be handled using the disciplinary process outlined in the Employee Handbook, the Faculty Handbook, or the Schools of Graduate Studies and Schools of Professional Programs Handbook, as appropriate.

### IV. Consequences

- a. If a student violates this policy, he or she may face sanctions up to and including expulsion from the university. A student may lose computing privileges as a sanction for violation of this policy.
- b. If an employee violates this policy, he or she may face sanctions up to and including termination from employment at the university.
- c. The use of technology resources to commit an act of academic dishonesty may subject a student to separate sanctions for academic dishonesty and for violation of this policy.
- d. Students and employees may face civil and criminal consequences, independent of action by the university, if their inappropriate use of technology resources violates local, state, or federal law.

# Academic Services

## Twin Cities Campus Library

Twin Cities Library delivers dynamic services to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Graduate and Professional Programs students, ensuring equitable access, relevant resources, user-friendly discovery, and nurturing learning environments.

## Library Resources

Students, faculty, and staff have access to a wealth of free information through the Twin Cities Campus Library, both on- and off-campus. Millions of academic journals, eBooks, and streaming videos are accessible from the Twin Cities Campus Library website using a Saint Mary's University of Minnesota username and password. Twin Cities Campus Library users, students, faculty, and staff may use SuperSearch to discover over 145 million items in a single search. SuperSearch includes all Twin Cities Campus Library books, dissertations, DVDs, assessment tests, eBooks, streaming videos and most article databases.

Books, dissertations, journals, assessment tests, and videos may be borrowed from the Twin Cities Campus Library using a valid Saint Mary's University of Minnesota I.D. card. Current Saint Mary's faculty and students who do not attend classes at the Twin Cities Campus may request that print materials be mailed to their home address. Saint Mary's students, faculty, and staff also have access to many other print collections for free through interlibrary loan, including the Fitzgerald Library on the Winona campus, the MnSCU/PALS local library consortium, and the OCLC national library organization. Current Saint Mary's University of Minnesota students, faculty, and staff may also visit any MnSCU/PALS library and borrow materials with their Saint Mary's I.D. card.

Additional on-campus resources include quiet study areas, laptop-friendly seating, VHS and DVD viewing stations, headphones, and computers loaded with statistical, word processing, and presentation software.

## Research Assistance

Students, faculty, and staff may request assistance from a librarian via instant message, email, phone, text, and face-to-face. Librarians are available to assist with using online resources, developing search strategies, finding information for course assignments, evaluating sources, organizing research, and obtaining material through Interlibrary Loan. Library orientation videos and research guides are available on the Twin Cities Campus Library website and are compatible with PC and iOS devices.

The library makes every effort to provide services to distance learners in accordance with the Association of College and Research Libraries' Guidelines for Distance Learning Library Services, which states, "Members of the distance learning community are entitled to library services and resources equivalent to those provided for students and faculty in traditional campus settings." Librarians at public libraries may be able to assist with an occasional question; however, basic instruction in using resources should be provided by librarians from the institution that is collecting tuition for a course. Students who need instruction in using resources should contact Twin Cities Campus Library for assistance.

Those with questions and comments regarding available library and information resources, or those who need assistance with specific research questions should contact a librarian at:

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Twin Cities Campus Library  
2500 Park Avenue  
La Salle Hall - Room 108  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Phone: (612) 728-5108 or  
Toll-free (866) 437-2788 Ext. 108  
E-mail: [tclibrary@smumn.edu](mailto:tclibrary@smumn.edu)  
Web address: [www.smumn.edu/tclibrary](http://www.smumn.edu/tclibrary)  
Instant Message: Library website during open hours  
Text: Send to 246246; start message with *send smutclibrary*

## Fitzgerald Library, Winona Campus

Saint Mary's students may also use Fitzgerald Library, which is located on Saint Mary's Winona Campus. Students may access electronic resources (on- and off-campus) and request interlibrary loan materials by logging in with their Saint Mary's username and password. Print materials may be checked out using a Saint Mary's student I.D.

Fitzgerald librarians also teach students how to find, evaluate, and use information. Visit the website or contact a librarian for further information.

Saint Mary's University  
Fitzgerald Library  
700 Terrace Heights #26  
Winona, MN 55987-1399  
Phone: (507) 457-1562  
Toll-free (800)635-5987 Ext. 1562  
Web address: [www.smumn.edu/wllibrary](http://www.smumn.edu/wllibrary)

## Computer and Technology Services

### Appropriate Use of Technology Policy

All users of Saint Mary's University technology are subject to the Appropriate Use of Technology Policy, which can be found on our website via [www2.smumn.edu/helpdesk](http://www2.smumn.edu/helpdesk).

## Information Technology Services (IT Services) HelpDesk Contact Information

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Minneapolis Campus  
LaSalle Hall Room #218  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404-4403  
Phone: (612) 728-5100 Ext. 7800  
Toll-free (877) 437-2788 Ext. 7800  
E-mail: [tchelpdesk@smumn.edu](mailto:tchelpdesk@smumn.edu)

## Student and Faculty Access to Classrooms

Classrooms on the Twin Cities campus are outfitted with instructional technology including a computer, DVD/VCR, projector, document camera, and an external hook up for personal laptop use. If your laptop does not have a VGA connection, you must provide your own adapter.

Video conference rooms are available in LaSalle Hall 214 and 210. The computer labs are generally open during building hours, but may be in use during the evening classes. Computers are also available in the student lounge and library for use when labs are occupied by classes.

## Computers/Software

The Twin Cities campus currently has four computer labs located in La Salle Hall Rooms 212, 224, 56, and Brother Louis Hall Room 35. The computer labs are equipped with Microsoft® Windows® based PC workstations. The following software is available on all computers including laptops unless otherwise noted:

- Windows 7
- Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Access, Visio, Publisher, Project)
- Internet Explorer
- Google Chrome
- Minitab
- SPSS
- ArcGIS

To access the computers in the labs, each user is required to login using their Saint Mary's University of Minnesota username and password. New students will receive their username and default password in the admissions packet once they are accepted for admission. Students should login to WebTools and set a personal password prior to coming to campus.

Students are charged for printing in the computer labs, and are included in their monthly billing statements. The printing charge per page is \$ 0.10.

## WebTools

WebTools is a web-based application that you can access to view your student records and financial information while attending Saint Mary's University of Minnesota. You are able to:

- Review your academic record
- Register and drop classes.
- Retrieve your course schedule.
- Retrieve grades.
- Update personal information including address, telephone, and contact information.
- Pay tuition account.
- Retrieve an unofficial transcript.
- Reset passwords for all IT systems, including Blackboard, Webmail (E-mail) and WebTools.
- Retrieve personal financial records, i.e., bills and balances.

To access the WebTools application, you need to use your Saint Mary's of Minnesota username and password.

Access WebTools at: <https://webtools.smumn.edu>

## Google Apps for Education

Google Apps for Education is a free suite of hosted communication and collaboration applications. Google Apps includes Gmail (webmail services), Google Calendar (shared calendaring), Google Docs (online document, spreadsheet, presentation, form creation and sharing), and Google Drive for cloud-based online file storage.

## Webmail (Email) powered by Google

Students are required to maintain and use a Saint Mary's University of Minnesota email account at no charge. This account can be accessed via the Internet from any location. New students will receive their email address in the admission packet once they are accepted for admission. Students are responsible to check their Saint Mary's University of Minnesota email regularly.

Access Webmail at: <http://webmail.smumn.edu>

Google offers Saint Mary's University of Minnesota students the option of logging onto their Webmail at <http://mail.google.com> also. To access Webmail, students need to use their Saint Mary's University of Minnesota username and password. When logging in on Google's page, the students username is their email address (username@smumn.edu).

## Blackboard

Blackboard is a learning management system used by most of the courses offered by Saint Mary's University of Minnesota. Using Blackboard, course-specific information (i.e., course syllabi, handouts, assignments, Internet links, discussion forums, and contact information) can be accessed.

To access Blackboard, you need to use your Saint Mary's University of Minnesota username and password. Access Blackboard at: <http://courses.smumn.edu>

## Wired and Wireless Network Access

Both students and faculty can access the network on-campus by connecting their computer to the wireless network. Network access may require the use of your Saint Mary's University of Minnesota username and password.

## Guidelines for the use of Simulation Labs

The intent of this policy is to address the use of the Brother Louis Hall (BLH), Rooms 21, 22, 23 and 24 when these rooms are being used as simulation rooms / labs and video, audio or still images are being produced or transmitted. These rooms are equipped with video capturing, audio capturing and closed circuit projection capability. They may be used by any program for the purpose of allowing students the opportunity to apply principles taught in class to simulated practice.

## Definitions

"Media" refers to any portable media storage device, audio tape, video tape, DVD or still image.

"Production" refers to all resulting audio, video or still images.

"Transmission" refers to the broadcast or use of stored or live of images or audio to another location.

## Use of the Facilities

The use of the video, audio and/or closed circuit projection equipment in the labs is restricted to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota faculty, administrators and registered students.

Any media produced and/or stored is considered to be University property and part of the student's academic record. Productions and management of media is to be in accordance to FERPA. Recordings may be saved on a thumb drive/backup hard drive if the student has executed the Confidentiality Agreement included as part of this policy. Recordings are for educational purposes and debriefing opportunities with the appropriate faculty, staff and students. The confidentiality agreement signed by students protects privacy and discourages inappropriate discussion of the video contents or student's performance in the simulation scenarios. Any viewing or publication in a non-educational setting, such as posting on YouTube, is unacceptable and unethical and will result in dismissal from the program.

Requests to use these rooms must be scheduled through the room scheduling staff.

Program administrators and/or faculty members must be fully trained by the Information Technology Department on the use of the equipment in the labs prior to using the equipment.

A member of the Information Technology Department must be contacted if any equipment is not functioning properly or any supplies need to be restocked. Portable media storage devices must be purchased by the department.

Program specific equipment is not to be left or stored in the labs. Any program specific equipment is to be returned to the respective department after use in the lab rooms.

For additional information please refer to the policies entitled; "Policy on the Appropriate Use of Technology Resources," "The Use of Simulation for Teaching," "The Use of Produced Video / Audio Media for Grading Student Performance," "Producing Video / Audio Media for Demonstration or Teaching," and "Using Portable Media as Exhibits in Program Accreditation Reports."

## The Use of Simulation for Teaching

Simulation enhances the educational process by allowing students to apply concepts learned in the classroom to simulated situations. These simulated exercises are to be used for role playing only; no actual care, counseling or practice may be offered or provided. University faculty or program personnel must be present, either directly or via video observation during any simulated activity. Their presence must be evident to the participants and/or administration whenever the simulated activities are taking place.

Any activity that provokes the recall or relation of emotions from real life experiences that are unsettling, disturbing or offensive to any of the participants must be stopped immediately by the participating student(s), attending faculty member or program administrator. It is the responsibility of the attending faculty member or administrator to return the activity back to role playing.

The use of media is intended for teaching or assessing student performance only, any other use is prohibited. Please refer to the policies entitled; "The Use of Produced Video / Audio Media for Grading Student Performance," "Producing Video / Audio Media for Demonstration or Teaching," "The Production of Video / Audio Media at Off Campus Locations" and "Using Portable Media as Exhibits in Program Accreditation Reports."

## The Production of Video/Audio Media Involving Student Participation

Facilities may be used to produce media, using images or voices of students. These productions may be used for demonstration, return demonstration, course grading, assignment grading, or teaching. All student participants must sign a consent indicating that they are willing to participate. Any media produced and/or stored is considered to be University property and/or part of the student's academic record. Productions and management of media is to be in accordance to FERPA. All produced media must be used for educational purposes only.

## The Use of Produced Video/Audio Media for Grading Student Performance

Syllabi for courses using the production of video, audio or still images media of simulated exercises must contain a statement describing the purpose of production and specific grading criteria. All syllabi must be approved through the Curriculum Committee prior to course delivery.

Any produced media containing video, audio or still images from simulated exercises is considered property of the university and is subject to FERPA regulations. Media used for grading in a course must be secured by the Program Director or their designee until the course is finished and enough time has elapsed for a student to institute a grade grievance procedure. Once that time has passed, all media is to be destroyed. Productions made for student assessment or grading may not be recorded on any portable media devices or other medium.

## Producing Video/Audio Media for Demonstration or Teaching

Facilities may be used to produce media to be used for demonstration or teaching. Media is to be used by Saint Mary's University of Minnesota faculty, program personnel and students only. Prior to production, a release must be signed by all participants. The release must describe how the resulting media is to be used and who will be using it. Permission to use any stored production media must be signed by all participants and kept by the program director until it is destroyed. Permission to use any resulting stored media may be revoked by any participant at any time. Any commercial or personal use of produced media is prohibited. All stored media is to be kept in a secure area as directed by the Program Director.

## Using Portable Media as Exhibits in Program Accreditation Reports

Produced media may be used for program accreditation but only if the participants have executed a release authorizing that use.

## **The Production of Video/Audio Media at Off Campus Locations**

This policy pertains to locations that are not leased by the University as space to deliver coursework. It does pertain to any clinical site, practicum site or any location where individuals who are not considered employees, adjunct faculty or students of the University appear in any produced tape.

Use of video or audio production for any activity performed off campus is prohibited without written consent from the institution where the media is being produced. Signed consent from an authorized representative of the institution must be kept by the Program Director. In addition, all participants appearing in the production must execute a release authorizing the production. If a participant does not release the media for use beyond the student's class or clinical practicum, it must be destroyed at the end of the class or practicum unless it is being used to grade student performance. (Please refer to the policies entitled "The Production of Video / Audio Media Involving Student Participation" and "The Use of Produced Video / Audio Media for Grading Student Performance.") Written consents by the authorized representative of the institution and all participants appearing in the production must be received by the Program Director prior to the creation of any media. Produced media and accompanying signed consent forms must be stored in a secure location by the Program Director until the media is destroyed.

# Student Services

## Student Central

Student Central, our one-stop student service model, is designed to provide students with all the services needed to be successful in one place – with a strong commitment to relationship driven and, solution oriented customer service. The Student Central team provides services to prospective, current and former students for programs administered by the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs (SGPP).

The student services offered include; new student orientation, financial aid, scholarships, program and degree requirements, educational planning and course selection, registration, withdrawing from classes/school, university information, veteran services, international student services, graduation and information on Saint Mary's policies and procedures. This team assists academic programs with outreach to students to increase retention.

## Registrar's Office

The registrar's office is committed to serving the needs of all prospective and current students, faculty, staff, alumni and external constituents. We provide services in the areas of course and, classroom scheduling, registration, commencement coordination, degree completions, and reporting, as well as ensuring the integrity and confidentiality of the university's academic records. We ensure that the policies outlined in the student handbook and catalog are consistently followed across all academic units.

The registrar's office ensures the integrity, accuracy, and security of all academic records of current and former students; facilitates effective student registration and enrollment; builds secure student data files and sets policy and procedure for their responsible use; maintains up-to-date course schedules, catalogs, final examination schedules; manages efficient use of classrooms; and supervises and maintains the degree audit system. The registrar supervises the processes for the articulation of transfer credits, graduation and certification of degrees, enrollment and degree verification, production of official transcripts, and diplomas. The registrar's office counsels and advises students, faculty, and staff on academic matters; and interprets and enforces policies and regulations of the University and FERPA.

## New Student Orientation

Upon acceptance, students are given access to an online student orientation. This is an opportunity to become acquainted with the university and the services available to students. All new students are strongly encouraged, and in some programs students are required to attend an orientation session for their programs.

## Writing Center – Twin Cities Campus

### Purpose

The Writing Center for the Schools of Graduate and Professional programs provides instructional support for academic writing in any program administered through the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs, whether the classes meet on the Twin Cities campus or another location. The aim of the Writing Center staff is to develop your writing ability, not simply "fix" papers. Writing Center services are provided in a variety of ways.

## Individual Conferences

Meet with a writing consultant who will analyze and respond to your writing and answer your writing questions. Student computers are available in the Writing Center so that you can revise your papers on the spot. The Writing Center offers lessons on APA and AMA styles, grammar, punctuation, organization, and word processing. Consultations are free, but appointments are required. The Writing Center is located in LaSalle Hall.

## Online Services

The Writing Center website at [www.smumn.edu/tcwrite](http://www.smumn.edu/tcwrite) provides another means of access, particularly if you attend classes outside the Twin Cities. The website features a menu of services, including grammar and rhetorical guides, punctuation and spelling rules, information on APA and AMA styles, links to other university Writing Centers, video tutorials and links for students whose native language is not English.

## Email

If students cannot meet with a consultant on campus, they can submit your paper electronically when they make an appointment. A member of the Writing Center staff will read and respond by e-mail or set up a telephone conference. Please see the Writing Center website to schedule an appointment.

## Workshops

Each term the Writing Center offers fee-based workshops in APA style, word processing for APA, punctuation, PowerPoint presentations, and resume writing. These workshops are described on the Writing Center's website.

## Booklet

The Writing Center booklet *Introduction to APA Style* is the required style guide for students in the bachelor degree programs and is often recommended for graduate students. The booklet is an introduction and guide to the *Publication Manual of the American Psychological Association* ("the APA manual") and provides materials to supplement the manual. You can purchase the booklet for less than \$10 at the campus bookstore. If you attend classes outside the Twin Cities, you can download the booklet from our website, under "APA Resources."

## Editing Referral

The Writing Center maintains a list of editors available for editing dissertations. You will contract with your editor independently from Saint Mary's University. A list of the editors, with their qualifications and contact information, is available on the Writing Center's website.

## Policies

Consultations are limited to 1 hour per student per week and to two consultations per paper. Extended time in the Writing Center requires Writing Center staff collaboration with your instructor or program director, or certification of a learning disability. You will take an active part in the consultation and will provide documentation for sources cited in the paper. Writing Center staff do not proofread or edit for students. A detailed list of Writing Center policies appear on our website.

## Appointments

An advance appointment will ensure that a staff member is ready and available to help when you arrive. Students make their own appointments from our website. Appointments are required for e-mail submissions as well as face-to-face consultations.

## Contact Information

Telephone: (612) 728-5154  
Toll-free (866) 437-2788, Ext. 154  
E-mail: [tcwrite@smumn.edu](mailto:tcwrite@smumn.edu)  
Website: [www.smumn.edu/tcwrite](http://www.smumn.edu/tcwrite)

## Writing Center — Winona Campus

The Winona campus Writing Center is located in Griffin Hall, Office #78, and is accessible through the lower level of Saint Mary's Hall. Offering services for undergraduate and graduate students, you may make an appointment by calling (800) 635-5987 Ext. 1432. The Winona Campus Writing Center operates on the undergraduate College schedule.

## Support Services for Persons with Disabilities

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota complies with applicable federal, state, and local laws concerning access to educational benefits and programs. For the purposes of this policy, a student with a disability is one who:

1. Has a physical or mental impairment that materially or substantially limits a major life activity and,
2. Has a record of such an impairment and,
3. Is regarded as having such an impairment.

A student with a disability who requests academic assistance must provide professionally recognized documentation of the disability and the need for services requested. Students are responsible for furnishing current documentation of their disability to the disability coordinator or dean. These diagnostic reports should be within three years of the request for service and should be completed by a physician or other licensed practitioner. Determination of eligibility for academic support services will be made by the disability services coordinator or Associate Vice President of Enrollment Management and Student Services.

Determination of the specific services for eligible students will be made by the disability services coordinator or Associate Vice President of Enrollment Management and Student Services with input from any appropriate administrative and faculty members, taking into account the eligible student's stated preferences. The services provided will be within the legal parameters of "reasonable accommodation."

While requests to determine eligibility may occur at any time during the student's career at the university, a request for specific services relating to a preexisting condition must be made at least 30 days prior to the beginning of each course. This time frame allows the university to secure the approved services. The university establishes and maintains curriculum and degree requirements for all students.

Your written accommodation requests and documentation can be mailed to:

Students enrolled in programs through the Twin Cities campus:

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Associate Vice President of Enrollment Management and Student Services  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404-4403

Students enrolled in programs through the Winona campus:  
Saint Mary' University of Minnesota  
Disability Services Coordinator  
700 Terrace Heights #44  
Winona, MN 55987-1399

## Textbooks

All students may purchase textbooks at the Saint Mary's University Bookstore located in LaSalle Hall on the Twin Cities campus or online through [stmarys-grad.bncollege.com](http://stmarys-grad.bncollege.com). Textbook availability is based on registration numbers; students are encouraged to register early.

## Twin Cities Campus Bookstore Refund Policy

Students may return books, with the receipt, for a 100% refund one to six days after the first day of class. From day seven to 14 a 75 percent refund will be given, with the receipt. Books should be returned in the condition they were purchased. Course packs, special print materials, or materials for special session classes are nonrefundable.

Students who drop a class will have two weeks from the first day of class for a 100 percent refund. Proof of schedule change must be obtained from the registrar's office and provided with book and receipt. Course packs, special print materials, or materials for special session classes are nonrefundable.

For hours and questions, contact the Barnes and Noble Bookstore at Saint Mary's University by phone at (612) 728-5170.

## Winona Campus

All students taking classes at the Winona campus may purchase textbooks at the Saint Mary's University Bookstore located in the lower level of the Toner Student Center Room #11. Textbook availability is based on registration numbers; students are encouraged to register early.

## Winona Campus Bookstore Refund Policy

Students may return books, with the receipt, for a 100% refund one to six days from the start date of that class. Books must be in the condition that they were purchased (including shrink-wrapped items). Course packs, special print materials, or materials for special session classes are nonrefundable.

Students who drop a class may return books, with the receipt, two weeks from the start date of that class to return those books for a 100% refund. Proof of schedule change must be obtained from the registrar's office and brought in with items to be returned as well as the receipt. Course packs, special print materials, or materials for special session classes are nonrefundable.

For hours and questions, contact the Barnes and Noble Bookstore at Saint Mary's University by phone at (800) 635-5987 ext. 1570 or visit our website [st-marys.bncollege.com](http://st-marys.bncollege.com)

## Security

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is committed to creating a safe environment free from physical, sexual, emotional, and intellectual harassment and assault. Services are provided to promote such an environment. Refer to the policy against discrimination, harassment, and assault. Saint Mary's has many safety precautions in place and are always working to ensure that the Winona and Twin Cities campus emergency alert equipment, facilities and policies remain up to date. At our various centers, safety is entrusted to the security services provided by each facility.

## Campus Crime Statistics

Campus Crime Statistics for the Twin Cities and Winona campus' are available on the Campus Safety website.

## Twin Cities Campus Security Services

General Security Information

### Parking

Parking on the Twin Cities Campus is free and available in clearly marked campus parking lots as well as on the public streets near campus.

### Emergency Numbers

Minneapolis Police/Fire/Medical Emergency 911  
Minneapolis Non-emergency/police/information or service 311 or 612-673-3000 outside the Minneapolis city limits.

### Snow Emergency Information

612-348-SNOW (7669)  
TTY 612-673-2157

### Hennepin County Emergency Management

612-596-0250  
emergency.mgmt@hennepin.us

### Minneapolis Impound Lot

51 Colfax Avenue North, Minneapolis  
612-673-3000 or 311

## Non-emergency Phone Numbers for Saint Mary's University

### Twin Cities Campus

866-437-2788 or 612-728-5100

### Apple Valley Center

612-238-4551

### Oakdale Center

612-238-4550

### Rochester Center

877-768-4545 or 507-285-1410

### Winona Campus

Operator 800-635-5987 or 507-452-4430

## Twin Cities Campus Security Services

Saint Mary's University contracts its security services with Whelan Security. The Whelan Security staff is available to provide non-emergency escorts from one building to another or to vehicles.

### Twin Cities Campus Security Office

612-728-5159  
Mobile 612-720-0417  
Ext. 5159 from Saint Mary's telephone system  
A security radio is located in each building, which may be used to contact security.

### Evening Administrator

A full-time staff person is available on the Twin Cities Campus from 4 p.m. to 9 p.m. Monday through Thursday to assist students and faculty members with a variety of issues.

The evening administrator is available by radio, located at each building's reception desk, or by calling the La Salle Hall receptionist at ext. 4585 or through the security staff.

### General Safety Tips

- Carry this emergency preparedness pocket guide with you at all times.
- Program emergency and non-emergency numbers into your mobile phone.
- Sign up for Saint Mary's emergency notification system (text and other alerts).
- Read classroom information signs.
- Know your location, locate the nearest exits.
- Be aware of your surroundings.
- If you see something, say something. Report suspicious activities or items.
- Double check your course location before arriving on campus.
- Adhere to parking guidelines or instructions from security staff.

### Fire

- Know your location and nearest exits.
- In the event of a fire, pull the fire alarm.
- Evacuate the building.
- Assist others in exiting the building.
- Do not use elevators.
- Stay near the floor.
- Do not return to an evacuated building until you are told to do so by an appropriate official.

## Hazardous Weather including Tornado

Take shelter, move away from outside rooms and go to the lowest level possible, and stay in a center hallway. If caught outside, lay flat in the nearest ditch, low lying area, or culvert with your hands and arms shielding your head.

Active Shooter

### Run

- Have an escape route and plan in mind.
- Leave your belongings behind.
- Keep your hands visible.
- Follow the instructions of any law enforcement officers.

### Hide

- Hide in an area out of the shooter's view.
- Block entry to your hiding place and lock the doors.
- Silence your mobile phone and/or pager.

### Fight

- As a last resort and only when your life is in imminent danger:
- Attempt to incapacitate the shooter.
- Act with physical aggression and throw items at the active shooter.
- Yell.

## Notification Systems

Blackboard Connect

The university's notification system is the primary means of emergency notification. All students, faculty members, and staff are encouraged to sign up for text and voicemail alerts to receive notifications regarding emergencies on campus. This system is intended for immediate transmission of specific information regarding an emergency to all areas of the university, including campus closure due to severe weather. Information will be sent via voice messages to home phone, work phone, and mobile phone numbers; messages to email addresses; text messages to mobile phone, PDAs, and other text-based devices; and TTY/TDD receiving devices for the hearing impaired.

Voice messages and emails are not optional and will be delivered to the contact information you provide. To enable text messages and ensure Saint Mary's University of Minnesota has the most up-to-date contact information, please verify and update your emergency contact information in WebTools at [webtools.smumn.edu](http://webtools.smumn.edu):

- Log into WebTools: [webtools.smumn.edu](http://webtools.smumn.edu)
- Select Change Personal Information
- Select Change Emergency Contact Information
- Fill in your information
- Select Submit

On-campus Public Address (PA) System

In the event of an emergency, a message will be broadcast over the PA system. The Blackboard Connect system will also be activated with instructions.

## Severe Weather Related Closing

### Twin Cities Campus

Weather alerts are posted to the Saint Mary's website homepage. Students attending classes on the Twin Cities Campus may also dial the general number, 612-728-5100, and listen to the answering system's broadcast message that is updated to communicate weather-related cancellation information after an official decision has been made. Class cancellations are also broadcast on WCCO-AM 830 or KSTP-AM 1500.

### Apple Valley and Oakdale Centers

Students attending classes at the Apple Valley Center or Oakdale Center may call either center or listen to WCCO-AM 830 or KSTP-AM 1500.

### Rochester Center

Saint Mary's students attending the Rochester Center may listen to KROC (FM 106.9 and AM 1340) for announcements or visit [www.kroc.com](http://www.kroc.com). Weather-related cancellations will also be posted on the Rochester Center Blackboard page and the center's voicemail system at 877-768-4545 or 507-285-1410.

### Off-campus Sites

An individual decision is made for each site. Site liaisons and faculty members will be notified of the decision to cancel at a particular site. Voicemail, email, and calling trees, if previously arranged, will be activated.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

If you have questions about safety and security at Saint Mary's University at any time other than during an emergency situation, contact:

Gena Bilden  
Associate Vice President, Enrollment Management and Student Services  
Email [gbilden@smumn.edu](mailto:gbilden@smumn.edu)  
Phone 612-728-5145

## Winona Campus Security Services

**Security Services** — Campus Safety personnel are available 24 hours a day to assist in emergencies, provide campus escorts, and enforce regulations detailed in the Community Planner and parking policy. They also patrol all administrative and residence halls to maintain security at all times.

**Security Paging** — Security staff can be reached by contacting the switchboard by dialing "511" from any on-campus phone.

## Reporting Criminal Actions

All criminal actions occurring on the university premises must be reported to the Minneapolis Police Department (Twin Cities) or the Winona Police Department (Winona) and to the university. Security services employed by the university are considered a service to students, faculty, and staff in assuring their own personal safety. University security personnel do not

have the authority to make arrests. The Minneapolis or Winona Police Department is called for all criminal actions.

Students should report crimes to the university by using forms available in the security office. The university will respond as you request on this form. Confidentiality is assured by maintaining the forms in a locked file and by only using the aggregate numbers in reports each September. Should it be necessary to alert the members of the campus community to the occurrence of a crime, a special memorandum will be issued from the Office of the Vice President and made available to all students.

Students may use the university's internal grievance procedure to handle actions of discrimination, harassment, or assault from within the university community.

The Twin Cities campus recognizes no off-campus student organizations and is not responsible for unofficial meetings of students, faculty, or staff.

## Campus Ministry

### Twin Cities Campus

Drawing on the university's Catholic roots, the goal of the campus ministry is to offer services in our church's traditions, to extend a supportive, spiritual, and ecumenical environment for all members of our campus community, and to draw strength through greater involvement with our inner selves and the university.

The Saint La Salle Meditation Chapel is located on the first floor of La Salle Hall at the Twin Cities campus. The chapel offers a quiet space for meditation and prayer to students, faculty and staff. In addition, there are regularly scheduled liturgies and reflection services for members of the campus community. These times are posted in advance of the day the event is offered.

The Campus Spirituality Team was formed as an outgrowth of campus ministry at the university's Twin Cities campus. The purpose of the team is to foster a sense of spiritual connection among the students, faculty, staff, and families at the campus in an inclusive and ecumenical manner. Special events are planned during the year. The team hopes that its efforts are able to enrich the lives of those working or studying at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota.

### Winona Campus

Campus ministry prides itself on its student leadership and campus-wide involvement, with over 22 student-led groups/programs and 400 students, faculty, and staff involved. There is an opportunity for everyone.

The Office of Campus Ministry is located in the Toner Student Center, Room 5. The office is staffed during regular business hours (8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.) throughout the undergraduate College academic schedule.

## Confidentiality of Records

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their educational records. They are:

- A student has the right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the university receives a request for access. The records that are viewable include only the documents that were created at Saint Mary's. The student should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official a written request that identifies the record(s) he/she wishes to inspect. The registrar will

arrange for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the university official to whom the request was submitted, that official will advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

- A student has the right to request that the university amend his/her records that the student believes are inaccurate or misleading. The student must request the amendment in writing, clearly identifying the part of the record he/she wants changed, and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading. If the university decides to not amend the record as requested by the student, the university must notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his/her rights to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when the student is notified of the right to a hearing. Any request for grade changes must follow the procedure as outlined elsewhere in this catalog.
- The student has the right to consent to the disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in his/her records, except where FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. School officials with a legitimate educational interest may have access without the student's consent. A school official is a person employed by the university in an administrative, professional, supervisory, academic, research, or support staff position; a person or company with whom the university has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the board of trustees; or a student serving on an official committee (such as a disciplinary committee) or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility to the university. Upon request, the university may disclose education records without consent to officials of another school in which the student seeks to enroll or is already enrolled.
- The university designates the following information as directory information, which may be released without student consent and is not subject to the above regulations: student name; state of residence; gender; major field of study; classification as a first year student, sophomore, junior, senior dates of attendance; graduation and degree(s) earned; the most recent educational institution attended, participation in officially recognized activities and sports; weight and height of members of athletic teams; honors and awards received; photographic, video, or electronic images of students taken and maintained by the university.
- A student may prevent the release of any or all of the categories of Directory Information outlined above by notifying the registrar, in writing, of the categories of information the student does not want disclosed. Notification must occur within ten (10) calendar days of the first scheduled day of classes for the fall, spring, or summer terms. The university will honor all written requests for nondisclosure for one (1) academic year; therefore, students must request nondisclosure annually.
- A student may file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the university to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C., 20202-4605.
- In order for a parent or guardian or spouse to receive information about their student's progress, the student must complete the online Consent to Disclose.

# Graduate Continuing Education Programs

---

The Professional Development Initiatives for Educators (PDI) program at Saint Mary's University believes that professional development programs should have a results-driven approach, where teachers and their students demonstrate the outcomes of professional development initiatives. Guided by best practice, responsiveness, and relevancy, the Professional Development Initiatives for Educators program provides graduate-level professional development courses and programs for K-12 educators.

The PDI program designs, delivers, and supports professional development courses and programs through the Graduate Professional Development for Educators (GPDE) program each semester. Courses in the GPDE program are offered for practicing educators and master's level degree-seeking students. The PDI program also collaborates with schools and/or districts in developing frameworks for transformative professional development. Such programs should stimulate and support site-based and teacher-generated professional learning meant to improve and transform practice. The PDI program collaborates with affiliate programs for the delivery of relevant professional development courses to support practicing teachers.

Professional programs that are grounded in knowledge about teaching and learning and demonstrate respect for teachers as professionals and adult learners are central to the Professional Development Initiatives program at Saint Mary's University. Above all, Saint Mary's University believes teachers need to embed their learning in their teaching and become teachers as inquirers, collaborators, and leaders.

Aligning with the mission of Saint Mary's University of Minnesota, the Professional Development Initiatives program provides relevant and rigorous academic experiences for adult learners through an integration of practical, professional, and ethical education offered in dynamic and caring environments as part of the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs. Such initiatives promote individual growth and organizational development.

## Program Outcomes

Congruent with what research on professional development reports, the Professional Development Initiatives for K-12 Educators program has identified the following outcomes for professional development learning opportunities it supports. The Professional Development Initiatives program invites and challenges teachers to do the following:

1. Engage in collegial learning that reflects the values of a professional learning community where they learn from and with one another.
2. Follow an inquiry-based model that connects their professional development needs to their classrooms.
3. Participate in inquiry that deepens their understanding of teaching and learning in a meaningful, complex, and sustainable manner.
4. Engage in ongoing reflection and dialogue to develop and demonstrate understanding about their practice.
5. Connect their learning to their curriculum by deepening their understanding of their subject matter.
6. Connect professional practice to educational research and standards for learning and content areas (as appropriate to focus of the professional development).

7. Apply their learning to their teaching, site-based, and district initiatives.
8. Engage in assessment of learning prior to, throughout, and after the professional learning experience.
9. Document evidence of their understanding in an ongoing way.
10. Document the impact their learning has on their students' achievement.
11. Share their learning with other educators.

## PDI Programs

### Graduate Professional Development Courses

The Graduate Professional Development for Educators (GPDE) program at Saint Mary's University offers professional development courses each semester for educators who are seeking to advance their understanding of best practices and research. The GPDE program structures its courses so that educators directly apply their learning to their teaching and focus their understanding on student achievement in K-12 classrooms.

The GPDE program provides general elective courses for the Master of Education in Teaching and Learning program at Saint Mary's University. Participants in other master degree programs need to consult with their program director as to the transferability of the GPDE courses. The GPDE courses are also open to educators seeking license renewal credits and/or the knowledge and skills to enhance their teaching.

### School Based Initiatives

The GPDI program serves the professional development needs of teachers and schools as schools move toward more school/district initiated professional learning. The GPDI program collaborates with schools and districts to support the professional development needs of teachers and schools by aligning graduate credit for site-based initiatives, customizing credit options to support district initiatives, and/or tailoring Saint Mary's University courses and/or programs to meet the needs of educators within their own school settings.

### MN Teacher License Renewal Seminars

The PDI Program offers seminars once each semester which fulfill the state-required areas of study for Minnesota Teacher Relicensure, including Reading Preparation; Understanding Key Signs of Mental Illness; Accommodation, Modification & Adaptation of Curriculum; and Positive Behavior Intervention Strategies. PDI also aligns graduate credit options for further investigation and implementation of any seminar for those who may require additional professional development for relicensure.

### Program Admission

Courses in the PDI programs are open to practicing K-12 educators and those who are master's degree-seeking students at Saint Mary's University. Those students not enrolled in a graduate program will be admitted as non-degree-seeking students. Visit [gpde.smumn.edu](http://gpde.smumn.edu), [pdi.smumn.edu](http://pdi.smumn.edu), or [bpa.smumn.edu](http://bpa.smumn.edu) to learn more about registration and admission processes.

# Accounting Undergraduate Certificate

Saint Mary's University developed the Accounting Certificate program to provide those who already have an Undergraduate degree with a foundation for the CMA and CPA exams. The certificate program consists of 36 credits, including 24 upper-division accounting credits and courses in Managerial Ethics and Business Law. Certificate students who transfer in AC200 and AC205 can complete the certificate program with 30 credits.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Accounting Certificate program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Record, analyze, interpret, and report financial information using Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).
2. Analyze and interpret financial and non-financial information to aid decision makers within an organization.
3. Understand and follow the laws and regulations applicable to accounting practice.
4. Apply internal control procedures based on auditing principles and risk analysis.
5. Prepare tax returns based on accurate understanding of tax laws.
6. Understand the global and economic business environment in which an organization operates.
7. Incorporate an ethical perspective into the accounting environment.
8. Use appropriate technology to maintain systems, analyze data, and communicate results.

## Degree Requirements

Required Accounting or Transfer Courses	6 cr.
Required Accounting Courses	21 cr.
Required Elective Course	3 cr.
Required Management Courses	6 cr.
Total	36 cr. *

(\*students who transfer in AC200 and AC205 can complete the program with 30 program credits)

## Required Accounting or Transfer Courses: 6 cr.

### AC200 Financial Accounting Principles (3 cr.)

This course is an introduction to the accounting principles and procedures used to maintain an organization's financial records and to prepare its financial statements for use by its stakeholders. Topics include an introduction to the accounting profession, the accounting cycle and process of analyzing and recording transactions, and the Generally Accepted

Accounting Principles used in the preparation and analysis of financial statements.

### AC205 Managerial Accounting Principles (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): AC 200 Co-requisite*

This course is an introduction to the managerial accounting and reporting systems used for decision making purposes. Topics include cost accounting and variances, cost-volume-profit relationships, job order and process cost systems, budgeting and measuring performance, and an introduction to the time value of money and the capital budgeting process.

Required Accounting Courses: 21 cr.

### AC300 Intermediate Accounting I (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): AC 200*

This course is a comprehensive study of financial accounting theory. Topics include the formation of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), financial statement presentation and valuation, revenue recognition concepts, time value of money, cash and marketable securities, accounts receivable, and inventories.

### AC305 Intermediate Accounting II (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): AC 300*

This course is a continuation of the comprehensive study of financial accounting theory. Topics include fixed assets and depreciation, long-term investments, current and contingent liabilities, long-term liabilities, contributed capital, leases, accounting for income taxes, earnings per share, and post-retirement benefits.

### AC310 Business Taxation (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): AC308*

This course provides an introduction to corporate federal income tax law. Tax provisions and administrative rules pertaining to corporations and alternative organizational structures are examined.

### AC315 Cost Accounting (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): AC205*

The course emphasizes strategic aspects of cost and managerial accounting. Topics include cost behavior, relevant information for decision analysis, budgeting and the role of accounting in business strategy. The course also covers current management accounting theories.

### AC400 Advanced Accounting (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): AC305*

This course examines advanced accounting problems, theory, and financial statement presentations. Topics include consolidations, business combinations, governmental and nonprofit reporting, partnership accounting, and foreign exchange transactions.

### **AC405 Auditing (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): AC300*

This course covers audit theory and practice. It emphasizes applying audit theories and procedures in the examination of a company's financial statements by a certified public accountant. Auditing standards, professional ethics, legal responsibilities, and current auditing trends are discussed.

### **AC410 Corporate Finance (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): AC205*

This course is an in-depth study of corporate financial management strategies. It focuses on decisions regarding risk and return, the management of current assets and current liabilities, capital budgeting using the time value of money concepts, and the maximization of shareholder wealth in a global economy. It also examines organizational use of the stock market and other financial institutions and systems.

### **Elective Course: 3 cr.**

#### **AC308 Individual Taxation (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): AC 200*

This course provides an introduction to federal income tax law and regulations for individuals. Topics include an introduction to federal taxation, determination of gross income and taxable income for individuals, self-employment business income, special tax situations, ways of minimizing individual taxes and an introduction to estates and trusts.

#### **AC415 International Accounting (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): AC305*

This course examines the accounting and reporting issues of foreign owned operations faced by large international firms. Topics include the differences in the accounting principles followed in various countries, determination of the appropriate method to be used in translating and consolidating foreign owned entities with the parent organization, and the harmonization of accounting principles around the globe.

#### **AC420 Forensic Accounting and Auditing (3 cr.)**

This course examines forensic accounting and the procedures used to review and identify fraudulent transactions. Topics include fraud audit techniques, policies and safeguards for the prevention of fraud, and the use of technology in the forensic audit process.

### **Required Management Courses: 6 cr.**

#### **MG305 Managerial Ethics (3 cr.)**

This course examines the moral issues to be considered by managers in the 21st century global economy. Also examined are the ethical frameworks and reasoning skills relevant for resolving moral dilemmas in business organizations. The social, political, global, and economic environments within which moral issues occur are assessed. Finally, the legal and regulatory forces that impact ethical decision making in business organizations are examined.

### **BU400 Business Law (3 cr.)**

This introductory course examines the legal context for business, including the legal and regulatory system, the law of contracts, property laws and torts, and forms of business organization, including partnerships and corporations. The course also introduces law and regulation which affect business activities, including employment law, securities, antitrust, bankruptcy, consumer protections, and environmental laws.

### **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

### **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate certificate programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one of the three semesters. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful completion of undergraduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admissions process.

### **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission, or veterans and active military personnel) and,
2. Evidence of a bachelor's degree.

Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Ave  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Undergraduate Degree Requirements and Shared Core Courses

---

## Undergraduate Degree Requirements

1. A minimum of 122 semester credits is required for graduation with a bachelor of science degree from Saint Mary's University of Minnesota.
2. Students must demonstrate competency in 5 thematic general education areas prior to graduation. No course can fulfill more than one general education requirement.
3. At least 36 classroom-based semester credits must be completed at Saint Mary's University as designated by specific program requirements.
4. At least 62 of the total 122 degree credits must be transcribed credit from a regionally-accredited institution of higher learning.
5. A minimum of 60 credits must be in a classroom, online, or blended setting.
6. Six credits must be in coursework identified as Communication courses..
7. Students must have at least a 2.0 grade point average to graduate.

## Double Major Requirements

Students at the bachelor's level may elect to pursue two or more majors in the bachelor of science program. Multiple majors will be granted upon the successful completion of the following:

- required courses for all programs;
- minimum of 54 credits total completed at Saint Mary's University; and
- all other requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree.

## University Delivery

Each of the three semesters of Saint Mary's University's academic year are divided into two eight-week sessions. Fall semester is September through December, Spring is January through April, and Summer is May through August. Students can begin classes anytime throughout the year.

Saint Mary's offers a flexible program offered primarily in the evenings with some weekend sessions. Students may take as few or as many classes as they can manage successfully each semester. Six credits per semester is considered half-time status whereas full-time status requires the student to take 12 credits per semester.

Financial aid is available to bachelor degree completion students taking a minimum of six semester credits.

Courses are offered on the Twin Cities campus and at approved off-campus locations. Students are free to take courses at any of the sites unless the schedule indicates that the site is open to employees only.

Students enrolled in BS programs with a GPA of 3.0 or higher may take up to 6 graduate-level credits within the bachelor's program from a specified list of courses offered by Saint Mary's University. The courses must be part of their final 12 credits taken in the bachelors candidate program. These courses will

satisfy the residential credits as part of both Bachelor's and Master's degrees. To receive graduate credit, the student must earn a grade of B or higher.

## General Education Requirements

The general education requirements, along with the core program curriculum at Saint Mary's University, reflect a commitment to Saint Mary's mission to "awaken, nurture and empower learners to ethical lives of service and leadership." The general education requirements ensure that graduates have acquired a breadth of knowledge and skills enabling them to think critically to engage the world around them, to understand the ethical implications of their actions, and to communicate with diverse audiences. This core learning provides a broad foundation upon which students build expertise in their professional field while allowing them to explore new areas as lifelong learners.

Five themes have been identified that reflect areas of knowledge that are foundational to a well-educated individual of the 21st century. The themes encompass learning throughout multiple disciplines and are Creativity and Human Expression, Global Human Perspectives, Ethics and Civic Responsibility, the Natural World, and Engaging the Future.

A minimum of 30 semester credits for general education requirements must be distributed among the themes as follows:

Creativity and Human Expression - 12 cr.

- 6 cr. humanities and fine arts
- 6 cr. oral and written communications

Global Human Perspectives - 3 cr.

Ethics and Civic Responsibility - 6 cr.

- 3 cr. ethical and civic responsibility
- 3 cr. history, social, and behavioral sciences

The Natural World - 6 cr.

- 3 cr. math
- 3 cr. Science

Engaging the Future - 3 cr.

- 3 cr. from among information literacy, creative problem solving, or multi-disciplinary learning

Transfer students who have completed the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum or an Associate of Arts degree from an accredited institution are considered to have met Saint Mary's University general education requirements

These competencies can be demonstrated by

- transferring credit for coursework and/or training;
- completing the prior learning assessment (PLA) process to recognize competence through life experiences;

- completing a Saint Mary's University course; and/or
- completing successfully standardized examinations such as CLEP or DSST.

The general education competencies may be addressed in courses within the major. The course content and expectations are designed to facilitate application of the competencies.

## Prior Learning Assessment (PLA)

The Saint Mary's University community recognizes that many students come to the university with college-level competencies that have been developed outside the traditional college classroom. Students may obtain college credit for such competencies by participating in the prior learning assessment (PLA) process.

Students seeking credit through the PLA process must first discuss this option with their academic advisor to determine if this is an appropriate choice for them. Students that are recommended by their advisor to participate in the PLA process are required to take a three-credit course, COM325 Prior Learning Exploration, in which they create a portfolio with evidence of their learning. The PLA portfolio is assessed by a PLA review board for credit. Students may be granted up to 35 credits for their PLA portfolios.

## Communication Core Courses

### COM309 Professional Writing (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): English Composition or equivalent*

This course provides strategies for developing a clear, concise professional writing style. A variety of writing formats are addressed. Research for professional documents, writing in an electronic environment, and collaborative writing are considered. Voice, style, audience, purpose, the writing process, and strategies for editing and revision are examined in the context of interpersonal and ethical dimensions.

### COM310 Oral Communications (3 cr.)

Communication skills pertinent to organizational settings form the foundation of this course. Effective methods for design and delivery of oral communication are examined. Other topics include communication styles, effective listening, interpersonal communication skills, dynamics of small group communication and persuasive speaking, all in the context of professional workplace communications.

### COM325 Prior Learning Exploration (3 cr.)

This course supports the development of the critical and analytical skills for a student to comprehensively document prior learning experiences in order to create an online portfolio to be submitted for consideration for college credit. Emphasis is on the rigorous assessment of prior learning using applicable theories of adult learning, the researching of information as it pertains to the process, and the development of their skills in summary, reflective and expository writing, as well as the use of instructional technology.

### COM330 Academic Writing (3 cr.)

Academic writing focuses on reflective, informational, and persuasive writing directed at an academic audience. Clear summarization of material, critical reading of texts, thoughtful and developed responses, effective secondary research, incorporation of sources into documents, appropriate document of research using APA format, and construction of persuasive and informative academic papers are addressed.

The format and style of essays and research papers are explored. The course also emphasizes the development of a strong, formal academic voice and style. The course is taught around a humanities theme, which assignments focus upon. Themes vary by semester.

### COM409 Technical Writing (3 cr.)

This course focuses on the formal demands, as well as the underlying logic, necessary to meet many complex technical writing situations. Students examine the technical writing process with an emphasis on revision and editing skills. Students explore how style, format, and the use of visuals can affect the quality of their communication. Techniques to strategically adapt technical documents to fit a specific audience and purpose are practiced. Topics include forms of technical writing, such as definitions, descriptions, manuals, reports, and formal documentation. Aspects of developing technologies and their communication needs are explored.

### HHSM302 Communication Skills for Health and Human Service Professionals I (3 cr.)

**This course provides strategies for developing academic and professional writing skills relevant to health and human services. Topics include effective written communication in the workplace and appropriate communication styles based on audience. Academic writing is addressed including using APA formatting, library research tools, and methods for locating and selecting scholarly sources.**

### HHSM303 Communication Skills for Health and Human Service Professionals II (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

This course builds upon the work in HHSM302, with continued writing and a focus on oral communication. Effective methods to design and organize academic and professional documents, and present that information orally are addressed. Students are introduced to communication styles and how to effectively deliver oral communication both formally and interpersonally to internal and external groups. Technology is utilized to effectively deliver these messages.

## Management Core Courses

### BU300 Accounting Principles (3 cr.)

This course is designed to give students the foundations of financial accounting and reporting practices used by decision makers in today's business environments. Financial accounting methods, the accounting cycle, internal controls, and accounting practices for different types of business entities are examined. Also examined are accounting for international operations, and the preparation of both domestic and international-based financial statements.

### BU400 Business Law (3 cr.)

This introductory course examines the legal context for business, including the legal and regulatory system, the law of contracts, property laws and torts, and forms of business organization, including partnerships and corporations. The course also introduces law and regulation which affect business activities, including employment law, securities, antitrust, bankruptcy, consumer protections, and environmental laws.

### **BU403 Applied Business Statistics (3 cr.)**

This course introduces students to descriptive and inferential statistics for use in business-related applications. Measures of central tendency and dispersion, simple probability, data analysis, and statistical inference are examined. The use of computer software for analyzing statistical data is addressed.

### **BU407 Financial Management (3 cr.)**

This course is an introduction to the theory and practice of financial management of organizations. Topics covered include the assessment of types of business entities and capital acquisition sources, basic financial statement analysis, the assessment of how income taxes impact the financial decision making process, the evaluation of capital projects using the time value of money concepts, management of an entity's current assets and current liabilities, and the maximization of shareholder wealth.

### **HR340 Strategic Human Resource Management (3 cr.)**

This course examines strategic human resource functions performed in organizations. It includes planning, job analysis and design, job description, recruiting and hiring, training, performance management, regulation, evaluation, benefits, and labor law. Trends impacting the field are examined, including the use of technology in managing human resource functions, and the role of human resources in a global business environment.

### **HR440 Employee and Labor Relations (3 cr.)**

This course provides an introduction to the practical aspects of employer and employee relationships from both union and non-union perspectives. It includes an overview of the basics of labor law and bargaining agreements, the role of the National Labor Relations Board and how each impacts performance among management, supervisors and employees in private, government and public organizations.

### **HR455 Human Resource Development (3 cr.)**

This course explores performance improvement strategies used by business and industry, focusing on employee training and organizational development. It examines how organizations develop employees in alignment with organizational goals and objectives. It explores several methods of measuring training and development.

### **MG305 Managerial Ethics (3 cr.)**

This course examines the moral issues to be considered by managers in the 21st century global economy. Also examined are the ethical frameworks and reasoning skills relevant for resolving moral dilemmas in business organizations. The social, political, global, and economic environments within which moral issues occur are assessed. Finally, the legal and regulatory forces that impact ethical decision making in business organizations are examined.

### **MG307 Principles of Leadership (3 cr.)**

This course presents a broad survey of theory and research on leadership. It examines classical and scientific management perspectives and considers contemporary theories and practices of organizational leadership.

### **MG311 Economics for Managers (3 cr.)**

This course provides an overview of the macro and microeconomics theories used by individuals in various management and business professions. The economic decisions made by households and organizations in various

markets are examined. Also examined are the laws of supply and demand, the macroeconomic indicators of the economy, business cycle analysis, the forces of production and consumption, labor market theory, and consumer choice. The impact of government economic policies on organizations is also examined.

### **MG401 Principles of Management (3 cr.)**

This course explores the concepts and theories of management and their application in today's managerial environment. It examines the essential functions of management: planning, organizing, leading, and controlling. MG307 may be taken instead of this course.

### **MG405 Organizational Culture and Change (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on the ability of leaders to understand and manage organizational change. It addresses a broad-based understanding of the nature, function, and complexities of organizations. Ways of dealing with change are developed from sometimes disparate views of organizations.

### **MG408 Project Management (3 cr.)**

This course emphasizes leadership concepts related to directing and coordinating human and material resources for relatively short-term projects that have been established to complete specific goals and objectives. The skills and procedures needed to take a project from definition through completion are presented.

### **MG412 Critical Thinking for Organizational Leaders (3 cr.)**

This course examines the relevance and application of critical thinking and decisionmaking techniques for leadership and management in various organizations. Students identify and evaluate their own leadership and management capabilities. The course focuses on eliciting new leadership insights, and on improving problem solving and decision-making skills. Finally, the course emphasizes the skills leaders and managers in organizations need to articulate reasoned solutions to organizational problems and opportunities.

### **MG415 Total Quality and Team Development (3 cr.)**

The focus of this course is the development of total quality or continuous improvement in organizations. It reviews the phenomenon of quality, key theories and theorists, statistical process control, and quality programs. Effective team management is emphasized as one of the key components of quality.

### **MG445 Entrepreneurship (3 cr.)**

This course examines what it takes to start, nurture, and grow a business. Topics include resource gathering, business plan preparation, utilizing innovation and creativity in growing a business, risk evaluation, and leadership skills.

### **MG450 Operations Management (3 cr.)**

This course provides an analytical systems viewpoint for management decision making and problem solving in a production operations setting. Included is an introduction to quality, process design, facility planning and location, scheduling, and materials planning. This course also reviews problem-solving methodologies that apply a systematic approach to problem identification and resolution within a system.

## **General Education Courses**

General Education courses provide exposure to a variety of approaches to learning, culture, and experience.

### **GN315 General Psychology (3 cr.)**

This course provides an overview of the discipline of psychology including basic psychological processes, concepts, and methods. Major theories and contributors are studied.

### **PSY317 Lifespan Development (3 cr.)**

This course provides an overview of theories of human development and research in the field. Physical, cognitive, emotional, behavioral, and social aspects of lifespan development are covered.

### **GN330 Arts and Social Change (3 cr.)**

This course examines the role and responsibility of the performing, visual, and literary arts in creating social identity and change. The role of the artist, the controversy around censorship, and examples from both historical and contemporary societies are explored.

### **GN380 Environment and Energy (3 cr.)**

This course examines the positive and negative impact of human activity on the natural environment, with a focus on the use of energy. Consideration is given to a variety of energy sources, affordability and environmental impact, as well as analysis of energy and environmental issues portrayed through the media. The curriculum explores issues from a variety of perspectives.

## **Electives in Other Majors**

With approval of the program director, students may register for courses in other majors. Students must still complete all requirements within their own majors. They must also meet all prerequisites for non-major courses for which they are registering.

# Accounting, B.S.

---

Accounting is considered the language of business; it is the analysis and recording of economic data and the subsequent preparation of reports and information used in the decision-making process in the management of a company. The Bachelor of Science in Accounting program is designed to prepare individuals for careers in corporations, public accounting firms, government, and not-for-profit organizations. The program develops the technical competencies, communication skills, and ethical frameworks valued by today's employers and necessary to succeed in the professional accounting environment.

Students complete courses which provide a foundation for the CMA and CPA exams. Additional courses necessary to fulfill the 150 semester hour requirement for CPA certification are available at the undergraduate level or in graduate programs offered at the university.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Accounting program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Record, analyze, interpret, and report financial information using Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).
2. Analyze and interpret financial and non-financial information to aid decision makers within an organization.
3. Identify and follow the laws and regulations applicable to accounting practice.
4. Identify and apply audit methods and techniques used in practice today.
5. Research and apply federal tax rules and prepare tax returns.
6. Describe and use management accounting principles in making business recommendations.
7. Consider the global and economic business environment in which an organization operates.
8. Incorporate an ethical perspective into the accounting environment.
9. Assess the importance of accounting technology to maintain systems, analyze data, and communicate results.
10. Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
11. Work effectively with diverse populations and groups.
12. Demonstrate critical thinking skills.
13. Develop strategies for learning new skills and updating knowledge.

## Degree Requirements

A minimum of 122 credits is required for graduation with a bachelor of science degree from Saint Mary's University. All students must meet the general education credit requirements. A minimum of 54 credits is required to complete the B.S. in Accounting.

Required Accounting Courses or Transfer courses	6 cr.
Required Accounting Courses	21 cr.
Elective Course	3 cr.
Required Management Courses	15 cr.
Required Communication Courses	6 cr.
Required Capstone	3 cr.
Total	54 cr.

Students who transfer in AC200 and AC205 can complete the program with 48 program credits.

## Required Accounting Courses: 6 cr.

### AC200 Financial Accounting Principles (3 cr.)

This course is an introduction to the accounting principles and procedures used to maintain an organization's financial records and to prepare its financial statements for use by its stakeholders. Topics include an introduction to the accounting profession, the accounting cycle and process of analyzing and recording transactions, and the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles used in the preparation and analysis of financial statements.

### AC205 Managerial Accounting Principles (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): AC200 Co-requisite*

This course is an introduction to the managerial accounting and reporting systems used for decision making purposes. Topics include cost accounting and variances, cost-volume-profit relationships, job order and process cost systems, budgeting and measuring performance, and an introduction to the time value of money and the capital budgeting process.

## Required Accounting Courses: 21 cr.

### AC300 Intermediate Accounting I (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): AC200*

This course is a comprehensive study of financial accounting theory. Topics include the formation of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), financial statement presentation and valuation, revenue recognition concepts, time value of money, cash and marketable securities, accounts receivable, and inventories.

### **AC305 Intermediate Accounting II (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): AC300*

This course is a continuation of the comprehensive study of financial accounting theory. Topics include fixed assets and depreciation, long-term investments, current and contingent liabilities, long-term liabilities, contributed capital, leases, accounting for income taxes, earnings per share, and post-retirement benefits.

### **AC308 Individual Taxation (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): AC200*

This course provides an introduction to federal income tax law and regulations for individuals. Topics include an introduction to federal taxation, determination of gross income and taxable income for individuals, self-employment business income, special tax situations, ways of minimizing individual taxes and an introduction to estates and trusts.

### **AC315 Cost Accounting (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): AC205*

The course emphasizes strategic aspects of cost and managerial accounting. Topics include cost behavior, relevant information for decision analysis, budgeting and the role of accounting in business strategy. The course also covers current management accounting theories.

### **AC400 Advanced Accounting (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): AC305*

This course examines advanced accounting problems, theory, and financial statement presentations. Topics include consolidations, business combinations, governmental and non-profit reporting, partnership accounting, and foreign exchange transactions.

### **AC405 Auditing (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): AC300*

This course covers audit theory and practice. It emphasizes applying audit theories and procedures in the examination of a company's financial statements by a certified public accountant. Auditing standards, professional ethics, legal responsibilities, and current auditing trends are discussed.

### **AC410 Corporate Finance (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): AC205*

This course is an in-depth study of corporate financial management strategies. It focuses on decisions regarding risk and return, the management of current assets and current liabilities, capital budgeting using the time value of money concepts, and the maximization of shareholder wealth in a global economy. It also examines organizational use of the stock market and other financial institutions and systems.

## **Electives: 3 cr.**

### **AC310 Business Taxation (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): AC308*

This course provides an introduction to corporate federal income tax law. Tax provisions and administrative rules pertaining to corporations and alternative organizational structures are examined.

### **AC415 International Accounting (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): AC305*

This course examines the accounting and reporting issues of foreign owned operations faced by large international firms. Topics include the differences in the accounting principles followed in various countries, determination of the appropriate method to be used in translating and consolidating foreign owned entities with the parent organization, and the harmonization of accounting principles around the globe.

### **AC420 Forensic Accounting and Auditing (3 cr.)**

This course examines forensic accounting and the procedures used to review and identify fraudulent transactions. Topics include fraud audit techniques, policies and safeguards for the prevention of fraud, and the use of technology in the forensic audit process.

B.S. in Accounting completion students who anticipate enrolling the M.S. in Accounting program at Saint Mary's University may take ACCT620 Accounting Information Systems or ACCT640 Nonprofit and Government Accounting as an elective. The B.S. completion program director must advise the student and approve enrollment in the graduate course. The graduate course must be taken within the final 12 credits of the B.S. completion degree. The 3 graduate credits can also be applied to the program requirements for the M.A. in Human Resource Management or M.A. in Management degree at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota, if the student earns a grade of B or higher in the course.

## **Required Management Courses: 15 cr.**

### **MG305 Managerial Ethics (3 cr.)**

This course examines the moral issues to be considered by managers in the 21st century global economy. Also examined are the ethical frameworks and reasoning skills relevant for resolving moral dilemmas in business organizations. The social, political, global, and economic environments within which moral issues occur are assessed. Finally, the legal and regulatory forces that impact ethical decision making in business organizations are examined.

### **MG311 Economics for Managers (3 cr.)**

This course provides an overview of the macro and microeconomics theories used by individuals in various management and business professions. The economic decisions made by households and organizations in various markets are examined. Also examined are the laws of supply and demand, the macroeconomic indicators of the economy, business cycle analysis, the forces of production and consumption, labor market theory, and consumer choice. The impact of government economic policies on organizations is also examined.

### **BU400 Business Law (3 cr.)**

This introductory course examines the legal context for business, including the legal and regulatory system, the law of contracts, property laws and torts, and forms of business organization, including partnerships and corporations. The course also introduces law and regulation which affect business activities, including employment law, securities, antitrust, bankruptcy, consumer protections, and environmental laws.

### **MG401 Principles of Management (3 cr.)**

This course explores the concepts and theories of management and their application in today's managerial environment. It examines the essential functions of management: planning, organizing, leading, and controlling. MG307 may be taken instead of this course.

or

### **MG307 Principles of Leadership (3 cr.)**

This course presents a broad survey of theory and research on leadership. It examines classical and scientific management perspectives and considers contemporary theories and practices of organizational leadership.

### **BU403 Applied Business Statistics (3 cr.)**

This course introduces students to descriptive and inferential statistics for use in business-related applications. Measures of central tendency and dispersion, simple probability, data analysis, and statistical inference are examined. The use of computer software for analyzing statistical data is addressed.

## **Required Communication Courses: 6 cr.**

### **COM309 Professional Writing (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): English Composition or equivalent*

This course provides strategies for developing a clear, concise professional writing style. A variety of writing formats are addressed. Research for professional documents, writing in an electronic environment, and collaborative writing are considered. Voice, style, audience, purpose, the writing process, and strategies for editing and revision are examined in the context of interpersonal and ethical dimensions.

### **COM310 Oral Communications (3 cr.)**

Communication skills pertinent to organizational settings form the foundation of this course. Effective methods for design and delivery of oral communication are examined. Other topics include communication styles, effective listening, interpersonal communication skills, dynamics of small group communication and persuasive speaking, all in the context of professional workplace communications.

## **Required Capstone: 3 cr.**

### **AC490 Business Strategic Management Capstone (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All academic requirements of the student's program major. This course is taken in the student's last semester before graduation. All general education requirements must be fulfilled.*

This course integrates knowledge and skills developed in a student's major course of study. Students integrate and apply knowledge and skills acquired throughout their academic programs. Students also demonstrate professional communications via written reports and oral presentations, outline continuing education strategies, and analyze ethical and diversity issues in business organizations.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate certificate and degree programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one of the three semesters. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful undergraduate coursework. Applicants must provide evidence of at least 30 transferable semester credits upon acceptance including completion of a basic English composition course. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Allied Healthcare Management, B.S.

---

The Bachelor of Science in Allied Healthcare Management degree completion program is designed to provide allied healthcare workers the advanced knowledge and skills needed to expand their healthcare careers. This program moves beyond current allied health expertise to strengthen critical thinking and understanding of the business, management, and educational aspects of healthcare needed for today's professional.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Allied Healthcare Management program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Demonstrate awareness, respect, and adaptability for socio-cultural diversity in an ever-changing healthcare environment.
2. Integrate effective and professional written, verbal, and interpersonal communication skills into daily practice.
3. Establish collegial healthcare teams built on individual strengths and diverse perspectives.
4. Employ effective instructional strategies in a variety of allied healthcare settings.
5. Act through an ethical and professional mindset with accountability for one's own actions.
6. Incorporate healthcare management skills based on current theory and practice.
7. Promote staff performance by facilitating personal development and productive teambuilding.
8. Incorporate basic research skills, information literacy, and data analysis into evidence-based practices in healthcare.
9. Integrate knowledge of healthcare regulation, government, and healthcare systems into practice.
10. Demonstrate critical thinking skills in healthcare settings.

The Bachelor of Science in Allied Healthcare Management is no longer accepting students into the program.

## Degree Requirements

A minimum of 122 credits is required for graduation with a bachelor of science degree from Saint Mary's University. All students must meet the general education credit requirements. A minimum of 36 credits is required to complete the B.S. in Allied Healthcare Management.

Required Communication Core Courses	6 cr.
Required Allied Healthcare Management Courses	24 cr.
Required Capstone	3 cr.
Recommended Electives	3 cr.
Total	36 cr.

## Required Communication Core Courses: 6 cr.

### HHSM302 Communication Skills for Health and Human Service Professionals I (3 cr.)

This course provides strategies for developing academic and professional writing skills relevant to health and human services. Topics include effective written communication in the workplace and appropriate communication styles based on audience. Academic writing is addressed including using APA formatting, library research tools, and methods for locating and selecting scholarly sources.

### HHSM303 Communication Skills for Health and Human Service Professionals II (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

This course builds upon the work in HHSM302, with continued writing and a focus on oral communication. Effective methods to design and organize academic and professional documents, and present that information orally are addressed. Students are introduced to communication styles and how to effectively deliver oral communication both formally and interpersonally to internal and external groups. Technology is utilized to effectively deliver these messages.

## Required Allied Healthcare Management Courses: 24 cr.

### HHSM315 Healthcare Communication and Team Strategies (3 cr.)

This course examines principles and skills for choosing appropriate and effective communication among healthcare individuals, teams and patient/clients using verbal and written skills. Verbal and non-verbal channels, listening, person perception, conflict resolution, and communication barriers are explored to encourage the development of communication skills necessary for success in healthcare settings.

### HHSM400 Workplace Training Strategies in Healthcare (3 cr.)

This course examines how to facilitate concepts of training in the development of professionals in healthcare using adult learning strategies. The course includes assessing learning needs, designing and facilitating training and measuring learning effectiveness.

### HHSM405 Healthcare Information Management (3 cr.)

This course provides an overview of information management in health and human service organizations. It examines the evolution of informatics, the rules, regulations, and ethical concerns that impact the health and human service practitioner. An analysis of the principles and processes of information management tools for healthcare and human service systems is included.

### HHSM410 Critical Review of Health Studies (3 cr.)

This course provides foundational research skills necessary to make informed decisions in field of allied healthcare. Emphasis is placed on gathering, evaluating, and using relevant literature; and evaluating and analyzing quality data for informed decision-making.

### **HHSM330 Ethical and Legal Issues in Health and Human Services (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

In this course, ethical reasoning and ethical frameworks are applied to health care and human service practice. An awareness of one's own values related to these areas as well as legal standards and professional codes of ethics are explored.

### **HR340 Strategic Human Resource Management (3 cr.)**

This course examines strategic human resource functions performed in organizations. It includes planning, job analysis and design, job description, recruiting and hiring, training, performance management, regulation, evaluation, benefits, and labor law. Trends impacting the field are examined, including the use of technology in managing human resource functions, and the role of human resources in a global business environment.

### **MG401 Principles of Management (3 cr.)**

This course explores the concepts and theories of management and their application in today's managerial environment. It examines the essential functions of management: planning, organizing, leading, and controlling. MG307 may be taken instead of this course.

### **NUR330 Healthcare Delivery Systems (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302 or concurrent enrollment, All General Education Requirements*

This course provides an overview of healthcare delivery systems and their interaction and influence on healthcare practices. An examination of health reimbursement systems, external regulatory bodies, and public policy are explored.

### **Required Capstone Course: 3 cr.**

#### **HHSM490 Health and Human Services Capstone (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All program requirements. This course is taken in the student's last semester before graduation. All general education requirements must be fulfilled.*

This capstone course integrates knowledge and skills developed in previous courses and provides an opportunity to apply them to a selected topic in an area of interest. Students select a topic currently confronting the field of study or profession, clearly define the topic using appropriate references and resources, and write and present their comprehensive project.

### **Recommended Electives: 3 cr.**

For professionals working in healthcare fields requiring advanced patient care knowledge, the practitioner focused courses NUR300 and NUR310 are recommended electives.

#### **NUR310 Pharmacology and Applied Mathematics (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302 or concurrent enrollment*

This course focuses on general concepts in pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics related to drug actions and interactions, metabolism and distribution, and adverse effects. Concepts in applied mathematics are applied to solution preparation, dosing, and various drug delivery systems.

### **BU300 Accounting Principles (3 cr.)**

This course is designed to give students the foundations of financial accounting and reporting practices used by decision makers in today's business environments. Financial accounting methods, the accounting cycle, internal controls, and accounting practices for different types of business entities are examined. Also examined are accounting for international operations, and the preparation of both domestic and international-based financial statements.

### **HR370 Employee Rewards and Recognition Systems (3 cr.)**

This course presents an analysis of compensation, benefits, recognition, and reward systems. Topics include compensation theory and practices, equity and market factors, pay deliver systems, job analysis methods, and job evaluation techniques. Also covered are the theoretical, legal, and financial impact of benefit planning, design, and plan implementation.

### **HR440 Employee and Labor Relations (3 cr.)**

This course provides an introduction to the practical aspects of employer and employee relationships from both union and non-union perspectives. It includes an overview of the basics of labor law and bargaining agreements, the role of the National Labor Relations Board and how each impacts performance among management, supervisors and employees in private, government and public organizations.

### **HR455 Human Resource Development (3 cr.)**

This course explores performance improvement strategies used by business and industry, focusing on employee training and organizational development. It examines how organizations develop employees in alignment with organizational goals and objectives. It explores several methods of measuring training and development.

### **MG307 Principles of Leadership (3 cr.)**

This course presents a broad survey of theory and research on leadership. It examines classical and scientific management perspectives and considers contemporary theories and practices of organizational leadership.

### **MG405 Organizational Culture and Change (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on the ability of leaders to understand and manage organizational change. It addresses a broad-based understanding of the nature, function, and complexities of organizations. Ways of dealing with change are developed from sometimes disparate views of organizations.

### **MG415 Total Quality and Team Development (3 cr.)**

The focus of this course is the development of total quality or continuous improvement in organizations. It reviews the phenomenon of quality, key theories and theorists, statistical process control, and quality programs. Effective team management is emphasized as one of the key components of quality.

### **MK301 Marketing in a 21st Century Global Economy (3 cr.)**

This course examines marketing theory and practice in our 21<sup>st</sup> century global economy. Emphasis is placed on the development of marketing strategies based on economic, social, geographic, and cultural environmental considerations throughout the world. This course examines the buying behaviors inherent to both domestic and international markets. Also examined are various marketing strategies and approaches, environmental scanning and market research, product adaptations, distribution channel considerations between and within countries, and promotional strategies.

### **MK307 Social Marketing (3 cr.)**

This course examines the use of marketing principles and concepts for the purpose of improving society. Societal issues ranging from health and safety to community involvement, which can benefit from social marketing efforts, are examined. Also examined is the concept of using marketing to encourage people to change behaviors to improve their lives and benefit society. Social marketing strategies for the 21<sup>st</sup> century are analyzed. Finally, emerging social marketing trends are examined.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate certificate and degree programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one of the three semesters. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful undergraduate coursework. Applicants must provide evidence of at least 30 transferable semester credits upon acceptance including completion of a basic English composition course. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Business Administration, B.S.

---

The goal of the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration program is to prepare individuals with the financial, managerial, and operational skills required to work at a professional level in a rapidly changing 21st century business environment. The program also prepares individuals with the foundational business coursework required by many graduate business programs.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Examine business operation practices in a contemporary global economy.
2. Apply financial principles to business decisions and projects.
3. Analyze the economic forces that influence business operations.
4. Demonstrate management and leadership skills required in contemporary business organizations.
5. Develop marketing strategies required in a 21st century global economy.
6. Interpret the ethical and legal perspectives and forces that impact contemporary business operations.
7. Communicate effectively both orally and in writing as a business professional.
8. Work effectively with diverse populations in various business contexts.
9. Develop strategies for learning new skills and updating knowledge needed to be an effective business leader.

## Degree Requirements

A minimum of 122 credits is required for graduation with a bachelor of science degree from Saint Mary's University. All students must meet the general education credit requirements. A minimum of 36 credits is required to complete the B.S. in Business Administration program.

Students may complete the general B.S. in Business Administration program or choose to add an additional specialization in one of the following: Management, Security Management, Sustainable Resource Management, Operations & Technology Management, Biomedical Technology Management, or Legal Administration. Students choosing to specialize take an additional 12 credits (36 core program credits + 12 specialization credits = 48 credits total).

Required Business and Management Courses	24 cr.
Required Capstone Course	3 cr.
Required Communication Courses	6 cr.
Elective Course	3 cr.
<b>Total credits: Business Administration Program</b>	<b>36 cr.</b>

**Add:** Specialization (if desired) 12 credits with designated courses as substitutions for required and/ 12 cr. or elective business/management courses

**Total credits: Business Administration Program with Specialization** 48 cr.

## Required Business and Management Courses: 24 cr.

### BU300 Accounting Principles (3 cr.)

This course is designed to give students the foundations of financial accounting and reporting practices used by decision makers in today's business environments. Financial accounting methods, the accounting cycle, internal controls, and accounting practices for different types of business entities are examined. Also examined are accounting for international operations, and the preparation of both domestic and international-based financial statements.

### BU400 Business Law (3 cr.)

This introductory course examines the legal context for business, including the legal and regulatory system, the law of contracts, property laws and torts, and forms of business organization, including partnerships and corporations. The course also introduces law and regulation which affect business activities, including employment law, securities, antitrust, bankruptcy, consumer protections, and environmental laws.

### BU403 Applied Business Statistics (3 cr.)

This course introduces students to descriptive and inferential statistics for use in business-related applications. Measures of central tendency and dispersion, simple probability, data analysis, and statistical inference are examined. The use of computer software for analyzing statistical data is addressed.

### BU407 Financial Management (3 cr.)

This course is an introduction to the theory and practice of financial management of organizations. Topics covered include the assessment of types of business entities and capital acquisition sources, basic financial statement analysis, the assessment of how income taxes impact the financial decision making process, the evaluation of capital projects using the time value of money concepts, management of an entity's current assets and current liabilities, and the maximization of shareholder wealth.

### MK301 Marketing in a 21st Century Global Economy (3 cr.)

This course examines marketing theory and practice in our 21st century global economy. Emphasis is placed on the development of marketing strategies based on economic, social, geographic, and cultural environmental considerations throughout the world. This course examines the buying behaviors inherent to both domestic and international markets. Also examined are various marketing strategies and approaches, environmental scanning and market research, product adaptations, distribution channel considerations between and within countries, and promotional strategies.

### **MG305 Managerial Ethics (3 cr.)**

This course examines the moral issues to be considered by managers in the 21st century global economy. Also examined are the ethical frameworks and reasoning skills relevant for resolving moral dilemmas in business organizations. The social, political, global, and economic environments within which moral issues occur are assessed. Finally, the legal and regulatory forces that impact ethical decision making in business organizations are examined.

### **Chose one of the following courses:**

#### **MG311 Economics for Managers (3 cr.)**

This course provides an overview of the macro and microeconomics theories used by individuals in various management and business professions. The economic decisions made by households and organizations in various markets are examined. Also examined are the laws of supply and demand, the macroeconomic indicators of the economy, business cycle analysis, the forces of production and consumption, labor market theory, and consumer choice. The impact of government economic policies on organizations is also examined.

#### **MG312 Environmental Economics (3 cr.)**

This course introduces students to environmental resources, economic efficiency, and market failures in the context of environmental policy. Analytical methods of evaluating the economic impact of environmental policies and the economic causes of environmental problems will be addressed. This course also explores the political economy of environmental downgrading and environmental protection.

### **Chose one of the following courses:**

#### **MG401 Principles of Management (3 cr.)**

This course explores the concepts and theories of management and their application in today's managerial environment. It examines the essential functions of management: planning, organizing, leading, and controlling. MG307 may be taken instead of this course.

#### **MG412 Critical Thinking for Organizational Leaders (3 cr.)**

This course examines the relevance and application of critical thinking and decisionmaking techniques for leadership and management in various organizations. Students identify and evaluate their own leadership and management capabilities. The course focuses on eliciting new leadership insights, and on improving problem solving and decision-making skills. Finally, the course emphasizes the skills leaders and managers in organizations need to articulate reasoned solutions to organizational problems and opportunities.

### **Required Capstone Course: 3 cr.**

#### **BU490 Strategic Management Capstone (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All academic requirements of the student's program major. This course is taken in the student's last semester before graduation. All general education requirements must be fulfilled.*

This course integrates knowledge and skills developed in a student's major course of study. Students integrate and apply knowledge and skills acquired throughout their academic programs. Students also demonstrate professional communications via written reports and oral presentations,

outline continuing education strategies, and analyze ethical and diversity issues in business organizations.

### **Required Communication Courses: 6 cr.**

#### **COM309 Professional Writing (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): English Composition or equivalent*

This course provides strategies for developing a clear, concise professional writing style. A variety of writing formats are addressed. Research for professional documents, writing in an electronic environment, and collaborative writing are considered. Voice, style, audience, purpose, the writing process, and strategies for editing and revision are examined in the context of interpersonal and ethical dimensions.

#### **COM310 Oral Communications (3 cr.)**

### **Required Elective Course: 3 cr.**

Students may select any business, human resource management or marketing course, IT301 or COM409 as an elective. Courses may be found at Undergraduate Requirements and Shared Core Courses, Human Resource Management, B.S., and Marketing, B.S.

Students who anticipate enrolling in the Master of Business Administration (MBA) at Saint Mary's University may take MBA610 Organizations and Human Behavior or MBA613 Ethical Leadership. The B.S. completion program director must advise the student and approve enrollment in the graduate course. The graduate course must be taken within the final 12 credits of the B.S. completion degree. The graduate course may be applied to the program requirements for Saint Mary's MBA program, if the student earns a grade of B or higher in the course.

### **Management Specialization: 12 cr.**

The Management specialization provides the management skills needed by leaders working in a variety of organizations. In addition to the comprehensive business curriculum provided by the core business administration program courses, the Management specialization helps prepare students with additional managerial skills needed in a variety of business-related disciplines. The specialization consists of the following four additional courses:

#### **HR340 Strategic Human Resource Management (3 cr.)**

This course examines strategic human resource functions performed in organizations. It includes planning, job analysis and design, job description, recruiting and hiring, training, performance management, regulation, evaluation, benefits, and labor law. Trends impacting the field are examined, including the use of technology in managing human resource functions, and the role of human resources in a global business environment.

#### **MG401 Principles of Management (3 cr.)**

This course explores the concepts and theories of management and their application in today's managerial environment. It examines the essential functions of management: planning, organizing, leading, and controlling.

#### **MG408 Project Management (3 cr.)**

This course emphasizes leadership concepts related to directing and coordinating human and material resources for relatively short-term projects that have been established

to complete specific goals and objectives. The skills and procedures needed to take a project from definition through completion are presented.

#### **MG415 Total Quality and Team Development (3 cr.)**

The focus of this course is the development of total quality or continuous improvement in organizations. It reviews the phenomenon of quality, key theories and theorists, statistical process control, and quality programs. Effective team management is emphasized as one of the key components of quality.

In addition, as part of the 36-credit core program, students must substitute the following required course:

#### **MG412 Critical Thinking for Organizational Leaders (3 cr.)**

This course examines the relevance and application of critical thinking and decision making techniques for leadership and management in various organizations. Students identify and evaluate their own leadership and management capabilities. The course focuses on eliciting new leadership insights, and on improving problem solving and decision-making skills. Finally, the course emphasizes the skills leaders and managers in organizations need to articulate reasoned solutions to organizational problems and opportunities.

#### **Security Management Specialization: 12 cr.**

The Security Management specialization provides the management, investigative, and technology skills needed by leaders working in the fields of security management and asset protection. In addition to the comprehensive business curriculum provided by the core Business Administration program courses, the Security Management specialization helps prepare students to assess security threats, lead investigations, partner with law enforcement, recognize trends, create a safe environment, and become better managers and leaders in the private sector. The specialization consists of the following four additional courses:

#### **AC420 Forensic Accounting and Auditing (3 cr.)**

This course examines forensic accounting and the procedures used to review and identify fraudulent transactions. Topics include fraud audit techniques, policies and safeguards for the prevention of fraud, and the use of technology in the forensic audit process.

#### **BU417 Topics and Trends in Security and Assets Protection Management (3 cr.)**

This course examines security and assets protection management in various industries and organizations. Security and assets protection management processes are examined. Also examined are the types of security organizations and entities, legal requirements, and security partnership. Theoretical and procedural frameworks for identifying and protecting institutional assets are presented. Also presented are strategies for recognizing risks and provided security case solution.

#### **IT430 Information Security I (3 cr.)**

This course provides an overarching model for information assurance for businesses, government agencies, and other enterprises needing to establish a comprehensive security plan. The components of security and protection against the most current security vulnerabilities are covered. Topics include asset identification, human factors, personnel security, risk assessment, ethical considerations, and computer and network security tools and methods.

#### **IT436 Computer Forensics I (3 cr.)**

This course provides an introduction to the legal, technical, and investigative skills necessary to consider a career in computer forensics. Topics include the legal foundations for proper handling of traditional and electronic evidence, investigative tools and procedures, and an examination of large-scale attacks such as identity theft, fraud, phishing, extortion, and malware infections. The basics of conducting a computer forensics investigation, finding hidden data, and evaluating common computer forensic tools are covered.

*In addition, as part of the 36-credit core program, students have the option of taking either of the following ethics course:*

#### **MG305 Managerial Ethics (3 cr.)**

#### **IT309 Information Ethics (3 cr.)**

*Students must also choose the following course as the core program elective:*

#### **IT301 Information Technology Perspectives (3 cr.)**

### **Sustainable Resource Management Specialization: 12 cr.**

The Sustainable Resource Management specialization examines the relationship between business operations and the earth's physical environment. In addition to the comprehensive business curriculum provided by the core Business Administration program courses, the Sustainable Resource Management specialization curriculum examines how business operations and the production of goods and services impact the earth's resources and human health. The specialization consists of the following four additional courses:

#### **MG312 Environmental Economics (3 cr.)**

This course introduces students to environmental resources, economic efficiency, and market failures in the context of environmental policy. Analytical methods of evaluating the economic impact of environmental policies and the economic causes of environmental problems will be addressed. This course also explores the political economy of environmental downgrading and environmental protection.

#### **MK303 Green Marketing (3 cr.)**

This course examines the relationship between company marketing efforts and the earth's physical environment. The impact of traditional marketing efforts on the earth's natural resources is examined. Also examined is the role of environmental resource management as it pertains to the development, production, distribution, and promotion of goods and services. Earth-friendly marketing strategies for the 21st century are analyzed. Finally, emerging green marketing trends are examined.

#### **BU423 Sustainable Resource Management (3 cr.)**

This course introduces the theories and concepts of sustainable resource management. Global ecological, social, and economic environments and conditions in the 21st century are examined. Sustainable resource management strategies implemented through socially responsible business practices are analyzed. This course also explores the legal and ethical considerations associated with sustainable business practices.

### **GN380 Environment and Energy (3 cr.)**

This course examines the positive and negative impact of human activity on the natural environment, with a focus on the use of energy. Consideration is given to a variety of energy sources, affordability and environmental impact, as well as analysis of energy and environmental issues portrayed through the media. The curriculum explores issues from a variety of perspectives.

In addition, as part of the 36-credit core program, students must substitute the following required courses:

### **MK302 Marketing Ethics (3 cr.)**

### **MG311 Economics for Managers (3 cr.)**

## **Operations & Technology Management Specialization: 12 cr.**

The Operations & Technology Management specialization provides the management and technology skills needed by leaders working in various business operations environments. In addition to the comprehensive business curriculum provided by the core Business Administration program courses, the Operations Management & Technology specialization provides students with additional total quality, business operations, and technology curriculum applicable to a variety of manufacturing and service organization environments. The specialization consists of the following four additional courses:

### **MG450 Operations Management (3 cr.)**

This course provides an analytical systems viewpoint for management decision making and problem solving in a production operations setting. Included is an introduction to quality, process design, facility planning and location, scheduling, and materials planning. This course also reviews problem-solving methodologies that apply a systematic approach to problem identification and resolution within a system.

### **MG415 Total Quality and Team Development (3 cr.)**

The focus of this course is the development of total quality or continuous improvement in organizations. It reviews the phenomenon of quality, key theories and theorists, statistical process control, and quality programs. Effective team management is emphasized as one of the key components of quality.

### **IT457 Cloud Computing Fundamentals (3 cr.)**

This course introduces the fundamental building blocks of cloud computing and virtualized data centers, with an emphasis on the design, implementation, and operation of real-world cloud-based systems. Students examine the meaning of the term "cloud computing" and its proper context; evaluate the financial, strategic and risk implications of various solutions; develop design methodologies for evaluating, planning and implementing cloud computing; and select the optimal blend of cloud applications and services for solving common business problems.

### **BU460 Engineering Economics (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): College Algebra or equivalent*

This course focuses on an introduction to investment and replacement analysis along with methods for financing various enterprises including mergers and acquisitions. Topics include cost control, valuation depreciation, replacement theory and taxation.

*In addition, as part of the 36-credit core program, students must choose the following elective and capstone courses:*

### **IT301 Information Technology Perspectives (3 cr.)**

### **IT490 Bachelor of Science Completion Capstone (3 cr.)**

## **Biomedical Technology Management Specialization: 12 cr.**

The Biomedical Technology Management specialization provides the management, administrative, and technology skills needed by leaders working in the fields of biomedical manufacturing and product development. In addition to the comprehensive business curriculum provided by the core Business Administration program courses, the Biomedical Technology Management specialization helps prepare students to assess the biomedical technology environment and become better managers and leaders in this industry. The specialization consists of the following four additional courses:

### **MG415 Total Quality and Team Development (3 cr.)**

The focus of this course is the development of total quality or continuous improvement in organizations. It reviews the phenomenon of quality, key theories and theorists, statistical process control, and quality programs. Effective team management is emphasized as one of the key components of quality.

### **MG450 Operations Management (3 cr.)**

This course provides an analytical systems viewpoint for management decision making and problem solving in a production operations setting. Included is an introduction to quality, process design, facility planning and location, scheduling, and materials planning. This course also reviews problem-solving methodologies that apply a systematic approach to problem identification and resolution within a system.

### **MK430 Product Life Cycle Management (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MK301*

This course focuses on managing products and services throughout their life cycles. Topics include product and service opportunity identification, new product and service innovation, development, design, and idea testing; and development team management. Product and service launching strategies, pricing approaches, and promotional techniques are explored. Also discussed are branding concepts and brand management strategies.

### **BU477 Biomedical Technology Management (3 cr.)**

This course explores the application of management theories and concepts in today's biomedical technology industry. Best practices related to the management of various biomedical technology processes are examined. Also examined are the essential managerial skills required for managing biomedical technology operations. This course emphasizes an understanding of the various regulations and ethical practices inherent to the biomedical technology industry.

*In addition, as part of the 36-credit core program, students must take the following required economics and elective courses:*

### **BU460 Engineering Economics (3 cr.)**

### **IT301 Information Technology Perspectives (3 cr.)**

## **Legal Administration Specialization: 12 cr.**

The Legal Administration specialization provides the management, administrative, and technology skills needed by leaders working in a variety of law-related fields. In addition to the comprehensive business curriculum provided by the core Business Administration program courses, the Legal Administration specialization provides paralegal professionals, legal assistants, legal managers, and other legal industry professionals with additional curriculum in management, information technology, and legal industry trends. The specialization consists of the following additional courses:

**BU425 Networking for Business Professionals (3 cr.)**

**BU430 Topics and Trends in Legal Administration (3 cr.)**

**BU435 Legal Administration Information Systems (3 cr.)**

**HR340 Strategic Human Resource Management (3 cr.)**

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for the Bachelor of Science in Business program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate certificate and degree programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one of the three semesters. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful undergraduate coursework. Applicants must provide evidence of at least 30 transferable semester credits upon acceptance including completion of a basic English composition course. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Healthcare and Human Services Management, B.S.

---

The goal of the Bachelor of Science in Healthcare and Human Services Management degree is to prepare individuals for various entry-level positions in health and human services. This degree focuses on delivery and management of health and human services to diverse populations in the context of the socioeconomic, political, and regulatory environments. The program prepares individuals to advance in the health and human services field or to continue on to graduate studies in their field.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Healthcare and Human Services Management are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Demonstrate awareness, respect, and adaptability for sociocultural diversity in an ever-changing healthcare and human services environment.
2. Integrate effective and professional written, verbal, and interpersonal communication skills into daily practice.
3. Act through an ethical and professional mindset with accountability for one's own actions.
4. Demonstrate management skills required in today's workplaces.
5. Incorporate research skills, information literacy, and data analysis into evidence-based practices.
6. Analyze the impact and interaction between public policy issues and healthcare and human services.
7. Evaluate the implications and benefits of health information systems.

## Degree Requirements

A minimum of 122 credits is required for graduation with a bachelor of science degree from Saint Mary's University. All students must meet the general education credit requirements. A minimum of 36 credits is required to complete the B.S. in Healthcare and Human Services Management program.

Required Shared Core Courses	24 cr.
Required Specialization Courses	12 cr.
Total	36 cr.

## Required Shared Core Courses: 24 cr.

### **HHSM302 Communication Skills for Health and Human Service Professionals I (3 cr.)**

This course provides strategies for developing academic and professional writing skills relevant to health and human services. Topics include effective written communication in the workplace and appropriate communication styles based on audience. Academic writing is addressed including using APA formatting, library research tools, and methods for locating and selecting scholarly sources.

### **HHSM303 Communication Skills for Health and Human Service Professionals II (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

This course builds upon the work in HS302, with continued writing and a focus on oral communication. Effective methods to design and organize academic and professional documents, and present that information orally are addressed. Students are introduced to communication styles and how to effectively deliver oral communication both formally and interpersonally to internal and external groups. Technology is utilized to effectively deliver these messages.

### **HHSM405 Healthcare Information Management (3 cr.)**

This course provides an overview of information management in health and human service organizations. It examines the evolution of informatics, the rules, regulations, and ethical concerns that impact the health and human service practitioner. An analysis of the principles and processes of information management tools for healthcare and human service systems is included.

### **HHSM330 Ethical and Legal Issues in Health and Human Services (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

In this course, ethical reasoning and ethical frameworks are applied to health care and human service practice. An awareness of one's own values related to these areas as well as legal standards and professional codes of ethics are explored.

### **MG401 Principles of Management (3 cr.)**

This course explores the concepts and theories of management and their application in today's managerial environment. It examines the essential functions of management: planning, organizing, leading, and controlling.

### **HHSM325 Cross-Cultural Competency for Service Providers (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

This course examines the impact of cultural diversity on the helping relationship, encourages the acknowledgement of biases and beliefs about diversity and provides an opportunity for students to demonstrate an appreciation of the contributions of diverse populations. Special attention is given to underserved communities, such as (the economically disadvantaged, the mentally ill, the developmentally disabled, the frail elderly, and persons with HIV/AIDS).

### **HHSM320 Public Policy Issues in Health and Human Services (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

This course examines ways in which health and human services delivery systems interact with political and economic policies. Also, it examines how systems can be used to bring about change based on community needs. Issues addressed include codes, regulations and laws in health and human services.

### **HHSM490 Health and Human Services Capstone (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All program requirements. This course is taken in the student's last semester before graduation. All general education requirements must be fulfilled.*

This capstone course integrates knowledge and skills developed in previous courses and provides an opportunity to apply them to a selected topic in an area of interest. Students select a topic currently confronting the field of study or profession, clearly define the topic using appropriate references and resources, and write and present their comprehensive project.

## **Specialization - Healthcare Management: 12 cr.**

### **HHSM400 Workplace Training Strategies in Healthcare (3 cr.)**

This course examines how to facilitate concepts of training in the development of professionals in healthcare using adult learning strategies. The course includes assessing learning needs, designing and facilitating training and measuring learning effectiveness.

### **HHSM410 Critical Review of Health Studies (3 cr.)**

This course provides foundational research skills necessary to make informed decisions in field of allied healthcare. Emphasis is placed on gathering, evaluating, and using relevant literature; and evaluating and analyzing quality data for informed decision making.

### **NUR330 Healthcare Delivery Systems (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302 or concurrent enrollment, All General Education Requirements*

This course provides an overview of healthcare delivery systems and their interaction and influence on healthcare practices. An examination of health reimbursement systems, external regulatory bodies, and public policy are explored.

### **HR340 Strategic Human Resource Management (3 cr.) or an elective**

This course examines strategic human resource functions performed in organizations. It includes planning, job analysis and design, job description, recruiting and hiring, training, performance management, regulation, evaluation, benefits, and labor law. Trends impacting the field are examined, including the use of technology in managing human resource functions, and the role of human resources in a global business environment.

## **Specialization - Human Services: 12 cr.**

### **HHSM301 Human Service Systems (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

This course provides an overview of the historical development of the human services field, human service theories, the systems approach to human services, and the role of the human service professional. It also explores trends in the field of human services, such as medical and mental health breakthroughs and changes in client populations.

### **HHSM310 Care Management for Human Service Professionals (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

This course examines methods and strategies for assisting clients to work within the human service system, including setting client goals, designing and implementing treatment plans, and connecting clients to appropriate community resources.

### **PSY317 Lifespan Development (3 cr.) or an elective**

This course provides an overview of theories of human development and research in the field. Physical, cognitive, emotional, behavioral, and social aspects of lifespan development are covered.

### **PSY375 Counseling Theory and Skills (3 cr.)**

This course provides students with an overview of the major theories in counseling and psychotherapy and is designed to expose students to essential skills and techniques needed for client engagement, follow-through, completion, and overall therapeutic effectiveness. This course is highly experiential in its format, utilizing role plays, interviews, and the opportunity for the students to identify their own values, interpersonal style, and increased self-awareness.

## **Elective Courses**

The elective choices in the HHSM specializations exist so students may choose to take previously approved graduate level courses at the end of their degree program. Students who anticipate enrolling in the M.A. in Health and Human Services Administration, M.A. in Counseling and Psychological Services, Addiction Studies graduate certificate, M.A. in Marriage and Family Therapy, or M.A. in Human Development at Saint Mary's University may take up to 6 graduate-level credits within the bachelor's program from a specified list of courses offered by Saint Mary's University. The B.S. completion program director must advise the student and approve enrollment in the graduate course. The graduate course must be taken within the final 12 credits of the B.S. completion degree. These courses will satisfy the residential credits as part of both Bachelor's and Master's degrees. To receive graduate credit, the student must earn a grade of B or higher.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate certificate and degree programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one of the three semesters. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful undergraduate coursework. Applicants must provide evidence of at least 30 transferable semester credits upon acceptance including completion of a basic English composition course. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Human Resource Management, B.S.

---

The goal of the Bachelor of Science in Human Resource Management program is to prepare individuals with the human resource management skills required to work effectively at a professional level in continually changing organizational environments. The program's focus is on the development of individual skill sets to prepare students for a variety of human resource careers with an emphasis on becoming valued partners within organizations.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Human Resource Management program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Demonstrate the skill and knowledge necessary to perform human resource management functions.
2. Identify human resource initiatives to improve employee engagement.
3. Develop human resource management initiatives aligned with organizational strategy.
4. Display cultural competence and analyze its role in human resource management.
5. Communicate effectively to diverse audiences in a variety of modes.
6. Incorporate an ethical and legal perspective into one's work environment.

## Degree Requirements

A minimum of 122 credits is required for graduation with a bachelor of science degree from Saint Mary's University. All students must meet the general education credit requirements. A minimum of 36 credits is needed to complete the B.S. in Human Resource Management.

Required Human Resource Management Courses	18 cr.
Required Management Courses	9 cr.
Required Communication Courses	6 cr.
Elective Courses	3 cr.
Total	36 cr.

## Required Human Resource Management Courses: 18 cr.

### HR340 Strategic Human Resource Management (3 cr.)

This course examines strategic human resource functions performed in organizations. It includes planning, job analysis and design, job description, recruiting and hiring, training, performance management, regulation, evaluation, benefits, and labor law. Trends impacting the field are examined, including the use of technology in managing human resource functions, and the role of human resources in a global business environment.

### HR370 Employee Rewards and Recognition Systems (3 cr.)

This course presents an analysis of compensation, benefits, recognition, and reward systems. Topics include compensation theory and practices, equity and market factors, pay deliver systems, job analysis methods, and job evaluation techniques. Also covered are the theoretical, legal, and financial impact of benefit planning, design, and plan implementation.

### HR380 Employee Engagement (3 cr.)

This course examines organizational theories and practices relating to employee engagement and productivity. Business strategy, organizational leadership, change management, team building, and motivational practices relating to employee engagement are examined.

### HR440 Employee and Labor Relations (3 cr.)

This course provides an introduction to the practical aspects of employer and employee relationships from both union and non-union perspectives. It includes an overview of the basics of labor law and bargaining agreements, the role of the National Labor Relations Board and how each impacts performance among management, supervisors and employees in private, government and public organizations.

### HR455 Human Resource Development (3 cr.)

This course explores performance improvement strategies used by business and industry, focusing on employee training and organizational development. It examines how organizations develop employees in alignment with organizational goals and objectives. It explores several methods of measuring training and development.

### BU490 Strategic Management Capstone (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): All academic requirements of the student's program major. This course is taken in the student's last semester before graduation. All general education requirements must be fulfilled.*

This course integrates knowledge and skills developed in a student's major course of study. Students integrate and apply knowledge and skills acquired throughout their academic programs. Students also demonstrate professional communications via written reports and oral presentations, outline continuing education strategies, and analyze ethical and diversity issues in business organizations.

## Required Management Courses: 9 cr.

### BU407 Financial Management (3 cr.)

This course is an introduction to the theory and practice of financial management of organizations. Topics covered include the assessment of types of business entities and capital acquisition sources, basic financial statement analysis, the assessment of how income taxes impact the financial decision-making process, the evaluation of capital projects using the time value of money concepts, management of an entity's current assets and current liabilities, and the maximization of shareholder wealth.

### **MG305 Managerial Ethics (3 cr.)**

This course examines the moral issues to be considered by managers in the 21st century global economy. Also examined are the ethical frameworks and reasoning skills relevant for resolving moral dilemmas in business organizations. The social, political, global, and economic environments within which moral issues occur are assessed. Finally, the legal and regulatory forces that impact ethical decision making in business organizations are examined.

### **MG412 Critical Thinking for Organizational Leaders (3 cr.)**

This course examines the relevance and application of critical thinking and decision making techniques for leadership and management in various organizations. Students identify and evaluate their own leadership and management capabilities. The course focuses on eliciting new leadership insights, and on improving problem solving and decision-making skills. Finally, the course emphasizes the skills leaders and managers in organizations need to articulate reasoned solutions to organizational problems and opportunities.

## **Required Communication Courses: 6 cr.**

### **COM309 Professional Writing (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): English Composition or equivalent*

This course provides strategies for developing a clear, concise professional writing style. A variety of writing formats are addressed. Research for professional documents, writing in an electronic environment, and collaborative writing are considered. Voice, style, audience, purpose, the writing process, and strategies for editing and revision are examined in the context of interpersonal and ethical dimensions.

### **COM310 Oral Communications (3 cr.)**

Communication skills pertinent to organizational settings form the foundation of this course. Effective methods for design and delivery of oral communication are examined. Other topics include communication styles, effective listening, interpersonal communication skills, dynamics of small group communication and persuasive speaking, all in the context of professional workplace communications.

## **Elective Courses: 3 cr.**

### **BU400 Business Law (3 cr.)**

This introductory course examines the legal context for business, including the legal and regulatory system, the law of contracts, property laws and torts, and forms of business organization, including partnerships and corporations. The course also introduces law and regulation which affect business activities, including employment law, securities, antitrust, bankruptcy, consumer protections, and environmental laws.

### **MG405 Organizational Culture and Change (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on the ability of leaders to understand and manage organizational change. It addresses a broad-based understanding of the nature, function, and complexities of organizations. Ways of dealing with change are developed from sometimes disparate views of organizations.

### **MG408 Project Management (3 cr.)**

This course emphasizes leadership concepts related to directing and coordinating human and material resources for relatively short-term projects that have been established to complete specific goals and objectives. The skills and procedures needed to take a project from definition through completion are presented.

### **MG415 Total Quality and Team Development (3 cr.)**

The focus of this course is the development of total quality or continuous improvement in organizations. It reviews the phenomenon of quality, key theories and theorists, statistical process control, and quality programs. Effective team management is emphasized as one of the key components of quality.

B.S. in Human Resource Management completion students who anticipate enrolling the M.A. in Human Resource Management or the M.A. in Management program at Saint Mary's University may take GM600 Management or GM643 Multicultural Perspectives as an elective. The B.S. completion program director must advise the student and approve enrollment in the graduate course. The graduate course must be taken within the final 12 credits of the B.S. completion degree. The 3 graduate credits can also be applied to the program requirements for the M.A. in Human Resource Management or M.A. in Management degree at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota if the student earns a grade of B or higher in the course.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate certificate and degree programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one of the three semesters. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful undergraduate coursework. Applicants must provide evidence of at least 30 transferable semester credits upon acceptance including completion of a basic English composition course. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Human Services, B.S.

---

Professionals in human services serve children, youth, adults and the elderly who have emotional, developmental, social or physical problems. These individuals may also face barriers in therapeutic, supportive or preventive environments. Human services professionals have interdisciplinary backgrounds and utilize their learning to grow in a field that offers a wide range of career opportunities. This program provides knowledge, values and skills that cross several job functions and settings. The Bachelor of Science in Human Services program is designed for individuals who want to thrive in the human services arena or plan to continue and obtain their graduate degree in the field.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Human Services are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Identify the major theoretical approaches to human service work and complex human services systems.
2. Demonstrate a basic understanding of management skills in human service organizations.
3. Develop and apply basic helping skills to work with individuals within human services organizations.
4. Demonstrate the awareness of the implications and benefits of health information systems.
5. Discuss the impact and interaction between public policy issues and human services.
6. Demonstrate case management skills in working with clients.
7. Communicate effectively in a variety of modes.
8. Work effectively with diverse populations.
9. Identify the legal and ethical implications of one's actions and incorporate an ethical perspective into one's work environment.
10. Demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills.
11. Develop strategies for learning new skills and updating knowledge.

The Bachelor of Science in Human Services is no longer accepting students into the program.

## Degree Requirements

A minimum of 122 credits is required for graduation with a bachelor of science degree from Saint Mary's University. All students must meet the general education credit requirements. A minimum of 36 credits is required to complete the B.S. in Human Services.

Required Human Services Courses	24 cr.
Required Management Course	3 cr.
Required Capstone	3 cr.
Required Communication Courses	6 cr.
Total	36 cr.

## Required Human Services Courses: 24 cr.

### HHSM301 Human Service Systems (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

This course provides an overview of the historical development of the human services field, human service theories, the systems approach to human services, and the role of the human service professional. It also explores trends in the field of human services, such as medical and mental health breakthroughs and changes in client populations.

### HHSM310 Care Management for Human Service Professionals (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

This course examines methods and strategies for assisting clients to work within the human service system, including setting client goals, designing and implementing treatment plans, and connecting clients to appropriate community resources.

### HHSM320 Public Policy Issues in Health and Human Services (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

This course examines ways in which health and human services delivery systems interact with political and economic policies. Also, it examines how systems can be used to bring about change based on community needs. Issues addressed include codes, regulations and laws in health and human services.

### HHSM325 Cross-Cultural Competency for Service Providers (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

This course examines the impact of cultural diversity on the helping relationship, encourages the acknowledgement of biases and beliefs about diversity and provides an opportunity for students to demonstrate an appreciation of the contributions of diverse populations. Special attention is given to underserved communities, such as (the economically disadvantaged, the mentally ill, the developmentally disabled, the frail elderly, and persons with HIV/AIDS).

### HHSM330 Ethical and Legal Issues in Health and Human Services (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

In this course, ethical reasoning and ethical frameworks are applied to health care and human service practice. An awareness of one's own values related to these areas as well as legal standards and professional codes of ethics are explored.

### HHSM405 Healthcare Information Management (3 cr.)

This course provides an overview of information management in health and human service organizations. It examines the evolution of informatics, the rules, regulations, and ethical concerns that impact the health and human service practitioner. An analysis of the principles and processes of information management tools for healthcare and human service systems is included.

### **PSY317 Lifespan Development (3 cr.)**

This course provides an overview of theories of human development and research in the field. Physical, cognitive, emotional, behavioral, and social aspects of lifespan development are covered.

### **PSY375 Counseling Theory and Skills (3 cr.)**

This course provides students with an overview of the major theories in counseling and psychotherapy and is designed to expose students to essential skills and techniques needed for client engagement, follow-through, completion, and overall therapeutic effectiveness. This course is highly experiential in its format, utilizing role plays, interviews, and the opportunity for the students to identify their own values, interpersonal style, and increased self-awareness.

### **Required Management Course: 3 cr.**

#### **MG401 Principles of Management (3 cr.)**

This course explores the concepts and theories of management and their application in today's managerial environment. It examines the essential functions of management: planning, organizing, leading, and controlling. MG307 may be taken instead of this course.

### **Required Capstone Course: 3 cr.**

#### **HHSM490 Health and Human Services Capstone (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All program requirements. This course is taken in the student's last semester before graduation. All general education requirements must be fulfilled.*

This capstone course integrates knowledge and skills developed in previous courses and provides an opportunity to apply them to a selected topic in an area of interest. Students select a topic currently confronting the field of study or profession, clearly define the topic using appropriate references and resources, and write and present their comprehensive project.

### **Required Communication Courses: 6 cr.**

#### **HHSM302 Communication Skills for Health and Human Service Professionals I (3 cr.)**

This course provides strategies for developing academic and professional writing skills relevant to health and human services. Topics include effective written communication in the workplace and appropriate communication styles based on audience. Academic writing is addressed including using APA formatting, library research tools, and methods for locating and selecting scholarly sources.

#### **HHSM303 Communication Skills for Health and Human Service Professionals II (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

This course builds upon the work in HHSM302, with continued writing and a focus on oral communication. Effective methods to design and organize academic and professional documents, and present that information orally are addressed. Students are introduced to communication styles and how to effectively deliver oral communication both formally and interpersonally to internal and external groups. Technology is utilized to effectively deliver these messages.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate certificate and degree programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one of the three semesters. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful undergraduate coursework. Applicants must provide evidence of at least 30 transferable semester credits upon acceptance including completion of a basic English composition course. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Information Technology, B.S.

---

The Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (IT) program prepares students with both the business savvy and IT expertise to contribute to the strategic success of an organization. The 45-credit program is designed for individuals who want to be IT managers and move further up in business leadership.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Information Technology are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Identify and implement current and emerging information trends and technology.
2. Support and participate in business strategic decision-making at all organizational levels.
3. Apply knowledge of information technology to design systems for business applications.
4. Communicate effectively at all organizational levels.
5. Apply the principles of project management.
6. Identify the ethical implications of their actions.
7. Work effectively with diverse populations from a culturally competent perspective.
8. Utilize professional and personal development resources.
9. Apply the concepts and principles in chosen areas of specialization.
10. Demonstrate critical thinking skills.

## Degree Requirements

A minimum of 122 semester credits is required for graduation with the bachelor of science degree from Saint Mary's University. All students must meet the general education credit requirements. A minimum of 45 credits is required to complete the B.S. in Information Technology.

Required Information Technology Courses	15 cr.
Required Management Courses	9 cr.
Required Communication Courses	6 cr.
Required Capstone Course	3 cr.
Electives	12 cr.
Total Credits	45 cr.

## Required Information Technology Courses: 15 cr.

### IT301 Information Technology Perspectives (3 cr.)

This course provides a context for understanding the information technology industry. Trends in the industry and viable career options are identified and explored. Important technological shifts in the industry are examined. The fundamentals of career management and self-identification of a specialized and marketable segment of the information technology industry are covered.

### IT303 Data and Database Management Systems (3 cr.)

This course provides an overview of methods used to analyze, capture, process, and manage data resources. Database structures and models are examined. Design and normalization of data, database management systems, relational models, and query interfaces are also studied.

### IT304 Business Fundamentals for IT Professionals (3 cr.)

This course details how information technology professionals and business experts work together to make investment and implementation decisions to support an organization's overall business goals. Topics such as organizational structure, business process, and return on technological investment are examined. Additionally, concepts relatively new to information technology – intrapreneuring, intercompany selling, and revenue generation – are defined and discussed. The skills needed to participate in business process definition, to estimate and measure return on investment, and to present an effective technology proposal are covered.

### IT305 Enterprise Architecture Fundamentals (3 cr.)

This course covers the fundamentals of enterprise architecture concepts, including the purpose and importance of architecture in the enterprise. It discusses current problems with efforts to establish and maintain architectures, and methods to overcome the obstacles.

### IT312 Emerging Trends in Business Technology (3 cr.)

This course surveys the technical advancements and innovations that are reshaping business technology in the 21st century. Students examine techniques for identifying technology trends, develop methodologies for evaluating new technologies for specific business use, craft effective presentations that solicit managerial buy-in, and model adoption strategies that minimize the risk of implementation failure.

## Required Management Courses: 9 cr.

### IT309 Information Ethics (3 cr.)

This course provides a foundation in the moral and ethical issues of doing business in the technological age. Topics include the role of information in an organization, ownership of information, and the rights of the corporation and the rights of the employees. Moral and political implications of doing business globally in an economically sustainable and culturally sensitive way are also covered.

Students must select 6 credits from among the following:

### MG307 Principles of Leadership (3 cr.)

This course presents a broad survey of theory and research on leadership. It examines classical and scientific management perspectives and considers contemporary theories and practices of organizational leadership.

### MG401 Principles of Management (3 cr.)

This course explores the concepts and theories of management and their application in today's managerial environment. It examines the essential functions of management: planning, organizing, leading, and controlling.

### MG405 Organizational Culture and Change (3 cr.)

This course focuses on the ability of leaders to understand and manage organizational change. It addresses a broad-based understanding of the nature, function, and complexities of organizations. Ways of dealing with change are developed from sometimes disparate views of organizations.

### MG408 Project Management (3 cr.)

This course emphasizes leadership concepts related to directing and coordinating human and material resources for relatively short-term projects that have been established to complete specific goals and objectives. The skills and procedures needed to take a project from definition through completion are presented.

### MG412 Critical Thinking for Organizational Leaders (3 cr.)

This course examines the relevance and application of critical thinking and decision making techniques for leadership and management in various organizations. Students identify and evaluate their own leadership and management capabilities. The course focuses on eliciting new leadership insights, and on improving problem solving and decision-making skills. Finally, the course emphasizes the skills leaders and managers in organizations need to articulate reasoned solutions to organizational problems and opportunities.

## Required Communication Courses: 6 cr.

### COM310 Oral Communications (3 cr.)

Communication skills pertinent to organizational settings form the foundation of this course. Effective methods for design and delivery of oral communication are examined. Other topics include communication styles, effective listening, interpersonal communication skills, dynamics of small group communication and persuasive speaking, all in the context of professional workplace communications.

### COM409 Technical Writing (3 cr.)

This course focuses on the formal demands, as well as the underlying logic, necessary to meet many complex technical writing situations. Students examine the technical writing process with an emphasis on revision and editing skills. Students explore how style, format, and the use of visuals can affect the quality of their communication. Techniques to strategically adapt technical documents to fit a specific audience and purpose are practiced. Topics include forms of technical writing, such as definitions, descriptions, manuals, reports, and formal documentation. Aspects of developing technologies and their communication needs are explored.

## Required Capstone Course 3 cr.

### IT490 Bachelor of Science Completion Capstone (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): All general education requirements. This course is taken in the student's last semester before graduation. All general education requirements must be fulfilled.*

This course provides an opportunity for students to integrate knowledge and skills developed in the Information Technology program and to apply them to a relevant topic. Students select a problem or controversial issue in their area of specialization, research the issue, analyze and critique material related to the topic, and design an application or approach that addresses the issue. Additionally, students demonstrate the educational outcomes of the Information Technology program. The capstone is presented in a business context.

## Electives: 12 cr.

### IT415 Leveraging Mobile Technologies (3 cr.)

This course provides an introduction to mobile devices, networks, and applications. Topics include the roles of financial institutions, operators, content providers, and other key parties in the mobile commerce value chain; core mobile technologies; and the differences between m-commerce and e-commerce. The current mobile infrastructure, mobile technology trends, and emerging business opportunities are covered.

### IT430 Information Security I (3 cr.)

This course provides an overarching model for information assurance for businesses, government agencies, and other enterprises needing to establish a comprehensive security plan. The components of security and protection against the most current security vulnerabilities are covered. Topics include asset identification, human factors, personnel security, risk assessment, ethical considerations, and computer and network security tools and methods.

### IT431 Information Security II (3 cr.)

This course provides a continuing exploration of information assurance models for institutions. The components of security and how they relate, and effective security policy development are featured. Topics include business continuity, security law, and desktop and server security tools and methods. Hands-on training regarding protection of computers and networks against the most current Windows and UNIX vulnerabilities is provided.

### **IT436 Computer Forensics I (3 cr.)**

This course provides an introduction to the legal, technical, and investigative skills necessary to consider a career in computer forensics. Topics include the legal foundations for proper handling of traditional and electronic evidence, investigative tools and procedures, and an examination of large-scale attacks such as identity theft, fraud, phishing, extortion, and malware infections. The basics of conducting a computer forensics investigation, finding hidden data, and evaluating common computer forensic tools are covered.

### **IT437 Computer Forensics II (3 cr.)**

This course provides an in depth examination of the technical tools and techniques utilized by computer forensics examiners. Topics include criminal timeline recreation, evidence recovery, and the most current PDA and cell phone investigative techniques. The focus is on deployment of an effective case management strategy to collect material, document findings, and archive results; the use of forensic tools to uncover obscured code, file mismatches, and invalid signatures; and the extraction of client and Web-based email artifacts using industry recognized tools.

### **IT440 Business Intelligence Fundamentals (3 cr.)**

This course introduces data warehousing and decision support infrastructures that support organizational performance management. Information requirements for managerial decisions, dimensional modeling, data warehouse development, and data analysis techniques are covered.

### **IT441 Advanced Business Intelligence Techniques (3 cr.)**

This course introduces the computer-assisted process of evaluating enormous sets of data to find previously undiscovered patterns, draw conclusions, and then make decisions based on the patterns. Concepts are introduced and applied using current software tools.

### **IT457 Cloud Computing Fundamentals (3 cr.)**

This course introduces the fundamental building blocks of cloud computing and virtualized data centers, with an emphasis on the design, implementation, and operation of real-world cloud-based systems. Students examine the meaning of the term "cloud computing" and its proper context; evaluate the financial, strategic and risk implications of various solutions; develop design methodologies for evaluating, planning and implementing cloud computing; and select the optimal blend of cloud applications and services for solving common business problems.

### **IT458 Advanced Cloud Computing Techniques (3 cr.)**

This course reviews the fundamental building blocks of a viable cloud computing software application. Students design a scalable prototype application that minimizes local storage and processing. Students implement, and manage their own cloud computing application. This course also explores the use of mobile devices to access cloud computing resources.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate certificate and degree programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one

of the three semesters. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful undergraduate coursework. Applicants must provide evidence of at least 30 transferable semester credits upon acceptance including completion of a basic English composition course. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Marketing, B.S.

---

The Bachelor of Science in Marketing program is designed to provide students with the theoretical, practical, technical, and ethical foundation needed for success in a variety of marketing careers. Key processes in the planning and executing of marketing activities aimed at creating exchanges that satisfy both customer and organizational objectives are addressed. The program also focuses on the issues and trends relevant to marketing efforts in the 21st century.

The emphasis of the Bachelor of Science in Marketing program is three-fold. First, the program takes a global approach to understanding marketing theory and practice in the 21st century. Second, it emphasizes the understanding and use of technology and digital media as integral to the success of contemporary marketing strategies. Finally, in alignment with Lasallian values the program examines the use of marketing theory to enact social change and conduct business in an ethical manner.

A significant percentage of the Bachelor of Science in Marketing program coursework is delivered via a blended format. Each of the core marketing courses plus the final Capstone course have both in-class and online sessions. The in-class sessions provide students the opportunity to work with colleagues and faculty face-to-face. The online sessions provide students with the convenience of and the learning opportunities afforded in an online environment.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Marketing program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Describe the marketing function in the context of organizational management and strategic planning.
2. Apply research and environmental analysis to strategic marketing decisions.
3. Analyze the demographic, geographic, and behavioral diversity of world populations in the context of consumer behavior.
4. Integrate knowledge of consumer behavior into market planning.
5. Assess from an ethical perspective the impact of various types of marketing efforts on society.
6. Select appropriate means of influencing target markets.
7. Utilize technology to analyze markets and promote products and services.
8. Identify current marketing trends in a variety of industries.
9. Develop a marketing plan.
10. Communicate effectively in a variety of modes.
11. Continue learning throughout their lives.

## Degree Requirements

A minimum of 122 semester credits is required for graduation with the bachelor of science degree from Saint Mary's University. All students must meet the general education requirements. A minimum of 36 credits is needed to complete the B.S. in Marketing program.

Required Marketing Courses	18 cr.
Required Business Course	3 cr.
Required Communication Courses	6 cr.
Required Capstone Course	3 cr.
Elective Courses	6 cr.
Total	36 cr.

## Required Marketing Requirements: 18 cr.

**(take 2 of the 3 ethics courses-MK302, MK303, or MK307)**

### **MK301 Marketing in a 21st Century Global Economy (3 cr.)**

This course examines marketing theory and practice in our 21<sup>st</sup> century global economy. Emphasis is placed on the development of marketing strategies based on economic, social, geographic, and cultural environmental considerations throughout the world. This course examines the buying behaviors inherent to both domestic and international markets. Also examined are various marketing strategies and approaches, environmental scanning and market research, product adaptations, distribution channel considerations between and within countries, and promotional strategies.

### **MK302 Marketing Ethics (3 cr.)**

This course introduces students to the moral and social issues that arise in the marketing profession. It examines implications of how marketing efforts impact consumers and society. It also examines the legal and regulatory forces that impact how marketers conduct business. Ethical concepts and frameworks used to resolve moral dilemmas are presented.

### **MK303 Green Marketing (3 cr.)**

This course examines the relationship between company marketing efforts and the earth's physical environment. The impact of traditional marketing efforts on the earth's natural resources is examined. Also examined is the role of environmental resource management as it pertains to the development, production, distribution, and promotion of goods and services. Earth-friendly marketing strategies for the 21<sup>st</sup> century are analyzed. Finally, emerging green marketing trends are examined.

### **MK304 Technology Enhanced Consumer & Trend Analysis (3 cr.)**

This course explores the theories and frameworks that business and marketing strategists need for assessing consumer behavior and industry trends. The impact of consumer buying behaviors and various business environment factors on marketing initiatives is examined. Also examined are future consumer and industry trends. The use of geographic information systems (GIS) technology to analyze consumer purchasing is reviewed. The course also examines the contributions of the social sciences in understanding the sociological and psychological elements that influence buying behaviors.

### **MK306 Digital Marketing (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MK301*

This course covers the role of the Internet and associated technologies in contemporary marketing, from product and pricing considerations to new distribution and promotional channels. The role of digital media in creating a customer experience and facilitating business sales and advertising is examined. Also examined is the buying behavior particular to business-to-consumer and business-to-business digital relationships. Key components of the digital marketing mix used to facilitate the development of a digital marketing plan and a supporting budget are presented.

### **MK307 Social Marketing (3 cr.)**

This course examines the use of marketing principles and concepts for the purpose of improving society. Societal issues ranging from health and safety to community involvement, which can benefit from social marketing efforts, are examined. Also examined is the concept of using marketing to encourage people to change behaviors to improve their lives and benefit society. Social marketing strategies for the 21<sup>st</sup> century are analyzed. Finally, emerging social marketing trends are examined.

### **MK310 Promotion & Communication (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MK301*

This course examines the tools of promotion and communication used in organizational marketing efforts. Topics include advertising, direct marketing, sales promotions, public relations, and personal selling. Message development and communication approaches for various types of promotion are discussed. Legal and ethical issues related to marketing promotions and communications are also considered.

### **Required Business Course: 3 cr.**

#### **BU407 Financial Management (3 cr.)**

This course is an introduction to the theory and practice of financial management of organizations. Topics covered include the assessment of types of business entities and capital acquisition sources, basic financial statement analysis, the assessment of how income taxes impact the financial decision making process, the evaluation of capital projects using the time value of money concepts, management of an entity's current assets and current liabilities, and the maximization of shareholder wealth.

### **Communication Courses: 6 cr.**

#### **COM309 Professional Writing (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): English Composition or equivalent*

This course provides strategies for developing a clear, concise professional writing style. A variety of writing formats are addressed. Research for professional documents, writing in an electronic environment, and collaborative writing are considered. Voice, style, audience, purpose, the writing process, and strategies for editing and revision are examined in the context of interpersonal and ethical dimensions.

#### **COM310 Oral Communications (3 cr.)**

Communication skills pertinent to organizational settings form the foundation of this course. Effective methods for design and delivery of oral communication are examined. Other topics include communication styles, effective listening, interpersonal communication skills, dynamics of small group communication and persuasive speaking, all in the context of professional workplace communications.

### **Required Capstone: 3 cr.**

#### **BU490 Strategic Management Capstone (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All academic requirements of the student's program major. This course is taken in the student's last semester before graduation. All general education requirements must be fulfilled.*

This course integrates knowledge and skills developed in a student's major course of study. Students integrate and apply knowledge and skills acquired throughout their academic programs. Students also demonstrate professional communications via written reports and oral presentations, outline continuing education strategies, and analyze ethical and diversity issues in business organizations.

### **Elective Courses: 6 cr.**

#### **MK400 Market Research (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MK301*

This course covers the fundamentals of the theory and design of market research and the analysis and use of research results in making marketing decisions. Applications of market research for various sizes and types of companies are considered.

#### **MK420 Advertising Design (3 cr.)**

This course involves the study of art and design used in the marketing of products and services. The principles of artistic composition, color, shape, and form used in commercial art is examined. Emphasis is placed on the need for business professionals to understand the fundamental aesthetic principles of advertising design to help ensure successful promotional campaigns.

### **MK430 Product Life Cycle Management (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MK301*

This course focuses on managing products and services throughout their life cycles. Topics include product and service opportunity identification; new product and service innovation, development, design, and idea testing; and development team management. Product and service launching strategies, pricing approaches, and promotional techniques are explored. Also discussed are branding concepts and brand management strategies.

### **MK440 Business Sales (3 cr.)**

This course covers the theory and practice of selling products and services to businesses. It considers its similarities to and differences from consumer sales in terms of mix, buyer behavior, and the buyer-seller relationship. It addresses the social, ethical, and legal elements of business-to-business sales.

### **MK441 Professional Selling Strategies (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MK301*

This course covers the theory and practice of selling products and services. Approaches to professional selling are reviewed, with the application of selling and customer relationships skills emphasized. Topics covered include the theories and practices of customer prospecting and approach, determining customer wants and needs, sales presentation, overcoming objections, closing the sale, and sales territory management. Also reviewed are communications skills and techniques needed for developing relationships and negotiating sales transactions. Finally, the legal and ethical issues pertaining to contemporary selling are covered.

### **MK442 Sales Management (3 cr.)**

This course examines the process of managing sales representatives, accounts, and resources in the context of the legal, ethical and global business environment. It covers the sales force recruiting and hiring process; approaches to sales force training, compensation, and motivation; techniques used in sales forecasting; and approaches to establishing and managing sales territories. Strategies for managing resources and measuring sales goals are also explored.

### **MK444 Customer Service & Communications (3 cr.)**

This course addresses the importance of customer service and customer-centered communications for ensuring the success of organizational marketing efforts. It explores the concepts of designing systems that meet the service and communications needs of customers, and of building and maintaining lasting customer relationships. Strategies for assessing whether systems promote or hinder an organization's ability to deliver excellent customer service are examined. Also examined are techniques for designing effective communications and the use of technology to support customer service activities.

Note: B.S. in marketing completion students who anticipate enrolling the Masters of Business Administration should take BU300 Accounting Principles and MG311 Economics for Managers as electives.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate certificate and degree programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one of the three semesters. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful undergraduate coursework. Applicants must provide evidence of at least 30 transferable semester credits upon acceptance including completion of a basic English composition course. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Nursing, B.S.

---

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree completion program is designed for registered nurses looking to advance their professional role in today's diverse healthcare field. This program expands the student's current knowledge and experience with a strong emphasis on the science of nursing. Courses are designed to develop critical thinking, evidence-based nursing practices, and integrative scientific thought combined with an ethical patient-centered approach to nursing in diverse communities. The Baccalaureate Degree Program in Nursing at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE), One Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 530, Washington DC 20036, (202) 887-6791.

## Mission

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree completion program provides a quality, relevant, and rigorous nursing education based on Lasallian principles to prepare Registered Nurses for professional nursing practice and graduate study.

## Program Goals

Core values upheld by all members of this community include academic excellence, professionalism and personal integrity, responsibility, and compassion. A shared sense of responsibility exists between the faculty and the student to reach the goal of becoming a baccalaureate-prepared Registered Nurse.

- Synthesize concepts from the natural sciences, humanities, and social sciences into professional practice.
- Advance critical thinking skills.
- Communicate effectively.
- Demonstrate professionalism.
- Continue to learn throughout their careers.

## Program Faculty Outcomes

The B.S. in Nursing faculty outcomes articulate teaching and professional/scholarly/service requirements aligned with the university and program missions.

Nursing faculty members are expected to do the following:

- Encourage diversity of thought and experience in teaching.
- Demonstrate current knowledge in the subject area taught.
- Develop effective teaching plans and assessments and updated and innovative classroom experiences.
- Maintain an area of expertise through continuing education, community service, and/or research production.
- Participate in program faculty meetings and faculty development workshops.

## Program Learning Outcomes

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Nursing program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Apply concepts from federal, state, and institutional healthcare policy and regulatory systems to ensure the advancement of safe patient care and professional practice. (CCNE Essential IV)
2. Apply scientific and outcome based evidence to nursing practice. (CCNE Essential III)
3. Incorporate the concepts from the sciences of information management and patient care technology to improve the quality of patient care. (CCNE Essential IV)
4. Utilize critical thinking to integrate quality assurance, resource allocation, and financial management policies into professional nursing practice. (CCNE Essential II)
5. Apply principles of health promotion and wellness to diverse individuals, groups, and communities as identified through community health assessment techniques. (CCNE Essential VII)
6. Integrate professional values including integrity, autonomy, human dignity, and social justice into all aspects of professional nursing practice. (CCNE Essential VIII)
7. Collaborate and communicate, using a variety of modalities, with patients, families, and interdisciplinary team members to optimize healthcare system efficiency and patient wellness. (CCNE Essential VI)
8. Apply nursing process, knowledge, and skills to changes in population demographics, healthcare economics, and service across the lifespan and healthcare continuum. (CCNE Essential IX)

## Degree Requirements

A minimum of 122 credits is required for graduation with a bachelor of science degree from Saint Mary's University. All students must meet the general education credit requirements. A minimum of 36 credits is required to complete the B.S. in Nursing.

Required Nursing Courses	24 cr.
Required Healthcare Management Courses	3 cr.
Required Communication Courses	6 cr.
Required Capstone Course	3 cr.
Total	36 cr.

## Required Nursing Courses: 24 cr.

### NUR310 Pharmacology and Applied Mathematics (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302 or concurrent enrollment*

This course focuses on general concepts in pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics related to drug actions and interactions, metabolism and distribution, and adverse effects. Concepts in applied mathematics are applied to solution preparation, dosing, and various drug delivery systems.

### NUR320 Nursing Ethics (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302 or concurrent enrollment*

This course is designed to develop a caring response to the ethical issues nurses face in nursing practice. A foundation is provided in basic ethical theories, principles, and decision-making frameworks including the Code of Ethics for Nursing. Legal, regulatory, and policy implications are also explored as an important factor in guiding ethical decision making for the professional nurse. Reflection specific to one's own personal values and beliefs (morality) serve as an underpinning to understanding fundamental ethical principles and approaches in the complex healthcare environment.

### NUR330 Healthcare Delivery Systems (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302 or concurrent enrollment, All General Education Requirements*

This course provides an overview of healthcare delivery systems and their interaction and influence on healthcare practices. An examination of health reimbursement systems, external regulatory bodies, and public policy are explored.

### NUR340 Nursing Research (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302 or concurrent enrollment, All General Education Requirements*

This course focuses on the integration of quality evidence from research, clinical expertise, and patient values to make informed decisions regarding quality nursing practices. Identifying areas of evidence-based practice, gathering and evaluating valid evidence, implementing the findings, and assessing the outcomes are discussed.

### NUR405 Introduction to Healthcare Finance (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): All 300 level courses or approval from the Program Director*

This course introduces nurses to concepts in financial management. Students are exposed to different types of budgets, financial forecasting, determination of assets, valuation of nursing services, and preparation of nursing unit budgets across different types of nursing units.

### NUR415 Nursing Leadership and Management (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): All 300 level courses or approval from the Program Director*

This course examines managerial and leadership concepts applied to the role of the professional nurse.

### NUR425 Integrative Healthcare with the Penny George Institute (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): All 300 level courses or approval from the Program Director*

### NUR435 Community Health Assessment (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): All 300 level courses or approval from the Program Director*

This course examines the major causes of morbidity and mortality facing state and community populations. Intervention with communities through prevention and health education/counseling are explored.

## Required Healthcare Management Courses: 3 cr.

### HHSM405 Healthcare Information Management (3 cr.)

This course provides an overview of information management in health and human service organizations. It examines the evolution of informatics, the rules, regulations, and ethical concerns that impact the health and human service practitioner. An analysis of the principles and processes of information management tools for healthcare and human service systems is included.

## Required Communication Courses: 6 cr.

### HHSM302 Communication Skills for Health and Human Service Professionals I (3 cr.)

This course provides strategies for developing academic and professional writing skills relevant to health and human services. Topics include effective written communication in the workplace and appropriate communication styles based on audience. Academic writing is addressed including using APA formatting, library research tools, and methods for locating and selecting scholarly sources.

### HHSM325 Cross-Cultural Competency for Service Providers (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HHSM302*

This course examines the impact of cultural diversity on the helping relationship, encourages the acknowledgement of biases and beliefs about diversity and provides an opportunity for students to demonstrate an appreciation of the contributions of diverse populations. Special attention is given to underserved communities, such as (the economically disadvantaged, the mentally ill, the developmentally disabled, the frail elderly, and persons with HIV/AIDS).

## Required Capstone Course: 3 cr.

### NUR490 Capstone (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): All General Education and Health and Human Services Management required courses and Program Director approval*

This summative course integrates the skills and knowledge developed in previous coursework and applies them to a project. Students select an area of interest and location that can accommodate at least 40 hours. After completing an approved proposal and demonstrating compliance with the stipulations for off-site experiences, a preceptor and/or advisor is assigned. Students are required to journal their experience and submit a paper describing the program outcome objectives in relation to their experiences in completing their project.

## Faculty

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate certificate and degree programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one of the three semesters. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful undergraduate coursework. All applicants must have achieved an overall GPA of 2.5 in their associate degree in Nursing program, have taken a basic English composition course, and have an unencumbered registered nurse licensure. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Police Science, B.S.

---

The challenges and responsibilities of the modern police officer have undergone tremendous changes. Today's police officer must be prepared to meet the needs and expectations of an ever-changing, complex, and diverse society. The Bachelor of Science in Police Science program provides officers an opportunity to become better prepared for meeting these new challenges. Together with other working professionals, officers study the management, leadership, and communication skills and law enforcement tools necessary to continue their personal and professional development and respond to societal needs.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Police Science program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Incorporate community involvement in the creation of a safe environment.
2. Apply leadership and management skills to law enforcement.
3. Develop organizational systems that foster problem solving within their local communities.
4. Interpret the laws, rules, regulations, and policies of the criminal justice system.
5. Assess various investigative techniques.
6. Communicate effectively in a variety of modes.
7. Work effectively with diverse populations.
8. Examine the ethical implications of professional and personal actions in law enforcement.
9. Recognize the need for lifelong learning.

## Degree Requirements

A minimum of 122 semester credits are required for graduation with the bachelor of science degree from Saint Mary's University. All students must meet the general education credit requirements. A minimum of 36 credits is needed to complete the B.S. in Police Science program.

Students may complete the general B.S. in Police Science program or choose to add an additional specialization in one of the following: Management, Security Management, or Forensic Investigation. Students choosing to specialize take an additional 12 credits (36 core program credits + 12 specialization credits = 48 credits total).

Required Police Science Courses	15 cr.
Required Capstone Course	3 cr.
Required Communication Courses	6 cr.
Elective Courses	12 cr.
<b>Total Credits: Police Science Program</b>	<b>36 cr.</b>
Add: Specialization (if desired)	12 cr.
<b>Total Credits: Police Science Program with Specializations</b>	<b>48 cr.</b>

## Required Police Science Courses: 15 cr.

### PSCI302 Demographic Influences on Policing (3 cr.)

This course examines the ever changing landscape facing law enforcement today. It focuses on the changing role and societal expectations of law enforcement agencies in dealing with the challenges of an aging population, managing multiple generations, and the continued growth of new immigrant populations. The course also addresses the need for collaborative partnerships with all sectors of the community and government entities.

### PSCI303 Application of Rules of Evidence (3 cr.)

This course examines the application of the rules of evidence based on constitutional, statutory, and jurisdictional matters. This course is designed to build on the basic skills of the officers. Methods of interviewing and methods of maintaining crime scene integrity are discussed.

### PSCI401 Police Ethics (3 cr.)

This course reviews various ethical philosophies to be used as a foundation for analysis and discussion of current ethical issues facing police officers. Strategies to deal with these issues, the effect of departmental expectations upon conduct, and the impact of officer behavior upon the community are discussed.

### PSCI402 Emerging Techniques and Technologies of Policing (3 cr.)

This course in policing identifies techniques and technologies used for implementing community problem solving strategies. Students develop strategies to meet community needs and utilizing the emerging techniques and technologies.

### PSCI403 Police Management and Leadership (3 cr.)

This course examines police leadership and management practices. It introduces selected management and leadership models and theories. This course also looks at the difference between management and leadership, formal and informal leadership, and the impact of effective leadership/management practices on police organizational environments.

## Required Capstone Course: 3 cr.

### PSCI490 Police Science Capstone (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): All program requirements. This course is taken in the student's last semester before graduation. All requirements must be fulfilled.*

This course integrates knowledge, skills, and tools developed in previous courses and provides an opportunity to apply them to a selected topic. Each student selects an issue currently confronting law enforcement professionals, clearly defines the question using appropriate references and resources, and creates a proposal which addresses the question. The proposal must be suitable for formal presentation to police administrators or a professional organization and the student presents the proposal to classmates.

## Required Communication Courses: 6 cr.

From the following courses, students must select COM309 or COM330, and CM310

### COM309 Professional Writing (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): English Composition or equivalent*

This course provides strategies for developing a clear, concise professional writing style. A variety of writing formats are addressed. Research for professional documents, writing in an electronic environment, and collaborative writing are considered. Voice, style, audience, purpose, the writing process, and strategies for editing and revision are examined in the context of interpersonal and ethical dimensions.

### COM330 Academic Writing (3 cr.)

Academic writing focuses on reflective, informational, and persuasive writing directed at an academic audience. Clear summarization of material, critical reading of texts, thoughtful and developed responses, effective secondary research, incorporation of sources into documents, appropriate document of research using APA format, and construction of persuasive and informative academic papers are addressed. The format and style of essays and research papers are explored. The course also emphasizes the development of a strong, formal academic voice and style. The course is taught around a Humanities theme, which assignments will focus upon. Themes vary by semester.

### COM310 Oral Communications (3 cr.)

Communication skills pertinent to organizational settings form the foundation of this course. Effective methods for design and delivery of oral communication are examined. Other topics include communication styles, effective listening, interpersonal communication skills, dynamics of small group communication and persuasive speaking, all in the context of professional workplace communications.

## Elective Courses: 12 cr.

In addition to the following police science courses, students may also select from among courses in the marketing, business, human resource management programs and management core.

### PSCI305 Criminal Justice Statistics (3 cr.)

This course presents theory, procedures, and practical application for data formulation and analysis. The focus is on criminology and crime related statistics that measure central tendency and dispersion, probability, and critical thinking skills regarding analysis of data sets.

### PSCI306 Police Officer Wellness (3 cr.)

This course is designed to foster individual wellness through examining the effect of work environment upon officers. It examines post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) and strategies for creating a sense of well-being.

### PSCI307 Workplace Violence: Prevention and Response (3 cr.)

This course examines workplace violence as it relates to organizations, employees and public safety responders. Topics include internal and external acts of violence, legal aspects, organizational influences, prevention, and response strategies.

### PSCI308 Forensic Science in Crime Scene Investigation (3 cr.)

This course examines the use of forensic science methodologies in the examination of crime scenes. It addresses the use of forensic science to aid in the investigation of crimes. Students learn to apply these principles to conduct ethical and objective examinations of crime scenes. Foundational principles in the use of science in a variety of criminal investigations are discussed and applied.

### PSCI310 Introduction to Geographical Information Systems (3 cr.)

This course introduces the basic concepts of geographical informational systems, including purpose, hardware, software, and applications to the law enforcement community.

### PSCI405 Violence as a Culture (3 cr.)

This course examines the historical perspectives of violence, causes of violence, why violence is perpetuated in many environments, and how it impacts society.

### PSCI407 Criminal Justice and the Media (3 cr.)

This course examines the roles and responsibilities of the media and law enforcement when reporting crime and responding to criminal justice issues. Students identify, analyze, and describe the media relationships of various criminal justice agencies, discuss data privacy laws, explore media influence, and understand its impact on policing.

### PSCI409 Violent Crimes Against the Person (3 cr.)

This course focuses on serial criminals, homicide, criminal sexual assault, and other violent crimes. Methods of investigation, preventative techniques, and access to advocacy groups are discussed.

### PSCI410 Police Instructor Development (3 cr.)

This course focuses on instructor techniques for the delivery of police officer training. Topics include adult learning theory, Minnesota Police Officer Standards and Training Board rules and regulations, goals and objectives, testing and evaluation, methods of instruction, lesson plan design, presentation skills, use of instructional aids, and the role of the police instructor.

### PSCI411 Crimes Against the Family (3 cr.)

This course is designed to develop knowledge and techniques issues related to victimization, child sex abuse, stalking, family member abuse, and family violence. Methods of investigation, preventative techniques, and access to advocacy groups are discussed.

### PSCI412 Gangs in America (3 cr.)

This course examines Minnesota gangs as related to development, historical, and sociological concepts, impact on individuals and communities, and enforcement strategies for gang suppression.

### PSCI413 Legal Issues for Law Enforcement Leaders (3 cr.)

This course examines the legal issues that impact law enforcement leaders. Topics include human resource law, performance management, data practices, and liability issues, along with discussing proactive partnerships with unions, city councils, the community, and the courts.

### **PSCI415 Special Investigations (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on organized crime, gang activity, cyber crime, and terrorism. Methods of investigation and preventative techniques are discussed.

### **PSCI416 Emergency Management Principles (3 cr.)**

This course examines the fundamental elements of emergency management: mitigation, planning, response, and recovery. The function and interoperability of local, county, regional, and state programs are explored. Students plan, conduct, and participate in emergency management exercises.

### **PSCI420 Peace Officer Bill of Rights (3 cr.)**

This course examines Minnesota Statute 626.89 and compares it to similar statutes. Topics include anti-quota laws, officer liability, use of force, high-speed pursuits, and other areas that provide constant scrutiny of officer conduct.

### **PSCI421 Supervision (3 cr.)**

This course examines first line supervision responsibilities such as scheduling, daily operations, coaching, training, performance issues, discipline, employee development, and mentoring. It addresses the transition from police officer to supervisor and ethical situations involved in supervision.

### **PSCI422 Career Survival Through Total Fitness (3 cr.)**

This course examines the potential physical, emotional, and mental impact law enforcement careers can have on police officers. The skills law enforcement officers can adopt to implement and maintain a holistic health approach are presented. Also presented are the knowledge and skills police officers can integrate into a personalized program tailored to the specific demands of their professions.

### **PSCI423 Strategic Policing (3 cr.)**

This course examines short and long-term strategies to reduce crime and maximize public safety resources. Topics include real-time intelligence gathering, crime analysis, and mapping. This course also examines the use of information systems and technology. Strategies for the deployment of personnel and planning for large-scale events are addressed.

**Note:** Students who anticipate enrolling in the M.A. in Public Safety Administration may take **one** of the 600 level graduate courses listed as an elective. The B.S. completion program director must advise the student and approve enrollment in the graduate course. The graduate course must be taken within the final 12 credits of the B.S. completion program. The graduate credits can also be applied to M.A. in Public Safety Administration degree at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota, if the student earns a grade of B or higher in the course.

### **PSA610 Risk Management in Public Safety (3 cr.)**

### **PSA620 Public Sector Finance (3 cr.)**

### **PSA625 Managing Public Safety Resources (3 cr.)**

### **PSA680 Public Safety Administration Field Experience (3 cr.)**

## **Management Specialization: 12 cr.**

The Management specialization provides the management skills needed by leaders working in a variety of organizations. In addition to the comprehensive law enforcement curriculum provided by the core Police Science program courses, the Management specialization helps prepare students with additional managerial skills needed in a variety of organizations. The specialization consists of the following four additional courses:

Choose one of the following two courses:

### **BU300 Accounting Principles (3 cr.) or BU407 Financial Management (3 cr.)**

### **HR340 Strategic Human Resource Management (3 cr.)**

Choose one of the following two courses:

### **MG408 Project Management (3 cr.)**

### **MG401 Principles of Management (3 cr.)**

or

### **MG412 Critical Thinking for Organizational Leaders (3 cr.)**

## **Security Management Specialization: 12 cr.**

The Security Management specialization provides the management, investigative, and technology skills needed by practitioners seeking work in the fields of security management and asset protection. In addition to the comprehensive law enforcement curriculum provided by the core Police Science program courses, the Security Management specialization helps prepare students to assess security threats, lead investigations, partner with law enforcement, recognize trends, create a safe environment, and become better managers and leaders in the private security sector. The specialization consists of the following four additional courses (plus required program elective courses).

### **AC420 Forensic Accounting and Auditing (3 cr.)**

### **IT430 Information Security I (3 cr.)**

### **IT436 Computer Forensics I (3 cr.)**

### **BU417 Topics and Trends in Security and Assets Protection Management (3 cr.)**

*Students must choose these four courses as the core program electives:*

### **BU300 Accounting Principles (3 cr.)**

### **BU400 Business Law (3 cr.)**

### **IT301 Information Technology Perspectives (3 cr.)**

### **PSCI307 Workplace Violence: Prevention and Response (3 cr.)**

## Forensic Investigation Specialization: 12 cr.

The Forensic Investigation specialization provides the investigative and technology skills needed by practitioners in either law enforcement or the private sector. In addition to the comprehensive law enforcement curriculum provided by the core Police Science program courses, the Forensic Investigation specialization helps prepare students to lead and complete investigations in this specialized discipline. The specialization consists of the following four courses (plus 3 required program elective courses).

### **PSCI308 Forensic Science in Crime Scene Investigation (3 cr.)**

### **AC420 Forensic Accounting and Auditing (3 cr.)**

### **IT436 Computer Forensics I (3 cr.)**

### **IT437 Computer Forensics II (3 cr.)**

*Students must choose these three courses as electives, plus one other of their choice:*

### **PSCI415 Special Investigations (3 cr.)**

### **BU300 Accounting Principles (3 cr.)**

### **IT301 Information Technology Perspectives (3 cr.)**

## Faculty

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate certificate and degree programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one of the three semesters. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful undergraduate coursework. Applicants must provide evidence of at least 30 transferable semester credits upon acceptance including completion of a basic English composition course. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Psychology, B.S.

---

The Bachelor of Science in Psychology program is designed to provide an academic foundation for the study of human behavior and psychological processes. Students can prepare for graduate-level study in psychology or for entry level positions in mental health, human services, and other fields.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science in Psychology program are expected to be able to demonstrate competency in the following areas:

1. Knowledge Base of Psychology: Explain the major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and historical trends in psychology.
2. Research Methods in Psychology: Identify and apply basic research methods in psychology, including research design, data analysis, and interpretation.
3. Critical Thinking Skills in Psychology: Use critical thinking, skeptical inquiry, and the scientific approach to solve problems related to behavior and mental processes.
4. Application of Psychology: Apply psychological principles to personal, social, and organizational issues.
5. Values in Psychology: Weigh evidence, tolerate ambiguity, act ethically, and reflect other values that are the underpinnings of psychology as a discipline.
6. Information and Technological Literacy: Use information and technology to identify resources, solve problems, and communicate.
7. Communication Skills: Communicate effectively in a variety of formats.
8. Sociocultural and/or International Awareness: Recognize, understand, and respect the complexity of sociocultural and international diversity.

## Degree Requirements

A minimum of 122 semester credits is required for graduation with the Bachelor of Science degree from Saint Mary's University. All students must meet the general education requirements. A minimum of 36 credits is needed to complete the B.S. in Psychology program. Foundational courses may be waived with already transcribed credits.

Foundational Courses	12 cr.
Communication Courses	6 cr.
Core Courses	24 cr.
Elective Courses	6 cr.
Total	48 cr.

## Foundational Courses: 12 cr.

### PSY230 Abnormal Psychology (3 cr.)

This course investigates the dynamics of abnormal behavior and overviews the spectrum of psychiatric disorders. Etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, research, prevention, and therapy are considered. The interactions among biological, psychological, social, and cultural factors are emphasized.

### GN315 General Psychology (3 cr.)

This course provides an overview of the discipline of psychology including basic psychological processes, concepts, and methods. Major theories and contributors are studied.

### PSY317 Lifespan Development (3 cr.)

This course provides an overview of theories of human development and research in the field. Physical, cognitive, emotional, behavioral, and social aspects of lifespan development are covered.

### BU403 Applied Business Statistics (3 cr.)

This course introduces students to descriptive and inferential statistics for use in business-related applications. Measures of central tendency and dispersion, simple probability, data analysis, and statistical inference are examined. The use of computer software for analyzing statistical data is addressed.

## Communication Courses: 6 cr.

### Choose between COM309 or COM330, and COM310

#### COM309 Professional Writing (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): English Composition or equivalent*

This course provides strategies for developing a clear, concise professional writing style. A variety of writing formats are addressed. Research for professional documents, writing in an electronic environment, and collaborative writing are considered. Voice, style, audience, purpose, the writing process, and strategies for editing and revision are examined in the context of interpersonal and ethical dimensions.

#### COM330 Academic Writing (3 cr.)

Academic writing focuses on reflective, informational, and persuasive writing directed at an academic audience. Clear summarization of material, critical reading of texts, thoughtful and developed responses, effective secondary research, incorporation of sources into documents, appropriate document of research using APA format, and construction of persuasive and informative academic papers are addressed. The format and style of essays and research papers are explored. The course also emphasizes the development of a strong, formal academic voice and style. The course is taught around a humanities theme, which assignments will focus upon. Themes vary by semester.

### **COM310 Oral Communications (3 cr.)**

Communication skills pertinent to organizational settings form the foundation of this course. Effective methods for design and delivery of oral communication are examined. Other topics include communication styles, effective listening, interpersonal communication skills, dynamics of small group communication and persuasive speaking, all in the context of professional workplace communications.

## **Core Courses: 24 cr.**

### **PSY320 Research Methods & Statistics (3 cr.)**

This course is designed to give students an opportunity to develop knowledge and basic skills associated with research, including reading research, collecting data, interpreting data analysis, and reporting results. Emphasis is placed on experimental design, interpretation of statistics, and reporting results and research ethics.

### **PSY329 Social Psychology (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): COM309 or COM330*

Social psychology is the scientific study of the perception of people and social events and how people influence and relate to one another. The linking of psychological processes to social and environmental influences is studied. Applications of social psychology to academics, the workplace, the media, and social relations are examined.

### **PSY340 Brain, Behavior, and Health (3 cr.)**

This course provides an overview of physiological, genetic, and evolutionary explanations of behavior and health. Topics include genetics, the basic structure and function of the central nervous system, and how basic neural events function and influence behavior. The course focuses on the interaction among biological, psychological, and social factors on mental and physical health.

### **PSY350 Cognitive Psychology (3 cr.)**

The discipline of cognitive psychology examines how humans perceive, encode, store, transform, retrieve, and use information. This course is designed to introduce the field of cognitive psychology, focusing on both classic and current issues. Topics include attention, perception, multiple memory systems, encoding and retrieval processes, knowledge, and decision making. The course explores both behavioral and neuropsychological approaches to understanding cognition.

### **PSY359 Multicultural Psychology (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): or co-requisites: COM330 or COM309 and PSY329*

The course examines culture's influence on human behavior with particular emphasis on multiculturalism in a global context. Of key significance is integrating primary readings in cross-cultural psychology. Particular attention is devoted to acquiring the skills necessary to live and adapt successfully in diverse communities.

### **PSY449 Personality Psychology (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): or co-requisites: COM330 or COM309 and all PSY300 level core courses*

This course includes historical ways of understanding human persons. Classical personality theories including psychodynamic, cognitive, behavioral, trait, and humanistic/existential are studied and evaluated. Contemporary research in personality areas, such as attachment, temperament, the big five traits, and psychological well-being, is studied and integrated with historical and classical approaches.

### **PSY460 Individual and Group Counseling (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): or co-requisites: COM330 or COM309 and PSY449*

This course offers an introduction to basic and advanced interviewing skills in individual and group counseling. Ethical and professional issues are examined. Students consider research and theory, and apply them to diverse populations. Some hands-on experience with basic skills in individual and group formats is included.

### **PSY489 History and Systems of Psychology (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Pre- or co-requisite: COM330 or COM309 and PSY449*

This course focuses on the historical bases of contemporary psychology including philosophical, scientific, and cultural developments, with emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Significant systems, schools, and movements within the field of psychology are covered and related to contemporary issues in psychology.

## **Elective Courses: 6 cr.**

### **PSY330 Childhood and Adolescent Psychology (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on the major theoretical viewpoints and research approaches in the field of developmental psychology specifically from the prenatal period through adolescence. Students consider social, emotional, cognitive, and physical development of children and teens. Theories of development for behavior in infancy, childhood, and adolescence, including sensory and motor development and processes such as learning, motivation, and socialization are studied.

### **PSY335 Evolutionary Psychology (3 cr.)**

This course provides an introduction to evolutionary psychology: the scientific study of human nature focusing on the psychological adaptations that evolved to solve ancestral challenges to survival and reproduction. Topics covered include principles of natural selection, sexual selection, human universals, key concepts from evolutionary biology, kin relationships, altruism and cooperation, cultural transmission, fear, aggression, conflict, and social dominance.

### **PSY344 Psychology of Gender (3 cr.)**

This course examines biological and cultural factors that influence the development of gender roles and identities. Students explore current research and theory regarding the validity and utility of commonly accepted gender differences and how those affect our lives at the personal, social, and institutional levels. Emphasis is placed on the social construction of gender identity.

### **PSY345 Psychology of Human Sexuality (3 cr.)**

This course examines the fundamentals of the development and practice of sexuality in the human being and the historical, psychological, and psychosocial aspects of human sexuality from childhood to old age. Sexual behaviors and values in contemporary society from both a psychological and sociological perspective are explored.

### **PSY355 Psychology of Religion (3 cr.)**

This course explores the psychological influences of religion on thinking, emotions, morality, and social behavior. Topics include the science-versus-religion issue, a comparison of selected Eastern and Western approaches to human identity and social relationships, and an examination of the impact of religion on experience, attitudes, behavior, and mental health.

### **PSY360 Forensic Psychology (3 cr.)**

This course explores the interplay of psychology and the legal system including exploration of the sources and causes of criminal behavior and the legal and psychological responses. The class also examines the psychological theories and research that address legal issues and the role psychologists play in the criminal justice system. Topics include criminal investigations, competency to stand trial, confessions, criminal profiling, and other criminal issues. Also covered are the ethical issues confronted by psychologists in the criminal justice system.

### **PSY370 Educational Psychology (3 cr.)**

This course provides an introduction to the application of modern psychological principles to educational theory and practice. Emphasis is placed on research in educational psychology, models of learning, motivation, intelligence, applications of psychological theories to the development of instructional techniques, diversity, and special populations.

### **PSY375 Counseling Theory and Skills (3 cr.)**

This course provides students with an overview of the major theories in counseling and psychotherapy and is designed to expose students to essential skills and techniques needed for client engagement, follow-through, completion, and overall therapeutic effectiveness. This course is highly experiential in its format, utilizing role plays, interviews, and the opportunity for the students to identify their own values, interpersonal style, and increased self-awareness.

### **PSY450 Animal Assisted Therapy (3 cr.)**

This course explores animal assisted therapy as a psychological approach to improve the physical, social, emotional, and/or cognitive functioning of an individual using the planned inclusion of an animal in a treatment plan. This course is a combination of classroom learning and hands on activities with animals to explore trends in assisted therapy for children, adolescents, individuals, families, couples and groups. Applications of animal assisted therapy to mental health issues such as depression, grief and loss, trauma, addictions, anger management, divorce, and anxiety are examined.

### **PSY455 Introduction to Chemical Dependency (3 cr.)**

This course provides an introduction to addictions and related human services including physiology of chemical dependency, interviewing, group dynamics, and the impact of chemical dependency on family members. Specific treatments and an overview of state and community treatment resources are examined.

### **PSY465 Psychology of Aging (3 cr.)**

This course explores the theories, concepts, perspectives, and research in the study of gerontology. Psychological and sociological changes experienced during late adulthood are explored. Topics covered include methodological and theoretical issues regarding the study of aging, social issues that older adults often face, societal implications of aging population, and death and dying.

### **PSY466 Psychology of Death and Dying (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PSY317*

This course explores the psychological issues and concepts related to death including emotions, behaviors, beliefs, and attitudes towards the process of dying. Cultural and historical differences in concepts of death, dying grief, and bereavement are explored, as well as individual differences related to preparations, adjustments, and coping with death. Developmental perspectives on death (children, adolescents, adults, and elderly) are examined as well as the personal and social implications of loss over the entire lifespan. Topics include coping with grief and loss, cultural approaches to death and funeral practices, hospice care, suicide and physician-assisted suicide, and media coverage of death and dying.

### **PSY480 Organizational Psychology (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PSY320, PSY359*

Organizational psychology is the application of psychological methods and principles to industrial and organizational behavior. The course studies psychological constructs related to personnel selection, training, and placement in organizations and industries. Topics include organizational theory and development; personnel evaluation and assessment; theory of motivation and leadership; teams in organizations; attitudes and emotions relevant to work; and fairness and diversity within organizations.

### **PSY472 Psychology of Trauma (3 cr.)**

This course offers an introduction to the phenomenon of psychological trauma. The course includes the history and current theories in the field, the nature of trauma, and its impact on the developing individual across various domains of functioning. Cognitive, neuropsychological, developmental, social, and clinical approaches to understanding trauma are covered. Topics include childhood trauma, sexual assault, domestic violence, terrorism, combat, and natural disasters.

Note: Three elective credits may also come from a select list of Business and Human Resource Management courses already offered in Rochester. Please contact staff for more information.

Students enrolled in BS programs with a GPA of 3.0 or higher may take up to 6 graduate-level credits within the bachelor's program from a specified list of courses offered by Saint Mary's University. The courses must be part of their final 12 credits taken in the bachelors candidate program. These courses will satisfy the residential credits as part of both Bachelor's and Master's degrees. To receive graduate credit, the student must earn a grade of B or higher.

The approved courses are as follows:

**PY605 Developmental Psychology (3 cr.)**

**PY607 Theories of Personality (3 cr.)**

**ADS551 Historical & Contemporary (2 cr.)**

**ADS552 Applied Research & Evaluation (2 cr.)**

**ADS553 Ethical, Legal, and Professional Issues in  
Addiction Services (2 cr.)**

**HS606 Common Diseases and Treatments (1 cr.)**

**HS616 Health Informatics (2 cr.)**

**HS671 Human Services Systems (3 cr.)**

**HS672 Health Care Systems (3 cr.)**

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate certificate and degree programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one of the three semesters. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful undergraduate coursework. Applicants must provide evidence of at least 30 transferable semester credits upon acceptance including completion of a basic English composition course. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Sales and Marketing, B.S.

---

The Bachelor of Science in Sales & Marketing program is designed to provide students with the theoretical, practical, technical, and ethical foundation needed for success in a variety of sales and marketing careers. Key processes in the planning and executing of marketing activities aimed at creating exchanges that satisfy both customer and organizational objectives are addressed. The program also focuses on the issues and trends relevant to sales and marketing efforts in the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

The emphasis of the Bachelor of Science in Sales and Marketing program is three-fold. First, the program takes a global approach to understanding marketing theory and practice in the 21<sup>st</sup> century. Second, it emphasizes the understanding and use of technology and digital media as integral to the success of contemporary marketing strategies. Third, in alignment with Lasallian values the program examines the use of marketing theory to enact social change and conduct business in an ethical manner. Finally, the program provides the sales curriculum needed by persons in this profession.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Bachelor of Science program in Sales and Marketing are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Describe the marketing function in the context of organizational management and strategic planning.
2. Apply research and environmental analysis to strategic marketing decisions.
3. Analyze the demographic, geographic, and behavioral diversity of world populations in the context of consumer behavior.
4. Integrate knowledge of consumer behavior into market planning.
5. Assess from an ethical perspective the impact of various types of marketing efforts on society.
6. Select appropriate means of influencing target markets.
7. Utilize technology to analyze markets and promote products and services.
8. Identify current marketing trends in a variety of industries.
9. Develop a marketing plan.
10. Demonstrate effective sales skills in a variety of industries and professional settings.
11. Demonstrate effective sales management skills.
12. Communicate effectively in a variety of modes.
13. Continue learning throughout their lives.

## Degree Requirements

A minimum of 122 semester credits is required for graduation with the bachelor of science degree from Saint Mary's University. All students must meet the general education credit requirements. A minimum of 45 credits is required to complete the B.S. in Sales and Marketing program.

Required Marketing Courses	18 cr.
Required Sales Courses	9 cr.
Required Business Courses	3 cr.
Required Capstone Course	3 cr.
Required Communication Courses	6 cr.
Elective Courses	6 cr.
Total	45 cr.

## Required Marketing Requirements: 18 cr.

**(take 2 of the 3 ethics courses-MK302, MK303, or MK307)**

### MK301 Marketing in a 21st Century Global Economy (3 cr.)

This course examines marketing theory and practice in our 21<sup>st</sup> century global economy. Emphasis is placed on the development of marketing strategies based on economic, social, geographic, and cultural environmental considerations throughout the world. This course examines the buying behaviors inherent to both domestic and international markets. Also examined are various marketing strategies and approaches, environmental scanning and market research, product adaptations, distribution channel considerations between and within countries, and promotional strategies.

### MK302 Marketing Ethics (3 cr.)

This course introduces students to the moral and social issues that arise in the marketing profession. It examines implications of how marketing efforts impact consumers and society. It also examines the legal and regulatory forces that impact how marketers conduct business. Ethical concepts and frameworks used to resolve moral dilemmas are presented.

### MK303 Green Marketing (3 cr.)

This course examines the relationship between company marketing efforts and the earth's physical environment. The impact of traditional marketing efforts on the earth's natural resources is examined. Also examined is the role of environmental resource management as it pertains to the development, production, distribution, and promotion of goods and services. Earth-friendly marketing strategies for the 21<sup>st</sup> century are analyzed. Finally, emerging green marketing trends are examined.

### MK304 Technology Enhanced Consumer & Trend Analysis (3 cr.)

This course explores the theories and frameworks that business and marketing strategists need for assessing consumer behavior and industry trends. The impact of consumer buying behaviors and various business environment factors on marketing initiatives is examined. Also examined are future consumer and industry trends. The use of geographic information systems (GIS) technology to analyze consumer purchasing is reviewed. The course also examines the contributions of the social sciences in understanding the sociological and psychological elements that influence buying behaviors.

### **MK306 Digital Marketing (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MK301*

This course covers the role of the Internet and associated technologies in contemporary marketing, from product and pricing considerations to new distribution and promotional channels. The role of digital media in creating a customer experience and facilitating business sales and advertising is examined. Also examined is the buying behavior particular to business-to-consumer and business-to-business digital relationships. Key components of the digital marketing mix used to facilitate the development of a digital marketing plan and a supporting budget are presented.

### **MK307 Social Marketing (3 cr.)**

This course examines the use of marketing principles and concepts for the purpose of improving society. Societal issues ranging from health and safety to community involvement, which can benefit from social marketing efforts, are examined. Also examined is the concept of using marketing to encourage people to change behaviors to improve their lives and benefit society. Social marketing strategies for the 21<sup>st</sup> century are analyzed. Finally, emerging social marketing trends are examined.

### **MK310 Promotion & Communication (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MK301*

This course examines the tools of promotion and communication used in organizational marketing efforts. Topics include advertising, direct marketing, sales promotions, public relations, and personal selling. Message development and communication approaches for various types of promotion are discussed. Legal and ethical issues related to marketing promotions and communications are also considered.

### **Required Sales Courses: 9 cr.**

#### **MK440 Business Sales (3 cr.)**

This course covers the theory and practice of selling products and services to businesses. It considers its similarities to and differences from consumer sales in terms of mix, buyer behavior, and the buyer-seller relationship. It addresses the social, ethical, and legal elements of business-to-business sales.

#### **MK441 Professional Selling Strategies (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MK301*

This course covers the theory and practice of selling products and services. Approaches to professional selling are reviewed, with the application of selling and customer relationships skills emphasized. Topics covered include the theories and practices of customer prospecting and approach, determining customer wants and needs, sales presentation, overcoming objections, closing the sale, and sales territory management. Also reviewed are communications skills and techniques needed for developing relationships and negotiating sales transactions. Finally, the legal and ethical issues pertaining to contemporary selling are covered.

#### **MK442 Sales Management (3 cr.)**

This course examines the process of managing sales representatives, accounts, and resources in the context of the legal, ethical and global business environment. It covers the sales force recruiting and hiring process; approaches to sales force training, compensation, and motivation; techniques used in sales forecasting; and approaches to establishing and managing sales territories. Strategies for managing resources

and measuring sales goals are also explored.

### **Required Business Course: 3 cr.**

#### **BU407 Financial Management (3 cr.)**

This course is an introduction to the theory and practice of financial management of organizations. Topics covered include the assessment of types of business entities and capital acquisition sources, basic financial statement analysis, the assessment of how income taxes impact the financial decision making process, the evaluation of capital projects using the time value of money concepts, management of an entity's current assets and current liabilities, and the maximization of shareholder wealth.

### **Required Capstone: 3 cr.**

#### **BU490 Strategic Management Capstone (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All academic requirements of the student's program major. This course is taken in the student's last semester before graduation. All general education requirements must be fulfilled.*

This course integrates knowledge and skills developed in a student's major course of study. Students integrate and apply knowledge and skills acquired throughout their academic programs. Students also demonstrate professional communications via written reports and oral presentations, outline continuing education strategies, and analyze ethical and diversity issues in business organizations.

### **Communication Courses: 6 cr.**

#### **COM309 Professional Writing (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): English Composition or equivalent*

This course provides strategies for developing a clear, concise professional writing style. A variety of writing formats are addressed. Research for professional documents, writing in an electronic environment, and collaborative writing are considered. Voice, style, audience, purpose, the writing process, and strategies for editing and revision are examined in the context of interpersonal and ethical dimensions.

#### **COM310 Oral Communications (3 cr.)**

Communication skills pertinent to organizational settings form the foundation of this course. Effective methods for design and delivery of oral communication are examined. Other topics include communication styles, effective listening, interpersonal communication skills, dynamics of small group communication and persuasive speaking, all in the context of professional workplace communications.

### **Elective Courses: 6 cr.**

#### **MK400 Market Research (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MK301*

This course covers the fundamentals of the theory and design of market research and the analysis and use of research results in making marketing decisions. Applications of market research for various sizes and types of companies are considered.

### **MK420 Advertising Design (3 cr.)**

This course involves the study of art and design used in the marketing of products and services. The principles of artistic composition, color, shape, and form used in commercial art is examined. Emphasis is placed on the need for business professionals to understand the fundamental aesthetic principles of advertising design to help ensure successful promotional campaigns.

### **MK430 Product Life Cycle Management (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MK301*

This course focuses on managing products and services throughout their life cycles. Topics include product and service opportunity identification, new product and service innovation, development, design, and idea testing; and development team management. Product and service launching strategies, pricing approaches, and promotional techniques are explored. Also discussed are branding concepts and brand management strategies.

### **MK444 Customer Service & Communications (3 cr.)**

This course addresses the importance of customer service and customer-centered communications for ensuring the success of organizational marketing efforts. It explores the concepts of designing systems that meet the service and communications needs of customers, and of building and maintaining lasting customer relationships. Strategies for assessing whether systems promote or hinder an organization's ability to deliver excellent customer service are examined. Also examined are techniques for designing effective communications and the use of technology to support customer service activities.

Note: B.S. in marketing completion students who anticipate enrolling the Masters of Business Administration should take BU300 Accounting Principles and MG311 Economics for Managers as an elective.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to undergraduate certificate and degree programs at any time during the year and, if accepted, begin the program during any one of the three semesters. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful undergraduate coursework. Applicants must provide evidence of at least 30 transferable semester credits upon acceptance including completion of a basic English composition course. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Accountancy, M.S.

---

The demand for accounting leaders continues to increase nationally in both public and private sectors; specifically, accountants that are business partners. The M.S. in Accountancy program provides students with the skills and knowledge to move into accounting management positions. The program focuses on professional skills, confidence, lifelong learning, and continuous improvement, in addition to enhanced accounting proficiencies. This 30-credit program may also help students meet the 150-hour requirement for the CPA exam and/or the requirements for the CMA certification. This new program builds upon the successes of the Bachelor Completion Accounting Program and provides an avenue for students to continue their accounting education. The master's degree addresses the needs of current employers seeking accounting leaders and the needs of current students seeking a means to obtain credits for the CPA exam.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, graduates should be able to do the following:

1. Use advanced accounting knowledge to address organizational issues.
2. Evaluate complex accounting situations.
3. Assess emerging and global accounting issues that can contribute to organizational success.
4. Articulate a process for making ethical decisions.
5. Manage accounting teams to achieve established goals.
6. Communicate complex financial information in a clear and concise manner.

## Degree Requirements

Prerequisite Courses*	6 cr.
Core Courses	24 cr.
Elective Courses	3 cr.
Capstone Course	3 cr.
Total	30 cr.

\* Prerequisite courses do not count toward the degree.

## Prerequisite Courses - 9 cr.

### ACCT500 Auditing (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): This course does not count toward the degree.*

This course covers audit theory and practice. It emphasizes applying audit theories and procedures in the examination of a company's financial statements by a certified public accountant. Auditing standards, professional ethics, legal responsibilities, and current auditing trends are discussed.

### ACCT505 Business Taxation (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): This course does not count toward the degree credits.*

This course provides an introduction to corporate federal income tax law. Tax provisions and administrative rules pertaining to corporations and alternative organizational structures are examined.

### ACCT510 Intermediate Accounting (3 cr.)

This course is a comprehensive study of financial accounting theory. Topics include the formation of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), financial statement presentation and valuation, revenue recognition concepts, time value of money, cash and marketable securities, accounts receivable, and inventories.

## Required Core Courses: 24 cr.

### ACCT600 Financial Communication (3 cr.)

The course provides students with an understanding of how accounting and other information necessary to assess a firm's economic status is created, packaged, and disseminated to a company's management team and external users such as investors, customers, analysts, and the financial media. The course also covers academic writing used in the program and information literacy required for research.

### ACCT610 Leadership and Ethics (3 cr.)

This course covers how accounting leaders assist a company in making strategic financial decisions and explores the relationship between ethics and leadership. Students learn behaviors to accelerate high performance and create an ethical environment.

### ACCT620 Accounting Information Systems (3 cr.)

This course is designed to present an understanding of accounting information systems and their role in the accounting environment. Particular attention is paid to accounting information systems with regard to organizational goals, relational databases, internal control processes, risks, and management reports.

### ACCT630 Advanced Audit and Internal Controls (3 cr.)

This course provides an in-depth analysis of selected advanced topics in auditing, including professional auditing standards, planning, evidence, internal control, statistical sampling, electronic deposit processing auditing, reporting, integrative audit case, and operational auditing. A special focus exists on audit evidence and how auditors make decisions. Key topic areas include ethics, analytical review, fraud, and the role of technology.

### ACCT650 Forensic Accounting and Fraud Analysis (3 cr.)

This course examines fraud schemes and addresses fraudulent financial reporting, misappropriation of assets, and corruption. Students learn how to develop evidence to assist a fraud case through litigation support and expert testimony techniques.

### ACCT660 Strategic Management Accounting (3 cr.)

This course emphasizes cost accounting as a source of data for measuring and improving the economic condition of the business. Topics include strategic planning and control, cost analysis, overhead allocation, and financial statement analysis.

### **ACCT670 Taxation and Business Decisions (3 cr.)**

This course examines the relationship between managerial decision making and taxes. Topics include the different types of entities and the impact of tax considerations in business decisions such as corporate structure, reorganization, and compensation.

### **ACCT680 Contemporary and Emerging Issues (3 cr.)**

This course identifies developing areas in accounting and encourages students to research the issues, think critically, evaluate alternatives, and communicate conclusions orally and in writing. The course addresses the role of the contemporary accountant, international accounting standards, the future of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB), standard setting and regulation, ethics, and other developing issues.

### **Elective Courses: 3 cr.**

#### **ACCT640 Nonprofit and Government Accounting (3 cr.)**

This course introduces the concepts and practices of accounting for nonprofit entities and for state and local governments. Topics include the role and process of budgeting in governmental and nonprofit organizations and financial analysis.

#### **HRM601 Human Resource Management Strategy (3 cr.)**

#### **PRM600 Fundamentals of Project Management (3 cr.)**

### **Required Capstone Course: 3 cr.**

#### **ACCT690 Master's Capstone (3 cr.)**

This course blends accounting theory, practice, and research. Students demonstrate leadership and strategic decision making skills along with advanced knowledge of accounting. Students present findings to colleagues and professionals in the field.

### **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

### **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must also provide transcript(s) demonstrating successful completion of coursework from a regionally accredited institution in three areas--intermediate accounting, audit, and income tax--as prerequisites to program admission. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

### **Application Process**

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as [World Education Services](#), [Educational Credential Evaluators](#), [Educational Perspectives](#), or [One Earth International Credential Evaluators](#) and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. a brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. a statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. a description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. a personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# African Studies, M.A.

---

The Master of Arts in African Studies is offered in collaboration with the Maryknoll Institute of African Studies (MIAS) located in Nairobi, Kenya. The collaboration is referenced as the Maryknoll Institute of African Studies of Saint Mary's University (MIASMU). The program is offered only in Nairobi, Kenya. The degree is a thirty-credit academic program rooted in systematic field research -- an hour of field research, facilitated by a tutorial assistant, is required for every hour of lecture -- and it is focused on African cultural knowledge and domains. The student takes six courses worth twenty-four credits and writes a publishable quality field-researched/integrated thesis of a minimum of 150 pages worth six credits.

The students become Africanists, that is, people able to teach from an African perspective, and do field research on a regular basis in order to keep up to date with the current trends in African cultures and religion. The students must show above-average competence in their field research exams, field research reports, classroom participation, and the quality of their field researched/integrated course papers. Students must maintain a "AB" average in course work in order to be accepted into the Master of Arts (MA) degree program.

## Degree Requirements

Required Courses	12 cr.
Thesis Course	6 cr.
Elective Courses	12 cr.
Total	30 cr.

## Required Courses 12 cr.

### AFST510 African Culture: An Overview (4 cr.)

The course gives an overview of the African traditional cultures by studying some of the significant aspects of these cultures. Some of the aspects studied are social groupings, supernatural beliefs, religious systems, communication systems, political systems, economic systems, education system, health systems, and rites of passage. Special attention is given to the traditional features of these aspects, though the contemporary changes affecting them are also mentioned. Special attention is also given to the challenges these cultures pose to Christians in Africa.

### Select one of these 3 courses.

### AFST530 African Traditional Religion: Major Beliefs, Practices, & Contemporary Forms (4 cr.)

The course is designed to introduce students to an African world view and African religious heritage. The purpose of the course is to teach about religion as a social and cultural factor. The students are exposed to different theories, both from the traditional African societies and to those originating from the upsurge of the twentieth century. The course also seeks to see how African religious traditions can and must be a springboard for any religious dialogue with Africans. The students are required to compare and contrast what they learn in class and what they observe in the community through professional quality field research. The students should try to answer such questions as the following: What does African traditional religions have to contribute to the whole humanity today? What role does religion play in African society today? Must Africans always look for proofs and justification for their existence?

### AFST546 African Traditional Religion Interprets the Bible (4 cr.)

The course presupposes that most Bible commentaries and everyday written exposition of scriptural texts generally assume European and North American cultural thought patterns. This is quite evident in the much-accepted historical critical method. As an alternative to this way of interpretation, this course offers students a chance to investigate the African way of understanding biblical culture and milieu in terms of African culture and milieu. It investigates whether it is possible to arrive at concrete African hermeneutic principles. It asks how Africans read the Bible and profitably inculcate the ever-enduring biblical message into their existential situation without an historical critique of the biblical settings. It asks what Africans understand the Bible to say on issues such as marriage and the family, African contemporary culture, bride wealth, rites of passage, death, and rites of Incorporation into life after death.

### AFST552 Moral Teachings and Practices of African Traditional Religion (4 cr.)

The course is intended for pastoral agents with a background in theology and some experience of African cultures. It starts with an introduction to the development of African moral traditions up to the present time. Then it investigates several moral themes in the forefront of the contemporary African scene: sexuality (with particular reference to AIDS); death and dying (with particular reference to HEALING); inter-tribal/ethnic relations (with particular reference to VIOLENCE). All of these are considered in the context of trying to understand what sin and salvation are from the African viewpoint and how this understanding of morality continues to influence (ethically) peoples' lives in contemporary Africa.

Select one AFST course appropriate to the thesis as the final required course.

## Thesis Course

### AFST590 Thesis (6 cr.)

## Elective Courses 12 cr.

Elective courses selected must include both a social science and a theological perspective to ensure students have a broad academic approach to African studies.

### AFST506 Field Research Principles and Practice (Foundational) (1 cr.)

This dimension of the program is designed to train students how to do professional field research on the issues pertinent to the particular courses they are taking. The research is facilitated by University students who are assigned to each participant on a one-to-one basis and function as their field assistants. The research is intertwined with all courses being taught each session.

### **AFST508 Field Research Principles and Practice (Advanced) (1 cr.)**

This dimension of the program is designed to further develop the research skills of students who have participated in the previous years. Like the foundational dimension, this training is intertwined with courses being taught each session.

### **AFST515 Introduction to Islam in Eastern Africa (4 cr.)**

The course introduces the study of Islam in East Africa in its historical and doctrinal aspects. Islam as a lived religion in Africa is discussed in the various ways through which it has interacted with its African believer.

### **AFST520 Justice and Peace in East Africa (4 cr.)**

The course explores the concepts of justice, peace, and reconciliation in East Africa. It deals with the various components, and the place each occupies in the spectrum of the various social science conflict-handling mechanisms. Its aim is to arrive at a working definition of justice and peace, fundamental human rights and freedom, reconciliation and peaceful resolution of conflicts, people's empowerment and concentrations, democracy, and civil society.

### **AFST524 African Marriage and Family: Challenge and Change (4 cr.)**

The course covers various aspects of African marriage and family focusing primarily on the traditional forms. Emphasis is placed on cross-cultural studies, which illustrate the similarities and diversities in values, attitudes, and practices within Africa.

### **AFST526 Contemporary Political and Economic Realities in Kenya (4 cr.)**

The course studies political and economic foundations, past and present, of African society intensively; clan based political allegiances and communal economic systems; colonial-imposed changes; and post-independence attempts to create nation-states. It focuses on the conflicts and crises, which are disrupting effective government and economic development.

### **AFST528 Sage Philosophy: The Root of African Philosophy and Religion (4 cr.)**

The course focuses on the general nature of philosophy and its connection with philosophy and religion in Africa through the study of ethnophilosophy and African traditional religions. Particular areas of interest include folk sagacity and philosophical sagacity. Particularly the course addresses sage philosophy in relation to culture, western debate over reason, ethnophilosophy, professional philosophy, African political philosophy, Kenyan sages and rationality, and finally sage philosophy in contemporary Africa. During the course, students are guided in analysis of the views of scholars such as J. S. Mbiti and Placide Tempels, and African leaders such as Kwame Nkrumah and Julius Nyerere.

### **AFST532 Spirituality, Personhood, and Psychotherapy in an African Context (4 cr.)**

The course is aimed at people with some experience in studying African spirituality. The course includes both lectures and workshops. The content includes an introduction to the African psychotherapy, introduction to African personhood and personality development and importance of transitional ceremonies, and the importance of the ancestors, the family, and the clan in the formation of the African personality.

### **AFST538 Missions in Africa Today: Methods, Concepts, Practices, and Challenges (4 cr.)**

The course is a study of Christian missions in Africa today. Special attention is paid to various methods that should be used in doing missions, different concepts of what missions mean, and various practices that should be in missions. The course also pays attention to some issues and challenges missions should address well in order to be effective. Included in these challenges are development, partnership with local churches, ecumenism, and globalization.

### **AFST540 African Christian Theology: Historical and Systematic Development (4 cr.)**

The course is aimed at covering the following topics: Christianity and African cultural heritage, an examination of what is African Christian theology and the historical development of the discipline, a systematic presentation of the basic sources of African Christian theology, inculturation, the meaning of liberation theology in Africa, and the guidelines for Christian theology in Africa. The course includes guided field research related to the veneration of ancestors, the African Independent Churches, worship, and street preachers.

### **AFST542 African Feminist Theology: A Source for African Christian Theology (4 cr.)**

The course commences with a brief historical survey of womanist theology as a liberating theology including its origin, development, and its spread around the world. Then the course analyzes the challenge womanist theology poses for African cultures and African religious tradition and how womanist theology could be a tool for recapturing the African values, e.g., that of holistic approach to human life in relation to the divine and the cosmos.

### **AFST544 Towards the Inculturation of Religious Community Life in Africa (4 cr.)**

The course explores topics relevant to the inculturation of religious life in Africa. It examines the dynamics of inculturation from the 'bottom up', i.e., the experience of religious women and men themselves in defining the evolving expression of their lives as Africans.

### **AFST548 African Independent Churches: Authentic Integration or Separation from Christianity (4 cr.)**

The course introduces Christian workers to the major African Independent Churches. All Christian workers, missionary or African, can benefit from the course, but the course is geared particularly to those who have no previous study of the African Independent Churches (it is a foundational course). The course examines some of the significant aspects of the African Independent Churches with the belief that 1) African Independent Churches (AICs) have something to teach missionary planted churches (MPCs) and visa versa. For example, AICs can teach MPCs how to contextualize the Gospel in African cultures, so that the Gospel can be rooted in Africa. One of the AICs most precious assets is its experience of being rooted in its own African cultures. And the MPCs can teach AICs various methods of Bible study, an element that seems to be lacking among the AICs. 2) AICs have formed a major Christian force that cannot be ignored by the universal church of Christ.

### **AFST550 Gospel and Culture: The African Experience (4 cr.)**

The course begins by examining the resilience of African culture when challenged by Christianity. This has been the case wherever the Gospel has been preached. In turn, Christianity has challenged African culture as it has done everywhere and throughout the ages. This course is geared towards articulating this mutual challenge in terms of the resultant African Christian culture that is still evolving. It assesses how far it contributes to the continuing mission of God in Africa through Christianity.

### **AFST570 Introduction to East African Literature: Focus on Religious Conflicts (4 cr.)**

The course utilizes the wealth of both African oral and written literature to analyze the religious ideas of various African cultures. Such issues as the nature of creation; the relationship between human beings and their God; the religious and cultural similarity and synthesis among African, Judeo-Christian, and Islamic religions; and the tasks of contemporary church are scrutinized. We also have individual and group field trips for research, attending theatre, cultural activities, and poetry reading.

### **AFST572 Introduction to East African Art (4 cr.)**

The course is designed to make students explore, understand, and appreciate the complex dimensions of East African art. Relationships of various art forms such as sculpture, painting, architecture, graphics, weaving, and pottery are examined. Their development in different cultures from ancient to modern times is explored. Critical analysis of cross-cultural influences is undertaken.

### **AFST580 Ideology & Practice of Health Ministry in Contemporary Africa (4 cr.)**

The course is designed to help participants fulfill their vocation as healers and builders of healing Christian communities in contemporary Africa. This vocation is studied in the perspective of the definition of health by WHO as "a state of physical, mental, and social well-being" and of the Alma Ata Declaration on Primary Health Care for all in the year 2000. The course focuses on community based and preventive healthcare while taking into account the evolution of curative medicine since the recent appearance of a new incurable illness. This ministry has to take into account the patients' view of health and illness due to invisible powers and the importance of prayer healing.

### **AFST584 Church in Contemporary Africa: Its Political, Social, and Economic Situation (4 cr.)**

The course analyzes the role of the church in contemporary African situations. The course encourages and enables students to do further studies on the role the church can play in contemporary Africa. The central focus of the course is to analyze and describe some of the major issues found in Africa today. These issues are political, social, and cultural in nature. The whole thrust is to show that the church is operating in a wider social context and it is in such context that she is called to serve. The analysis and description are mainly sociological in nature, that is, the tools for analysis are drawn from that discipline although some theological ideas are referenced.

### **AFST586 Sociology of Development/ Underdevelopment and African Religion (4 cr.)**

The course presupposes that until recently religion was seen from various perspectives as insignificant in the economic and political dimensions of life. Many Marxists dismissed it as a mere ideological tool of the ruling classes over the poor. Modernizers on the other hand saw the connection at most as an indirect one with religion contributing to the changing of people's attitudes and personalities. This course aims at showing the direct connection between religion and the economic and political development of the peoples of East Africa. It does this based upon a theoretical framework of articulated modes of production. Both the explicit and implicit connections between traditional, Christian, and Islamic religions with economic and political development are explored. Students also participate in field research aimed at understanding the various approaches to development at both micro and macro levels. This includes interviews with ministerial level personnel and international aid agencies as well as people involved in grassroots socioeconomic projects.

## **Admission Requirements**

Only students with undergraduate degrees, who are officially enrolled as MIASMU students through the ordinary application process, may apply by a separate MA application process to register for the MA programs in African Studies.

The official thesis proposal can be submitted as early as the end of the third course; the proposal is approved by the entire MIASMU faculty. A faculty supervisor is appointed. The maximum time for completion of course work and thesis is five years from the time of registration for the MA degree program unless an extension is granted.

## **Application Process**

1. After successfully completing two MIASMU courses with at least an AB average, the MA candidate fills out the application forms, orders official copies of transcripts to be sent directly to MIASMU, includes a \$30.00 non-refundable application fee, and submits copies of the course papers already written. These documents and papers are handed to the Program Director.
2. The MA application is scrutinized by the MA committee which recommends to the director that the candidate either be admitted to the MA degree program without condition, admitted with certain conditions, or not be admitted.
3. The director meets with each applicant and informs him or her of the committee's decision. The director interviews each recommended student regarding the viability of the MA program in terms of the student's finances, time, and work situation.
4. If the director finds the student able and willing to successfully pursue an MA degree, the student is officially enrolled in the MA program, and an official acceptance letter is sent in that regard.
5. Application is through the MIAS website: <http://www.mias.edu>  
Or by e-mail  
[miasmu@tangaza.org](mailto:miasmu@tangaza.org)/[MIAS@maf.or.ke](mailto:MIAS@maf.or.ke)  
Or by Post  
MIASMU  
P.O. Box 15199 Lang'ata 00509  
Nairobi, Kenya

# African Studies, M.A.S.

---

The Master of African Studies is offered in collaboration with the Maryknoll Institute of African studies (MIAS) located in Nairobi, Kenya. The collaboration is referenced as the Maryknoll Institute of African Studies of Saint Mary's University (MIASMU). The program is offered only in Nairobi, Kenya. The degree is a professional terminal degree that is not intended as a building block for further graduate studies. The student takes seven courses worth twenty-eight credits and writes a publishable quality essay of a minimum of 50 pages worth two credits. It does not require a thesis but is rooted in systematic field research such that it requires an hour of field research, facilitated by a tutorial assistant, for every hour of lecture and is designed for the following types of students:

1. Professionals who already have academic degrees at the master or doctoral level and for whom a professional master's degree can complement their skills by adding an Africanist dimension to their field of expertise.
2. Students who have no interest in an academic career or cannot afford the MA degree but wish for a master level recognition for their graduate in-depth studies in African cultural knowledge and religion.
3. Those who did not maintain the required "AB" average in their course work but managed to maintain a "B" average.

## Degree Requirements

Required Courses	12 cr.
Essay Course	2 cr.
Elective Courses	16 cr.
Total	30 cr.

## Required Courses 12 cr.

### AFST510 African Culture: An Overview (4 cr.)

The course gives an overview of the African traditional cultures by studying some of the significant aspects of these cultures. Some of the aspects studied are social groupings, supernatural beliefs, religious systems, communication systems, political systems, economic systems, education system, health systems, and rites of passage. Special attention is given to the traditional features of these aspects, though the contemporary changes affecting them are also mentioned. Special attention is also given to the challenges these cultures pose to Christians in Africa.

### Select one of these 3 courses.

### AFST546 African Traditional Religion Interprets the Bible (4 cr.)

The course presupposes that most Bible commentaries and everyday written exposition of scriptural texts generally assume European and North American cultural thought patterns. This is quite evident in the much-accepted historical critical method. As an alternative to this way of interpretation, this course offers students a chance to investigate the African way of understanding biblical culture and milieu in terms of African culture and milieu. It investigates whether it is possible to arrive at concrete African hermeneutic principles. It asks how Africans read the Bible and profitably inculcate the

ever-enduring biblical message into their existential situation without an historical critique of the biblical settings. It asks what Africans understand the Bible to say on issues such as marriage and the family, African contemporary culture, bride wealth, rites of passage, death, and rites of Incorporation into life after death.

### AFST552 Moral Teachings and Practices of African Traditional Religion (4 cr.)

The course is intended for pastoral agents with a background in theology and some experience of African cultures. It starts with an introduction to the development of African moral traditions up to the present time. Then it investigates several moral themes in the forefront of the contemporary African scene: sexuality (with particular reference to AIDS); death and dying (with particular reference to HEALING); inter-tribal/ethnic relations (with particular reference to VIOLENCE). All of these are considered in the context of trying to understand what sin and salvation are from the African viewpoint and how this understanding of morality continues to influence (ethically) peoples' lives in contemporary Africa.

### AFST530 African Traditional Religion: Major Beliefs, Practices, & Contemporary Forms (4 cr.)

The course is designed to introduce students to an African world view and African religious heritage. The purpose of the course is to teach about religion as a social and cultural factor. The students are exposed to different theories, both from the traditional African societies and to those originating from the upsurge of the twentieth century. The course also seeks to see how African religious traditions can and must be a springboard for any religious dialogue with Africans. The students are required to compare and contrast what they learn in class and what they observe in the community through professional quality field research. The students should try to answer such questions as the following: What does African traditional religions have to contribute to the whole humanity today? What role does religion play in African society today? Must Africans always look for proofs and justification for their existence?

Select one AFST course appropriate to the essay as the final required course.

## Essay Course

### AFST592 Essay (2 cr.)

## Elective Courses 16 cr.

Elective courses selected must include both a social science and a theological perspective to ensure students have a broad academic approach to African studies.

### AFST506 Field Research Principles and Practice (Foundational) (1 cr.)

This dimension of the program is designed to train students how to do professional field research on the issues pertinent to the particular courses they are taking. The research is facilitated by University students who are assigned to each participant on a one-to-one basis and function as their field assistants. The research is intertwined with all courses being taught each session.

### **AFST508 Field Research Principles and Practice (Advanced) (1 cr.)**

This dimension of the program is designed to further develop the research skills of students who have participated in the previous years. Like the foundational dimension, this training is intertwined with courses being taught each session.

### **AFST515 Introduction to Islam in Eastern Africa (4 cr.)**

The course introduces the study of Islam in East Africa in its historical and doctrinal aspects. Islam as a lived religion in Africa is discussed in the various ways through which it has interacted with its African believer.

### **AFST520 Justice and Peace in East Africa (4 cr.)**

The course explores the concepts of justice, peace, and reconciliation in East Africa. It deals with the various components, and the place each occupies in the spectrum of the various social science conflict-handling mechanisms. Its aim is to arrive at a working definition of justice and peace, fundamental human rights and freedom, reconciliation and peaceful resolution of conflicts, people's empowerment and concentrations, democracy, and civil society.

### **AFST524 African Marriage and Family: Challenge and Change (4 cr.)**

The course covers various aspects of African marriage and family focusing primarily on the traditional forms. Emphasis is placed on cross-cultural studies, which illustrate the similarities and diversities in values, attitudes, and practices within Africa.

### **AFST526 Contemporary Political and Economic Realities in Kenya (4 cr.)**

The course studies political and economic foundations, past and present, of African society intensively; clan based political allegiances and communal economic systems; colonial-imposed changes; and post-independence attempts to create nation-states. It focuses on the conflicts and crises, which are disrupting effective government and economic development.

### **AFST528 Sage Philosophy: The Root of African Philosophy and Religion (4 cr.)**

The course focuses on the general nature of philosophy and its connection with philosophy and religion in Africa through the study of ethnophilosophy and African traditional religions. Particular areas of interest include folk sagacity and philosophical sagacity. Particularly the course addresses sage philosophy in relation to culture, western debate over reason, ethnophilosophy, professional philosophy, African political philosophy, Kenyan sages and rationality, and finally sage philosophy in contemporary Africa. During the course, students are guided in analysis of the views of scholars such as J. S. Mbiti and Placide Tempels, and African leaders such as Kwame Nkrumah and Julius Nyerere.

### **AFST532 Spirituality, Personhood, and Psychotherapy in an African Context (4 cr.)**

The course is aimed at people with some experience in studying African spirituality. The course includes both lectures and workshops. The content includes an introduction to the African psychotherapy, introduction to African personhood and personality development and importance of transitional ceremonies, and the importance of the ancestors, the family, and the clan in the formation of the African personality.

### **AFST538 Missions in Africa Today: Methods, Concepts, Practices, and Challenges (4 cr.)**

The course is a study of Christian missions in Africa today. Special attention is paid to various methods that should be used in doing missions, different concepts of what missions mean, and various practices that should be in missions. The course also pays attention to some issues and challenges missions should address well in order to be effective. Included in these challenges are development, partnership with local churches, ecumenism, and globalization.

### **AFST540 African Christian Theology: Historical and Systematic Development (4 cr.)**

The course is aimed at covering the following topics: Christianity and African cultural heritage, an examination of what is African Christian theology and the historical development of the discipline, a systematic presentation of the basic sources of African Christian theology, inculturation, the meaning of liberation theology in Africa, and the guidelines for Christian theology in Africa. The course includes guided field research related to the veneration of ancestors, the African Independent Churches, worship, and street preachers.

### **AFST542 African Feminist Theology: A Source for African Christian Theology (4 cr.)**

The course commences with a brief historical survey of womanist theology as a liberating theology including its origin, development, and its spread around the world. Then the course analyzes the challenge womanist theology poses for African cultures and African religious tradition and how womanist theology could be a tool for recapturing the African values, e.g., that of holistic approach to human life in relation to the divine and the cosmos.

### **AFST544 Towards the Inculturation of Religious Community Life in Africa (4 cr.)**

The course explores topics relevant to the inculturation of religious life in Africa. It examines the dynamics of inculturation from the 'bottom up', i.e., the experience of religious women and men themselves in defining the evolving expression of their lives as Africans.

### **AFST548 African Independent Churches: Authentic Integration or Separation from Christianity (4 cr.)**

The course introduces Christian workers to the major African Independent Churches. All Christian workers, missionary or African, can benefit from the course, but the course is geared particularly to those who have no previous study of the African Independent Churches (it is a foundational course). The course examines some of the significant aspects of the African Independent Churches with the belief that 1) African Independent Churches (AICs) have something to teach missionary planted churches (MPCs) and visa versa. For example, AICs can teach MPCs how to contextualize the Gospel in African cultures, so that the Gospel can be rooted in Africa. One of the AICs most precious assets is its experience of being rooted in its own African cultures. And the MPCs can teach AICs various methods of Bible study, an element that seems to be lacking among the AICs. 2) AICs have formed a major Christian force that cannot be ignored by the universal church of Christ.

### **AFST550 Gospel and Culture: The African Experience (4 cr.)**

The course begins by examining the resilience of African culture when challenged by Christianity. This has been the case wherever the Gospel has been preached. In turn, Christianity has challenged African culture as it has done everywhere and throughout the ages. This course is geared towards articulating this mutual challenge in terms of the resultant African Christian culture that is still evolving. It assesses how far it contributes to the continuing mission of God in Africa through Christianity.

### **AFST570 Introduction to East African Literature: Focus on Religious Conflicts (4 cr.)**

The course utilizes the wealth of both African oral and written literature to analyze the religious ideas of various African cultures. Such issues as the nature of creation; the relationship between human beings and their God; the religious and cultural similarity and synthesis among African, Judeo-Christian, and Islamic religions; and the tasks of contemporary church are scrutinized. We also have individual and group field trips for research, attending theatre, cultural activities, and poetry reading.

### **AFST572 Introduction to East African Art (4 cr.)**

The course is designed to make students explore, understand, and appreciate the complex dimensions of East African art. Relationships of various art forms such as sculpture, painting, architecture, graphics, weaving, and pottery are examined. Their development in different cultures from ancient to modern times is explored. Critical analysis of cross-cultural influences is undertaken.

### **AFST580 Ideology & Practice of Health Ministry in Contemporary Africa (4 cr.)**

The course is designed to help participants fulfill their vocation as healers and builders of healing Christian communities in contemporary Africa. This vocation is studied in the perspective of the definition of health by WHO as "a state of physical, mental, and social well-being" and of the Alma Ata Declaration on Primary Health Care for all in the year 2000. The course focuses on community based and preventive healthcare while taking into account the evolution of curative medicine since the recent appearance of a new incurable illness. This ministry has to take into account the patients' view of health and illness due to invisible powers and the importance of prayer healing.

### **AFST584 Church in Contemporary Africa: Its Political, Social, and Economic Situation (4 cr.)**

The course analyzes the role of the church in contemporary African situations. The course encourages and enables students to do further studies on the role the church can play in contemporary Africa. The central focus of the course is to analyze and describe some of the major issues found in Africa today. These issues are political, social, and cultural in nature. The whole thrust is to show that the church is operating in a wider social context and it is in such context that she is called to serve. The analysis and description are mainly sociological in nature, that is, the tools for analysis are drawn from that discipline although some theological ideas are referenced.

### **AFST586 Sociology of Development/ Underdevelopment and African Religion (4 cr.)**

The course presupposes that until recently religion was seen from various perspectives as insignificant in the economic and political dimensions of life. Many Marxists dismissed it as a mere ideological tool of the ruling classes over the poor. Modernizers on the other hand saw the connection at most as an indirect one with religion contributing to the changing of people's attitudes and personalities. This course aims at showing the direct connection between religion and the economic and political development of the peoples of East Africa. It does this based upon a theoretical framework of articulated modes of production. Both the explicit and implicit connections between traditional, Christian, and Islamic religions with economic and political development are explored. Students also participate in field research aimed at understanding the various approaches to development at both micro and macro levels. This includes interviews with ministerial level personnel and international aid agencies as well as people involved in grassroots socioeconomic projects.

## **Admission Requirements**

Only students with undergraduate degrees, who are officially enrolled as MIASMU students through the ordinary application process, may apply by a separate MAS application process to register for the MAS programs in African Studies.

The official essay proposal can be submitted as early as the end of the third course; the proposal is approved by the entire MIASMU faculty. A faculty supervisor is appointed. The maximum time for completion of course work and essay is five years from the time of registration for the MAS degree program unless an extension is granted.

## **Application Process**

1. After successfully completing two MIASMU courses with at least a B average the MAS candidate fills out the application forms, orders official copies of transcripts to be sent directly to MIASMU, includes a \$25.00 nonrefundable application fee, and submits copies of the course papers already written. These documents and papers are handed to the Program Director.
2. The MAS application is scrutinized by the MAS committee which recommends to the director that the candidate either be admitted to the MAS degree program without condition, admitted with certain conditions, or not be admitted.
3. The director meets with each applicant and informs him or her of the committee's decision. The director interviews each recommended student regarding the viability of the MAS program in terms of the student's finances, time, and work situation.
4. If the director finds the student able and willing to successfully pursue an MAS degree, the student is officially enrolled in the MAS program, and an official acceptance letter is sent in that regard.

# Arts and Cultural Management, M.A.

---

The M.A. in Arts and Cultural Management provides students with the necessary skills and experiences to lead cultural programs and institutions and respond effectively to the various environments and global context in which arts and cultural organizations operate. Through a blend of coursework and practical application the program focuses on strategic thinking and management, resource development (monetary, artistic, and human), and the ability to recognize and analyze evolving trends in the culture industry.

Completion of the program prepares students to advance into program and leadership positions within a broad array of cultural organizations, including nonprofits, for profits, and other organizational collaborations. The program is designed for current cultural organization staff members seeking to deepen their management and organizational skills, those planning to move into the cultural management field, and college graduates with an arts related background. The 39-credit program can be completed on an intensive full-time or part-time schedule. Classes meet throughout the year during the evening and on Saturdays. Students also complete a professional residency of no less than 240 hours at cultural institutions located in the Twin Cities area or around the country. The program culminates with a capstone paper exploring a topic related to cultural management and delivered by students at an annual symposium comprised of graduate students, faculty, and arts professionals.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Master of Arts in Arts and Cultural Management program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Research and articulate the key issues, environmental situations, and trends.
2. Apply ethical, innovative, and effectual practices.
3. Communicate information respectfully and effectively.
4. Develop intercultural competence in interpersonal and leadership situations.
5. Create and implement resource development and financial management strategies.
6. Manage and assess organizational operations and planning.
7. Outline and analyze community relations, outreach, and marketing activities.
8. Evaluate cultural policy and legal environments for socially responsible cultural management.
9. Continue lifelong learning to facilitate personal growth and organizational change.

## Degree Requirements

Required Arts and Cultural Management Courses	30 cr.
Required Summative Activities	7 cr.
Arts and Cultural Management Electives	2 cr.
Total	39 cr.

## Required Arts and Cultural Management Courses: 30 cr.

### ACM600 Management of Nonprofit Organizations (3 cr.)

This course is an overview of management of nonprofit organizations within the broader societal context. The course examines the broad historic and current context for work in the nonprofit sector; strategic leadership, including board governance and executive leadership within an organizational life cycles framework; concepts of business strategy, strategic planning, benchmarking, and evaluation; and an overview of operations planning. Strategic linkages between an organization's mission and values, strategic direction, and programming are examined.

### ACM605 Cultural Workplace Dynamics (3 cr.)

This course examines areas of human resource management and workplace dynamics specific to nonprofit organizations. The curriculum addresses the knowledge and skills necessary to lead and work with individuals and teams, including staff, volunteers, board members, and other nonprofit stakeholders. Students learn about organizational culture, workplace dynamics and conflict, generational differences, stakeholder roles and responsibilities, and labor negotiations. Also explored is the development and management of internal and external stakeholders who provide governance and leadership to nonprofit organizations, including a focus on adaptive competencies such as interpersonal skills, supervision and ethical decision making.

### ACM610 Cultural Studies (3 cr.)

This course examines the role of the arts and culture in global societies, how managers facilitate and present artists' work, and the roles played by various stakeholders in cultural development in diverse communities. The role of arts criticism and how art is assessed in diverse cultures is also discussed.

### ACM615 Cultural Policy and Leadership (3 cr.)

This course examines the challenges to cultural managers presented by political, economic, and social conditions both nationally and internationally. The policy and leadership roles of cultural managers and an overview of organizational and operational models are presented. Other topics include development of public policy, the role of advocacy and political engagement, leadership theories, strategies for effective engagement with institutional and community decision makers, and the current and emerging trends affecting cultural organizations.

### ACM620 Communications for Cultural Managers (3 cr.)

This course strengthens students' communication skills for a career in arts management, focusing both on skills needed in the field and in academic communications. The course covers requirements for academic research, synthesis of research, organization of writing, and proper citation. Using analysis and problem-solving methods, students consider what communication approaches to employ in a variety of situations arts managers face. Also explored is the students' ability to speak confidently and effectively in a variety of public speaking situations.

### **ACM625 Cultural Programming & Evaluation (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ACM600*

This course explores the concept planning, design, decision-making, and evaluation processes during the start-up, implementation, and completion phases of cultural programs and projects. Linkages between an organization's strategic direction and artistic programming are examined. Artistic and management staffing, marketing and budget planning, community involvement, and evaluation methods appropriate to measure the success of cultural programming are covered.

### **ACM630 Fund Development (3 cr.)**

This course examines techniques, tools, and strategies needed for the development of contributed revenue in nonprofit organizations. Topics include development and assessment of an organization's fund development plan; preparation of grant proposals, other type of appeals, and special events; coordination of capital campaigns and planned giving; and examination of how different types of organizations manage fund development needs. Also discussed are the donor's viewpoint and emerging trends in philanthropy, and the ethics and legalities of fundraising.

### **ACM635 Ethics and Arts Law (3 cr.)**

This course examines the various laws and standards that have been developed to guide, monitor, and/or regulate the behavior of individuals and organizations in the arts, and the various legal structures created to deliver and manage art. The tensions between artistic expression, property rights, and privacy are explored, as well as the diverse responsibilities of the arts organization and management.

### **ACM645 Marketing for Nonprofits (3 cr.)**

The course examines practical strategies and trends in marketing for small and mid-sized nonprofit organizations. Topics include the role of marketing in nonprofits, marketing research and planning, marketing's impact on organizational revenue, relationship between marketing and fund development, types of marketing tools and strategies, audience identification and development, and role of staff and board of directors in nonprofit marketing. Also explored is the role of technology and social media in marketing.

### **ACM660 Nonprofit Financial Management (3 cr.)**

This course presents generally accepted financial management principles and practices applicable to nonprofit organizations. Financial statements and reports are interpreted and analyzed, and financial analysis tools are applied to describe and evaluate the financial condition of nonprofit organizations. Related topics include budgeting, description of financial systems, and legal reporting requirements for nonprofit organizations.

## **Required Summative Activities: 7 cr.**

### **ACM680/681 Residency/Capstone Progression (4 cr.)**

Students are expected to complete all hours of the residency working at one cultural organization. The residency is a culminating program experience of at least 240 hours in a cultural organization that prepares students for employment or advancement in the field of arts and cultural management. Knowledge and skills acquired through coursework are applied and evaluated. Plans for additional personal and professional development are considered. Research on the capstone topic continues during the course of the residency.

### **ACM690 Capstone Seminar (3 cr.)**

This culminating course provides the opportunity for students to synthesize and present the concepts, knowledge, and experiences gained from completion of all coursework and the residency.

## **Electives: 2 cr.**

### **ACM650 Arts Education (2 cr.)**

This course presents participants with information and tools to analyze, assess, improve and create education programs for arts and cultural organizations. By examining current national research and trends in arts education, and national and local resources, students gain both a theoretical and practical grounding in best practices for education programming for arts and cultural organizations.

### **ACM655 Arts and Community Development (2 cr.)**

This course explores vitality in geographic communities and the unique role played by culture. The dynamic relationships that exist between artists, cultural organizations, and communities and ways that culture can be an active agent or catalyst for economic, social, and civic development are explored. Topics include a historical overview of the community development field, concepts of creative community building, and how the civic and economic impact of the arts can be measured. Case studies of cooperative partnerships are explored. Specific areas of concentration include arts-based community building strategies, and how indicators are used to measure outcomes are explored.

Note:

\*ACM600, ACM630, ACM645, and ACM660 are designed with a nonprofit focus suitable for all master level students who may be working in sectors such as social service, health, government, or other areas.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members and advisers for the Arts and Cultural Management program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty members are selected for their educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel) and,
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor's degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program pre- requisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent or carried to the university in an envelope sealed by the granting university. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, [www.wes.org](http://www.wes.org), or Educational Credential Evaluators, [www.ece.org](http://www.ece.org), and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.) and,
3. A personal statement which includes
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience and,
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program and,
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities and,
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/ or volunteer experience and academic ability and,
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Business Administration, M.B.A.

---

The Saint Mary's University Master of Business Administration combines scholarship, application, and experiences to elevate student skill-sets with the professional capital valued by firms today - transferable knowledge, judgment, perspective, professional insight, and character. Students will find a flexible program that immerses them in the quantitative and ethical realities of business. The forward-thinking curriculum imparts solid core knowledge with unique professional experiences - field study and real-time projects conducted in partnership with firms from one of the nation's premier business communities. Students can choose from three curricular options: a general management MBA an MBA with a specialization, and an accelerated online version for those with significant writing and quantitative experience.

An international perspective is integrated across the MBA curriculum. Ethical dimensions of managerial actions and decisions are examined throughout as students are engaged in corporate social and environmental responsibility, sustainable economic enterprise, and issues of business character. Saint Mary's University envisions graduates who are ready for the business world because they have the foundation for lifetime professional growth, strong business skills, cultural acumen, and independent thinking used with ethics.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completing the program, graduates are expected to do the following:

1. Communicate effectively in a variety of modes.
2. Act with integrity and ethics.
3. Make evidence-based decisions.
4. Lead for the common good, looking beyond self to build better organizations.
5. Contribute to organizational success through a broad knowledge of business.
6. Perform quantitative analysis.

## Option 1: Business Administration, MBA without Specialization

### Degree Requirements

MBA Core Courses	33 cr.
Electives	6 cr.
Total	39 cr.

## Option 2: Business Administration, MBA with Specialization

### Degree Requirements

MBA Core Courses	33 cr.
Specialization	12 cr.
Total	45 cr.

## MBA Core Courses: 33 cr.

### MBA616 Principles of Economics and Marketing (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): MBA617*

This course is designed to give students an overview of the principles of macro- and microeconomics, and the marketing function within an organization. Students examine supply-demand analysis at the industry and firm level, market structures, elasticity analysis, macroeconomic indicators of the economy, business cycle analysis, and the impact of government economic policy on business. The marketing techniques used by firms operating in a global environment are also covered.

### MBA617 Finance and Accounting Concepts (3 cr.)

This course introduces the essential financial tools, principles, and practices used by business. The course addresses risk and rates of return, time value of money, capital budgeting techniques, and working capital management. Accounting topics include financial accounting methods, preparation of financial statements, internal control, and accounting for partnerships and corporations.

### MBA618 Business Statistics (3 cr.)

This course is designed to give students a foundation in applied math and statistics. The tools and applications used in graduate business courses and by individuals in managerial positions are covered. Topics include ratio analysis and comparisons, descriptive and inferential statistics, correlation, analysis of variance, and regression. Additionally, concepts in algebra, trigonometry, and pre-calculus as used in the analysis of business problems are covered.

### Choose one of the following two courses:

### MBA619 Graduate School Writing (3 cr.)

The course familiarizes graduate students with the expectations and conventions of graduate writing and research at Saint Mary's University. It is designed for students with limited graduate writing experience, students who want to refresh their writing skills, and students who need to learn the APA style. Course content includes (a) forms of graduate discourse; (b) APA rules of grammar, punctuation, and usage; and (c) methods and resources for graduate research through the Saint Mary's University Library.

### MBA612 Executive Communication (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): Program Director permission*

This course gives students the opportunity to study effective organizational communication essential for executive and transformational leadership. Organizational communication structure, ethical communication styles, and executive summary techniques are examined. Strategies for effective leadership communication are explored at all levels of the organization.

### **MBA600 Quantitative Decision Making (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MBA618*

This course is designed to give students a practitioner's ability to utilize quantitative decision making tools and techniques commonly used in business. The QDM tools and techniques used in operations management, inventory management, marketing, project management and finance are covered. Topics include hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, subjective probability, decision trees, Bayes Theorem, and regression.

### **MBA604 Managerial Economics (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MBA616*

This course focuses on the application of economic theory to examine how an organization can efficiently achieve its aims or objectives. The tools and applications used by organizations to make decisions and assess their outcomes in a global context are covered. Topics include advanced supply and demand analysis and estimation, production and cost analysis, market structure and price analysis, regulation and risk analysis, and global pricing practices.

### **MBA609 International Operations Management (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MBA618*

This course covers the tools, techniques, and methodologies used by managers to plan, design, and implement control systems that create/produce services and/or goods in an organization. The decisions for which operations managers are held accountable, methods used to make those decisions, and the factors affecting productivity, effectiveness, and efficiency in an organization are covered. Topics include strategic considerations in operations management, operations decision making, quality management, forecasting, just-in-time inventory management, the impact of culture on the management of operations, and facility location for an international network.

**Choose one of the following two courses:**

### **MBA610 Organizations and Human Behavior (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MBA619*

This course examines human behavior and social relationships in the workplace setting from a domestic and intercultural perspective. The theories, history, and practice of promoting effective individual and group behavior in organizations across cultures are covered. Topics include groups and teams, multicultural teams, power and influence, trust, gender and equality, the impact of culture on work behavior, and creating cultural synergy in a multicultural work environment.

### **MBA613 Ethical Leadership (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MBA619 or MBA612*

This course provides a theoretical framework to analyze and evaluate the ethical dimension of leadership practices. Topics include the implementation of ethical leadership models and practices, ethical considerations in multinational organizational strategy, and building and maintaining international partnerships. The case method is employed to analyze and evaluate the leaders of firms diverse in their perspective and scope.

### **MBA640 Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MBA617*

This course examines the principles and techniques of managerial cost accounting. It covers various cost accounting techniques and the effective use of accounting information for business decision making. Topics include cost-volume-profit analysis, activity based costing, activity based management, inventory costing and capacity analysis, cost allocation, and budgeting.

### **MBA643 Corporate Finance (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MBA617*

This course examines the principles of corporate finance and the tools and practices used in financial decision making. It examines the treasury function of an organization and the decisions made by the treasurer. Topics include long term financing, capital budgeting decisions, beta, debt-equity options, dividend policy analysis, and IPOs.

### **MBA669 Strategic Management Capstone (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All other core courses*

This course is the capstone for the MBA program. Students integrate knowledge from previous courses to analyze and evaluate competitive strategies used by firms. The case method is applied to a wide variety of industries and business issues. In addition, students have the live case experience of working with a sponsoring organization. Students assess the external and internal environments of the organization and develop a strategic plan.

## **Specialization/Electives**

### **Finance Specialization: 12 cr.**

#### **MBA642 International Financial Management (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MBA643*

This course applies and expands financial theory and concepts from managerial finance to the case of the multinational firm. Risks arising from exchange rate movements, political events, and regulatory structure are discussed and techniques for hedging developed. Multinational capital budgeting and the management of assets and liabilities are examined.

#### **MBA644 Financial Markets and Institutions (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MBA643*

This course examines the markets and institutions that comprise the financial system. Topics covered include the determination and structure of interest rates, the impact of the Federal Reserve and other central banks on interest rates and economic growth, and the instruments of the debt market. The commercial bank is explored as a special case of a financial institution.

#### **MBA645 Derivative Securities (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MBA643*

This course provides a survey of derivative securities including options, futures, forwards, and swaps. The role of derivatives in the financial system and the associated risks are examined. The principles of derivative pricing are explored with an emphasis placed on option pricing.

## **MBA648 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MBA643*

This course explores the tools and techniques used to evaluate equity securities, and the management of the risk and return of portfolios. The role of portfolio theory in the construction of portfolios and performance measurement is examined. Topics include industry and competitive strategy analysis, alternative valuation methods, investment policy, asset allocation and protection, and ethical issues in security analysis and portfolio management.

## **Healthcare Administration Specialization: 12 cr.**

### **HS602 Healthcare Administration (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HS611*

This course provides applied theories and skills of leadership and management in healthcare administration. Governance, vision and mission, strategic planning, decision making, and promotion of organizational growth, and sustainability are explored.

### **HS652 Healthcare Policy (3 cr.)**

This course examines the ethical and legal dimensions of healthcare administration. Topics include ethical issues, public policy, regulation and compliance standards impacting healthcare finance and delivery; frameworks for ethical decision making; socioeconomic impacts on public policy; and strategies influencing the policymaking process.

### **HS662 Healthcare Financial Management (3 cr.)**

This course examines the financial practices and procedures associated with leading a healthcare, long term care, or human services organization. Students have the opportunity to analyze and interpret financial statements, as well as create and evaluate capital budgets. Public policy and the economic forces that influence healthcare organizations are explored.

### **HS672 Health Systems (3 cr.)**

This course evaluates the fundamentals of current healthcare delivery systems in the U.S. Topics include healthcare regulatory and financial systems, healthcare delivery operations, and organizational design theories.

## **Human Resource Management Specialization: 12 cr.**

### **HRM601 Human Resource Management Strategy (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Prerequisite to all other HRM courses*

This course examines human resource management in the context of business policy and competitive strategy. The core competencies required to become a successful human resource manager are discussed. Topics include an overview of business policy, role of human resource planning, strategic human resource management, and using technology for planning and administering human resource functions.

## **HRM602 Organizational Measurement and Assessment Issues in Human Resources (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HRM 601*

This course examines research design for organizational measurement and assessment. Assessment and evaluation tools are examined for hiring, performance management, career development, retention, and termination processes. An emphasis is on creating and implementing a human resource scorecard using predictive analytics.

### **HRM613 Total Reward Systems (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HRM601*

This course analyzes theories of total reward systems including compensation, benefits, retirement, other rewards, motivation and equity theories. Contemporary issues associated with the design, financing, communication, education, and legal issues of total reward systems are examined. Public policy and legal/regulatory issues affecting compensation, healthcare, and pensions and their impact for employers and employees are also discussed.

### **HRM614 Internal Consulting in Human Resources (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HRM601*

This course examines the concepts and the application of internal consulting in the human resources function of any organization. It draws from thought leaders in the practice and leverages real world situations. The goal is to equip human resource professionals to be strategic business partners. Also included are conflict resolution and alternative dispute resolution methods.

## **Project Management Specialization: 12 cr.**

### **PRM600 Fundamentals of Project Management (3 cr.)**

This foundation course examines the project management framework. This framework covers key terminology, project management context, and processes. Topics include project management knowledge areas, life cycles, and organizational designs.

### **PRM601 Project Planning and Scheduling (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PRM600*

This course examines activities related to project planning and estimating. It examines the use of various planning techniques in managing budgets, schedules, and human/material resource allocations. Planning activities associated with quality, communications, risk, and procurement are addressed.

### **PRM613 Project Integration and Quality Management (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PRM600, PRM601 and PRM611*

This course examines various methods used to ensure the project meets the stakeholder needs for which it was undertaken, including quality planning, quality assurance, and quality control. It examines integration of project information including gathering requirements, integrating the project plan, reporting performance, and project closure.

### PRM614 Project Risk Management (3 cr.)

Prerequisite(s): PRM600, PRM601 and PRM611

This course explores the basic principles and practices of risk management. Key concepts in managing uncertainty include developing a risk approach; and identifying, analyzing, responding to and monitoring risks in projects, programs, and portfolios.

### Other Electives

#### MBA610 Organizations and Human Behavior (3 cr.)

#### MBA612 Executive Communication (3 cr.)

#### MBA613 Ethical Leadership (3 cr.)

#### MBA614 Practicum (3 cr.)

This student-designed course offers the opportunity to actively function in a business enterprise, implementing previously studied theories in a practical environment. Students are required to submit an outline detailing how the experience relates to previous coursework before approval for the practicum is granted. Upon completion of the practicum, a paper summarizing the experience are submitted to the Program Director.

#### MBA615 Independent Study (1 cr.)

This student-designed course allows the exploration of a topic of special interest. Prior to the granting of approval, the student submits a proposal outlining the objectives, activities and timeline of the independent study. The evaluation of student performance is agreed upon by the student, supervising faculty member and the Program Director.

### Option 3: Business Administration - Accelerated Online

The accelerated online MBA program is for those with extensive experience or skills in both quantitative analysis and writing. See special admission requirements below.

### Degree Requirements

Selected Core Courses	18 cr.
Special Topics	3 cr.
Area of Emphasis or Core Curriculum	9 cr.
Total	30 cr.

### Selected Core Courses: 18 cr.

See course descriptions in prior section

#### MBA600 Quantitative Decision Making (3 cr.)

#### MBA604 Managerial Economics (3 cr.)

#### MBA609 International Operations Management (3 cr.)

#### MBA640 Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)

#### MBA643 Corporate Finance (3 cr.)

### MBA669 Strategic Management Capstone (3 cr.)

### Special Topics: 3 cr.

#### MBA635 Special Topics (1 cr.) – students choose three topics (online program only)

The special topics lecture series provides an opportunity through online lectures and an accompanying project to focus on a different topic in each section.

- a. Project Planning
- b. Project Scheduling
- c. Quality Management
- d. Risk Management
- e. International Development
- f. Enterprise Architecture
- g. Technology Portfolio Management
- h. Enterprise Security
- i. Derivative Securities
- j. Financial Portfolio Management
- k. Financial Markets and Institutions
- l. International Finance
- m. Healthcare Policy
- n. Healthcare Systems
- o. Benefits and Compensation
- p. Employment Law
- q. Consumer Behavior
- r. Issues in Economics
- s. Marketing Research Strategies
- t. Advertising
- u. Forensic Accounting
- v. Emerging Issues in Accounting
- w. Decision Modeling
- x. Web Analytics
- y. Measuring the Value of Social and Environment Responsibility

### Area of emphasis or core MBA curriculum: 9 cr.

#### Data Analytics Emphasis

- Data Visualization (3 cr.)
- Case Studies in Business Analytics Strategy (3 cr.)

- Ethics in Data Analytics (3 cr.)

### **Social Media Management & Marketing Emphasis**

- Digital Storytelling (3 cr.)
- Case Studies in Brand Strategy (3 cr.)
- Ethics in Social Marketing (3 cr.)

### **Environment Management, Sustainability Emphasis**

- Sustainability Marketing (3 cr.)
- Case Studies in Corporate Social Responsibility (3 cr.)
- Law and Ethics in Environmental Management (3 cr.)

### **Core MBA Curriculum (no emphasis):**

- MBA610 Organizations and Human Behavior (3 cr.)
- MBA613 Ethical Leadership (3 cr.)
- Plus one elective from the following:

### **MBA612 Executive Communication (3 cr.)**

### **PRM600 Fundamentals of Project Management (3 cr.)**

### **HRM601 Human Resource Management Strategy (3 cr.)**

### **HS602 Healthcare Administration (3 cr.)**

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

For all applicants:

Applicants may apply for admission to master degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. If the grade point average upon admission is below 2.75, or if a grade point average is not available, or language proficiency is not adequate, the applicant may be admitted with conditional status.

### **Additional admission requirements for accelerated MBA applicants:**

1. GMAT exam score of 500 or higher; or 5 years of work experience including quantitative and writing responsibilities, demonstrated through a resume which shows 5 years of progressive responsibility in an area that includes both writing and quantitative analysis.
2. A work sample, such as a business plan that shows written work as well as financial analysis.
3. Applicant's letters of recommendation should include comments related to applicant's ability to write and perform quantitative analysis.

Note: Once admitted, students cannot switch back and forth

between the online MBA and on-ground MBA options.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. a brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. a statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. a description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. a personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Two letters of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability and, for accelerated program applicants, note the ability to write and perform quantitative analysis.
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.
6. For accelerated program applicants:
  - a. GMAT score or evidence on resume of 5 years of work experience involving progressive responsibility in quantitative and writing analysis.
  - b. Work sample. An ideal work sample would be a business plan that shows written work as well as financial analysis.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Counseling and Psychological Services, M.A.

---

The Master of Arts in Counseling and Psychological Services prepares graduates for professional work in counseling, psychotherapy, and other psychological services. It is designed to enhance the student's understanding of the complex nature of human behavior and social interaction, and to develop tools for assessing human problems and assisting individuals in developing greater understanding and acceptance of themselves and their relationships with others. Graduates work in a wide variety of settings applying their education.

The program is designed to help students meet the educational requirements for Minnesota licensure for Licensed Professional Counselors (LPC). In addition coursework is offered for the educational requirements for Minnesota Licensure for Licensed Professional Clinical Counselors (LPCC). Students planning to seek licensure with the Minnesota Board of Psychology after earning a doctorate can work toward some of their educational requirements in the master's program.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Master of Arts in Counseling and Psychological Services program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Use appropriate written, verbal, and nonverbal communication skills with counseling clients and professionals.
2. Counsel clients of diverse backgrounds based upon an awareness and appreciation of diversity.
3. Demonstrate critical thinking skills including providing reasoning in support of diagnosis and treatment interventions.
4. Apply the fundamentals of research in counseling psychology to practice.
5. Apply ethics to counseling incorporating the rules and regulations of the profession, critical thinking, and compassion.
6. Articulate appropriate plans for future professional development that include ongoing supervision/consultation.
7. Apply knowledge and theory of counseling to practice.
8. Assess client strengths, attributes, and problems.
9. Apply knowledge and skills to selected areas of psychological practice.

## Degree Requirements

Core Courses	18 cr.
Assessment Courses	7 cr.
Counseling Courses	8 cr.
Additional Required Courses	9 cr.
Required Practicum Experience	6 cr.
Integration Paper and Oral Examination	0 cr.
Total	48 cr.

## Core Courses: 18 cr.

### PY605 Developmental Psychology (3 cr.)

The course examines characteristic changes in behavior and functioning in each stage of life from conception to death. Physical, cognitive, affective, and social bases of behavior are explored. The elements of professional writing are applied.

### PY607 Theories of Personality (3 cr.)

Major theories of personality are covered as represented by the biophysical, intrapsychic, existential, and behavioral approaches. The elements of professional writing are examined.

### PY608 Psychopathology (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): PY607*

This course examines the healthy personality, maladjustment, transient disorders, anxiety states, psychosis, mood, psychosomatic and personality disorders. The course focuses on the description of the main criteria and associated features of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) diagnostic groups. In addition, etiology, prognosis, prevention, and treatment of the disorders are considered.

### PY613 Counseling Theory and Technique (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): PY605, PY607, PY608 pre- or co-requisite*

Major approaches to counseling and psychotherapy are analyzed with emphasis on applications in the theoretical relationship. Professional psychological writing style is discussed in this course.

### PY620 Statistical Techniques and Research Methods (3 cr.)

The course provides an overview of research methods commonly used in clinical and counseling psychology. Both research methodology and statistical analysis are reviewed. The course focuses on the interpretation and understanding of research and applied statistical procedures.

### PY641 Marriage and Family Counseling (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): PY605, PY607*

This course covers marriage and family therapy theories, their historical and cultural contexts and their application to family therapy process.

## Assessment Courses: 7 cr.

### PY621 Psychological Assessment (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): PY620*

This course investigates the principles and history of psychological testing, both individual and group, and assessment. Theories of measurement and selected psychological tests and inventories are covered.

**PY631 Personality Assessment: Adolescent and Adult (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY621*

The course examines and compares various methods of personality assessment of adolescents and adults, including standardized tests, behavioral analyses, and interview techniques.

**Choose one of the following two courses:**

**PY632 Child Assessment (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY621*

The course provides a detailed overview of various methods used in assessing social, intellectual, and personality development of children including standardized testing, behavioral ratings, observations, and interview techniques. Practical problems occurring in child assessment are examined.

**PY633 Personnel and Vocational Assessment (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY621*

This course includes a study of vocational and personnel assessment, including the history, theory, and current utilization of testing. The course covers testing and non-testing approaches to career assessment in a variety of settings.

**Counseling Courses: 8 cr.**

**PY604 Career Counseling: Theory and Procedures (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of core*

This course provides a comprehensive overview of the history and theories of career development as well as an introduction to the procedures used in career development and lifestyle counseling. Career counseling tools and techniques are examined. The interrelationships of life roles are emphasized in career and lifestyle planning.

**PY642 Group Therapy (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of core*

The course covers the history and practice of group therapy grounded in social psychology. Students study the basic tasks and methods of the group therapist, the design of effective therapy groups, and the therapeutic factors and problems commonly encountered in group therapy and counseling.

**PY648 Multicultural Counseling (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of core*

This course provides a comprehensive overview of the psychology multicultural counseling. Developmental, social, and cultural contributions of ethnic and minority groups are explored. Ethnocentrism, acculturation, communication patterns, and racial conditioning are discussed. Emphasis is placed on implications of counseling in a culturally diverse society.

**PY665 Counseling Skills and Practice (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of core*

Students practice the fundamental skills associated with effective helping relationships. Counseling skill acquisition and application are emphasized. Ethics and diversity are integrated into counseling skills acquisition and application.

**Additional Required Courses: 9 cr.**

**PY575 Orientation to the Profession of Counseling (1 cr.)**

This course provides an orientation to the profession of counseling. The history and philosophy of the field are covered as well as the roles and settings of professional counselors. Additionally, the developmental process involved with acquiring an identity as a professional counselor is addressed.

**PY576 Social Psychology (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of core*

This course is an introduction to the perspectives, research, and empirical findings of social psychology. Topics covered include self and identity, social influence, attribution theory, attitudes and attitude change, personal relationships, gender, age and race, and their application in mental health.

**PY606 Psychophysiology (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of core*

This course examines the basic anatomy of the nervous system, the normal physiological functions of the nervous systems, the biological bases of behavior, behavioral disorders, and brain diseases. The course reviews current research on the role of biological basis of behavior.

**PY625 Ethics and Professional Issues in Psychology (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of core*

Ethical principles and issues underlying the professional practice of psychology are examined. Attention is focused on the Ethical Principles of the American Psychological Association (APA), the American Counseling Association (ACA) Code of Ethics and standards of practice the related State of Minnesota statutes and rules, and current issues of concern to the field.

**Required Practicum Experience: 6 cr.**

The student completes a supervised practicum experience in a counseling or mental health setting under direct supervision. This experience consists of a minimum of 700 hours, usually two semesters of 350 hours each. A practicum supervision seminar class must be taken concurrently.

### **PY710 Practicum I (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Core, PY625, PY621, (PY631 or PY632 or PY633), 3 of PY665, PY642, PY604, PY648 (GCP3 must have PY665)*

Students work in a counseling or mental health setting under the supervision of a licensed psychologist, for a minimum of 30 hours per week for a total of 350 hours. Half of the hours at the practicum site must be in counseling and other direct client services. A practicum seminar must be taken concurrently as part of the practicum requirements. The supervision seminar provides an environment for discussion of case material as well as problems and concerns that arise in the practicum setting. Personal and professional issues relevant to the practicum experience are examined. Planning for the integration paper is introduced.

### **PY711 Practicum II (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY710*

Students work in a counseling or mental health setting under the supervision of a licensed psychologist, for a minimum of 30 hours per week for a total of 350 hours. Half of the hours at the practicum site must be in counseling and other direct client services. A practicum seminar must be taken concurrently as part of the practicum requirements. The supervision seminar provides an environment for discussion of case material as well as problems and concerns that arise in the practicum setting. Personal and professional issues relevant to the practicum experience are examined.

### **PY712 Practicum III (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY691 or PY711*

This course is available for students to facilitate completion of practicum hours required for LPC or LPCC licensure in the State of Minnesota. Registration in PY712 requires attendance in a seminar section or individual faculty supervision, depending on number of registrants in the semester. Please consult the Practicum Coordinator to arrange registration.

PY students dually enrolled in PY and ADS programs register in the following sequence of practicum courses, consisting of a minimum of 880 hours, two semesters of 440.

### **PY713 Counseling and Psychological Services and Addiction Studies Practicum I (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of Counseling and Psychological Services core coursework: PY 605, PY 607, PY 608, PY 613, PY 621, PY 625, PY 641, PY 642, PY 648, PY 665, and PY 620 AND Completion of all Addiction Studies Coursework: ADS 551 through ADS 558*

Students work in a setting which emphasizes the treatment of individuals with addictions, alcohol and drug abuse problems, and co-occurring mental health concerns. This practicum must consist of a minimum of 880 total hours with the experience divided into two 440 hours at a site licensed by the State of Minnesota to provide alcohol and drug and mental health treatment. The accompanying on-campus seminar sessions, facilitated by a dually-licensed mental health professional, provide opportunities for discussion of case materials and concerns related to the practicum setting. Personal and professional issues relevant to the practicum experience are examined and discussed. Planning for the integration paper is introduced.

This dual-licensed practicum provides a combined clinical experience that meets the Board of Behavioral Health and Therapy's practicum hour requirements for applications for the LADC and the LPCC. A dually-licensed mental professional (LADC and LPCC or LP) provides student supervision on site. In addition, the supervisor must be on the BBHT approved list for supervision.

### **ADS714 Counseling and Psychological Services and Addiction Studies Practicum II (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY713*

Students work in a setting which emphasizes the treatment of individuals with addictions, alcohol and drug abuse problems, and co-occurring mental health concerns. This practicum must consist of a minimum of 880 total hours, with the experience divided into two semesters of 440 hours each, at a site licensed by the State of Minnesota to provide alcohol and drug as well as mental health treatment. The accompanying on-campus seminar sessions, facilitated by a dually-licensed mental health professional, provide opportunities for discussion of case materials and concerns related to the practicum setting. Personal and professional issues relevant to the practicum experience are examined and discussed. Planning for the integration paper is introduced.

This Counseling Psychology and Addiction Studies Practicum provide a combined clinical experience that meets the Board of Behavioral Health and Therapy's practicum hour requirements for applications for the LADC and the LPCC licenses. A dually-licensed mental health professional (LADC and LPCC/LP) must provide the student supervision on site. In addition, the on-site supervisor must be on the BBHT approved list for supervision.

### **ADS715 Counseling and Psychological Services and Addiction Studies Practicum Completion (0 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY713, ADS714*

Students work in a setting which emphasizes the treatment of individuals with addictions, alcohol and drug abuse problems, and co-occurring mental health concerns. This practicum must consist of a minimum of 880 total hours, with the experience divided into two semesters of 440 hours each, at a site licensed by the State of Minnesota to provide alcohol and drug as well as mental health treatment.

The accompanying on-campus seminar sessions, facilitated by a dually-licensed mental health professional, provide opportunities for discussion of case materials and concerns related to the practicum setting. Personal and professional issues relevant to the practicum experience are examined and discussed. Planning for the integration paper is introduced. This Counseling Psychology and Addiction Studies Practicum provide a combined clinical experience that meets the Board of Behavioral Health and Therapy's practicum hour requirements for applications for the LADC and the LPCC licenses. A dually-licensed mental health professional (LADC and LPCC/LP) must provide the student supervision on site. In addition, the on-site supervisor must be on the BBHT approved list for supervision.

## **Integration Paper and Oral Examination**

The final requirements of the program include the following:

1. A paper in which the student integrates his or her education, practicum, and other professional experience with a review of current professional research literature.
2. A final one-hour oral examination based upon the integration paper.

## General Electives:

Students may wish to take electives to fulfill licensure requirements or return as special students to take electives for this purpose.

### **PY599 Professional Psychological Writing (2 cr.)**

This course provides students with an introduction to professional psychological writing and includes (a) an overview of American Psychological Association (APA) format; (b) writing experiences typical of those encountered in the coursework in the counseling and psychological services program, organized around typical professional issues, (c) writing necessary for the professional practice of psychology.

### **PY600 General Psychology (3 cr.)**

This course provides an overview of the discipline of psychology including basic psychological processes, concepts, and methods. Major theories and contributors are studied. This course MAY BE REQUIRED for students with minimal undergraduate credit in psychology, but cannot count toward total number of credits needed to complete the degree.

### **PY630 Advanced Research Methods (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY620*

In this course students develop skills in designing, conducting, and analyzing psychological research.

### **PY643 Humanistic/Existential Counseling Approaches (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY613*

The course includes a study of the basic concepts of humanistic and existential psychology, and of well known contributors to this philosophical and therapeutic approach.

### **PY644 Cognitive/Behavioral Counseling Approaches (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY613*

This course provides an introduction to the theory and practice of cognitive behavioral counseling. Various forms of cognitive-behavioral therapy are reviewed with emphasis on the approaches of Beck and Ellis.

### **PY645 Introduction to Psychodynamic Psychotherapy (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY613*

This course provides an introduction to the general principles, techniques, theory, and process of psychodynamic psychotherapy. Emphasis is placed on identifying and understanding psychodynamic principles through presentation of case material and illustrations in the process of psychotherapy.

### **PY654 Chemical Dependency (2 cr.)**

Addiction and recovery are examined from the perspectives of the clinician and the recovering individual, including assessment, intervention, treatment, and recovery.

### **PY656 Psychopharmacology (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY606, PY608*

This course provides a comprehensive survey of the basic psychiatric conditions for which psychoactive medication represents an appropriate intervention strategy. It is intended to be an introduction to the field and is designed to provide a working knowledge base to enable students to more competently address the experiences of their clients taking prescribed psychiatric medications.

### **PY657 Aging: A Behavioral Sciences Perspective (2 cr.)**

This course presents several theories of adult development and outlines broad issues that the presently old experience. Personal issues regarding aging are identified.

### **PY658 Human Sexuality (2 cr.)**

This course covers theories of sexuality, the role of attitudes and values, and the importance of self-awareness. A variety of perspectives (ethical, psychological, legal, theological) related to clinical and educational settings are discussed.

### **PY659 Brief Therapy (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY608*

This course provides an introduction to the methods of brief therapy. The focus is on client strengths rather than pathology and on the empowering of clients to develop solutions to problems.

### **PY669 Advanced Psychopathology (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY608, PY613, PY621*

The course includes a detailed study of major areas of psychology to enhance learning from previous courses. Topics include disorders involving mood, anxiety, personality, and psychosis, stress-related and disruptive behaviors. Etiology/underlying psychopathology, differential diagnosis, psychosocial difficulties, treatment issues, and ethical dilemmas are examined.

### **PY674 Living with Experiences of Trauma (2 cr.)**

This course covers a spectrum of human responses to traumatic experiences. Conceptual understanding of the therapeutic needs of trauma survivors are emphasized. Particular types of traumatic experiences and the impact of trauma on psychological, interpersonal, and societal systems are explored.

### **PY701 Supervising Counselors and Psychotherapists: Theories of Supervision (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completed PY710*

This course examines theoretical models and related approaches in supervision of counselors and psychotherapists. Goals of supervision, relationships, and roles emphasize theoretical conceptualization and application of theory to supervision structure, dynamics and process. Opportunities to examine one's own developmental learning needs and style in supervision are provided.

### **PY702 Supervising Counselors and Psychotherapists: Clinical Skills and Practice in Supervision (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completed PY710*

In this course, students learn and practice fundamental skills associated with the effective supervision of counselors and psychotherapists. The acquisition and application of supervision skills are emphasized. Ethics and diversity issues are addressed in the context of acquiring and applying supervision skills.

### **PY703 Issues, Ethics, & Research in Supervision (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completed PY710*

This course examines some of the primary issues, ethical challenges, and research areas focused on the supervisory process from both the supervisor and supervisee standpoint. Issues addressed include multicultural awareness, transference and counter-transference, sexual and other attractions, and gender misunderstandings. Students also explore the components of critical thinking as it applies to the supervisory process. Opportunities to examine the self in the supervisory process are provided.

### **PY704 Clinical Treatment Planning (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY605, PY606, PY607, PY608, PY613*

This course examines the therapeutic process of clinical treatment planning. Emphasis is placed on the integration of assessing client needs and readiness, case conceptualization, counseling techniques and strategies, treatment models, and therapeutic relationships. Current professional issues about use of evidence based treatments and culturally competent interventions are examined in the context of measurable and meaningful treatment goals.

### **PY705 Evaluation Methodologies (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY620, PY613, PY621, PY625*

This course examines a range of evaluation methodologies to assess the effectiveness and efficiency of a range of clinical interventions, including individual and group therapy and programmatic services. The course focuses on critically evaluating and utilizing information from existing research literature, implementing and evaluating best practice guidelines and evidence-based practices (EBP), and conducting original evaluation projects.

### **PY706 Writing for Professional Practice (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of core*

This course provides students with information they need to do writing required of professionals in the field of psychology. Students practice writing casenotes and treatment plans.

### **PY707 Advanced Multicultural Counseling (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY648*

This course builds on the knowledge and skills developed in the first multicultural counseling course, PY648. Students practice advanced multicultural counseling skills intended to develop multicultural counseling competencies applicable to specific populations. Students have the opportunity to focus their learning on a specific ethnic group.

### **PY709 Integrative Wellness: Using Mind-Body and Psychotherapeutic Approaches for Healing (1 cr.)**

This course covers mind-body and creative approaches to clinical practice in counseling psychology. Practice and scholarly research are used to explore clinical interventions including mindfulness meditation, guided imagery, relaxation techniques, creative writing, and creative/art based interventions to promote healing. The course has an experiential component through which students practice the various interventions being studied.

### **PY714 Supervising Counselors and Psychotherapists: A Comprehensive Approach (Rochester only) (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PY710*

In this course, students learn and apply theoretical models and fundamental skills for supervision of counselors and psychotherapists. Goals of supervision and relationship roles are discussed and opportunities to examine one's own developmental learning needs and styles are provided. Primary issues, ethical challenges, and research areas focused on the supervisory process from both the supervisor and supervisee standpoint are addressed, including multicultural awareness, transference and counter-transference, sexual and other attractions and gender misunderstandings.

### **PY716 Practice in Counseling Skills (1 cr.)**

This course builds on the knowledge and skills developed in the first skills course in the program. The course provides an opportunity for students to further develop their counseling skills and apply an understanding of the influence of race, culture, gender, as well as self-of-the-therapist in therapy.

## **Representative Electives**

The following titles are representative of short (one-credit) general elective courses available. See the semester course schedule for current offerings.

### **PY649 Psychology and the Law (1 cr.)**

This course presents an introduction and overview of the interface between psychology and the law. Topics such as criminal responsibility, police psychology, and mental health law are addressed.

### **PY668 Introduction to Correctional Psychology (1 cr.)**

This course presents an overview of correctional psychology. Topics range from common psychopathology found among correctional populations to divergent roles that correctional psychologists may undertake.

### **PY671 Child Sexual Abuse (1 cr.)**

This course provides an overview of the current research and practice in the recognition, evaluation, and treatment of sexual abuse of children. Topics to be included are history and prevalence, characteristics, evaluation, treatment, and ethical considerations.

### **PY672 Employee Assistance Counseling: Theory and Practice (1 cr.)**

This course provides an introduction to and an overview of the field of employee assistance. Emphasis is placed on the role of the counselor. Topics include the history, structure, and purpose of employee assistance; an introduction to employee assistance professional organizations; and an introduction to current employee assistance enterprises.

### **PY673 Clinical Use of Hypnosis (1 cr.)**

This class provides an introduction to the basic concepts of hypnosis, corrects misconceptions about hypnosis, and presents the more common uses of hypnosis in the practice of psychology.

### **PY675 Clinical Issues: Bereavement (1 cr.)**

This course covers the stages of grieving and the reorganization of self and social systems in the bereavement process. The effects of particular types of losses and factors affecting the bereavement process are examined.

### **PY679 Psychology of HIV/AIDS (1 cr.)**

This course presents information about the biology and clinical course of the illness and the attendant psychosocial, case management, special population, and self-care issues. The course also focuses on working with gay and bisexual men.

### **PY680 Stress Management (1 cr.)**

This course offers participants an opportunity to understand stress and stress management concepts, and to develop skills to assist themselves and others. The focus is on exploring how the mind and body interact to create a stress response and on learning specific tools to regulate this response. Current research, techniques, and applications are considered.

### **PY683 Theory & Applications of Sport Psychology (1 cr.)**

This course explores the theories and principles of applied sport psychology within the mission and vision of Saint Mary's University. Psychological issues surrounding participation in sports including obligatory exercise and addictive behavior, emotional cognitive distress of an athlete, effects of injury, and parental pressure on youth sport participants are explored. Knowledge gleaned from this course may be applied in counseling practice, education, or coaching.

## **Faculty**

The majority of the faculty members and advisers for the Master of Arts in Counseling and Psychological Services program have earned doctorate degrees. Faculty members are selected for their educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Three letters of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Education - Wisconsin, M.A.

---

The Master of Arts in Education-Wisconsin program encourages the integration of personal and professional experience into the structure of graduate work. The program is based on the premise that much growth occurs in the context of self-directed learning and that rigorous, scholarly study must be balanced with experience and personal goals. The program is approved by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI).

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the Masters of Arts in Education-Wisconsin program, the graduate is expected to be able to do the following:

1. Use relevant, current educational effectiveness research to design and implement coherent instruction and learning activities.
2. Align content, pedagogy, and knowledge of students to engage diverse learners in achieving developmentally appropriate learning objectives.
3. Assess student learning progress and performance compared to education standards, using appropriate measurement tools and methods.
4. Promote recognition of bias, fairness, and equity to create an environment of respect and rapport.
5. Use technology and information systems in communication, instructional design, and lesson delivery to enhance student achievement.
6. Demonstrate proficient levels of written, verbal, and non-verbal communication skills in a variety of situations.
7. Model professionalism through ethical, reflective practice and documented service, leadership, and positive collaboration.

## Program Structure and Delivery

The academic year consists of three semesters, and each semester students enroll for required courses and/or independent study courses. Independent study courses consist of learning experiences through action research. The number of credits per independent study course is based on the amount and depth of work to be completed.

During the program, students develop comprehensive portfolios addressing the 10 Wisconsin State Teaching Standards and present the portfolio to a panel of professionals as their culminating activity.

The Master of Arts in Education—Wisconsin program is a total of 32 semester credits. Instructors bring the core classes to the students at convenient sites throughout Wisconsin in a combination with online delivery. Independent learning progresses online through one-on-one mentoring with a faculty advisor.

## Degree Requirements

Required Courses	20 cr.
Independent Study Courses	12 cr.
Total	32 cr.

## Required Courses: 20 cr.

### EDUW690 The Process of Education (1 cr.)

This course provides a comprehensive overview to the Master of Arts in Education Program/Wisconsin. Course content examines the philosophy and design of the graduate program, the structure of learning, personal and professional goals, and the expectations for graduate level work. Processes of source location, evaluation, and integration are investigated. This course is a prerequisite for all other courses.

### EDUW691 Professional Skills Development (4 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUW690, EDUW692*

Professional Skills Development investigates tools to engage in ongoing improvement of educational effectiveness. This course emphasizes a research-based learning process, developmental assessment, and professional communication skills to demonstrate improvement in aligning content and learning expectations (WTS 1) with diverse student growth (WTS 2). Students use a seven-step professional development process to guide improvements in their instructional delivery and professional communication. Students also investigate educator standards, along with research ethics, expectations, methods, resources, and APA style.

### EDUW692 Technology and Communication (4 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUW690*

This course provides learners the opportunity to be better prepared practitioners in a 21st century learning environment. It is designed to give participants the knowledge and confidence to implement emerging technologies to foster active inquiry, collaboration, and provide supportive interaction in the classroom. Learners use instructional media and technology to encourage development of critical thinking, problem solving, and performance skills.

### EDUW693 Instructional Design and Assessment (4 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUW691, EDUW692*

This course presents an overview for aligning instructional design, delivery, and assessment to maximize each student's developmental capabilities. Lesson design coordinates content, pedagogy, and resources to achieve curricular goals guided by performance evidence. Standards-based assessment criteria, tools, and practices emphasize self-correction and instructional adjustments for proficiency at each learning step. A professional inquiry learning process guides students in improving design and implementation of coherent instruction.

## EDUW694 The Classroom Environment (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUW690, EDUW691*

This course presents an overview of the current research and best practices that define classroom environment. Approaches for developing a climate of positive social interaction, creating a culture of respect, managing classroom procedures and effectively engaging students, as well as providing a safe learning environment are explored. Information is shared that considers the implications of student learning styles, brain-based research, parent engagement, the needs of diverse students, and the organization of the classroom's physical environment.

## EDUW695 Ethics and Issues in Education (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUW690*

This course focuses on ethical behavior and decision making in an educational environment. Philosophical theories, legal decisions, ethical frameworks, and behavior codes are identified. Bias, values, and cultural norms are examined as an influence. Current educational issues are examined. Students leave the course with a critical thinking framework for making ethical decisions as educators.

## EDUW696 Portfolio Production and Presentation (1 cr.)

In this course a comprehensive portfolio is prepared for presentation to a panel of professionals as the capstone project for this master's program. The portfolio includes evidence of mastery of the Ten Wisconsin Teaching Standards have been met. As part of the portfolio, evidence is also presented that demonstrates improvement in student learning within their classrooms.

## Faculty

The faculty members and advisers for the Master of Arts in Education—Wisconsin program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty members are selected for their educational and professional experience and expertise. The directors, advisers, and faculty are apprised of the current Wisconsin standards for teachers, and they intentionally structure course content around these standards. Advisers work with students in the development and evaluation of independent study courses and with their portfolios.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Education, M.A.

---

The Master of Arts in Education program has been a vital part of Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Twin Cities campus since 1989. The courses focus on providing students with the attitudes, skills, and knowledge to become better teachers and leaders in their classrooms, schools, and districts. Students examine educational theory and research and are guided through the development of applications to enhance their current educational practices. Students select a specialization area for deeper exploration of a content area or instruction.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the Master of Arts in Education program, graduates are expected to do the following:

1. Apply knowledge of child growth and development to plan an engaging learning environment.
2. Design and differentiate curriculum, instruction, and assessment to meet diverse learner needs.
3. Communicate and collaborate effectively and respectfully in a variety of modes in a range of situations.
4. Design effective classroom management strategies based on subject matter, relevant student information, and expectations of the school community.
5. Design effective assessments and analyze assessment data to monitor learning and increase achievement.
6. Evaluate studies and design research to evaluate educational practice.
7. Develop understanding of ethics and laws that apply to educational decision making.
8. Access current information to develop skills of critical and creative thinking, self-evaluation, and resilience to keep pace with a changing educational world.
9. Apply knowledge of subject matter and standards to align curriculum, instruction, and assessment.
10. Integrate the ethical and professional implications regarding the use of technology in the classroom as it aligns with equity in the classroom for all students.

## Program Structure and Delivery

The program consists of at least 15 specialization credits followed by 18 credits of core courses. Students may transfer in 3 core credits, with program director approval, if the content is equivalent. Cohorts select specializations from options designed specifically for the Master of Arts in Education program.

The program delivers content through blended delivery courses, meeting one evening per week. Courses integrate face-to-face classroom meetings and online activities or interactions in a planned, instructionally valuable manner. Students who possess the following skills benefit most from blended learning programs: good time management, the ability to work independently, strong written communications, and the ability to solve minor computer issues.

Classes are scheduled at locations in and near the seven-county metropolitan area and in a number of locations outside the metropolitan area. Cohorts of 15-20 people attend classes at facilities near their workplace. Most class sessions are held in the late afternoon and early evening.

## Degree Requirements

Specialization (choose one)	15 cr.
Culturally Responsive Teaching Curriculum and Instruction Gifted Inclusive Education	
Core Courses	18 cr.
Total	33 cr.

## Culturally Responsive Teaching Specialization: 15 cr.

### GCRT5201 Framework for Cultural Competence (1 cr.)

Course participants complete a research-based foundational assessment to identify personal beliefs and cultural perspectives that impact learning and instruction. Using a framework for engaging and effective dialogue, the course activities utilize the assessment to explore the complex characteristics of cultural competency to ensure educational equity.

### GCRT5205 Understanding Race and Culture (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GCRT5201*

Course participants explore their beliefs and educational experts' perspectives on culture and race and their impact on teaching and learning. Emphasis is also placed on the systemic nature of the role of race in educational environments.

### GCRT5206 Principles of Culturally Responsive Classrooms and Teaching (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GCRT5205*

This course examines strategies to create an inclusive classroom environment that is responsive and relevant to students and their families and the ways in which all students learn. The course focuses on the linguistic, social, emotional, and academic systems in school communities for creating a community of learners.

### **GCRT5208 Designing Culturally Responsive Teaching (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): GCRT5206*

In this course the principles of culturally responsive teaching are applied to instructional planning and assessment. Topics include determining instructional objectives, aligning principles of culturally responsive teaching to district/local standards and frameworks, and designing and/or differentiating culturally responsive assessments.

### **GCRT5209 Eliminating Racial Disparities in Student Achievement (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): GCRT5208*

This course addresses the specific issues that contribute to the disparities in student achievement that exist among K-12 student groups. Concepts, professional knowledge, and research-based strategies designed to address these disparities are discussed, analyzed, and applied through a case study approach.

### **GCRT5210 Comprehensive Application of Principles (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): GCRT5209*

In this course, students complete a comprehensive performance assessment that documents and presents their individual growth, understanding, and application of the program outcomes.

## **Curriculum and Instruction Specialization: 15 cr.**

### **EDMA612 Engaging Learning Environment (3 cr.)**

Effective classroom management methods which establish positive environments focused on learning are studied. Principles of child growth and development, brain compatible learning, and cultural competence are applied to create an equitable student-centered environment.

### **EDMA614 Communication and Collaboration (3 cr.)**

Skills of written and oral communication for a variety of purposes and audiences are reviewed and practiced. Effective collaboration skills to facilitate consensus and promote conflict resolution are developed. Processes of academic writing using the APA style are learned and applied.

### **EDMA620 Curriculum Design (3 cr.)**

National and state standards, selected curriculum design models, knowledge of content, and child development are used as tools to develop curriculum with considerations for diversity in culture, gender, and aptitude/achievement. Course and unit plans are developed/refined within a student's specific academic area.

### **EDMA622 Assessment and Evaluation (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDMA620*

Methods and tools for diagnosis, evaluation, and grading of student learning are studied. Strengths and limitations of various types of assessments are examined. Classroom assessments that are aligned to standards, curriculum, and instruction are planned, created, and used. Assessment data to monitor student progress, inform continuing instruction, and assign grades are analyzed and interpreted.

### **EDMA624 Effective Instruction (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDMA622*

This course focuses on researched-based best practice principles for meeting the needs of diverse learners. Methods of planning and designing differentiated instruction based on pre-assessment and achievement indicators are applied. Unit lessons are designed using information on student readiness, interest, and ability to be appropriate to the outcomes of content and a variety of best practice techniques. Methods to foster creative and critical thinking skills among all students are explored and applied.

## **Gifted Inclusive Education Specialization: 15 cr.**

### **GESP600 Foundations of Gifted Inclusive Education (3 cr.)**

This course presents philosophical, ethical, and culturally responsive lenses through which to consider the impact of learning differences, culture and language, social economics, and other exceptionalities in the development and recognition of giftedness.

### **GESP601 Developing Gifted Learners (3 cr.)**

In this course, students examine theory, research, and practices to assess and appropriately identify and challenge gifted learners. Twice exceptionalities, multiple intelligences, preferred learning styles, developing gifts and talents in all students, and obstacles to learning are covered.

### **GESP602 Instructional Design for Gifted Inclusiveness (3 cr.)**

In this course, students plan curriculum, select resources, develop activities, and create differentiated instructional strategies for gifted learners. Students evaluate historical and current models of gifted inclusive education to effectively influence future teaching practices.

### **GESP603 Creative Application of Gifted Inclusive Education (3 cr.)**

This course covers curriculum implementation and management of gifted inclusive education, assessment of learning, and interpretation of student data to make appropriate curriculum revisions based on individual student needs.

### **GESP604 Leadership in Gifted Inclusive Education (3 cr.)**

This course explores how to collaborate with and lead others within the school and familial communities in the systemic development of policy, resources, inquiry, and curriculum for gifted inclusive education.

## **Core Courses: 18 cr.**

### **EDMA610 Child Growth and Development (3 cr.)**

The educational theories, including those of Maslow, Piaget, Kohlberg, Gesell, Jensen, Erikson, and Vygotsky, are studied to describe the typical and abnormal development patterns of children from birth to adolescence. These theories are used to describe students in the current work environment. Early warning signs of mental health disorders, abuse, and/or addiction are identified.

### **EDMA632 Ethics and Law (3 cr.)**

The focus of this course is on the laws and ethics that govern school districts and their employees. Key federal and state laws and case law are studied in relation to current educational issues. Distinctions are made among personal beliefs, cultural norms, ethical codes, and legal standards in the educational environment. The role of an ethical educational leader in a school community is explored.

### **EDMA637 Integrating Technology in the Curriculum (3 cr.)**

Instructional technology models are analyzed. A variety of technology tools for enhancing productivity, teaching, and learning and their professional and ethical implications are explored. Projects, lessons, and teaching materials to integrate technology into the curriculum are examined and created.

### **EDMA630 Educational Research (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on recognizing, designing, and conducting valid, reliable, and ethical educational research for improving teaching and learning. Published studies are critiqued by identifying strengths and limitations of the methodology and evaluating potential impact on educational practice. Action research design, evaluation of literature and published studies, decision analysis, and methods for communicating and implementing results are practiced through several experiences.

### **EDMA634 Action Research Project (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDMA630*

In this summative course students apply research skills relevant to professional settings. Published studies are critiqued by identifying strengths and limitations of the methodology and evaluating potential impact on educational practice. The action research project results in a written paper which includes an introduction, a review of current literature, research questions, a description of the methodology and means of evaluation, the findings and interpretation of results, and possible questions for further study. Research designs, evaluation of published studies, decision analysis, and methods for communicating and implementing results are practiced through several experiences.

### **EDMA604 Reflection and Resiliency (3 cr.)**

In this seminar, processes for critical thinking and reflection are applied to significant changes in professional practice. Strategies for maintaining personal resiliency in a field of rapidly continuing change are explored. The purpose, criteria, and methods of reflection are introduced and applied.

### **EDMA603 Summative Presentation (0 cr.)**

To complete the graduate degree, students are required to present and substantiate conclusions of the action research paper and their competency portfolio. They present their paper and portfolio to a faculty committee and respond to questions about their work. They demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills, critical thinking, and effective use of technology.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for the Master of Arts Degree in Education program have earned doctorate, education specialist, or master degrees. Faculty members are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Educational Leadership, M.A.

---

Meaningful and sustainable change is dependent upon strong leadership. The Master of Arts in Educational Leadership program at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is designed to prepare educational professionals to become effective leaders and administrators in organizational training and development, higher education, and/or K-12 education. This degree provides a strong foundation in leadership, management, and supervisory practice; educational strategies for learners of all ages; communication, creativity, and personal coaching skills; today's diversity issues; and current trends in ethics and law. Students develop strategies for becoming effective change agents within an organization.

This degree opens career opportunities in

1. higher education administration;
2. administration in private, parochial, and charter schools;
3. dean of students, administrative intern, team leader, or athletic director; and
4. organizational trainers and developers or chief learning officers.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Master of Arts in Educational Leadership are expected to be able to do the following:

1. **Innovative Leadership:** Provide educational leadership through the use of leadership principles and technology applicable to educational organizations.
2. **Communication and Collaboration:** Communicate effectively to facilitate professional learning communities.
3. **Curriculum and Instruction:** Evaluate and design curriculum and instruction to ensure and enhance the growth of all learners, especially adults.
4. **Today's Diversity:** Foster cultural competency by leveraging diversity to ensure growth of the educational organization.
5. **Management:** Manage a safe and effective learning environment utilizing creative supervisory principles and research-based management styles.
6. **The Ethical Leader and the Law:** Embrace ethical values to act with responsibility and accountability.
7. **Assessment:** Assess educational effectiveness by utilizing data-driven practices and technological strategies.
8. **Educational Research:** Examine ways to improve education through quality data collection and analysis.
9. **Developing Self and Others:** Empower and nurture employees through effective staff development principles and adult learning theories.

## Program Structure

The Master of Arts in Educational Leadership program consists of 33 semester credits. Students may transfer up to six graduate semester credits from regionally accredited institutions of higher education if the credits were earned during the 10 years before admission, are administrative in

nature, have been approved by the program director and the dean, and have not been used as part of another degree program. After acceptance into the program all courses must be taken from Saint Mary's University.

Prior to graduation, each student is required to complete an action research study, write a summary paper of the research, and provide a presentation of the study to a panel of program members. The action research project provides students an opportunity to substantiate their academic work and demonstrate how they have integrated their coursework into their professional life.

## Degree Requirements

Administration, Coaching, and Team Building	24 cr.
Process of Change	9 cr.
Total	33 cr.

## Administration, Coaching, and Team Building: 24 cr.

### EL600 Orientation and Writing Assessment (0 cr.)

This required session introduces newly enrolled students in the MA in Educational Leadership program to the policies, procedures, and expectations of the program. Commonly asked questions are addressed including an overview of the preferred sequencing of courses, action research project overview, and exit procedures. A writing assessment is also administered.

### EL602 Facilitation Through Communication (3 cr.)

In this course students develop academic written and oral skills, interpersonal communication skills, and technology skills for presentations and organizational communication. The relationship between communication and organizational culture is addressed.

### EL603 Foundations of Educational Leadership (3 cr.)

This course focuses on leadership principles designed to create and sustain educational organizations/programs through the creation and implementation of vision, mission, and reflective practices. Leadership styles coupled with personal, cultural, and ethical awareness are evaluated.

### EL613 Fundamentals of Management (3 cr.)

This course examines management strategies for supporting organizational systems and infrastructure within an educational organization. Management styles and models, technology assisted budgetary decision making, project management, and crises management are addressed.

### EL622 Supervision (3 cr.)

This course examines methods of supervision, evaluation, and mentoring of personnel. Skills for hiring, evaluating, and developing personnel to enhance performance and growth of the educational organization with sensitivity to diversity are the main focus.

### **EL623 Curriculum and Instruction (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on designing and evaluating curriculum and instructional strategies to create programs that meet the needs of all learners including adults. Curriculum design models, instructional methodologies, methods for authentic assessment of learning, and learning styles are explored.

### **EL633 Ethics and Law (3 cr.)**

This course surveys ethical principles and legal issues that impact leadership in an educational setting. Legal trends, state and federal laws, case studies, and ethical dilemmas as they apply to personal and professional ethics are addressed.

### **EL652 Adult Learning (3 cr.)**

This course is designed to study and apply learning theories that engage diverse adult learners in professional and personal development. The main focus is developing coaching and team building skills, creating a learning organization through the use of adult learning theory, establishing staff development, and comparing androgogy and pedagogy.

### **EL670 Multicultural Leadership and Team Building (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on becoming a culturally-aware leader able to integrate diversity for educational and organizational growth. Students investigate ways to strengthen and advance organizations through effective team building and collaborative skills, and to promote organizational cultural awareness while garnering community involvement and political support.

## **Process of Change: 9 cr.**

### **EL630 Educational Research (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on recognizing, designing, and conducting valid, reliable, and ethical educational research for improving teaching and learning. Published studies are critiqued by identifying strengths and limitations of the methodology and evaluating potential impact on educational practice. Action research design, evaluation of literature and published studies, decision analysis, and methods for communicating and implementing results are practiced through several experiences.

### **EL634 Action Research Project (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EL630*

In this summative course, participants conduct an in-depth study of action research, data collection and data analysis processes, ethical implications of research, and research as a continuous improvement tool. This learning is applied to various professional settings through the creation of an individualized action research project and a written paper, which includes an introduction, a review of current literature, research questions, a description of the methodology and means of evaluation, the findings and interpretation of results, and possible questions for further study.

### **EL662 Promoting Change (3 cr.)**

This course surveys concepts and strategies related to the creation and implementation of visionary change. Theories surrounding systemic change based on the examination and implementation of internal systems within an educational organization are examined.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# English as a Second Language, MA

---

The English as a Second Language (ESL) program qualifies candidates for K-12 ESL teacher licensure in Minnesota. The program prepares graduates to meet the English language and literacy needs of K-12 students for whom English is not their native language. The master's degree includes courses on ESL literature and action research. The program is designed to fit the schedule of working adults, and those available for course meetings on weekends (mostly Saturday) and during the summer months.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the M.A. in ESL, graduates are expected to do the following:

1. Employ a variety of methods, techniques, and program models suitable for second language instruction with diverse learners, including adapting existing materials to meet the needs of the students with limited English proficiency.
2. Use various content-based methodologies and integrate language acquisition and use of language functions across learning experiences to facilitate full inclusion of students with limited English proficiency in the school setting.
3. Communicate successfully with students, parents, colleagues, and community members.
4. Develop communication instruction in the second language context, including listening, speaking, reading, and writing across the curriculum.
5. Use formal and informal second language assessment techniques to determine student readiness for and appropriate placement in limited English proficiency programs, and to evaluate student progress.
6. Analyze the contributions of general and applied linguistics to second language education.
7. Identify the fundamentals of the first and second language acquisition processes and their similarities and differences.
8. Interpret how the historical, social, and political aspects of language and cultural patterns in the United States influence second language instruction.
9. Integrate an understanding of English as a second language with an understanding of pedagogy, students, learning, classroom management, and professional development.

## Option 1: English as a Second Language - MA Degree without Licensure

### Degree Requirements

This degree option is for currently licensed teachers who do not plan to seek Minnesota English as a Second Language as an additional licensure upon completion of the program.

ESL Courses	28 cr.
Master's Completion Courses	5 cr.
Total	33 cr.

## Option 2: English as a Second Language - MA Degree with Additional Licensure

### Degree Requirements

This degree option is for currently licensed teachers who plan to seek Minnesota English as a Second Language as an additional licensure upon completion of the program.

ESL Courses	28 cr.
Master's Completion Courses	5 cr.
Total	33 cr.

## Option 3: English as a Second Language - MA Degree with Initial Teacher Licensure

### Degree Requirements

This degree option allows students without teaching credentials to prepare for initial teacher license while also preparing for Minnesota English as a Second Language licensure.

Standards of Effective Practice	26 cr.
ESL Courses	28 cr.
Master's Completion Courses	5 cr.
Total	59 cr.

### ESL Courses: 28 cr.

#### ESL/EDRD600 Foundations of Language and Literacy Development (3 cr.)

This course explores the theoretical and scientific underpinnings of literacy development as a basis for developing effective K-12 reading programs. Major topics include knowledge of the relationships between spoken and written language, the historical evolution of English, processes of reading, motivational aspects, stages of reading, spelling, and writing development, and major historical and current instructional approaches and programs for literacy development. Qualitative and quantitative research regarding literacy acquisition and applications to designing balanced reading programs are addressed. This course is also an applied introduction to the study of linguistics as it relates to the teaching of English to non-native speakers. It is divided into language as a system (phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics), the social factors affecting language acquisition and development, and the relationship of learning English to that of learning other languages.

### **ESL601 Second Language Acquisition (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course addresses major topics of second language acquisition, including the processes of first and second language acquisition; the similarities and differences among child, adolescent, and adult language acquisition; the developmental progression of students with limited English proficiency; and methods, techniques, and program models for second language instruction.

### **ESL602 Language and Culture (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to develop cultural understanding of and communication with speakers of other languages. The impact of cultural, linguistic, ethnic, regional, and gender differences in the classroom is examined. Various strategies to involve non-English speaking families in the school community are considered.

### **ESL/EDRD603 Reading Instruction for Linguistically and Culturally Diverse Learners (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to develop literacy programs for students who differ in how they acquire literacy because of language, learning, and/or cultural differences. Three major strands are featured: (1) selection and teaching of literature that reflects the diversity of American classrooms and promotes global understanding; (2) fostering literacy in children who come from non-mainstream cultures; and (3) literacy for English Language Learners (ELL/ESL) and for those with special learning characteristics, for example, gifted and talented. Gender differences in literacy acquisition are also explored.

### **ESL/EDRD604 Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Difficulties (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to identify and successfully remediate reading and written language difficulties in all struggling readers, including those served in Title One and LD programs, English Language Learners with literacy delays, and competent readers who have lost motivation to read and write. Concepts related to test construction, selection, and administration are explored through a case study approach. Uses of group and individual standardized and informal literacy measurements are featured.

### **ESL/EDRD605 Clinical Language and Reading Practicum (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the development and practice of competencies for teaching in the elementary and secondary classroom. The three areas of emphasis are 1- planning, implementing, and evaluating learning in the school environment; 2- critical reflection, monitoring, and adjustment of professional practice; and 3- observation and understanding of administrative and instructional policies and procedures.

### **ESL606 Advanced Methods Instruction for English Language Learners (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course covers historical, recent, and innovative methods, theories, and models of instruction for English language learners. Instructional design approaches for listening, speaking, reading, and writing consider culture, language and educational backgrounds, individual differences, and English level. Emphasis is on teaching English through academic content and collaboration with mainstream staff.

### **ESL607 School and Community Collaborations for English Language Learners (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course includes a clinical experience for application of best practices for K-12 education for English language learners, including content-based methodologies, communication skills in curricular and co-curricular learning experiences, and involvement of the community as active partners in creating educational opportunities and programs.

### **ESL608 Writing Instruction (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to develop strong writings programs for students who differ in how they acquire literacy because of language and/or cultural differences. Major topics include: exploring the history of the English language; strengthening students' use of academic language (including grammar, usage, mechanics, style); writing for varying purposes and audiences across content areas; deepening the understanding of the role of technology in writing; formal and informal assessment of writing.

## **Master's Completion Courses: 5 cr.**

### **ESL614 Contemporary Adult Immigrant Literature (1 cr.)**

This course explores contemporary writings about and by adult immigrants adjusting to life in American society. Common themes include struggles with dual identities, feelings of helplessness and re-entry to childhood, homesickness, experiences with prejudice, and difficulties with learning English and gaining employment. Genres include contemporary fiction memoir, ethnographic studies, picture books, film media, and journalistic accounts.

### **ESL615 Intergenerational Conflicts in Contemporary Immigrant Fiction (1 cr.)**

This course explores contemporary fiction written by and about immigrant families adjusting to life in American society. The focus is on intergenerational conflicts that arise when immigrant children are caught between American teen culture and expectations of parents rooted in home country culture. Genres include memoir, contemporary fiction, ethnographic studies, picture books, film media, and journalistic accounts.

### **ESL616 Research Seminar (0 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL 600 - 608*

Attend a 1-day seminar that provides an overview of fundamental elements of research design in preparation for ESL611 and ESL/MA1599.

### **ESL617 Critical Issues of English Language Learners (2 cr.)**

In this course ESL master's degree candidates integrate their knowledge of current practices and policies in education of English learners with an understanding of historical and contemporary underlying immigration issues in American society. Candidates choose a topic of interest to research in depth to demonstrate their ability to evaluate the role of schools as organizations within the larger community and the political context for integration of English learners in American society.

### **ESL/EDUC599 Research Paper and Presentation (1 cr.)**

This course introduces the student to the fundamentals of action research. Each student creates an action research proposal connected to a literature review or a policy-focused research proposal based on an annotated bibliography.

## **Standards of Effective Practice: 24 cr.**

### **EDUC515 Foundations of Education (2 cr.)**

This course examines the historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations of education, including such topics as schooling in a changing pluralistic society, human relations and the discrimination issues in education, legal and political forces which impact American education, and the teacher's professional roles and responsibilities; and 2) educational psychology, including (a) child and adolescent cognitive, social/emotional, and moral development; (b) psychology of exceptional children, federal and state laws and policies regarding assessment, free appropriate public education and inclusion of students with disabilities; and (c) motivation, learning theories, classroom management, and principles of effective teaching.

### **EDUC517 Learning, Development, and Exceptionality (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

Students learn and apply the principles of educational psychology, including (a) child and adolescent cognitive, social/emotional, and moral development; (b) motivation, learning theories, classroom management and principles of effective teaching; and (c) psychology of exceptional children, including knowledge of exceptional educational need areas as defined by Minnesota, Wisconsin and federal law, the major characteristics of the disability areas in order to recognize their existence in children, and knowledge of various alternatives for providing the least restrictive environment for children with exceptional educational needs.

### **EDUC565 Human Relations, Cultural Diversity, and American Indian Culture (2 cr.)**

This course is designed to sensitize students to issues which can cause discriminatory and prejudicial behaviors in students, teachers, administrators, parents, and members of the community at large. Emphasis is placed on developing the skills and dispositions of an inclusive, multicultural teacher in today's diverse classrooms. A particular focus is placed on Minnesota Indian cultures.

### **EDUC511 Educational Measurement and Assessment: 5-12 (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course focuses on how to apply measurement theory to classroom evaluation. Analysis, administration and interpretation of standardized assessment instruments, performance assessments using the Minnesota Graduation Standards model, teacher-constructed assessment tools, and evaluation and grading are examined.

### **EDUC525 Curriculum and Instruction: Grades 5-12 (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC 515*

Middle and secondary school philosophy, classroom management, motivation, and student developmental differences are examined. An emphasis is placed on unit development, daily lesson planning, interdisciplinary planning, teaming, cooperative learning, exploratory learning and a variety of teaching strategies appropriate for grades 5-12.

### **EDUC534 Technology in the Classroom: 5-12 (2 cr.)**

This course provides an introduction to technology-based learning. Major topics include 1) information literacy, i.e., criteria for web-based research; 2) discipline-specific software and technology; 3) presentation systems (Hyperstudio, projection microscopes, PowerPoint); and 4) assessment and grading tools.

### **EDUC539 Scientifically-Based Reading Instruction for Elementary Teachers (3 cr.)**

This course meets the K-6 reading standards for all elementary teachers licensed in Minnesota. Learning modules include: (1) Foundations of reading processes, development, and instruction; (2) instructional practices, approaches, methods, and curriculum materials that support reading instruction; (3) assessment tools and practices for planning and evaluating effective reading instruction; and (4) creating a literate and motivating environment that fosters reading by integrating foundational knowledge, use of instructional practices, approaches and methods, curriculum materials, and the appropriate use of assessments. An associated practicum includes observation, assessment, and intervention with an elementary student.

### **EDUC560 Student Teaching: Early Adolescence/Young Adult 5-12 (6 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All other licensing coursework*

While working closely with a cooperating teacher, the student gradually becomes fully responsible for planning, organizing, and teaching lessons, maintaining a conducive learning environment, and implementing school routines and practices. Students student-teach for a minimum of 15 weeks in the Twin Cities vicinity.

### **EDUC570 Professional Capstone/Portfolio (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All other licensing coursework*

The course is designed to assist students in integrating their professional identity along program-based dimensions of theory and practice. Candidates complete a professional portfolio that addresses their mastery of the Standards of Effective Practice and outlines plans for professional development.

## Faculty

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Geographic Information Science, M.S.

---

The Master of Science in Geographic Information Science (M.S. GIS) is a technology-enriched 39 credit graduate degree offered on both the Winona, Minnesota and Minneapolis, Minnesota campuses. The degree is intended to prepare learners with robust knowledge of cutting-edge geospatial technology, research, and contextual applications to help meet increasing workplace demands for efficient technology use and geospatial decision making.

Learners are exposed to the latest software, technology, and resources for applied geographic information systems (GIS) and related technologies in fields such as natural resources, business intelligence, emergency management, surveying, urban planning, programming, public safety, and project management. In addition, experiences are enhanced by enveloping theory, research, law, and grant writing around the core emphasis of the degree. The principle focus of the degree is rooted strongly in science and technology applications whereby learners expand their knowledge of the latest in geospatial data development, analysis, and data evaluation.

The program is structured to help maximize all experience levels and backgrounds – whether a person has a rich background in GIS or is completely new to the field. With geospatial technology’s ability to be applied to limitless fields and its increasing demand as a current and emerging career, it is a valuable science to possess within the digital technology era.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Master of Science in Geographic Information Science program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Use and analyze geospatial data.
2. Demonstrate proficiency in data collection and database administration.
3. Develop custom applications and scripts to optimize GIS functionality.
4. Engage in complex critical thinking.
5. Design effective research and communication.
6. Plan and implement processes for managing technical projects.
7. Evaluate ethical and legal implications of decision making.

## Degree Requirements

Required Foundation Course	3 cr.
Required Technology Courses	18 cr.
Required Research and Management Courses	15 cr.
Contextual Application Elective Courses	3 cr.
Total	39 cr.

## Required Foundation Course 3 cr.

### GIS605 GIS Methods (3 cr.)

This course introduces the concepts of spatial data creation, editing, and analysis using GIS software. Emphasis is placed on spatial concepts and understanding and utilizing standard operation procedures. Topics covered include coordinate systems, topological editing, metadata, overlay analysis, and cartography. Technical proficiency is a primary objective of the course reinforced by significant practical exercises utilizing GIS software.

## Required Technology Courses 18 cr.

### GIS608 Internet Mapping (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GIS605 or equivalent*

This course introduces students to effective use of the Internet as a medium to publish map data. It examines the basic implementation details associated with serving spatial data and GIS capabilities over the Internet. Students are introduced to Internet mapping software as well as the particulars of designing and operating an effective map publishing/customization environment.

### GIS632 Programming Principles (3 cr.)

This course covers foundational programming skills. Examples of programming topics covered include form controls, altering and enhancing properties at run time, variables, decision making, looping, and connecting Visual Basic applications to Microsoft Access databases.

### GIS642 Database Design and Administration (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GIS605 or equivalent*

This course follows a logical progression through basic data and database concepts into design theories, creation, and implementation of an enterprise spatial database. The course explores the role of various tabular structures, from simple flat files to the relational geodatabase.

### GIS656 Spatial Data Collection (3 cr.)

This field and laboratory course introduces methods basic to the collection of data in a manner suitable for spatial analysis. Topics include basic orienteering, land navigation, total station and topographic surveying, use of global positioning systems (GPS) and mobile GPS, and preparation of data for conversion to a digital format.

### GIS663 Advanced Modeling and Analysis (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GIS605 or equivalent*

This course builds on fundamental and advanced GIS concepts that promote problem solving, modeling, and critical thinking. The course explores research and use of designing models to effectively solve spatial and analytical challenges. The course addresses real world problems in business, natural resources, emergency management/homeland security, and other areas. Problem-solving approaches for advanced challenges are accomplished using an array of software options.

### **GIS670 Advanced GIS and Imagery Analysis (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): GIS605 or equivalent*

This course promotes exploration and utilization of advanced functionality of GIS technology. Substantial effort is directed towards developing proficiency in understanding data at complex levels with an emphasis on advanced raster and spatial analysis. The course covers advanced GIS analysis, image analysis techniques, and geospatial topic-specific areas of study.

## **Required Research and Management Courses 15 cr.**

### **GIS619 Statistical Analysis (3 cr.)**

This course introduces basic and fundamental statistics with emphasis on the more sophisticated tests and analysis common to sciences and technology researchers. Substantial attention is given to analysis of variance and experimental design.

### **GIS636 Advanced Research Methods (3 cr.)**

This course examines effective research methodologies and grant writing fundamentals best used in understanding requirements and expectations associated with the graduate research project. This includes formatting and graphic requirements, literature review development, graduate proposal design, and expectations of the final journal-style graduate project manuscript. Additional emphases include ethical frameworks of research in technology and research related to varying aspects of grant writing/fund solicitation. Grant writing studies include discussions of grant sources, needs assessment, budgeting principles, developing full proposals, and proposal evaluation.

### **Students may select GIS645 Project Management or PRM600 Fundamentals of Project Management**

#### **GIS645 Project Management (3 cr.)**

This is a basic introductory course which presents concepts related to the management and supervisory skills necessary to effectively and proficiently implement multi-sized projects and/or programs. Course elements include management, administration, strategic planning/controlling/execution, scheduling, budgeting, GIS project integration, analyzing WBS, report writing/presentation, and project infrastructure.

#### **PRM600 Fundamentals of Project Management (3 cr.)**

This foundation course examines the project management framework. This framework covers key terminology, project management context, and processes. Topics include project management knowledge areas, life cycles, and organizational designs.

### **GIS693 Graduate Project I (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): GIS636 or consent of program director.*

This course is grounded in developing a sound literature review, research proposal, and initial data augmentation as the first phase of the final graduate research project.

### **GIS694 Graduate Project II (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): GIS693*

This course implements the graduate proposal, writing the final research manuscript, and presenting research findings through a defense/public presentation. Research tasks may include, but are not limited to refining and /or automating data, developing appropriate analysis of data, and/or statistical analysis used in confirming hypotheses or beliefs. Research findings are written in a professional journal-style project manuscript that conforms to the RA handbook.

### **GIS675 Graduate Project Completion (0 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): GIS693 or GIS694 and program director permission*

This course is for students requiring additional time to complete the graduate project, as agreed upon with the program director. Course fee charged.

## **Contextual Application Elective Courses 3 cr.**

### **GIS671 GIS Customization (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): GIS605 or equivalent, and GIS632 or consent of program director.*

This course focuses on customization of a GIS through programming and scripting languages. Emphasis of the course is on customization of the ArcGIS software including modifications of the user interface, automation of workflows, and building custom applications.

### **GIS672 GeoDesign (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): GIS605 or equivalent*

This course covers how to use GIS tools to address real-world social, economic, and environmental planning scenarios. The skills and techniques presented in the course provide an effective and efficient means of carrying out spatial planning tasks. Learners are able to focus their learning from among the following geodesign implementations: business, natural resources, emergency management, or urban and regional planning.

### **GIS673 GIS Legal Fundamentals (3 cr.)**

This course explores the basics of the legal system and legalities associated with the collection, use, and sharing of spatial data, non-spatial data, and technology. Learners are exposed to legal considerations in specific areas of the law including: privacy and data practices, administrative law, criminal law, environmental law, intellectual property, liability and other areas.

### **GIS674 Location Analytics (3 cr.)**

This course explores the principles of location analytics useful to business intelligence and the role location analytics plays in seeking a competitive market advantage. Applications may include marketing, consumer behavior, customer relationships, demographics, sales, insurance, community planning, competition, etc. The course utilizes processes, software, and data requirements necessary to implement technology-based location analytics.

## Faculty

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A personal statement which includes:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program and,
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities and,
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Health and Human Services Administration, M.A.

The Master of Arts in Health and Human Services Administration program is designed to prepare graduates for leadership positions in a variety of settings such as clinic, nursing homes, group homes, hospitals, long-term care, assisted living facilities, insurance companies, hospice governmental agencies, medical manufacturers and home healthcare agencies. The program is intended for experienced professionals who seek graduate level studies focusing on administration and management in healthcare, long-term care, or human services. Students can choose a specialization in either Healthcare Administration or Human Services Administration or a non-specialized degree combining courses from both specializations. There is an option to prepare for a Minnesota licensed Nursing Home Administrator. This program delivers practical and theoretical coursework in general management, financial management, and health or long-term care/human service administration, providing new perspectives to lead and advance organizations successfully in today's challenging and complex health, long-term care, and human service fields.

As of July 24, 2013, select courses have been approved by the Minnesota Board of Examiners for Nursing Home Administrators (BENHA) to prepare students to take the Minnesota Nursing Home Administrator's licensing exam. Courses submitted for approval by BENHA have been indicated with the corresponding BENHA course number. These courses will also be offered in a blended format, which is a combination of learning online and in-person. Students should check with the Minnesota BENHA to determine the number of required practicum credits. Students transferring into the program must take a minimum of 6 credits in this program prior to registering for practicum.

## Courses approved by BENHA

BENHA 1 - HS671 Human Service Systems	BENHA 6 - GM655 Human Resource Management
BENHA 2 - HS662 Healthcare Financial Management	BENHA 7 - HS651 Policy for Human Services
BENHA 3 - HS604 Lifespan Development Perspectives	BENHA 8 - HS612 Health Informatics
BENHA 4 - HS606 Common Diseases & Treatments	BENHA 9 - HS695 - HS697 Practica Related Courses
BENHA 5 - HS601 Human Services Administration	

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Master of Arts in Health and Human Services Administration Program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Provide operational leadership and management to promote organizational quality and sustainability.
2. Provide effective human resource management skills to enhance organizational performance.
3. Develop financial acumen to contribute to the vitality and viability of health care or long-term care/human services organizations.
4. Integrate knowledge of organizational design, governance, and public policy into health care or long-term care/human services administration.
5. Develop ethical leadership skills and dispositional attitudes to manage projects and collaborations.
6. Implement plans, partnerships, and policies that address related local and national regulations and community needs.

## Degree Requirements

Required Core Courses	15 cr.
Specialization Courses	12 cr.
Required Capstone Course	3 cr.
Elective Courses	6 cr.
Total	36 cr.

Choose either the Healthcare Specialization or Human Services Administration Specialization or customize the specialization by choosing one course A, one course B, one course C, and one course D.

Healthcare Specialization	Human Services Administration Specialization
<b>A</b> HS602 Healthcare Administration	<b>A</b> HS601 Human Services Administration
<b>B</b> HS652 Healthcare Policy	<b>B</b> HS651 Policy for Human Services
<b>C</b> HS672 Healthcare Systems	<b>C</b> HS671 Human Services Systems
<b>D</b> GM600 Management Principles	<b>D</b> HS604 Lifespan Development Perspectives

## Required Core Courses: 15 cr.

### GM623 Academic Research and Writing (3 cr.)

This course focuses on graduate academic writing skills, including voice and style, writing that incorporates source material, ethical use of source material, APA writing guidelines, and revising writing. Students learn to locate and evaluate resources relevant to the research and writing process.

### GM655 Human Resource Management (3 cr.)

This course examines core areas of talent acquisition, compensation and benefits, employee relations, and employee development in both service and product-driven organizations. It emphasizes the application of effective human resource management principles to the issues faced by organizations today.

### HS606 Common Diseases and Treatments (1 cr.)

This course provides an overview comparison of the aging process and illness. It identifies various agencies that meet the needs of the disabled, ill, or other chronic conditions. This course provides administrators with the language and basic understanding of health care needs for their clients, patients, or residents.

### HS612 Health Informatics (2 cr.)

This course covers accumulation and analysis of data to support administrative decision making and regulatory compliance. Roles that information systems and technologies play in healthcare, long term care, and human services; types of computer-based health information systems; and issues related to data privacy, confidentiality, integrity, and availability are addressed.

### HS662 Healthcare Financial Management (3 cr.)

This course examines the financial practices and procedures associated with leading a healthcare, long term care, or human services organization. Students have the opportunity to analyze and interpret financial statements, as well as create and evaluate capital budgets. Public policy and the economic forces that influence healthcare organizations are explored.

### PRM600 Fundamentals of Project Management (3 cr.)

This foundation course examines the project management framework. This framework covers key terminology, project management context, and processes. Topics include project management knowledge areas, life cycles, and organizational designs.

## Human Services Specialization Courses: 12 cr.

### HS601 Human Services Administration (3 cr.)

This course provides skills and applied theories of management and leadership in a variety of agencies caring for vulnerable adults. Board governance, departmental administration, strategic planning, decision making, and promotion of sustainability and quality assurance are explored.

### HS604 Lifespan Development Perspectives (3 cr.)

This course provides an overview of the aging process. Identification of resources designed to support healthy aging and to meet the needs of the aged, disabled, and chronically ill population are also covered.

### HS651 Policy for Human Services (3 cr.)

This course examines the policy and ethical dimensions affecting long-term care and human services administration. Topics include ethical issues, laws, and public policy impacting services; finance and delivery; frameworks for ethical decision making; socioeconomic impacts on public policy; and strategies for influencing the policy-making process.

### HS671 Human Services Systems (3 cr.)

This course provides a historical overview of the foundation of human services caring for the vulnerable adult population. Topics include social, legislative, and economic forces influencing the past, current, and future existence of human services and how these systems have brought about change.

## Healthcare Specialization Courses: 12 cr.

### HS602 Healthcare Administration (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HS611*

This course provides applied theories and skills of leadership and management in healthcare administration. Governance, vision and mission, strategic planning, decision making, and promotion of organizational growth, and sustainability are explored.

### HS652 Healthcare Policy (3 cr.)

This course examines the ethical and legal dimensions of healthcare administration. Topics include ethical issues, public policy, regulation and compliance standards impacting healthcare finance and delivery; frameworks for ethical decision making; socioeconomic impacts on public policy; and strategies influencing the policymaking process.

### HS672 Health Systems (3 cr.)

This course evaluates the fundamentals of current healthcare delivery systems in the U.S. Topics include healthcare regulatory and financial systems, healthcare delivery operations, and organizational design theories.

### GM600 Management Principles (3 cr.)

This course provides an overview of key organizational and behavioral concepts, which underlie effective management practice in private and public sector organizations. Management strategies are examined and compared. Special attention is given to defining and interpreting cross-cultural differences and influences. The course gives attention to the local and global trends, both existing and emerging, that influence organizational structure, behavior and change.

## Required Capstone Course: 3 cr.

### HS698 Capstone Project (3 cr.)

In this course, theory with practice is integrated by formulating and completing a project that applies the program outcomes to the field of health and human services administration and summarizes learning.

## Elective Courses: 6 cr.

Students may choose electives from any other HHSA specialization course or any course in the following program without a prerequisite or with program director permission:

- M.A. in Human Resource Management
- M.S. in Project Management
- M.A. in Management
- M.A. in International Development (for online students only)

Please note: Practicum electives are only for individuals preparing for MN Nursing Home Administration licensure. Students must complete coursework covering BENHA standards 1-8 before enrolling in a practicum course.

### HS678 Field Study (1 cr.)

This course provides students with an opportunity for an in-depth experience and analysis of leadership. The areas of personal leadership styles, problem solving, critical thinking, and communication are critical to be successful in facility administration. This course provides opportunities for students to build upon and practice their leadership skills.

### HS688 Field Study: Part 2 (1 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HS678*

This course is a follow up to the previous field study. It provides students with continued opportunity for an in-depth experience and analysis of leadership. The areas of personal leadership styles, problem solving, critical thinking, and communication are critical to be successful in facility administration. This course provides opportunities for students to practice and build on their leadership skills.

### HS702 Field Study: Part 3 (1 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HS678 and HS688*

This course is a follow up to the previous two field study experiences. It provides students with continued opportunity for an in-depth experience and analysis of leadership. The areas of personal leadership styles, problem solving, critical thinking, and communication are critical to be successful in facility administration. This course provides opportunities for students to practice and build their leadership skills.

### HS692 LTC Practicum 80 hours (1 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GM655, HS601, HS604, HS606, HS651, HS662, HS671, and BENHA determination of hours needed*

The practicum course is designed to meet the practicum requirements set out by the Minnesota Board of Examiners for Nursing Home Administrators (BENHA). This course provides practical learning experiences within the context of a nursing facility to complement the student's academic training and work or volunteer experience in long-term care, general health care, and management. Please contact BENHA to determine if this course meets the requirements for you to take the MN Nursing Home Administration licensing exam.

### HS693 LTC Practicum 200 hours (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GM655, HS601, HS604, HS606, HS651, HS662, HS671, and BENHA determination of hours needed*

The practicum course is designed to meet the requirements set out by the Minnesota Board of Examiners for Nursing Home Administrators (BENHA). This course provides practical learning experiences within the context of a nursing facility to complement the student's academic training and work or volunteer experience in long-term care, general health care, and management. Please contact BENHA to determine if this course meets the requirements for you to take the MN Nursing Home Administration licensing exam.

### HS694 Practicum 300 hours (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HS693 and BENHA determination of hours needed*

The practicum course is designed to meet the requirements set out by the Minnesota Board of Examiners for Nursing Home Administrators (BENHA). This course provides practical learning experiences within the context of a nursing facility to complement the student's academic training and work or volunteer experience in long-term care, general health care, and management. Please contact BENHA to determine if this course meets the requirements for you to take the MN Nursing Home Administration licensing exam.

### HS695 LTC Practicum 400 hours (4 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HS694 and BENHA determination of hours needed*

The practicum course is designed to meet the requirements set out by the Minnesota Board of Examiners for Nursing Home Administrators (BENHA). This course provides practical learning experiences within the context of a nursing facility to complement the student's academic training and work or volunteer experience in long-term care, general health care, and management. Please contact BENHA to determine if this course meets the requirements for you to take the MN Nursing Home Administration licensing exam.

## Faculty

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed online application and nonrefundable \$25 application fee. (Fee not required for alumni, students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel.)
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A one-two page personal statement which includes:
  - a. A brief description of your background, training, and including any experience in healthcare, human services or long term care.
  - b. A statement indicating your career goals and which degree specialization you would like:
    - Healthcare Administration
    - Long-Term Care/Human Services Administration
    - a blend of both of the above
    - a double specialization and completing both specialties
4. Two letters of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability.
5. A current résumé listing educational background as well as volunteer and work experience. Please include all education and experience in health care, human services and long term care.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Office of Admission  
Saint Mary's University  
2500 Park Ave  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Human Development, M.A.

---

The Master of Arts in Human Development was established by Saint Mary's University of Minnesota in 1972. It is a 35-credit, low-residency interdisciplinary graduate program that allows students to combine academic interests with career goals. The wholly unique combination of scholarship, mentoring, and program flexibility allows individuals to custom design programs that lead to personal and professional enhancement. Students in the human development program have secured major grants, published both creative and scholarly works, produced commissioned works of art, and received public recognition for their accomplishments.

Possible programs include, but are not limited to, concentrations in adult education, social justice, career counseling, employee assistance counseling, transformational leadership, organizational and individual coaching, writing, organizational development, holistic health/wellness, spiritual studies, music therapy, and ecological studies.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Master of Arts in Human Development program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Communicate effectively in a variety of modes.
2. Promote the common good through a commitment to social responsibility and ethical practices.
3. Evaluate the efficacy of diverse perspectives, contexts, and ways of knowing.
4. Apply knowledge, understanding of principles, theories, and concepts to situations.
5. Demonstrate the ability to continue learning through self-directed, integrated, interdisciplinary scholarship.
6. Create a new product, project, or model to contribute to the student's field.

## Program Philosophy

The Saint Mary's University Master of Arts in Human Development program attempts to provide learners with a vehicle that supports the development of an integrated philosophy of life as well as with means to reach that integration. The program encourages the integration of personal and professional experience into the structure of graduate work. Ethics, the hallmark of the graduate curriculum at Saint Mary's University, is translated into the human development program as social responsibility. The ethic of social responsibility invites the student to move beyond enlightened self-interest to make a commitment to a greater connectedness and sharing of talents with the community at large.

Moreover, values including integrity, social responsibility, honesty, sensitivity, and wonder are viewed as essential to intellectual, emotional, ethical, interpersonal, creative, and spiritual development, which is human development. The program is designed to develop competence in understanding one's own experience and growth as well as that of others.

Saint Mary's University encourages in-depth explorations of basic human concerns and the application of that knowledge to social problems as a direct demonstration of the ethic of social responsibility. The structure of the program is based on the premise that much growth occurs in the context of self-directed learning and that rigorous, scholarly study can and must be balanced with experience and a deeper confrontation with theory in terms of personal meaning.

## Program Structure

### Contracts

The program is designed to meet the individualized needs of adult learners. The contract serves as the basic unit of each student's work and as an agreement between Saint Mary's University, the human development staff, and the student. Each student works with an adviser in the development and evaluation of each contract and of his or her overall graduate program. The adviser and the program staff work to facilitate the student's learning throughout the program. Although the program is flexible enough to accommodate a change of plan or direction, each student should have a fairly clear conception of overall goals from the beginning of his or her program. Credits for each contract are assigned on the basis of the amount and depth of work. Contracts may include learning experiences such as formal coursework at Saint Mary's University or other institutions, professional workshops or seminars, independent study, research, practica, and internships.

Each completed contract includes the following:

1. General personal and professional goals;
2. Objectives, means, evaluation measures, course titles, and credits;
3. Student integration statement which contains the ethical component; and
4. Adviser evaluation.

The components are described in detail in the Student/Adviser Handbook and the Contracting Manual.

### Position Paper and Colloquium

At the culmination of the program, the student develops a position paper which serves as the basis for a colloquium. The position paper is an opportunity for the student to take a position on a more substantive area or issue which has been studied in depth during the program. An ethic of social responsibility is addressed specifically in a section in the student's position paper. An ethic of social responsibility recognizes that self identity and solidarity with humankind are required for the formation of a better world. Position papers are generally 20-30 pages in length.

The master's colloquium is the forum and rite of passage in which candidates for the Master of Arts in Human Development integrate the various insights gained during their graduate studies, further substantiate the quality and scope of their work, and share their theoretical and experiential knowledge. The spirit of the word *colloquium* - speaking together - is the spirit in which each colloquium is conducted. Colloquia last 45 minutes and may include lectures, demonstrations, and multimedia presentations. The adviser, second reader, and program director always attend. Other persons of the student's choice may also be invited including peers, colleagues, faculty, and family.

## Degree Requirements

Required Human Development Courses	4 cr.
Elective/Contract Courses	31 cr.
Total	35 cr.

### Required Human Development Courses: 4 cr.

#### HD690 The Process of Human Development (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the Human Development program*

This course is the first in a series of three required courses that provides a touchstone for students to meet in community as they progress through their individualized programs. This first course covers the history, Lasallian charism, philosophy, ethical expectations, and design of the program; the structure of learning contracts; the delineation and evaluation of learning objectives; the use of appropriate graduate level resources; guidelines for graduate level work and credits; reflective writing; and the establishment of professional, educational, and personal goals/vocation. This course is a prerequisite for all other courses.

#### HD691 Ethics and Social Responsibility (1 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HD690*

This course is the second in a series of three required courses that provides a touchstone for students to meet in community as they progress through their individualized programs. This course integrates a deeper examination of the Lasallian philosophy, ethics, and social responsibility into an application to the student's field. This course environment fosters a renewal of meaning and purpose in the student's graduate work along with a further articulation of vocation and service to the community.

#### HD698 The Process of Writing a Position Paper (1 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HD690, HD691, Completion of at least 16 credits*

This is the final course in a required series of three courses that provides a touchstone for students to meet in a community as they progress through their individualized programs. This course addresses the elements of writing a position paper. The course provides the student with a review of APA style and skill development in stating and defending a position, conducting research, and professional writing. The course emphasizes applied ethics as an essential component of the position paper. Planning the student's own position paper and colloquium are featured.

### Elective/Contract Courses: 31 cr.

The Human Development program offers courses in the following key areas, as identified through student interest and trends among the general population. As described above, students may arrange other courses as part of a contract, in addition to those listed below.

## Electives: Personal Development

#### HD511 Authentic and Courageous Leadership (2 cr.)

In this course, students learn leadership development strategies that guide them to become more authentic and courageous leaders. Students synthesize a cohesive body of knowledge so they can lead from the future as it emerges. The leadership development concepts taught in this class allow students to more effectively lead, transform, engage, and influence organizations, communities, and the world around them.

#### HD513 Confronting Personal Morality (2 cr.)

This course explores the reality of one's finite existence in the physical dimension, focusing on reconciling participants to the inevitability of their own death, and instilling a personal plan for living lives of purpose, meaning, vibrancy and fulfillment.

#### HD604 Telling Our Story: Memoir (1 cr.)

This course examines the memoir as narrative that captures and communicates one's own specific life experience and its individual, social, personal, and communal significance. It studies the myriad forms of techniques for composing a memoir.

#### HD635 Getting Published (1 cr.)

This course explains the basics of getting published and helps participants define possible projects, identify publications and publishers, and prepare a draft of a proposal that might be submitted to a publisher.

#### HD695 Children of Addiction (1 cr.)

This course explores issues related to counseling the child of addiction. It offers a preliminary overview of some of the current effects experienced by many adults who have been raised in such a setting. It also considers strategies for fostering a path of recovery for those who find themselves suffering the lingering effects of an addiction-based childhood.

#### HD702 Knowing What You Know (1 cr.)

This course examines the foundational philosophies of Western culture and the effects on individual action and thought. Students are challenged to examine assumptions around knowing and understanding truth through a focus on cultures of inquiry or methods of research and their philosophical bases. Students explore how information becomes bodies of knowledge, how knowledge can improve understanding, and the value of seeking wisdom.

#### HD707 The Versatile Image: Imagery for Symptom Reduction, Personality Integration, and Spiritual Development (2 cr.)

This course examines the theory and practice of imagery as a technique for psychological and spiritual growth and incorporates opportunities for practice and personal experience. An overview of the therapeutic use of imagery is presented, highlighting the philosophical framework, history, and general features. Comparing imagery approaches used in Cognitive-Behavioral, Mindfulness-Based Cognitive Behavioral, Existential/Humanistic/Transpersonal, and Psychodynamic orientations is a main focus of study, with applications to specific therapeutic issues and spiritual practices demonstrated.

### **HD708 Mid-life Career Makeover (2 cr.)**

This course provides a comprehensive, creative exploration of how to identify core values and transferable work skills, and market for success as a mature worker in today's highly competitive job market. Students consider their core values, professional skills, and self-care practices in addressing the challenges and questions of midlife.

### **HD717 Grief and Loss (2 cr.)**

This course offers a multidimensional approach to the spirituality of suffering, death, grief, and bereavement in the context of participant's own experience of profound loss. Participants focus on their assumptions, beliefs, and experiences in the context of their own spiritual and healing processes as well as those of other cultures.

### **HD732 Human Development and Spirituality in Coaching and Teambuilding (2 cr.)**

This course explores the human development process in development of the organizational leader or consultant. It addresses techniques for acting as effective facilitators of employee growth and development in organizational settings, with particular focus on coaching and team building in organizations.

## **Electives: Professional and Organizational Development**

### **HD512 Engagement and Motivation in the Workplace (2 cr.)**

In this course, students learn how sustainable change in organizations is linked to strategies to increase engagement and motivation in the workplace. Students synthesize a cohesive body of knowledge and research in business strategy, organizational leadership, change management, team building, and motivational practices relating to employee engagement. Students are encouraged to apply course frameworks and strategies to real life situations.

### **HD573 Creative Leadership Development (2 cr.)**

This course addresses the role of human development, the arts, and the creative process for enhancing leadership in intrapersonal, community and organizational contexts. The course draws upon brain-compatible learning research. This course explores student's internal development and creative leadership competencies such as attention, presence, collaborative inquiry, and applies these competencies to complex challenges.

### **HD709 The Art and Science of Problem Solving (2 cr.)**

This course explores the process of making effective decisions at both the personal and organizational level. Students apply models of problem solving, examining the interrelationship among intuition, collaboration, innovation, and emotion. The normal, and sometimes counterintuitive, processes of decision making are investigated.

### **HD719 Building a Consulting Practice (2 cr.)**

This course explores the advantages, disadvantages, and critical success factors involved in building a business. It explores accounting, marketing, and strategic positioning for a solo practitioner.

### **HD723 Igniting Innovation in Your Organization (1 cr.)**

This course helps the learner understand innovation—the creative process that leads to new procedures or products that are useful and marketable. Students learn how to build an organizational culture that supports innovation, as well as improve their own skills for creative vision.

## **Electives: Spirituality and Holistic Thought**

### **HD596 Creating Optimal Healing Environments (1 cr.)**

This course focuses on those factors that facilitate the healing process within the individual. It explores the states of individual consciousness that contribute to or detract from the healing experience and the approaches that create these states. It examines relationship patterns that support healing and the qualities in the environment that contribute to health, balance, and well-being.

### **HD633 Many Faces of Art: A Psychological Perspective (2 cr.)**

This course focuses on psychological aspects of the visual arts. Topics include the normative development of artistic ability, the impact of developmental and environmental challenges, mental illness, and health related issues on the production of visual art. Relevant theory and artistic production are examined.

### **HD671 Women's Self-Esteem and Spirituality (2 cr.)**

This course focuses on the effects of the religious traditions and contemporary culture on women's self-esteem and spirituality. Issues surrounding women's development of adequate self-esteem and spiritual maturity are addressed. Alternative visions for women's self-affirmation, full human development, and spirituality are investigated in theoretical and practical ways.

### **HD681 Creativity and Holistic Health (2 cr.)**

This course explores the relationship between creativity, holistic health, and artistic expression. Elements of the creative process are articulated and compared to that of an holistic lifestyle. Impediments to creative expression are identified along with methods that free creativity for expression in one's personal and professional life.

### **HD693 Psychological Transformation and the Spiritual Journey (1 cr.)**

The tradition of depth psychology describes a pattern of individual interior evolution that is reflected in changes in our external life. This course explores the interior process of making significant changes in one's life, direction, career, or relationships and resonance between our exterior lives and interior development.

### **HD703 The Energy of Conflict Resolution (1 cr.)**

This course uses the principles of aikido to view conflict as a block to the natural flow of energy between people, and examines individual power to keep energy flowing. This class examines and critiques cultural beliefs and assumptions relating to conflict and explores more effective ways to respond to personal, family, workplace, community, and world conflict. Students learn numerous strategies for resolving conflict at physical, mental, emotional, and spiritual levels.

### **HD704 Creating Ceremonies to Celebrate Life--at Home and at Work (1 cr.)**

In this course students explore ceremonies' structure and purpose that add mindfulness, gratitude, healing, and beauty to life and connect to values and goals, nature, others, and the sacred. Students experience and evaluate ceremony in class, consider the myriad ways ceremony and ritual can be used in personal and professional life, and begin to create their own rituals and ceremony.

### **HD706 The Spiritual Life of Family (2 cr.)**

This course focuses on the theoretical and personal aspects of spiritual development through examining primary relationships within the family unit. Through use of poetry, autobiography and small group discussion students explore these earliest sacred connections.

### **HD715 Cross-Cultural Ritual (2 cr.)**

This course focuses on cross-cultural patterns of ritual and their religious as well as spiritual implications. Participants consider Greco-European, Asian-Buddhist (esp. Tibetan), American Plains and Woodland Indian, African (Bemba), Hispanic, and Hmong cultural patterns of ritual.

### **HD725 Transpersonal Bodywork (2 cr.)**

This course introduces the student to transpersonal bodywork, an holistic approach which integrates physical, emotional, mental, and spiritual processes. The course includes such concepts as the holistic paradigm of health and healing, models of transformation, the new science, and the body as an energy system. Students are introduced to techniques including therapeutic touch, imagery, and the expressive therapies as related to transpersonal bodywork. The experiential component of the course gives students an opportunity for personal exploration in relation to course topics.

### **HD730 Eastern Movement and Philosophy (2 cr.)**

This course explores the holistic wisdom embedded in Eastern movement forms such as Tai Chi, Qi Gong, Akido, or Yoga. Students are introduced to several different forms with a focus on the beginning practice of depending on the instructor's expertise. The Eastern philosophy underlying the movement form is discussed as well as health benefits and the translation of Eastern movement forms into a Western lifestyle.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel) and,
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor's degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program pre- requisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent or carried to the university in an envelope sealed by the granting university. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, [www.wes.org](http://www.wes.org), or Educational Credential Evaluators, [www.ece.org](http://www.ece.org), and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards and,
3. A Supplemental Application
4. Two Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability and,
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

## **Supplemental Application**

On separate pages, please answer each of the following as concisely as possible:

1. Write an autobiography which includes an account of those formal and informal learning experiences which have made the most impact on your life. What are your short-term goals?
2. What do you intend to accomplish during the course of your graduate study? Set forth an interdisciplinary program, based upon your own needs, strengths, and weaknesses which would provide a balance between practical and theoretical work.
3. In what areas of your intended plan of study, as described in question #2, would you need close supervision or advising?
4. Ethics is translated into the Human Development program as social responsibility. The ethic of social responsibility invites students to make a commitment to a greater connectedness and sharing of talents with the community at large. Tell us how you have served your community in the past and what contributions you will make to the community at large in future years.
5. The graduate program which we offer provides a vehicle around which self-directed learners can structure a set of experiences of quality and substance. Please describe a project, writing, curriculum, or patent that you created and developed.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Ave  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Human Resource Management, M.A.

---

The human resource professional is a critical, strategic team member in today's quickly changing business environment. In addition to directing the major disciplines within human resource management, this professional must be able to provide leadership for changes within an organization. This leadership involves addressing the social, ethical, environmental, and economic contexts of today's domestic and internationally focused organizations. The Master of Arts in Human Resource Management program prepares graduates for this challenging role through a series of courses designed to provide essential leadership knowledge and skills. In addition, courses in general management principles and skills are required along with elective course topics. The program's focus is on maximizing individual and team efforts and developing and applying leadership skills within a human resources department and within the organization.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Master of Arts in Human Resource Management program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Analyze the role of human resources in supporting organizational strategy.
2. Develop interdepartmental relationships to further strategic leadership goals.
3. Evaluate human resource programs in key functional areas.
4. Create systems for talent management in partnership with organizational leaders.
5. Collect and interpret data for organizational assessment.
6. Model and teach effective cross-cultural competence.
7. Demonstrate critical thinking skills.
8. Incorporate ethical and legal perspective into all human resource activities.

## Program Delivery

The Master of Arts in Human Resource Management program is offered in a face-to-face delivery format or fully online.

## Degree Requirements

Required Human Resource Management Courses	24 cr.
Required Management Courses	9 cr.
Required Capstone Course	3 cr.
Elective Courses	3 cr.
Total	39 cr.

## Required Human Resource Management Courses: 24 cr.

\*Students who possess and can document current certification for either the SPHR (Senior Professional in Human Resources) or the SHRM-SCP (Society for Human Resource Management, Senior Certified Professional) prior to admission to the M.A. in Human Resource Management Program may waive the HRM601 course and take an additional elective course, keeping the 39 total credit requirement. For more details see program admissions policy.

### HRM601 Human Resource Management Strategy (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): Prerequisite to all other HRM courses*

This course examines human resource management in the context of business policy and competitive strategy. The core competencies required to become a successful human resource manager are discussed. Topics include an overview of business policy, role of human resource planning, strategic human resource management, and using technology for planning and administering human resource functions.

### HRM602 Organizational Measurement and Assessment Issues in Human Resources (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HRM 601*

This course examines research design for organizational measurement and assessment. Assessment and evaluation tools are examined for hiring, performance management, career development, retention, and termination processes. An emphasis is on creating and implementing a human resource scorecard using predictive analytics.

### HRM604 Developing Human Capital (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HRM601*

This course examines recruitment, appraisal, development, and talent management strategies critical to a company's success. Concepts related to adult learning are also examined.

### HRM606 Employment Law (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HRM601*

This course examines employment law and its impact on business. It reviews employment law practices and trends, the statutory framework, major court cases, how the law of contract and tort apply to employment situations, and anti-discrimination laws.

### HRM609 Labor Relations (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): HRM601*

This course provides an in-depth study of the history of collective bargaining including how changes in product and service markets affect the way labor and management relate to each other. State and federal employment laws and their impact on labor-management cooperation are explored. Students trace how collective bargaining has adapted to economic, social, political, technical and sector specific needs. Various dispute resolution mechanisms and bargaining strategies are examined.

### **HRM611 Globalization and Diversity (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HRM601*

This course examines the interplay of various factors associated with evaluating managers, employees, and customers from different cultures. Students explore the varied components of expatriate recruitment, selection, orientation, and training strategies. International labor standards and public policy issues associated with trade agreements are explored to determine their impact on organizational strategy.

### **HRM613 Total Reward Systems (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HRM601*

This course analyzes theories of total reward systems including compensation, benefits, retirement, other rewards, motivation and equity theories. Contemporary issues associated with the design, financing, communication, education, and legal issues of total reward systems are examined. Public policy and legal/regulatory issues affecting compensation, healthcare, and pensions and their impact for employers and employees are also discussed.

### **HRM614 Internal Consulting in Human Resources (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): HRM601*

This course examines the concepts and the application of internal consulting in the human resources function of any organization. It draws from thought leaders in the practice and leverages real world situations. The goal is to equip human resource professionals to be strategic business partners. Also included are conflict resolution and alternative dispute resolution methods.

## **Required Management Courses: 9 cr.**

### **GM623 Academic Research and Writing (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on graduate academic writing skills, including voice and style, writing that incorporates source material, ethical use of source material, APA writing guidelines, and revising writing. Students learn to locate and evaluate resources relevant to the research and writing process.

### **GM675 Managerial Ethics and Issues (3 cr.)**

This course examines philosophical theories and ethical practices that can be used to resolve organizational dilemmas. The course emphasizes the role of managers to strengthen the ethical culture of the organization. Application of ethical principles and models to deal with complex ethical issues facing domestic and global organizations is studied. Students develop skills in values-based decision making built upon integrity and accountability.

### **GM680 Leadership and Strategic Management (3 cr.)**

This course introduces selected models and practices in the exploration of what effective leadership is, including understanding one's own leadership style. The course also examines both the theory and application of strategic management tasks of leaders, including conducting a strategic analysis, developing a strategic plan, and implementing strategic change.

## **Required Capstone Course: 3 cr.**

### **HRM689 Human Resource Management Capstone (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Must be taken in student's final semester*

This course focuses on integrating human resource management knowledge, skills, and tools developed in previous courses. It emphasizes critical analysis, synthesis, and evaluation of the theories and application of human resource management. The course culminates in a final project. Students are also prepared to begin the certification process for the Senior Professional in Human Resources (SPHR) exam.

## **Elective Courses: 3 cr.**

### **GM600 Management Principles (3 cr.)**

This course provides an overview of key organizational and behavioral concepts, which underlie effective management practice in private and public sector organizations. Management strategies are examined and compared. Special attention is given to defining and interpreting cross-cultural differences and influences. The course gives attention to the local and global trends, both existing and emerging, that influence organizational structure, behavior and change.

### **GM605 Creative Problem Solving and Critical Thinking (3 cr.)**

This course gives students the opportunity to learn and practice higher level thinking skills such as curiosity and imagination, divergent thinking, idea generation, creative problem solving, evaluation, synthesis, critical thinking, and analysis. Students develop strategies to search for challenges, identify problems, produce creative ideas, research solutions, design innovative applications, and build a case for the solution.

### **GM630 Quantitative Methods (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on statistical analysis of data for professional applications or research with an emphasis on quantitative methodologies. The course covers populations, sample selection, and descriptive and inferential statistics. Significance, Chi Square, correlations, analysis of variance and simple regression, and concepts of reliability, validity and levels of measurement are addressed.

### **GM643 Multicultural Perspectives (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on how diversity of all kinds influences both organizational behavior and client outcomes. The place of culture in society, the marketplace, and the workplace is examined. The importance of cultural competence is explored along with the knowledge and skills needed to work with, manage, and serve diverse groups of workers and clients.

### **GM660 Financial Management (3 cr.)**

This course introduces, discusses and analyzes financial issues facing profit, not-for-profit and governmental organizations in today's domestic and global business environment. The course provides the general manager with an ethical financial manager's perspective through examination of various financial areas including types of organizations; sources of capital; financial statement analysis; asset management; time value of money; international payments and foreign exchange rates; trade theory and policy; and investment in the US and in foreign countries.

## **MBA610 Organizations and Human Behavior (3 cr.)**

This course examines human behavior and social relationships in the workplace setting from a domestic and intercultural perspective. The theories, history, and practice of promoting effective individual and group behavior in organizations across cultures are covered. Topics include groups and teams, multicultural teams, power and influence, trust, gender and equality, the impact of culture on work behavior, and creating cultural synergy in a multicultural work environment.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Information Technology Management, M.S.

---

The Master of Science in Information Technology Management program is designed for technology-oriented professionals who aspire to technical leadership roles within public or private organizations. The curriculum blends the study of strategic planning, team building, and managerial ethics with a hands-on examination of emerging technology, IT-oriented quantitative methods, and technology portfolio management techniques. Upon completion of the degree program, students possess the skills and knowledge necessary to manage the technical infrastructure supporting an ongoing enterprise.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Master of Science in Information Technology Management program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Assess technology trends that can contribute to organizational success.
2. Integrate technology plans with business strategy.
3. Communicate credibly and persuasively with colleagues, end-users, and corporate leadership.
4. Influence ethical decision-making at the managerial level.
5. Manage the complexity of a technology portfolio.
6. Use quantitative techniques to develop, support, and evaluate the full range of IT projects.
7. Manage technology teams to achieve established goals.
8. Develop hands-on familiarity with leading edge technology.

## Degree Requirements

Required Courses	33 cr.
Required Capstone Course	3 cr.
Total	36 cr.

## Required Courses: 33 cr.

### ITM605 Business Intelligence for IT Professionals (3 cr.)

This course examines the role of business intelligence in an IT organization with an emphasis on identifying IT key performance indicators, analyzing data, and presenting results. Analytics and other quantitative methods such as predictive modeling are utilized to discover non-intuitive trends in data in an effort to anticipate business opportunity.

### ITM606 Business Driven Information Technology (3 cr.)

This course examines the relationship between information technology (IT) and business processes and the importance of aligning business information systems with business strategy. Topics of discussion include the modern IT-driven business value chain, business process improvement (BPI), and the role of IT in organizational change and business transformation.

### ITM607 Enterprise Architecture for Managers (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): ITM606*

This course introduces the foundational concepts underlying enterprise architecture and discusses the value that enterprise architecture brings to an organization. The fundamentals of planning enterprise architecture initiatives, modeling the different layers of the enterprise, and building and maintaining a results-oriented architecture are examined.

### ITM608 Technology Portfolio Management (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): ITM607*

This course introduces the notion of an end-to-end value chain of information technology investments, from initial idea inception through budgeting, prioritization, delivery, management, optimization, and retirement. The tools and techniques for managing this portfolio are identified and evaluated.

### ITM609 Strategic Planning for Technologists (3 cr.)

This course provides an overview of the strategic planning process, from the basics of strategy formulation to the implementation of technology strategies.

### ITM611 Academic and Technical Communications (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): Must be taken in the first semester of program start*

This course strengthens and deepens communication skills for technical professionals. Organization of information for multiple audiences and purposes is engaged for project managers and technologists. Students work hands-on with technological tools to document and present project outcomes. Professionalism in both oral and written communication is expected.

### ITM615 Managing Technology Teams (3 cr.)

This course examines the best practices for recruiting and retaining a talented staff, defining and applying measurable performance metrics, and delegating effectively. The use of efficient time management methods, leveraging different personality types, and results-oriented motivational techniques are studied.

### ITM631 Enterprise Security for Managers (3 cr.)

This course is a comprehensive overview of information security and the technology that supports it. Topics include the legal issues related to enterprise security, policy development, and the return on investment expected from security services in relation to the overall corporate risk assessment process.

### ITM635 Emerging Technology Seminar (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): ITM607, ITM631, GM675*

This course examines a timely technical topic and provides the student access to the relevant authoritative speakers and emerging technology.

### **ITM643 Technology Leadership and Communication Approaches (3 cr.)**

In this course, leadership theory is applied to technology scenarios. Adaptive and ethical leadership principles are introduced. In addition, teambuilding, collaboration, interpersonal, and written communication strategies are emphasized.

### **ITM675 Society, Ethics, and Technology (3 cr.)**

This course examines the role that science and technology play in shaping our society locally and globally. Historical perspectives as well as future implications of technology implementation are covered. Topics include security and surveillance, artificial intelligence and robotics, nanotechnology, internet and social media as well as energy and the environment.

### **Required Capstone Course 3 cr.**

#### **ITM689 ITM Capstone (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Taken in the last semester*

This course provides an opportunity for the student to integrate knowledge gained throughout their degree program via a project completed in sponsorship with student's employer or Saint Mary's University. The project focuses on a business problem that requires a technological solution. The solution is researched, planned, and implemented by the student with the recommended implementation strategy presented in a format appropriate for delivery to the top management of the company or organization.

### **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

### **Admission Requirements**

Applicants can apply for admission to master degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework.

Applicants for the M.S. in Information Technology Management must also provide evidence of at least ONE of the following:

- Undergraduate degree in technology-related program: telecommunications, information science, computer science, information technology, or similar degree.
- At least three years of qualifying work experience in a business environment where technology was/is a core component of the product or service being offered.

### **Application Process**

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Instruction, M.A.

---

The Master of Arts in Instruction program on the Twin Cities and Winona campus is tailored to serve students who have completed a bachelor's degree with little or no previous coursework in education, and who wish to obtain a teaching license in Elementary Education (K-6) with an Early Adolescence (5-8) Specialty or Early Adolescence/Young Adult (5-12). The program is designed for both the recent graduate with a bachelor's degree who subsequently decides to pursue a teaching career, or for the person who may wish to make a career change and enter the teaching profession.

The program is based on the standards required by the Minnesota Board of Teaching. All standards and requirements must be satisfactorily completed prior to recommendation to the state for licensure.

## Program Outcomes

Consistent with the mission of Saint Mary's University of Minnesota, the Minnesota Standards of Effective Practice, and the educational outcomes for the School of Graduate and Professional Programs, the Master of Arts in Instruction program expects its graduates to be able to do the following:

1. Create learning experiences that make the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the disciplines taught meaningful for students.
2. Provide learning opportunities that support a student's intellectual, social, and personal development.
3. Create instructional opportunities that are adapted to students with diverse backgrounds and exceptionalities.
4. Encourage student development of critical thinking, problem-solving, and performance skills through the use of a variety of instructional strategies.
5. Create learning environments that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation.
6. Foster active inquiry, collaboration, and supportive interaction in the classroom through the use of effective verbal, nonverbal, and media communication techniques.
7. Plan and manage instruction based upon knowledge of subject matter, students, the community, and curriculum goals.
8. To evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, and physical development of the student through the use of formal and informal assessment strategies.
9. Reflect on and evaluate the effects of personal choices and actions on others, including students, parents, and other professionals in the learning community, and actively seek out opportunities for professional growth.
10. Communicate and interact with parents or guardians, families, school colleagues, and the community to support student learning and well-being.
11. Evaluate, synthesize, and disseminate research related to educational practice.
12. Evaluate critical teaching and learning issues and practices based on diverse educational philosophies and approaches.

## Program Structure

Students will be asked to demonstrate preparation in a specialty, or content area, which is determined by undergraduate coursework. Specialty areas include Communication Arts and Literature, Mathematics, Social Studies, Science (Life, Physical), Music, or World Languages and Cultures (Spanish or French).

All students will be required to present evidence of successfully completing content area courses that fulfill the state requirements for content area competence. Documentation may include syllabi, course descriptions or other evidence that can detail the student's competence. Content courses completed with a grade of C or above may be submitted as evidence of competence. Students will be required to retake coursework completed with a grade of CD (C-) or lower. Prerequisites must be completed and documented (by submitting an official transcript) before placement for student teaching.

The program director, in consultation with content faculty, will complete a transcript analysis during the application process to determine whether content area coursework is needed. Preferably the student will have completed the content area coursework as an undergraduate. However, students may complete them while enrolled in the master's program.

## Prerequisites

### Licensure in Elementary Education (K-6) with an Early Adolescence (5-8) Specialty:

- The American Experience
- Mathematical Concepts I: Systems
- Mathematical Concepts II: Geometry
- Botany & Zoology II
- Earth and the Solar System
- Foundations of Physics
- American National Government

### Licensure in Early Adolescence (5-8) and Young Adult (7-12):

Coursework in the content specialty area as required.

## Degree Requirements

### Option 1: Instruction, M.A. with K-8 Licensure Preparation

#### Degree Requirements

K-8 Licensure Required Courses	37 cr. (38 cr. for Communication Arts)
Master of Arts Degree Completion Courses	9 cr.
Total	46 cr. (47 cr. for Communication Arts)

## Option 2: Instruction, M.A. with 5-12 Licensure Preparation

### Degree Requirements

5-12 Licensure Required Courses	28 cr. (29 cr. for Communication Arts)
Master of Arts Degree Completion Courses	9 cr.
Total	37 cr. (38 cr. for Communication Arts)

### K-8 Licensure Required Courses: 37 or 38 cr.

#### EDUC500 Orientation Session (0 cr.)

This orientation session provides an introduction to the outcomes for the Master of Arts in Instruction program. As reflected in the Lasallian philosophy, self-evaluation leads to setting personal goals and the establishment of a plan for lifelong learning. The initial expectations for academic writing, APA style, and portfolio development are presented.

#### EDUC510 Educational Measurement and Assessment: K-8 (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course focuses on how to apply measurement theory to classroom evaluation. Analysis, administration, and interpretation of standardized assessment instruments, performance assessments using the Minnesota Graduation Standards model, teacher-constructed assessment tools, and evaluation and grading are examined.

#### EDUC515 Foundations of Education (2 cr.)

This course examines the historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations of education, including such topics as schooling in a changing pluralistic society, human relations and the discrimination issues in education, legal and political forces which impact American education, and the teacher's professional roles and responsibilities; and 2) educational psychology, including (a) child and adolescent cognitive, social/emotional, and moral development; (b) psychology of exceptional children, federal and state laws and policies regarding assessment, free appropriate public education and inclusion of students with disabilities; and (c) motivation, learning theories, classroom management, and principles of effective teaching.

#### EDUC517 Learning, Development, and Exceptionality (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

Students learn and apply the principles of educational psychology, including (a) child and adolescent cognitive, social/emotional, and moral development; (b) motivation, learning theories, classroom management and principles of effective teaching; and (c) psychology of exceptional children, including knowledge of exceptional educational need areas as defined by Minnesota, Wisconsin and federal law, the major characteristics of the disability areas in order to recognize their existence in children, and knowledge of various alternatives for providing the least restrictive environment for children with exceptional educational needs.

#### EDUC520 Reading, Language Arts, and Children's Literature Methods: K-8 (4 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

Students participate in constructivist learning experiences to master the knowledge, dispositions, and skills needed to teach literacy from kindergarten through middle school. National and state standards and curriculum guides are used to develop appropriate teaching plans for primary, intermediate, and middle school students. Students master lesson planning and performance assessments using the Minnesota literacy content standards. Field experiences augment classroom readings, discussion and activities of developmental stages of listening, speaking, reading, and writing in children.

#### EDUC521 Science Methods: K-8 (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course is designed to help pre-service teachers develop knowledge, methods, and evaluative tools to become competent in teaching science in kindergarten through eighth grade. Students learn how to plan science programs, to choose from a range of effective teaching techniques, and to evaluate student learning using the Minnesota performance assessment model (Science content standards for primary, intermediate, and middle school).

#### EDUC522 Mathematics Methods: K-8 (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course covers the instructional methods which enable students to learn the math concepts and skills taught in childhood and early adolescence settings. National and state standards are studied in relation to math instruction in kindergarten through eighth grade. Students also learn to prepare lesson plans and performance assessments using the Minnesota math content standards for primary, intermediate, and middle school.

#### EDUC523 Artistic Expression Methods: K-8 (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course emphasizes the integration of art and music into various curriculum areas to meet the needs of diverse learners in elementary and middle school.

#### EDUC524 PE and Health Methods: K-8 (1 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course presents learning activities and methodologies for teaching children and early adolescents health, physical education, and outdoor education.

#### EDUC528 Social Studies Methods: K-8 (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course is designed to help the student develop the skills to teach social studies from kindergarten through eighth grade, and to evaluate student learning. An emphasis is placed on developmentally appropriate practices and addressing diverse needs of learners at primary, intermediate, and middle school levels using the Minnesota social studies standards for curriculum planning.

### **EDUC533 Technology in the Classroom: K-8 (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course covers an introduction on how to facilitate technology-based learning. Major topics include 1) information literacy, including criteria for web-based research; 2) discipline-specific software and technology; 3) presentation systems (appropriate PowerPoint usage, using electronic microscope and other digital media); 4) assessment and grading tools; 5) educational uses of wikis, blogs and podcasts; 6) storyboarding applications in education; 7) using technology to support learner assessment, diagnostic analysis, and support data analysis; 8) developing habits of effective monitoring of technology; and 9) using technology in an ethical manner.

### **EDUC550 Middle Level Education (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC520*

This course focuses on the philosophy, organizational structure, and teaching methods central to middle level education. Particular emphasis is placed upon interdisciplinary planning, team teaching, student advising, and cooperative and exploratory learning. An emphasis is placed on developmentally appropriate practices and addressing needs of diverse learners.

### **EDUC551 Adolescent Literature (1 cr.) (Communication Arts only)**

This course is designed to familiarize communication arts teachers with major genres, authors, and award winning books for middle and high school students. Methods for use of adolescent literature in the classroom are featured, along with critical literary terms and applications.

### **EDUC554 Clinical Practicum (0 cr.)**

Students work under a cooperating teacher in an area school for a significant field experience. Translation of learning theory to classroom practice and preparation for student teaching are featured.

### **EDUC555 Student Teaching: Elementary Education (K-6) with (6 cr.)**

While working closely with a cooperating teacher, the student gradually becomes fully responsible for planning, organizing, and teaching lessons, maintaining a conducive learning environment, and implementing school routines and practices. Students student-teach for a minimum of 15 weeks in the Twin Cities vicinity.

### **EDUC565 Human Relations, Cultural Diversity, and American Indian Culture (2 cr.)**

This course is designed to sensitize students to issues which can cause discriminatory and prejudicial behaviors in students, teachers, administrators, parents, and members of the community at large. Emphasis is placed on developing the skills and dispositions of an inclusive, multicultural teacher in today's diverse classrooms. A particular focus is placed on Minnesota Indian cultures.

### **EDUC570 Professional Capstone/Portfolio (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All other licensing coursework*

The course is designed to assist students in integrating their professional identity along program-based dimensions of theory and practice. Candidates complete a professional portfolio that addresses their mastery of the Standards of Effective Practice and outlines plans for professional development.

### **EDUC585 Advanced Literacy Methods for Diverse Learners (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC520*

This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to teach kindergarten through eighth grade children who differ in how they acquire literacy because of learning, attention, language, and cultural differences.

## **5-12 Licensure Required Courses: 28 or 29 cr.**

### **EDUC500 Orientation Session (0 cr.)**

This orientation session provides an introduction to the outcomes for the Master of Arts in Instruction program. As reflected in the Lasallian philosophy, self-evaluation leads to setting personal goals and the establishment of a plan for lifelong learning. The initial expectations for academic writing, APA style, and portfolio development are presented.

### **EDUC511 Educational Measurement and Assessment: 5-12 (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course focuses on how to apply measurement theory to classroom evaluation. Analysis, administration and interpretation of standardized assessment instruments, performance assessments using the Minnesota Graduation Standards model, teacher-constructed assessment tools, and evaluation and grading are examined.

### **EDUC515 Foundations of Education (2 cr.)**

This course examines the historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations of education, including such topics as schooling in a changing pluralistic society, human relations and the discrimination issues in education, legal and political forces which impact American education, and the teacher's professional roles and responsibilities; and 2) educational psychology, including (a) child and adolescent cognitive, social/emotional, and moral development; (b) psychology of exceptional children, federal and state laws and policies regarding assessment, free appropriate public education and inclusion of students with disabilities; and (c) motivation, learning theories, classroom management, and principles of effective teaching.

### **EDUC517 Learning, Development, and Exceptionality (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

Students learn and apply the principles of educational psychology, including (a) child and adolescent cognitive, social/emotional, and moral development; (b) motivation, learning theories, classroom management and principles of effective teaching; and (c) psychology of exceptional children, including knowledge of exceptional educational need areas as defined by Minnesota, Wisconsin and federal law, the major characteristics of the disability areas in order to recognize their existence in children, and knowledge of various alternatives for providing the least restrictive environment for children with exceptional educational needs.

### **EDUC525 Curriculum and Instruction: Grades 5-12 (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC 515*

Middle and secondary school philosophy, classroom management, motivation, and student developmental differences are examined. An emphasis is placed on unit development, daily lesson planning, interdisciplinary planning, teaming, cooperative learning, exploratory learning and a variety of teaching strategies appropriate for grades 5-12.

### **EDUC530 Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course focuses on how to assess reading and written language skills of middle and high school students, the cognitive and skill levels required by various content-area materials and written tests, use of alternative testing strategies, and instructional strategies for developing strategic readers and competent writers in all content areas. Adaptation of course materials, teaching strategies, and testing for students with exceptional educational needs are featured.

### **EDUC534 Technology in the Classroom: 5-12 (2 cr.)**

This course provides an introduction to technology-based learning. Major topics include 1) information literacy, i.e., criteria for web-based research; 2) discipline-specific software and technology; 3) presentation systems (Hyperstudio, projection microscopes, PowerPoint); and 4) assessment and grading tools.

### **EDUC540 Special Methods: Social Studies (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

This course addresses curriculum, skills, and knowledge needed to teach social studies in grades 5-12. Topics include Minnesota Social Studies content standards for middle and high school, lesson and unit planning, and evaluation procedures.

### **EDUC542 Special Methods: Music (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

The purpose of this course is to introduce methods for teaching music in middle and high school. Topics include devising teaching strategy and materials appropriate to vocal or instrumental music, and exploring philosophical and theoretical approaches for use in the classroom.

### **EDUC543 Special Methods: World Languages and Cultures (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

The purpose of this course is to introduce methods for teaching world languages in grades K-12. Topics include lesson and unit planning, the Minnesota Graduation Rule and national standards, questioning skills, and effective teaching strategies.

### **EDUC544 Special Methods: Communication Arts & Literature (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

The purpose of this course is to introduce methods for teaching communication arts and literature in middle and high school. Topics include lesson and unit planning, the Minnesota content standards, national standards, and questioning skills.

### **EDUC545 Special Methods: Mathematics (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

The purpose of this course is to introduce methods for teaching mathematics. Topics include lesson and unit planning, the Minnesota Graduation Rule and national standards, classroom management, and effective teaching strategies.

### **EDUC546 Special Methods: Physical Science (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

The purpose of this course is to introduce methods for teaching the physical sciences. Topics include lesson and unit planning, the Minnesota Graduation Rule, national standards, questioning skills, discrepant events in science and demonstrations supporting them, and science classroom safety. Classroom management, effective teaching strategies, and utilization of technology to enhance instruction are also stressed.

### **EDUC547 Special Methods: Life Science (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

The purpose of this course is to introduce methods for teaching the life sciences. Topics include lesson and unit planning, the Minnesota Graduation Rule, national standards, questioning skills, discrepant events in science and demonstrations supporting them, and science classroom safety. Classroom management, effective teaching strategies, and utilization of technology to enhance instruction are also stressed.

### **EDUC548 Special Methods: Art Education (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

This course combines a knowledge of philosophical and instructional trends in visual art with an understanding of pedagogy and professional development for teachers of visual art. The course focuses on identification, development, and implementation of a standards-based, sequential art curriculum for elementary, middle, and high school students.

### **EDUC551 Adolescent Literature (1 cr.) (Communication Arts only)**

This course is designed to familiarize communication arts teachers with major genres, authors, and award winning books for middle and high school students. Methods for use of adolescent literature in the classroom are featured, along with critical literary terms and applications.

### **EDUC554 Clinical Practicum (0 cr.)**

Students work under a cooperating teacher in an area school for a significant field experience. Translation of learning theory to classroom practice and preparation for student teaching are featured.

### **EDUC558 Students with Special Needs (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course focuses on understanding and providing differentiated instruction in grades 5-12 for students with learning disabilities, attention deficit disorder, special gifts and talents, Asperger's syndrome, traumatic brain injury, and/or other emotional/behavioral disabilities.

### **EDUC560 Student Teaching: Early Adolescence/Young Adult 5-12 (6 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All other licensing coursework*

While working closely with a cooperating teacher, the student gradually becomes fully responsible for planning, organizing, and teaching lessons, maintaining a conducive learning environment, and implementing school routines and practices. Students student-teach for a minimum of 15 weeks in the Twin Cities vicinity.

### **EDUC565 Human Relations, Cultural Diversity, and American Indian Culture (2 cr.)**

This course is designed to sensitize students to issues which can cause discriminatory and prejudicial behaviors in students, teachers, administrators, parents, and members of the community at large. Emphasis is placed on developing the skills and dispositions of an inclusive, multicultural teacher in today's diverse classrooms. A particular focus is placed on Minnesota Indian cultures.

### **EDUC570 Professional Capstone/Portfolio (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All other licensing coursework*

The course is designed to assist students in integrating their professional identity along program-based dimensions of theory and practice. Candidates complete a professional portfolio that addresses their mastery of the Standards of Effective Practice and outlines plans for professional development.

## **Master of Arts Degree Completion Courses: 9 cr.**

### **EDUC580 Critical Issues in Education (3 cr.)**

This course varies in content according to timeliness of issues, instructors' fields of expertise, and the educational interests of the students enrolled. This course cultivates teacher leadership, integrating both educational goals and responsiveness to community issues.

### **EDUC590 Introduction to Educational Research (2 cr.)**

This course introduces the student to the fundamentals of designing and conducting educational research. Each student conducts a literature review on a research topic of special interest, and designs an action research proposal.

### **EDUC595 Philosophy of Education (3 cr.)**

This course is designed to engage the student in intensive study of the ideas prominent educational philosophers in relation to critical issues in contemporary education. Students present and defend a personal philosophy of education that reflects their beliefs relevant to philosophical writings and current issues.

### **EDUC599 Research Project and Presentation (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC560, EDUC570*

The Research Project is the culminating activity leading to the M.A. in Instruction degree, and is graded on a pass/fail basis. Students are expected to present and defend their research.

## **Program Delivery**

The program on the Twin Cities campus is delivered on evenings and weekends. The program on the Winona campus is delivered full-time during the day. Students are expected to spend significant time in K-12 schools in conjunction with their coursework.

## **Field Experience and Student Teaching**

Experience applying theoretical concepts in real life settings is crucial to a teacher's development as a professional. Saint Mary's categorizes these experiences in two blocks: Field experiences and student teaching. This overarching framework provides for greater exposure to the developmental spectrum of students in the student's licensure category (K-8, 5-12, or K-12).

Student teaching is a semester-long, full-time experience in a K-12 school under the guidance of a supervisor from Saint Mary's University and a cooperating teacher licensed by the State of Minnesota. Students must attain a 3.0 GPA in their coursework in order to student teach.

## **Portfolio Development**

Students are required to develop and maintain a professional portfolio that demonstrates mastery of the Saint Mary's University Standards of Effective Practice. In each course students will receive guidance in building portfolio evidence for mastery of course-relevant Standards of Effective Practice. Students who do not meet mastery of course-specific standards must submit evidence of mastery to the Graduate Student Performance Assessment Committee (SPAC) before beginning student teaching. Mastery of standards associated with student teaching must be submitted to the SPAC before licensure recommendation will be made. Failure to meet standards may result in an intervention plan or removal from the program.

## **State Required Testing**

In order to be recommended for licensure in the State of Minnesota, you must pass the Minnesota Teacher Licensing Examination.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to master degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator and must complete a spontaneous writing proficiency exam.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# International Business, M.A.

---

The Master of Arts in International Business (MIB) is designed to prepare graduates for international careers in domestic or foreign corporations and for conducting business internationally. The program provides students the opportunity to develop the tools and skills to be successful in the global marketplace. Special emphasis is placed on cultural awareness and field experiences. To that end, courses in global religions, leadership and decision making, ethics, entrepreneurship, and others have been developed for the program. Practical experiences through field studies, corporate visits, independent study, and numerous class projects are an integral part of the program.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Master of Arts in International Business program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Analyze and apply principles and skills of economics, finance, marketing, and management to contexts and environments of international business.
2. Analyze the geopolitical, social, cultural, and religious contexts and environments of international business and apply appropriate principles.
3. Analyze and apply legal and ethical principles to contexts and environments of international business and understand implications of actions.
4. Design effective international business strategies.
5. Communicate effectively in a variety of modes.
6. Demonstrate critical thinking skills.
7. Work effectively with diverse populations by demonstrating cultural competence and cultural awareness.
8. Continue lifelong learning.

**The Master of Arts in International Business program is no longer accepting students into the program.**

## Degree Requirements

Required International Business Courses	25 cr.
Required Management Courses	9 cr.
Required Synthesis Activities	7 cr.
Total	41 cr.

## Required International Business Courses: 25 cr.

### MIB510 International Business Environments (3 cr.)

This course introduces the fundamentals of international business and development and analyzes the global environments in which these interconnected pursuits are conducted. It explores the history, evolving definitions, theories, management, and synergies of global business and international development. The course also explores tools of information, policy, and sustainability. An overview of legal, ethical, and cultural competency issues in both international business and development is provided.

### MIB519 Global Religions and Belief Systems (3 cr.)

This course examines beliefs and practices of religious traditions around the world and their effect on culture, geopolitics, and business. Students examine and analyze the major religions of the world--Islam, Christianity, Judaism, Taoism, Buddhism, Hinduism, and Confucianism--their differences, similarities, and how practice of these religions impacts today's world.

### MIB520 Accounting for Global Decision Making (3 cr.)

This course examines the evolving nature of managerial accounting practice in a rapidly changing global environment. Special consideration is given to unique problems faced by international business concerns with respect to developing and utilizing effective managerial accounting and reporting systems. The latest theoretical and technical innovations in accounting and reporting from around the world are examined.

### MIB525 International Economics and Finance (3 cr.)

This course provides a comprehensive overview of the international economic and financial systems impacting global business today. Topics in international economics include the foundation of modern trade theory, impact of tariff and non-tariff barriers, labor and capital mobility, trading blocks, and protectionism. Topics in international finance include balance of payments, foreign exchange systems, exchange-rate determination, managing currencies, international banking, and the international monetary system. This course analyzes the theories and models which apply to an economy's global trade and monetary relationships.

### MIB530 International Marketing (3 cr.)

This course examines the various political, legal, economic, and cultural systems and their effect on global marketing of products and services by focusing on product, pricing, promotion, and distribution decisions. The development of critical thinking and problem-solving skills through the application of international marketing theories/practices to various business scenarios help students gain an understanding of the issues and the practice of managing international marketing activities. Major marketing principles and strategies are explored as they apply to the global marketplace.

### **MIB532 Entrepreneurship (1 cr.)**

This course examines characteristics of contemporary entrepreneurship domestically and globally. Critical factors in the entrepreneurial business process, such as identifying new opportunities, financing a new venture, development and evaluation of a business plan from a strategic perspective, and utilizing alternative forms for establishing a business, are explored.

### **MIB535 International Business Law (3 cr.)**

This course utilizes a managerial approach to understanding important legal and regulatory issues confronting the international business and its transactions. It examines the making of international law, dispute resolution, and jurisdiction. In particular, this course examines the major intergovernmental organizations and regional agreements that regulate and promote international business. In addition, the interrelationships between different legal systems and the resulting effect on individuals and organizations are examined from a comparative and multicultural perspective.

### **MIB545 International Political Economy (3 cr.)**

This course identifies the international political and economic elements shaping the intersection of global business and international development, including domestic economies; regional economic integration; demographic trends; and social, cultural, religious, ethnic and related tensions. The course also identifies political forces affecting the economic choices of states, non-state actors, enterprises, and individuals involved in international trade, investment, monetary, and development affairs.

### **MIB565 Cultural Awareness (3 cr.)**

This course examines the role culture plays in business and its influence on the domestic and global marketplace. Intercultural competence is defined and explored in terms of factors that either impede or facilitate effective business and interpersonal relationships. Methods to identify and resolve cultural biases in international business relationships are discussed. The importance of intercultural competence is explored along with the knowledge and skills needed to work with, manage and serve diverse groups and individuals. The multicultural skills and dispositions of cultural awareness as it applies to conducting business across historical, cultural, religious, and geopolitical borders are developed.

## **Required Management Courses: 9 cr.**

### **GM600 Management Principles (3 cr.)**

This course provides an overview of key organizational and behavioral concepts, which underlie effective management practice in private and public sector organizations. Management strategies are examined and compared. Special attention is given to defining and interpreting cross-cultural differences and influences. The course gives attention to the local and global trends, both existing and emerging, that influence organizational structure, behavior and change.

### **GM623 Academic Research and Writing (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on graduate academic writing skills, including voice and style, writing that incorporates source material, ethical use of source material, APA writing guidelines, and revising writing. Students learn to locate and evaluate resources relevant to the research and writing process.

### **GM675 Managerial Ethics and Issues (3 cr.)**

This course examines philosophical theories and ethical practices that can be used to resolve organizational dilemmas.

The course emphasizes the role of managers to strengthen the ethical culture of the organization. Application of ethical principles and models to deal with complex ethical issues facing domestic and global organizations is studied. Students develop skills in values-based decision making built upon integrity and accountability.

## **Required Synthesis Activities: 7 cr.**

### **MIB570 International Field Study (4 cr.)**

This course provides students with an opportunity for an in-depth analysis and observation of the peoples, religions, culture, and international business in countries outside of the United States. It includes tours, trade shows, meetings with government officials, cultural events, and seminars with local experts in which students take an active part. Special emphasis is placed on history, cultural awareness, the role international organizations play in international business and the effects of globalization worldwide. The focus of this course is to apply academic work to analyze international business issues and to increase travel and cultural competence. The course requires students to analyze and assess international business practices in light of historical, religious, cultural, and geopolitical considerations that impact the particular country or region of study.

### **MIB575 International Business Strategy Capstone (3 cr.)**

This course emphasizes the integration of academic and field experiences through the use of skills and tools developed in previous courses. This course focuses on formulating, implementing, and evaluating effective international business strategies for conducting business in a global marketplace by emphasizing critical analysis, synthesis, and evaluation of international business theory and application. Special emphasis is given to application of international business concepts and techniques and their integration into the strategic planning process.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

# International Development, M.A.

---

A Master of Arts in International Development is an experiential program which prepares its graduates with knowledge and practical skills to work with, through, and alongside domestic and international organizations to apply innovative solutions to improving human and social conditions. International development acts at the nexus of civil society, the market, and government through global and local applications. Sustainable responses to societal challenges lie at the intersection of business entrepreneurship and social change, resulting in formative systematic change.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Master of Arts in International Development Program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Integrate knowledge and modes of thinking from multiple disciplines to articulate problems and create sustainable solutions in the international environment.
2. Develop theoretical knowledge pertaining to international problems or themes.
3. Use ethical, culturally inclusive, and sustainable approaches to problem solving.
4. Engage resources, stakeholders, and organizations in addressing barriers to sustainable development.
5. Lead, communicate, and think critically and entrepreneurially within an intercultural context.
6. Analyze and utilize the flow of information from evolving media.
7. Embrace both ambiguity and ethics in global problem solving.

## Degree Requirements

Foundation Courses	12 cr.
Required Core	15 cr.
Management Course	3 cr.
Summative Activities	6 cr.
Electives	3 cr.
Total	39 cr.

## Foundation Courses: 12 cr.

### MID600 International Development Environments (3 cr.)

This course introduces the fundamentals of international development and analyzes the global environments in which this pursuit is conducted. It explores the history, evolving definitions, theories, management, and synergies of international development. The course also explores tools of information, policy, and sustainability. Additionally, an overview of legal, ethical, and cultural competency issues in international development are provided.

### MID605 Global Religions and Belief Systems (3 cr.)

This course examines beliefs and practices of religious traditions around the world and their effect on culture, geopolitics, and business. Students examine and analyze the major religions of the world --Islam, Christianity, Judaism, Taoism, Buddhism, Hinduism, and Confucianism--their differences, similarities, and how practice of these religions impacts today's world.

### MID610 International Political Economy (3 cr.)

This course identifies the international political and economic elements shaping international development, including domestic economies; regional economic integration; demographic trends; and social, cultural, religious, ethnic and related tensions. The course also identifies political forces affecting the economic choices of states, non-state actors, enterprises, and individuals involved in international trade, investment, monetary, and development affairs.

### GM623 Academic Research and Writing (3 cr.)

This course focuses on graduate academic writing skills, including voice and style, writing that incorporates source material, ethical use of source material, APA writing guidelines, and revising writing. Students learn to locate and evaluate resources relevant to the research and writing process.

## Required Core: 15 cr.

### MID615 Global Trends & Solutions in International Development (3 cr.)

This course analyzes global trends and issues of current significance to which international development tools offer creative solutions. Topics range from emergency assistance, humanitarian intervention, refugee management, and poverty reduction to sustainable economic and social development, human rights, health, education, and the environment.

### MID620 International Financing Mechanisms (3 cr.)

This course explores the fundamentals of international development finance policy and practice. It examines the potential of government contracts and such donor sources as multilateral development banks, bonds, loan guarantees, tax increment, tax credits, seed and venture capital, public finance, and microfinance. Funding opportunities through private foundations, corporations, and government, including federal, state, incentive, and grants programs are covered.

### MID625 International Development Project Management (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): MID600 and MID610*

This course overviews project management elements specifically related to international development. Aspects of developing and managing projects from planning and estimating to dealing with risk and uncertainty to monitoring and evaluation are included. Culturally competent communications, dealing with unknown variables and ambiguity, and the politics and bureaucracy encountered in the international development arena are emphasized.

### **MID635 Social Entrepreneurship (3 cr.)**

This course explores the skills and resources which enable entrepreneurs to respond to complex social needs by providing practical and innovative solutions to social, economic, environmental, and other problems locally and worldwide. It also introduces the theory and practice of organizational mission, strategy, management, marketing, finance, decision making, organizational behavior, and evaluation within an ethical framework.

### **MID640 Media Strategies for International Development (3 cr.)**

This course examines how the media defines and shapes discourse in coverage of developing countries and international development. Strategies and campaigns to promote international development projects designed for social and economic improvement are studied. Optimization of social/multimedia/online, video/film, audio/radio, and print media for the intended purpose and audience is considered.

### **Management Course: 3 cr.**

#### **GM630 Quantitative Methods (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on statistical analysis of data for professional applications or research with an emphasis on quantitative methodologies. The course covers populations, sample selection, and descriptive and inferential statistics. Significance, Chi Square, correlations, analysis of variance and simple regression, and concepts of reliability, validity and levels of measurement are addressed.

### **Summative Activities: 6 cr.**

#### **MID680 Global Development Strategy (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All required coursework, except MID690*

This course surveys the broad spectrum of international development issues from poverty, public health, education, the environment, and security to disaster relief and crisis management. It examines the diverse tools, strategies, and best practices in developed and developing countries designed to implement long-term sustainable solutions. The course pays particular attention to recent innovations in new business approaches to empowering women, building local economies, and caring for the environment.

#### **MID690 International Development Field Project (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All required courses*

In this course, students apply learning in the field through individually designed projects focused on international development. Projects may include exploration trips abroad, internships, or other practical opportunities for students to discover how concepts, theories, and strategies play out in real world applications and organizations.

### **Electives: 3 cr.**

To be developed based in areas of student interest.

### **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Lasallian Leadership, M.A.

---

The Lasallian heritage is rich with opportunities for personal growth including practical strategies to positively influence organizational culture within the context of mission. This 32-credit master's degree is a step on the Lasallian journey and includes coursework in Lasallian formation, leadership communication, focused electives, and 2-credit capstone project. There are several options available to complete this degree.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Create and maintain a productive learning environment for all students and staff.
2. Communicate effectively in a variety of modes.
3. Demonstrate a commitment to social responsibility and ethical practice.
4. Integrate Lasallian foundations in all aspects of leadership.
5. Create approaches that address critical issues in the future development of their ministries.
6. Engage in lifelong study for personal and professional development.

## Degree Requirements

### Option One: Buttimer Institute 32 cr.

Option One is a combination of credit for participation in the Buttimer Institute, one weekend of face-to-face classes and independent study or online learning. Students are required to submit reflection papers to earn credit for Buttimer.

#### LLS504 Lasallian Historical Context (6 cr.)

In this course students reflect on the theme of the Lasallian vocational journey of the educator through an examination of Saint John Baptist's de La Salle's life and the writings of contemporary scholars.

#### LLS505 Lasallian Educational Philosophy (6 cr.)

In this course students analyze the pedagogical and catechetical writings of De La Salle in terms of the contemporary Lasallian educational mission.

#### LLS506 Lasallian Spirituality (6 cr.)

In this course students integrate Lasallian spirituality with the previous historical and educational themes to influence and enhance their own personal spirituality.

#### LLS600 Leadership Communication (3 cr.)

This course focuses on the skills and methods required by leaders to facilitate communication with various constituencies. Included are academic writing skills, public speaking, presentation skills and utilizing technology to facilitate communication.

#### LLS690 Capstone Project (2 cr.)

The capstone project includes a reflective portfolio that documents the learning in each course. Students create an on-line portfolio as they progress through the program. Upon completion of the program, this portfolio is reviewed and synthesized into a leadership model for a Lasallian ministry and personal development.

#### Focused Electives (9 cr.)

Choose courses in one of four thematic areas:

- Educational Administration
- Theology and Spirituality or Pedagogy and Childcare
- Lasallian Formation Presenter
- Accompaniment for Mission

### Option Two: John Johnston Institute for Contemporary Lasallian Practice 32 cr.

Option Two is a combination of credit for participation in the John Johnston Institute, one weekend of face-to-face classes and independent study or online learning. Students are required to submit reflection papers to earn credit for the Johnston Institute.

#### LLS501 Lasallian Mission, Vision, Educational Service to the Poor (5 cr.)

In this course students examine the responsibility, depth, and richness of the Institute of the Brothers of the Christian Schools and the vast network of Lasallian Ministries.

#### LLS502 Lasallian Vocation, Spirituality and Association (5 cr.)

In this course students explore the Lasallian spirituality and charism in order to articulate their Lasallian vocation commitment through a critical reflection on their own ministry.

#### LLS503 Lasallian Formation Capstone (4 cr.)

In this course students integrate learning from the entire John Johnson Institute to animate and energize interest and involvement of members of their local ministry, faculty, and staff in formation activities around Lasallian charism and spirituality.

#### LLS600 Leadership Communication (3 cr.)

This course focuses on the skills and methods required by leaders to facilitate communication with various constituencies. Included are academic writing skills, public speaking, presentation skills and utilizing technology to facilitate communication.

#### LLS690 Capstone Project (2 cr.)

The capstone project includes a reflective portfolio that documents the learning in each course. Students create an on-line portfolio as they progress through the program. Upon completion of the program, this portfolio is reviewed and synthesized into a leadership model for a Lasallian ministry and personal development.

### Focused Electives (9 cr.)

Choose courses in one of four thematic areas:

- Educational Administration
- Theology and Spirituality or Pedagogy and Childcare
- Lasallian Formation Presenter
- Accompaniment for Mission

### Option Three: Initial Lasallian Formation: 32 cr.

The blended coursework is delivered through a combination of face-to-face and online instruction. Students are required to come to Saint Mary's University one weekend each semester to participate in coursework.

#### LLS500 A Historical Understanding of Lasallian Pedagogy (4 cr.)

This course presents the historical understandings of Lasallian pedagogy, which have formed the basis of modern education in most countries in the western world. Students draw on the writings of De La Salle (patron saint of teachers), in particular *The Conduct of Schools*, and identify a range of underpinning pedagogies of the Lasallian tradition.

#### LLS510 A Contemporary Understanding of Lasallian Pedagogy (5 cr.)

In this course, the implications for the leadership and management of the Catholic School in a pluralist society are explored. The relevance and application of Lasallian pedagogies in the contemporary Lasallian school are critically examined, particularly in the context of religious education and the application of teaching and learning strategies.

#### LLS520 Lasallian Spirituality (5 cr.)

This course explores the spirituality of the teacher through examining a number of De La Salle's texts, and the Scriptures on which they are based. Particular emphasis is given to studying the text, *Meditations for the Time of Retreat*. Contemporary views of spirituality are examined, with particular emphasis on Catholic education, and the ways in which an authentic Lasallian Catholic culture can be developed in today's pluralistic school or workplace.

#### LLS530 Lasallian Leadership (4 cr.)

This course presents a range of skills, attitudes and behaviors directed toward personal, group and organizational levels that contribute to, or detract from, socially responsible and professional leadership. Strategies for developing high levels of personal and institutional integrity and authenticity are presented.

#### LLS600 Leadership Communication (3 cr.)

This course focuses on the skills and methods required by leaders to facilitate communication with various constituencies. Included are academic writing skills, public speaking, presentation skills and utilizing technology to facilitate communication.

### LLS690 Capstone Project (2 cr.)

The capstone project includes a reflective portfolio that documents the learning in each course. Students create an on-line portfolio as they progress through the program. Upon completion of the program, this portfolio is reviewed and synthesized into a leadership model for a Lasallian ministry and personal development.

### LLS Focused Electives (9 cr.)

Choose courses in one of four thematic areas:

- Educational Administration
- Theology and Spirituality or Pedagogy and Childcare
- Lasallian Formation Presenter
- Accompaniment for Mission

### Focused Electives (Choose electives from one of the 4 thematic areas)

#### Educational Administration

##### LLS610 Nonprofit Finance & Funding (3 cr.)

This course presents the components of non-profit finance and investigates various forms of ministry funding. Fund raising strategies, alternative sources of funding, and budget development are discussed.

##### LLS620 Curriculum & Assessment (3 cr.)

Curriculum design models and assessment principles appropriate for Lasallian ministries are discussed. Design, articulation and assessment of curriculum for adult and student audiences are explored.

##### LLS630 Supervisory Principles (3 cr.)

This course explores supervising staff in Lasallian ministries. Formative supervision, accompaniment, and adult learning principles are presented.

##### LLS640 Strategies for Ministry Planning (3 cr.)

This course explores the process of school (ministry) planning. Topics include stakeholder analysis, facilitating change, project management and planning models.

#### Theology and Spirituality or Pedagogy and Childcare

Students choosing this area work with a mentor to design a course of study. This may involve face-to-face coursework, independent study, or blended learning.

#### Lasallian Formation Presenter

##### LLS540 Curriculum Development (3 cr.)

This course focuses on designing and evaluating curriculum and instructional strategies to create Lasallian formation programs.

### **LLS541 Presentation Skills (3 cr.)**

This course covers strategies for researching, organizing, and developing presentations and techniques for confident delivery.

### **LLS542 Teaching and Learning Technology (3 cr.)**

In this course students combine content knowledge, instructional goals, and learning technology capabilities to create meaningful learning opportunities.

### **LLS543 Adult Learning and Development (3 cr.)**

This course is designed to study and apply learning theories to engage diverse adult learners in professional and personal development.

### **LLS544 Assessment of Formation Effectiveness (3 cr.)**

This course provides methods to gather and interpret data on programmatic and institutional activity to improve formation offerings.

## **Accompaniment for Mission**

Students choosing this area work with a mentor to design a course of study. This may involve face-to-face coursework, independent study or blended learning.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Students can apply for admission to master degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must also have access to high speed internet technology. All applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. A completed application and the non-refundable application fee
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A one/two page reflective essay which includes:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience
  - b. the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share
4. Two letters of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Lasallian Studies, M.A.

---

The Master of Arts in Lasallian Studies degree program is designed to enhance the effectiveness of students participating in contemporary society as Lasallian educators – instruments for social good in a global society. The program is applicable to professionals in all forms of Lasallian ministries.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Integrate Lasallian heritage with a variety of organizational and/or personal responsibilities.
2. Integrate Lasallian spirituality with a variety of organizational and/or personal responsibilities.
3. Synthesize the elements of Lasallian pedagogy into an approach for addressing societal concerns.
4. Synthesize the components of Lasallian studies into an understanding of Lasallian and personal charism.
5. Demonstrate a commitment to social responsibility and ethical practices.
6. Communicate effectively in a variety of modes.
7. Incorporate diverse perspectives, contexts, cultures, and ways of knowing into their intellectual pursuits.
8. Demonstrate the ability to continue learning through self-directed, integrated, interdisciplinary scholarship.

## Degree Requirements

Lasallian Studies Courses	5 cr.
Required Lasallian Foundations	18 cr.
Electives	9 cr.
Total	32 cr.

## Required Lasallian Studies Courses: 5 cr.

### LSS600 Graduate Writing and Research (3 cr.)

This course provides a comprehensive overview of the Lasallian studies approach. The course prepares students for graduate study by providing an overview of independent learning, emphasizing academic writing and research, structuring the process of writing integration papers, and demonstrating the use of instructional technology.

### LSS690 Summative Paper & Presentation (2 cr.)

In order to provide evidence of integrated learning and achievement of the program outcomes, students write a paper that applies the program of study to their Lasallian ministry. The form of this paper is varied and may include completing a research study, an application project, and/or another form of contribution to the Lasallian scholarship. This final work is presented to a group of peers and faculty, and formal dissemination is encouraged.

## Required Lasallian Foundations: 18 cr.

Students are required to complete a minimum of 18 credits in Lasallian Foundations by earning credit for foundation courses in the M.A. in Lasallian Leadership program and/or by completing independent study contracts. The independent study process involves students working with advisors to design learning activities that may include attendance at Christian Brothers Conference sponsored formation programs. The assessment of learning is accomplished through the completion of comprehensive integration papers. The Foundations credits must be from among the following areas (additional individual contractual credits may also be earned in these areas):

- Historical Foundations (minimum of 4 credits)
- Pedagogy (minimum of 5 credits)
- Spirituality (minimum of 5 credits)
- Leadership (minimum of 4 credits)
- Special Topics (no minimum)

## Required Elective Courses: 9 cr.

Saint Mary's University graduate courses are available in various programs such as the following:

- Education, M.A.
- Counseling and Psychological Services, M.A.

Independent study contract may be proposed to address areas of special interest for applying Lasallian foundations. Examples of these areas are Catholic social justice, child welfare, international collaborations, and human conflicts.

## Program Delivery

This program combines two weekend residencies with independent study, a summative paper, and presentation. The residencies occur at the beginning and the end of the program to correspond with the initial course (LLS 600). Optional community-building experiences are available on campus or online.

## Faculty

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Students can apply for admission to master degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must also have access to high speed internet technology. All applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. A completed application and the non-refundable application fee
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A one/two page reflective essay which includes:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience
  - b. the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share
4. Two letters of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Learning Design and Technology, M.Ed.

---

In the Master of Education in Learning Design and Technology program educators learn to optimize the intersection among content, pedagogy, and technology, individually and collectively redefining what constitutes teaching in the 21st century. Instruction becomes student-centered and customized. Students become co-creators of knowledge, joining with teachers in joint inquiry. A disposition for learning is cultivated; learners are encouraged to awaken and enliven their innate sense of imagination, curiosity, self-awareness, passion, courage, adaptability, and perseverance.

The program prepares educators to connect students to digitally-mediated modes of learning, thinking, and knowing. Technology is used to redefine instruction and create new learning tasks, moving beyond technology as a direct substitution tool. Instructional technology becomes a mind tool to enable learning that could not happen in any other way.

Pairs of courses focus on transformative learning areas related to research, the teacher's new role, instruction through technology, collaboration, and change.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program graduates are expected to be able to do the following:

1. **Ignite** learning by incorporating new knowledge
  - a. Value inquiry and information needs in order to engage in lifelong learning.
  - b. Apply a repertoire of creative and flexible information seeking strategies to navigate the unfamiliar, take action, or solve a problem.
  - c. Re-ignite passion for teaching and learning through scholarship.
  - d. Engage in research to create something new, acquire insight, transform values, or expand knowledge base.
  - e. Validate understanding and interpretation of information through discourse with others, including experts and practitioners.
  - f. Employ multimedia, hypermedia, and electronic literature resources to gather and distribute knowledge and information
2. **Center** the learner by creating individual capacity
  - a. Develop dispositions: the mindset and ethical habits needed to advance learning in both teacher and student.
  - b. Relate the science of learning to student development.
  - c. Evaluate how technology transforms learning.
  - d. Cultivate reflective practices.
  - e. Redefine the teacher's role: Who am I as a teacher?
  - f. Develop culturally relevant educational awareness.
  - g. Model and promote self-directed learning.
3. **Design** instruction for individualizing learning
  - a. Develop a design mindset and process for improvement.
  - b. Structure environments to ignite creativity.
  - c. Craft instructional design with an awareness of how learning occurs.
  - d. Integrate pedagogical knowledge, content knowledge, and technological knowledge to deepen learning.
  - e. Create conditions to optimize engagement and motivation for all learners.
  - f. Develop authentic learning by intentionally aligning standards, assessment practices, and instructional strategies.
4. **Exchange** and communicate to create shared solutions
  - a. Develop the language and practices to break down the isolationism of teaching.
  - b. Create learning solutions in consultation with colleagues and the community.
  - c. Apply global lenses to understanding learning.
  - d. Create a professional support network.
  - e. Capture ideas, data, and relationships visually.
  - f. Employ clear writing and speaking skills appropriate to the audience, including multimedia formats and web publishing.
5. **Initiate** school change
  - a. Analyze system changes required for innovative program adoptions.
  - b. Work with policy leaders as change agents.
  - c. Advocate for updated educational approaches to improve student learning.
  - d. Evaluate relevant trends and approaches from non-education arenas (the arts, science, business, etc.).
  - e. Promote educational equity.

## Program Delivery

The program is a 5-semester, 30-credit program offered to cohorts in a blended format, meeting one Saturday per month. Blended cohorts take the ten required courses in the following sequence. Neither transfer credits nor electives are accepted into the program. The program is also delivered in a fully online format.

## Degree Requirements

### IGNITE: Incorporate New Knowledge

#### LDT600 Inquiry and Information (3 cr.)

In this course students learn to advance their own learning, practice, and the profession by uncovering, critiquing, synthesizing, and incorporating new information into current knowledge, experience, and values. Students integrate technology and multimedia communications as continuous learning tools.

#### LDT602 Investigations of Learning and Teaching (3 cr.)

In this course students explore how to re-energize themselves and their teaching by developing research skills and habits to contribute to their success as learners and professionals. The course focuses on research-based rationale and study of the selection and utilization of technologies for designing, implementing, or evaluating instruction.

### CENTER: Create Individual Capacity

#### LDT610 Dispositions and Mindsets (3 cr.)

In this course students examine the changing role of the teacher, student and teacher engagement, and the dispositions required for continual learning and discovery. Students develop creative processes for play, exploration, reflection, and design thinking, especially around how technology transforms learning.

#### LDT612 How Learning Occurs (3 cr.)

In this course students examine the social, physical, and psychological conditions to optimize learning and ignite creativity. Students explore ideas and contexts to create and sustain deep learning while exploring theories and practices to bring meaning to learning via collaboration, intention, and the use of technology as a mind tool to enable learning that could not happen in any other way.

### DESIGN: Create Personalized Learning

#### LDT620 Designs for Learning (3 cr.)

In this course students meld an understanding of how learning occurs with content knowledge, pedagogical knowledge, technological knowledge, and design principles to create meaningful learning opportunities for students. Students use a design process to integrate and optimize enduring and conceptual understanding, assessment practices, and instructional strategies.

#### LDT622 Personalizing Learning with Digital Technology (3 cr.)

In this course students combine culturally relevant awareness and adapted or created digital applications for personalizing learning and promoting self-directed learning. Assessment data and learning analytics are used to refine and tailor instruction. Trends in online social networking, game-based learning, and other technological advances challenge students to transform their practices and achieve new levels of media literacy.

### EXCHANGE: Create Shared Solutions

#### LDT630 Interdependence and the Collective Advantage (3 cr.)

In this course students use collaboration strategies focused on student success to enhance teaching and learning perspectives, techniques, and connections. Students explore their own self-efficacy as a team member promoting educational success for all preK-12 learners, and learn to identify and integrate available resources from the school and community. Students utilize collaborative technologies to communicate, problem solve, and showcase learning excellence.

#### LDT632 The Networked Global Community (3 cr.)

In this course students seek and use global resources and international examples of innovative teaching and learning approaches. Students utilize technologies and electronic resources to broaden their understanding of the global community, contribute to academic idea exchange internationally, and develop global competencies to analyze the opportunity gap and benefit preK-12 learners. Students analyze cultural contexts to discover ideas transferable to student achievement in their own classrooms and schools as they continue to develop an annotated bibliography.

### INITIATE: Create School Change

#### LDT640 Rethinking Education (3 cr.)

In this course students analyze educational institutions and expectations to foster policy and systemic changes. Students evaluate change processes to engage colleagues and the school community in educational innovation. The role of an ethical educational leader in a school community is explored. Relevant trends from arenas such as the arts, science, or business enrich the possible approaches.

#### LDT642 Advocacy and Sustainability (3 cr.)

In this course students consider how to use their own action research project as a dynamic learning opportunity to initiate change. Students propose an advocacy plan, which includes how to sustain the project and a professional support network during change.

## Faculty

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Literacy Education, M.A.

---

The Master of Arts in Literacy Education focuses on development of reading and writing from kindergarten through community college, with an emphasis on research-based intervention strategies for struggling readers. The first seven courses, which may be taken as a stand-alone certificate program, have been approved by the Minnesota Board of Teaching as a K-12 Reading Teacher program.

The K-12 Reading Teacher courses can be completed in 15 months. Licensed teachers who complete this seven-course sequence and pass the corresponding Minnesota Teacher Licensing Examination (MTLE) qualify for the Minnesota K-12 Reading Teacher license. Wisconsin K-12 Reading Teachers with two or more years of teaching experience are also eligible for the Wisconsin 316 reading license. More information on testing can be found on the MTLE website (<http://www.mtle.nesinc.com>).

Additional courses leading to the M.A. in Literacy Education require another 15 months and focus on literacy development. The leadership practicum is completed in an educational setting (K-12 school, technical college, or community-based literacy organization) of the candidate's choice. Candidates for the degree have an opportunity to choose and develop a topic of interest in reading or writing across multiple courses, culminating with an opportunity to present a personally-designed research project.

The Master of Arts in Literacy Education program is designed to fit the schedule of employed persons who want to take classes on weekends and during the summer in a face-to-face learning environment with some online blended courses. The program is delivered on the Winona and Minneapolis campuses and at selected Saint Mary's University outreach sites.

## Program Outcomes

Consistent with the mission of Saint Mary's University of Minnesota and the Board of Teaching requirements for licensure as K-12 reading teachers and reading leaders, the M.A. in Literacy Education program expects its graduates to be able to do the following upon program completion:

1. Understand the foundations of reading processes and instruction.
2. Employ a wide range of instructional practices, approaches, methods, and curriculum materials to support reading instruction.
3. Apply a variety of assessment tools and practices to plan and evaluate effective reading instruction.
4. Create a literate environment that fosters reading.
5. Value professional development as a career-long effort and responsibility.
6. Communicate and collaborate effectively through appropriate modalities across a range of situations.
7. Evaluate, synthesize, and apply research related to educational practice.

## Degree Requirements

K-12 Reading Teacher Courses	17 cr.
Literacy Education Completion Courses	17 or 18 cr.
Total credits	34 or 35 cr.

## K-12 Reading Teacher Courses: 17 cr.

### ESL/EDRD600 Foundations of Language and Literacy Development (3 cr.)

This course explores the theoretical and scientific underpinnings of literacy development as a basis for developing effective K-12 reading programs. Major topics include knowledge of the relationships between spoken and written language, the historical evolution of English, processes of reading, motivational aspects, stages of reading, spelling, and writing development, and major historical and current instructional approaches and programs for literacy development. Qualitative and quantitative research regarding literacy acquisition and applications to designing balanced reading programs are addressed. This course is also an applied introduction to the study of linguistics as it relates to the teaching of English to non-native speakers. It is divided into language as a system (phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics), the social factors affecting language acquisition and development, and the relationship of learning English to that of learning other languages.

### EDRD601 Elementary Reading Instruction: K-6 (2 cr.)

Drawing on the conceptual framework for understanding literacy processes, stages, and major instructional approaches developed in EDRD600, this course features instructional techniques, materials, and programs that have been validated as effective for developing competent and joyful readers and writers in grades K-6. The focus is on creating a balanced literacy program that incorporates the strengths of a whole language approach and the findings of the National Reading Panel.

### EDRD602 Secondary Reading Instruction: 7-12 (2 cr.)

This course focuses on literacy development in the middle and high school years, with the goal of promoting reading for learning, understanding, and enjoyment. Topics include assessment of students' reading and written language skills, the cognitive and skill levels required by various content-area materials and written tests, use of alternative testing strategies, and instructional strategies for developing strategic readers and competent writers in all content areas. Collaboration with content area teachers to adapt course materials, teaching strategies, and assessment practices for students with exceptional educational needs such as learning disabilities and gifted/talented are also featured.

### **ESL/EDRD603 Reading Instruction for Linguistically and Culturally Diverse Learners (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to develop literacy programs for students who differ in how they acquire literacy because of language, learning, and/or cultural differences. Three major strands are featured: (1) selection and teaching of literature that reflects the diversity of American classrooms and promotes global understanding; (2) fostering literacy in children who come from non-mainstream cultures; and (3) literacy for English Language Learners (ELL/ESL) and for those with special learning characteristics, for example, gifted and talented. Gender differences in literacy acquisition are also explored.

### **ESL/EDRD604 Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Difficulties (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to identify and successfully remediate reading and written language difficulties in all struggling readers, including those served in Title One and LD programs, English Language Learners with literacy delays, and competent readers who have lost motivation to read and write. Concepts related to test construction, selection, and administration are explored through a case study approach. Uses of group and individual standardized and informal literacy measurements are featured.

### **ESL/EDRD605 Clinical Language and Reading Practicum (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the development and practice of competencies for teaching in the elementary and secondary classroom. The three areas of emphasis are 1- planning, implementing, and evaluating learning in the school environment; 2- critical reflection, monitoring, and adjustment of professional practice; and 3- observation and understanding of administrative and instructional policies and procedures.

### **EDRD606 Development and Supervision of K-12 Reading Programs (2 cr.)**

This course focuses on the skills needed to design and supervise K-12 reading programs, including selection of curriculum, assessment procedures, instructional materials, and budget development. Interpretation of district results on state-mandated reading tests and development of a district plan are featured. This course also includes coaching strategies for collaboration with classroom and content area teachers.

## **Literacy Education Completion Courses: 17 or 18 cr.**

### **EDRD607 Theoretical Models and Processes of Reading (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of K-12 Reading Teacher program coursework or concurrent enrollment in final K-12 Reading Teacher program course.*

This course explores the theoretical models and research that inform contemporary understandings of reading development across the lifespan. Exploration and critical review of research in areas of interest (e.g., literacy policy, language and cognition in sociocultural contexts, foundations for literacy development, comprehension development, motivation and engagement, and instructional effects on literacy development) are featured. Syntheses of research as it relates to implications for curriculum development and organization are emphasized.

### **EDRD608 Theory and Research in Writing (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDRD607*

The theoretical and research base for current trends in writing instruction in K-12 and post-secondary schools are explored. Topics of study include spelling, grammar, and composition across the lifespan. Student choice in completing a review of the research literature in an area of interest is featured.

### **Students must select EDRD609 or EDRD610 or EDRD615**

### **EDRD609 Explorations in Children's Literature (1 cr.)**

This course is designed for candidates who wish to increase their personal familiarity with genres of children's literature while supporting colleagues in their use of high-quality literature and instructional strategies for building quality literature programs at the preschool through sixth grade levels. The course culminates in development of a plan for helping teachers at a selected grade level match students' reading levels, interests, cultural, and linguistic backgrounds.

### **EDRD610 Explorations in Adolescent/Young Adult Literature (1 cr.)**

This course reviews the various genres of adolescent and young adult literature and approaches to building a quality literature program through consideration of the reading interests and life issues of adolescents and young adults, particularly for those who are struggling readers. Contemporary issues and controversies in teaching adolescent literature are featured. The course culminates in a coaching plan for incorporating quality literature across the curriculum applications.

### **EDRD615 Explorations in Adult Multicultural Literature (2 cr.)**

This course is designed for candidates who wish to explore the genres of adult multicultural literature. Selections feature works of interest to teachers and tutors working with adults in community colleges, tutoring services, prisons and other social service agencies serving new immigrants, excluded native-born populations, and adults with learning disabilities.

### **EDRD611 Leadership Practicum in Literacy Education (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDRD606*

This course features the use of school and or district achievement data to design a practicum in an educational setting. The practicum addresses the areas of data and goal setting, barriers to student achievement, assessment planning and evaluation, dissemination of research, and professional development of staff relating to instructional best practices.

### **EDRD612 Advanced Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading and Writing Disabilities (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDRD604 (EDRD607/608 Recommended)*

Investigation of the nature, causes, and course of reading and writing disabilities across the lifespan, including frequently co-occurring conditions that impact literacy acquisition, is the focus of this course. Topics include (1) design and/or evaluation of assessment tools and; (2) individual diagnosis and case study development; and (3) implications of Response to Treatment (RTI) for early intervention and remediation of literacy disabilities across the lifespan.

### **EDRD613 Educational Research Design (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDRD607*

This course explores the design, execution, analysis, and evaluation of qualitative, empirical, and teacher action research in the field of literacy across the lifespan. Seminar discussions of issues in literacy education lead to individual research proposals that include a literature review and a methodology/action plan for investigation of a targeted area of interest regarding literacy development, culminating in a leadership plan for facilitating learning communities focused on critical analysis and engagement in teacher action research.

### **EDRD614 Master's Project Presentation (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDRD613*

The culmination of the master's degree in Literacy Education is the presentation and defense of the candidate's research project. Prior to the final presentation, candidates receive instructor guidance and peer feedback.

## **K-12 Reading Leader Optional Courses**

Beyond the degree students may also elect to take additional courses for Reading Leader

Graduates of the Saint Mary's University M.A. in Literacy Education who are literacy leaders at a district level may apply for the portfolio process leading to recommendation for licensure as a Reading Leader. Candidates for the Reading Leader endorsement will be those licensed K-12 Reading Teachers who have spent considerable time working with adults--colleagues, administrators, and parents--to foster literacy development at a district level. A mastery test is not required for licensure as a Reading Leader.

### **EDRD616 Reading Leader Portfolio Development (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDRD607-614, Licensure as a K-12 Reading Teacher; and employed or sponsored by a school district in a reading leadership situation that involves data analysis, curriculum consultation, coaching, and professional development of teachers, paraprofessionals, parents, and administrators.*

This portfolio development course is a part one of a two-part process of documenting application of the Reading Leader standards at a district level school environment and assembling a reading leader portfolio. Essential components of the portfolio documentation include (1) description of leadership experience(s), (2) discussion of how these experiences demonstrate mastery of the standards; (3) reflection on how these experiences have contributed to the preparation needed to be a Reading Leader; and (4) supporting artifacts.

### **EDRD617 Reading Leader Portfolio Defense (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDRD607-614, 616; Licensure as a K-12 Reading Teaching, employed or sponsored by a school district in a reading leadership situation that involves data analysis, curriculum consultation, coaching, and professional development of teachers, paraprofessionals, parents, and administrators; and advisor recommendation.*

This portfolio presentation course is part two of the two-part process of completing application of the Reading Leader standards at a district/school level environment and defending their reading leader portfolio. Essential components of the portfolio documentation include (1) description of leadership experiences(s); (2) discussion of how these experiences demonstrate mastery of the standards; (3) reflection on how these experiences have contributed to the preparation needed to be a Reading Leader; and (4) supporting artifacts.

## **Faculty**

The faculty and advisers for the K-12 Reading Teacher/Master of Arts in Literacy Education program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their educational and professional experience and expertise and proven ability to teach adult students.

## **Admission Requirements**

The Master's degree in Literacy Education is open to individuals who have completed an undergraduate degree. Applicants who wish to qualify for the K-12 Reading Teacher endorsement must have or be eligible for a Minnesota classroom teacher license.

Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall GPA of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. All applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator.

## **Transfer Credits**

Students may transfer up to 6 graduate credits of Saint Mary's University of Minnesota GPDE continuing education coursework designed to align with Minnesota reading standards or 6 other reading graduate credits into the program. For the latter, course syllabi will be evaluated in comparison to current Minnesota Reading Teacher standards and Saint Mary's University of Minnesota K-12 Reading Teacher program learning objectives.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Management, M.A.

---

Many contemporary organizations are responding to fundamental changes affecting the nature and delivery of their products and services. Chief among these changes are the demands of an increasingly competitive global economy, the need to apply complex information and production technologies in the work arena, and the challenge to design stimulating work roles for a better-educated and more varied work-force. These changes require innovative and humane approaches to the management of organizations with thoughtful attention to the needs and performance of people. The purpose of the Master of Arts in Management program is to help professionals develop the knowledge, perspectives, and skills needed to manage organizations for effective performance in a changing environment. The program provides broad, managerial preparation for leadership positions in private, nonprofit, and public organizations. It is unique from the M.B.A. degree and graduate-level business programs by placing equal emphasis on analytical and interpersonal skills.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Master of Arts in Management program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Manage people and resources within an increasingly competitive global market.
2. Make decisions in light of changing internal and external social, economic, and financial environments.
3. Apply sound strategy to complex business decisions.
4. Communicate in ways that influence and motivate others.
5. Analyze the ethical and legal implications of one's actions.

## Degree Requirements

Required Management Courses	30 cr.
Required Capstone Course	3 cr.
Elective Courses	3 cr.
Total	36 cr.

## Required Management Courses: 30 cr.

Choose one of the following:

### GM600 Management Principles (3 cr.)

This course provides an overview of key organizational and behavioral concepts, which underlie effective management practice in private and public sector organizations. Management strategies are examined and compared. Special attention is given to defining and interpreting cross-cultural differences and influences. The course gives attention to the local and global trends, both existing and emerging, that influence organizational structure, behavior and change.

### ACM600 Management of Nonprofit Organizations (3 cr.)

This course is an overview of management of nonprofit organizations within the broader societal context. The course examines the broad historic and current context for work in the nonprofit sector; strategic leadership, including board governance and executive leadership within an organizational life cycles framework; concepts of business strategy, strategic planning, benchmarking, and evaluation; and an overview of operations planning. Strategic linkages between an organization's mission and values, strategic direction, and programming are examined.

### GM623 Academic Research and Writing (3 cr.)

This course focuses on graduate academic writing skills, including voice and style, writing that incorporates source material, ethical use of source material, APA writing guidelines, and revising writing. Students learn to locate and evaluate resources relevant to the research and writing process.

### GM630 Quantitative Methods (3 cr.)

This course focuses on statistical analysis of data for professional applications or research with an emphasis on quantitative methodologies. The course covers populations, sample selection, and descriptive and inferential statistics. Significance, Chi Square, correlations, analysis of variance and simple regression, and concepts of reliability, validity and levels of measurement are addressed.

### GM640 Legal Issues for Managers (3 cr.)

This course is an overview of the American legal system and its impact on organizational decision making. It emphasizes identifying legal issues in management in the areas of torts, contracts, employment, and discrimination law. In addition, this course surveys current trends and issues in business law and the impact they have on today's society.

Choose one of the following:

### GM645 Marketing Management (3 cr.)

This course emphasizes a practical and comprehensive application of key marketing concepts as they apply to businesses and organizations. Major marketing principles and strategies are explored from a managerial perspective as they apply to the marketplace domestically and around the world.

### ACM645 Marketing for Nonprofits (3 cr.)

The course examines practical strategies and trends in marketing for small and mid-sized nonprofit organizations. Topics include the role of marketing in nonprofits, marketing research and planning, marketing's impact on organizational revenue, relationship between marketing and fund development, types of marketing tools and strategies, audience identification and development, and role of staff and board of directors in nonprofit marketing. Also explored is the role of technology and social media in marketing.

### **GM655 Human Resource Management (3 cr.)**

This course examines core areas of talent acquisition, compensation and benefits, employee relations, and employee development in both service and product-driven organizations. It emphasizes the application of effective human resource management principles to the issues faced by organizations today.

**Choose one of the following:**

### **GM660 Financial Management (3 cr.)**

This course introduces, discusses and analyzes financial issues facing profit, not-for-profit and governmental organizations in today's domestic and global business environment. The course provides the general manager with an ethical financial manager's perspective through examination of various financial areas including types of organizations; sources of capital; financial statement analysis; asset management; time value of money; international payments and foreign exchange rates; trade theory and policy; and investment in the US and in foreign countries.

### **ACM660 Nonprofit Financial Management (3 cr.)**

This course presents generally accepted financial management principles and practices applicable to nonprofit organizations. Financial statements and reports are interpreted and analyzed, and financial analysis tools are applied to describe and evaluate the financial condition of nonprofit organizations. Related topics include budgeting, description of financial systems, and legal reporting requirements for nonprofit organizations.

### **GM675 Managerial Ethics and Issues (3 cr.)**

This course examines philosophical theories and ethical practices that can be used to resolve organizational dilemmas. The course emphasizes the role of managers to strengthen the ethical culture of the organization. Application of ethical principles and models to deal with complex ethical issues facing domestic and global organizations is studied. Students develop skills in values-based decision making built upon integrity and accountability.

### **GM680 Leadership and Strategic Management (3 cr.)**

This course introduces selected models and practices in the exploration of what effective leadership is, including understanding one's own leadership style. The course also examines both the theory and application of strategic management tasks of leaders, including conducting a strategic analysis, developing a strategic plan, and implementing strategic change.

### **PRM600 Fundamentals of Project Management (3 cr.)**

This foundation course examines the project management framework. This framework covers key terminology, project management context, and processes. Topics include project management knowledge areas, life cycles, and organizational designs.

### **Required Capstone Course: 3 cr.**

### **GM689 Management Capstone (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on integrating management knowledge, skills and tools developed in previous management courses. It emphasizes critical analysis, synthesis and evaluation of the theories and application of management. It includes a major research paper and presentation on a management topic of the student's choice.

### **GM690 Capstone Simulation (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of all GM coursework*

This critical integrating course allows students to synthesize and apply concepts and experiences gained through the use of a simulation. Working in teams, students take part in a dynamic competition to turn struggling companies into successful, profitable businesses. The simulation leads students to focus on a coordinated strategy for research and development, marketing, production and finance, the key elements that interact to successfully operate and grow a business. Skills in critical thinking, data analysis and decision making are clarified and honed.

### **Elective Courses: 3 cr.**

### **ACM630 Fund Development (3 cr.)**

This course examines techniques, tools, and strategies needed for the development of contributed revenue in nonprofit organizations. Topics include development and assessment of an organization's fund development plan; preparation of grant proposals, other type of appeals, and special events; coordination of capital campaigns and planned giving; and examination of how different types of organizations manage fund development needs. Also discussed are the donor's viewpoint and emerging trends in philanthropy, and the ethics and legalities of fundraising.

### **GM605 Creative Problem Solving and Critical Thinking (3 cr.)**

This course gives students the opportunity to learn and practice higher level thinking skills such as curiosity and imagination, divergent thinking, idea generation, creative problem solving, evaluation, synthesis, critical thinking, and analysis. Students develop strategies to search for challenges, identify problems, produce creative ideas, research solutions, design innovative applications, and build a case for the solution.

### **GM643 Multicultural Perspectives (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on how diversity of all kinds influences both organizational behavior and client outcomes. The place of culture in society, the marketplace, and the workplace is examined. The importance of cultural competence is explored along with the knowledge and skills needed to work with, manage, and serve diverse groups of workers and clients.

### **GM667 Information Technology (3 cr.)**

This course provides an overview of planning and managing and using technology and information in organizations. It addresses present and future issues regarding information technology (IT) and its impact on management and operations.

### **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel) and,
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. ( An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A personal statement which includes:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience and,
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program and,
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities and,
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability.
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Marriage and Family Therapy, M.A.

---

Licensed Marriage and Family Therapists (LMFTs) are mental health professionals trained in psychotherapy and family systems, and licensed to diagnose and treat mental and emotional disorders within the context of marriage, couples, and family systems. Marriage and family therapists treat a wide range of serious clinical problems including depression, marital problems, anxiety, individual psychological problems, and child-parent problems. Marriage and family therapists take a holistic perspective to health care; they are concerned with the overall long-term well-being of individuals and their families. (From FAQs on MFTs, [www.aamft.org](http://www.aamft.org), June 2006)

Saint Mary's University offers a Master of Arts degree in Marriage and Family Therapy. The Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Therapy program prepares graduates for professional work in human services. Courses are designed to enhance the professional's understanding and use of systemic and relational interventions with diverse individuals, couples, and families who are dealing with mental, emotional, and relational issues. The curriculum meets the educational requirements for licensure with the Minnesota Board of Marriage and Family Therapy.

The student completes a supervised practicum experience in a counseling or mental health setting under direct supervision. This experience consists of a minimum of 500 clinical contact hours. This experience must include at least 200 hours of direct clinical service with couples and families.

## Professional Accreditation

The Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Therapy Program at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education (COAMFTE) of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT), 112 S. Alfred Street, Alexandria, VA 22314, (703) 838-9808.

## Program Mission and Educational Outcomes

Mission: Recognizing the relational and systemic qualities of all life, the Marriage and Family Therapy program at Saint Mary's University exists to aid students in deepening their own understanding of relational health and their own skills in facilitating relational health in all kinds of human systems.

The Marriage and Family Therapy program uses three sets of educational outcomes to outline the scope, emphasis, and rigor of the program and to assess its quality: program outcomes, faculty outcomes, and student learning outcomes.

The MFT program outcomes reflect both the professional skills and practice required of program graduates and embody the result of effective core learning outlined for programs in the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs and the requirements of the Minnesota Board of Marriage and Family.

1. MFT alumni achieve professional development markers: obtain MFT jobs, pass national and state MFT exams, and receive MFT licensure.
2. MFT alumni contribute to the profession through professional presentations and publications, advocacy activities and leadership, and teaching.
3. MFT alumni serve clients with diverse backgrounds and presenting issues in a variety of settings.

The MFT faculty outcomes articulate teaching and professional/scholarly/service requirements aligned with the university and program missions. MFT faculty members are expected to do the following:

1. Encourage diversity of thought and experience in teaching.
2. Demonstrate current knowledge in the subject area taught.
3. Develop effective teaching plans and assessments and updated and innovative classroom experiences.
4. Maintain an area of expertise through continuing education, community service and/or scholarly contributions.
5. Participate in program faculty meetings and faculty development workshops.

MFT student learning outcomes state what students in the Marriage and Family Therapy program are expected to be able to do upon graduation:

1. Reflect an understanding of and respect for cultural diversity through professional relationships and communication with diverse clients, peers, and organizations.
2. Integrate basic knowledge of marriage and family theory to clinical practice.
3. Integrate knowledge of marriage and family therapy models to clinical practice.
4. Develop a systemic perspective to diagnose and treat mental health issues of individuals, couples, and families.
5. Evaluate professional practice issues to act in an ethical manner based on the marriage and family therapy codes of ethics, legal requirements, sound judgment, and professional compassion.
6. Analyze research for use in couple and family therapy.
7. Demonstrate written, verbal, and nonverbal communication skills with clients and professionals.
8. Create effective interventions to promote well-being in clients through preventative, developmental, systemic, and/or remedial services.
9. Articulate plans for future professional development.

## Degree Requirements

Human Development	9 cr.
Marital Studies	14 cr.
Marriage and Family Therapy (including electives)	9 cr.
Research	3 cr.
Professional Issues	4 cr.
Practicum	8 cr.
Capstone Course	1 cr.
Theory of Change Paper and Oral Examination	0 cr.
Total	48 cr.

## Human Development: 9 cr.

### **MFT605 Individual and Family Lifespan and Development (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Pre/Co-requisites: admission to the MFT program*

This course explores the biopsychosocial development and transitions across the individual and family lifespan. The course focuses on the relational, systemic, and generational effects of physical, cognitive, social, emotional, cultural, and gender development. Developmental theories are examined through a systemic lens.

### **MFT608 Psychopathology and Treatment Planning in Developmental Systems (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT615, MFT620*

This course examines the assessment and diagnostic process for working with children, adolescents, adults, couples, and families utilizing a developmental systems approach and the criteria from the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM). It explores theoretical and practical contexts which define the concepts of mental health disorders and diagnosis. This course also focuses on principles of case formulation and treatment planning across diverse and developing systems.

### **MFT635 Systemic Assessment and Treatment of Sexual Concerns (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT608, MFT615, MFT616*

This course addresses current approaches in the practice of sex therapy. Emphasis is on the assessment of individuals and couples and the development of appropriate interventions to address the sexual concerns presented by the couples and individuals. Issues regarding identification and treatment of male and female disorders as well as treatment of special populations are included.

## Marital Studies: 14 cr.

### **MFT615 Multicultural Studies of the Family (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620, Pre/Co-requisite MFT617*

This course focuses on the study of culturally diverse couples and families with special emphasis on understanding the significance of cultural contexts in working with people of different cultures. Issues of racism, sexism, heterosexism, ageism, and other isms are explored. Dynamics of power and privilege are explored. Strategies to prevent biases from interfering with therapeutic relationships are developed. Included is an exploration of various types of couples and families.

### **MFT616 Therapy with Couples and Intimate Partners (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT615, MFT617, MFT618, MFT619*

This course introduces historical, contextual, and clinical applications to relationships including couples and couple systems. Relationships between diverse spouses/partners are explored and analyzed in order to create an understanding of the dynamics that enhance relationships from a therapeutic context. Issues regarding communication, conflict resolution, and emotional and behavioral interactions are included.

### **MFT617 Foundations of Family Therapy I: Theoretical and Conceptual Origins (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the MFT program*

This course examines the structure and function of families and relationships, connecting foundational theoretical and research underpinnings to the major models of family therapy. Family development, roles, and interactions are studied as foundational in the practices of systemic/relational therapy interventions. Efficacy research for individual models and for common factors across models is presented.

### **MFT618 Introduction to Trauma and Crisis Intervention in MFT (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT617, MFT620  
Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course provides an introduction to the topic of trauma in Marriage and Family Therapy by discussing crisis intervention, assessment, and management strategies, and provides certification for Psychological First Aid. The course examines the theoretical and research underpinnings of trauma, presents diagnoses and interventions common to trauma, and discusses trauma within a systemic context.

### **MFT619 Foundations of Family Therapy II: Contemporary Theories and Models (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the MFT program*

This course examines the structure and function of families and relationships, connecting contemporary theoretical and research underpinnings to the major models of family therapy. Family development, roles, and interactions are studied as foundational in the practices of systemic/relational therapy interventions. Efficacy research for individual models and for common factors across models is presented.

## **Marriage and Family Therapy: 9 cr. (including electives)**

### **MFT628 Advanced Applications of Relational Theory and Systemic Interventions (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s):*  
*MFT605, MFT608, MFT616, MFT617, MFT618, MFT619*

This course provides an opportunity for students to apply and develop skills in assessing and conducting systemic therapeutic interventions with relational units. The influence of race, culture, and gender in couple and family dynamics and therapy are explored. Experiential and didactic approaches are used.

### **MFT650 Assessment of Couples and Families (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s):*  
*MFT605, MFT608, MFT616, MFT617, MFT618, MFT619, MFT620*

This course examines the strengths and limitations of different assessment strategies with couples and families, including assessment based on observation, therapist/rater, family report, and interactional methods. It includes an overview of various measures and instruments used, including parent-child, family, and couple inventories.

## **Electives**

### **MFT660 Contemporary Issues in MFT (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

These courses examine current concerns for MFTs regarding professional development of specialization and competency through the examination of contemporary issues in MFT with individuals, couples, and families. Each course covers summarized information on the topic assigned including applied theories, multicultural implications and responsiveness, multidisciplinary collaboration, and ethical considerations.

### **MFT660A Introduction to Play Therapy (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite MFT615*

This course provides introductory instruction in the theory and practice of play therapy, the psychotherapeutic modality of choice for individuals, youth, and families.

### **MFT660C Parenting Interventions (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This courses provides an overview of concepts and interventions for therapists to use with parents of children in early childhood, middle childhood, and adolescence. These interventions target common parenting concerns and facilitate a secure attachment base. Relevant concepts include emotion coaching, children's brain development, the Oregon Social Learning Model, and appropriate rewards and consequences.

### **MFT660E Spirituality and Family Therapy (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course provides instruction in the use of spiritual resources in the theory and practice of family therapy.

### **MFT660G Marriage and Family Therapy with Immigrant Families (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course examines the unique stressors and relationship issues experienced by immigrant individuals and families. Historical and cultural contexts, highlighting the need to understand pre-immigration as well as post-immigration factors in assessing and treating immigrants, are emphasized.

### **MFT660H In-Home Family Therapy (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course examines the nature and philosophy of in-home therapy services. Focus is on the pragmatic issues of delivering home-based services to families. This course is designed to give students a realistic view and understanding of current in-home therapy as presented in state statutes and HMO contracts. Diagnosis, treatment planning, effective models of therapy, and ethical dilemmas are reviewed.

### **MFT660J Art Therapy with Families (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course introduces the principals and practices of art therapy as it may be used in a marriage and family therapy perspective with individuals, couples, and families. Various theoretical approaches and hands-on techniques are introduced. The emphasis in this course is placed on experiential techniques and processes of art therapy.

### **MFT660L Introduction to Grief and Loss Issues in Family Therapy (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course provides an introduction to understanding the complexities of grief and loss as clinical issues in family therapy. It examines what is known about grief and loss as well as exploring the beliefs and myths held around the topic of loss and change. It is designed to facilitate a deeper understanding of grief, unresolved mourning, the impact of loss, and unexpressed grief, and implications for the therapeutic process.

### **MFT660M Family Therapy with Families with Disabilities (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course presents an overview of disabilities and defines how a disability can impact the overall family system, typical family functioning, and the family life cycle. Family and professional partnerships that are more effective, strength-focused, and empowering to the families are introduced.

### **MFT660N Medical Family Therapy (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course introduces the student to the interface between family therapy and the healthcare delivery system. A wide variety of settings in which family therapists and health care providers interact are explored. The benefits and challenges of such collaborations are discussed in terms of patient care. Specific tools for successful collaboration are presented.

### **MFT660P Use of Self in Marriage and Family Therapy (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course explores how and where the interface of the self of the therapist impacts therapeutic work with individuals, couples, and families. The personal and professional development of the therapist is the focus. Issues addressed include self-awareness, self-care, transference/counter transference, and integration of self into the theory and practice of marriage and family therapy.

### **MFT660Q Assessing and Treating Substance Abuse/Dependency (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

Families often identify one member and one member only who requires assessment, treatment and therapy for substance abuse/dependency. This course addresses the recovery process as a family system collaborative.

### **MFT660R Couple and Family Therapy with Gay and Lesbian Families (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course provides an opportunity to develop expertise in conducting couple and family therapy with gay, bi-sexual, lesbian, and transgender couples and families. It examines how couple and family therapy can address issues of sexual orientation and gender preference and the special needs of these populations.

### **MFT660S Family Therapy with African American Families (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course focuses on the current issues, values, and family dynamics in African American families. Redefining the genesis of the African American family as well as providing a context in which African Americans thrive today is addressed.

### **MFT660T Working with Returning Military Personnel and Their Families from a Systemic Perspective (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course examines the therapeutic issues and skills that are needed to work with returning military personnel from the Middle East. The unique aspects of the reentry process for military personnel and their families are addressed. Emphasis is placed on the relationship issues that soldiers and their families face when re-integrating into their communities. Best educational and therapeutic practice models and current literature and research are reviewed and discussed.

### **MFT660U Marriage and Family Therapy in Rural Areas (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course examines some of the challenges and rewards of working in a rural setting as a marriage and family therapist. It includes an overview of organizational, consumer, ethical, and training issues unique to mental health work in rural America. Considerable time is devoted to discussion regarding characteristics of effective providers of marriage and family therapy in this setting.

### **MFT660V Working Systemically with the Eating Disorder Population (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course exposes students to diagnostic and unique treatment issues involved when working with clients with an eating disorder. Collaborative approaches to treating eating disorders with a family systems perspective are examined.

### **MFT660W Separating and Divorcing Couples (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course explores the issues faced by marriage and family therapists working with couples of separation and divorce. The course examines the personal, professional, ethical, and spiritual dilemmas that a therapist faces when working with these couples, and offers resources and practical strategies.

### **MFT660X Working with Later Life Families: Aging from a Family Perspective (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course studies the intersection of family and gerontology. Intragenerational and intergenerational family relationship lenses are used to create a realistic and practical view of elders and their family systems.

### **MFT660AA Family Mediation (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course is an introduction to family mediation theory and skills. It provides students with theoretical bases such as conflict, principled negotiation, and psychodynamics of divorce. Minnesota Rules and Statutes are presented as guidelines for ethical mediation practice. Mediation skills and strategies are introduced, and students are given an opportunity to apply strategies in role plays and simulations. The goal of this course is to equip students with introductory knowledge, skills, and practice in family law mediation.

### **MFT660AB Neuroscience in Couple Therapy (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course addresses couple therapy through the lens of neurobiology. It covers basic knowledge of the physiology of the central nervous system, the sympathetic and the parasympathetic nervous system and how these systems process memory and deal with anxiety, stress, and trauma. This course highlights the importance of the brain and body in relation to couple therapy.

### **MFT660AC Adoption and Foster Care Issues in Family Therapy (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

In this course, the distinct needs of adoption and foster care families are examined, including how issues of attachment, adoption, foster care, and birthparent dynamics inform approaches to family therapy.

### **MFT660AD Impact of Trauma in First Responders and Their Families (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course provides an in-depth study of the impact of trauma on first responders. It includes the study of basic emergency service personality profiles, secondary victimization/trauma, and the effects of on-going exposure to trauma on first responders as well as their marriages and families.

### **MFT660AF Premarital Counseling (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite MFT615*

This course provides an overview of specific issues and themes premarital couples encounter, including dysphoria, communication, relationship roles, extended family, finances and spiritual beliefs. Many concepts are based on the PREPARE/ENRICH curriculum, John Gottman's research, and Dr. Sue Johnson's work on attachment. Students examine relevant theories and research through texts and role plays.

### **MFT660AG Hoarding Disorder and Families (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite MFT615*

This course provides an introduction to the topic of compulsive hoarding. The course utilizes an ambiguous loss theoretical framework as a way to understand the impact compulsive hoarding behaviors have within family relationships. This course reviews research in the field of compulsive hoarding, and offers students an opportunity to review and report on current research in the field and how it impacts clinical work with families.

### **MFT660AH Trauma and Play Therapy (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite MFT615*

This course examines trauma and its impact on children. It addresses how trauma affects brain development, normative life transitions, attachment, and emotional, behavioral, cognitive, and relational functioning. This course reviews basic human development with an emphasis on basic developmental neuroscience. The course focuses on integration of appropriate play therapy techniques that can assist youth and families who have experienced trauma.

### **MFT660AN Mindfulness Based Couples and Family Therapy (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course provides a framework for working with couples and families from a mindfulness based perspective. Techniques to enhance relaxation and decrease the stress response, which in turn can reduce frustration and conflict, are introduced. During the course students personally experience the techniques and learn how to introduce them to clients to increase compassion and acceptance and generally increase the ability to cope in a family system. Discussion of the impact of mindfulness based stress reduction (MBSR) and mindfulness based cognitive therapy (MBCT) on clinical work with couples and families is included.

### **MFT660AO The Business and Practice of MFT (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course assists students in beginning to conceptualize a private practice. It includes an overview of private practice rules, legalities, ethics, and business models unique to the field of Marriage and Family Therapy. This course is targeted for those students who wish to explore the professional and administrative issues of MFT as a business and practice, and is not intended to be a comprehensive plan for opening a private practice.

## **Research: 3 cr.**

### **MFT620 Statistical Techniques and Research Methods in MFT (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the MFT program*

This course provides an overview of research methods and statistical analyses commonly used in Marriage and Family Therapy research. The course focuses on the interpretation and understanding of research and applied statistical procedures to inform clinical practice.

## **Professional Issues: 4 cr.**

### **MFT642 Marriage and Family Therapy: Professional Issues and Orientation (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the MFT program; required in the first term of admission.*

This course provides an orientation to the profession of marriage and family therapy. The history of the profession is covered as well as the roles and settings of marriage and family therapists. Additionally, the developmental process involved with acquiring an identity as a marriage and family therapist is addressed.

### **MFT690 Ethical Issues and Professional Practices in Marriage and Family Therapy (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT642, MFT615, MFT618*  
*Pre/Co-requisite: MFT608*

This course examines professional, legal, and ethical issues in the practice of couples and family therapy. The AAMFT Code of Ethics, Minnesota Board of Marriage and Family Therapy Rules and selected Minnesota statutes pertaining to work with children, couples, and families are studied. Case studies are used to interpret, examine, and integrate ethical, legal (state and federal), and professional issues such as confidentiality, dual relationships, and informed consent into ongoing MFT practice.

### **Practicum: 8 cr. (minimum)**

#### **MFT645 Couple and Family Therapy Community Practicum (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT608, MFT615, MFT616, MFT617, MFT618, MFT619, MFT620, MFT642*  
*Pre/Co-requisites: MFT628, MFT650*

In this course students observe/observe shadow diverse clinical therapy sessions as they occur in a community clinic (through in-room, live video feed, and/or one-way mirror). Students have the opportunity to serve as part of a live reflecting team with therapists and supervisors at the clinical setting. Special attention is given to forming diagnostic impressions, writing case notes, developing and implementing treatment plans, and, building professional skills as a therapeutic team member.

#### **MFT671 Couple and Family Therapy Clinical Practicum I (required) (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All program course requirements except MFT660 and MFT635 and Capstone*

This course is for students to complete the 500 hours of clinical Marriage and Family Therapy (MFT) practicum which meets or exceeds requirements of the Minnesota Board of MFT. Students work under the on-campus supervision of a Minnesota Board of MFT and American Association of Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT) Approved Supervisor for a minimum of 36 hours per semester, as well as the off-campus supervision of an AAMFT Approved supervisor or equivalent licensed mental health professional with documented clinical experience with families. All practicum hours must be completed at an approved practicum site. The on-campus practicum seminar provides an environment for observation of taped clinical work, discussion of case material, and discussion of problems and concerns that arise in the practicum setting. Personal and professional issues relevant to the practicum experiences are also explored.

### **MFT672 Couple and Family Therapy Clinical Practicum II (required) (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT 671*

This course is for students to complete the 500 hours of clinical Marriage and Family Therapy (MFT) practicum which meets or exceeds requirements of the Minnesota Board of MFT. Students work under the on-campus supervision of a Minnesota Board of MFT and American Association of Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT) Approved Supervisor for a minimum of 36 hours per semester, as well as the off-campus supervision of an AAMFT Approved supervisor or equivalent licensed mental health professional with documented clinical experience with families. All practicum hours must be completed at an approved practicum site. The on-campus practicum seminar provides an environment for observation of taped clinical work, discussion of case material, and discussion of problems and concerns that arise in the practicum setting. Personal and professional issues relevant to the practicum experiences are also explored.

#### **MFT673 Couple and Family Therapy Clinical Practicum III (required) (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT 671, MFT 672*

This course is for students to complete the 500 hours of clinical Marriage and Family Therapy (MFT) practicum which meets or exceeds requirements of the Minnesota Board of MFT. Students work under the on-campus supervision of a Minnesota Board of MFT and American Association of Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT) Approved Supervisor for a minimum of 36 hours per semester, as well as the off-campus supervision of an AAMFT Approved supervisor or equivalent licensed mental health professional with documented clinical experience with families. All practicum hours must be completed at an approved practicum site. The on-campus practicum seminar provides an environment for observation of taped clinical work, discussion of case material, and discussion of problems and concerns that arise in the practicum setting. Personal and professional issues relevant to the practicum experiences are also explored.

#### **MFT674 Couple and Family Therapy Clinical Practicum IV (as needed) (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT671, MFT672, MFT673*

This course is for students to complete the 500 hours of clinical Marriage and Family Therapy (MFT) practicum which meets or exceeds requirements of the Minnesota Board of MFT. Students work under the on-campus supervision of a Minnesota Board of MFT and American Association of Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT) Approved Supervisor for a minimum of 36 hours per semester, as well as the off-campus supervision of an AAMFT Approved supervisor or equivalent licensed mental health professional with documented clinical experience with families. All practicum hours must be completed at an approved practicum site. The on-campus practicum seminar provides an environment for observation of taped clinical work, discussion of case material, and discussion of problems and concerns that arise in the practicum setting. Personal and professional issues relevant to the practicum experiences are also explored.

## **MFT675 Couple and Family Therapy Practicum Completion (0 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT673 or MFT674*

This course is a continuation of MFT673 or MFT674 for students who need additional time to complete the 500 hours of client contact. A maximum of 50 client contact hours can be earned during this course. Students needing to complete more than 50 client contact hours will be required to register for another semester of Clinical Practicum (either a first semester of MFT674 or a second semester of MFT674).

This course is run as an independent study with weekly meetings with a practicum faculty member. Once all hours of client contact are completed the timeline of the course is completed. If a group of students need this class every effort will be made to schedule a regular time for the group to meet together as a class. It is estimated that students will spend 5-8 weeks in this completion course. Permission to register for this class will need to be granted by the Associate and Clinical Director of the MFT program.

## **Final Requirements**

Final requirements of the program include the following:

### **MFT680 Capstone Course in MFT (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT671*

This course is designed to assist students in developing their personal theory of change for the final program integration paper and oral exam. Students spend time crafting their theory of change, articulating examples of this in their clinical work, working on library literature searches to support this work, reviewing APA usage, and crafting a well-written resume for their job search.

### **MFT791 Integration Paper and Oral Examination (0 cr.)**

The integration paper and oral examination demonstrate the student's ability to integrate coursework, practicum, and other professional experiences with scholarly literature in order to articulate a personal theory of therapeutic change with individuals, couples, and families. The oral examination is based on the integration paper.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members and advisers for the Marriage and Family Therapy programs have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty members are selected for their educational and professional experience and expertise. All Marriage and Family Therapy faculty are expected to engage in clinical practice.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to the Marriage and Family Therapy program during the Summer Semester and Fall Semester and applications are due by February 1st of that year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel) and,
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor's degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent or carried to the university in an envelope sealed by the granting university. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, [www.wes.org](http://www.wes.org), or Educational Credential Evaluators, [www.ece.org](http://www.ece.org), and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.) and,
3. A personal statement which includes:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience and,
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program and,
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities and,
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability and,
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Ave  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Nurse Anesthesia – Minneapolis School of Anesthesia, M.S.

---

Saint Mary's University has a second program leading to the Master of Science degree in Nurse Anesthesia. This program is a partnership program with the Minneapolis School of Anesthesia that enables the student to simultaneously earn a Master of Science degree from Saint Mary's University of Minnesota and a certificate in Nurse Anesthesia from the Minneapolis School of Anesthesia. The program includes clinical practice held concurrently with academic coursework. Graduates are eligible to take the National Certification Examination given by the National Board of Certification and Recertification for Nurse Anesthetists. Successful completion of the National Certification Examination entitles the graduate to be known as a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist (CRNA). The completion of a Master of Science degree not only recognizes students' educational accomplishments, but also expands their opportunities to secure positions of leadership within the health care field.

Students must earn 48 semester credits to receive the master's degree. While these credits are Saint Mary's University credits, the program is designed to include the science-based and clinical instruction provided by the expertise of the Minneapolis School of Anesthesia faculty. See the MSA website for further information. ([www.nurseanesthesia.org](http://www.nurseanesthesia.org))

## Program Accreditation

The program is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs, 222 South Prospect Avenue, Park Ridge, IL, 60068-4010, (847) 692-7050, <http://home.coa.us.com>, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation and the U.S. Department of Education.

## Degree Requirements

Students must earn 48 semester credits in order to receive the master's degree. Of the 48 credits, 38 credits are delivered by Saint Mary's University and 10 credits are delivered by Minneapolis School of Anesthesia.

### Semester I (Fall)

#### NA616 Principles of Anesthesia Practice I (1 cr.)

This course presents the physiology of various positions for anesthesia, various care plans, and the importance of universal precautions.

#### NA617 Principles of Anesthesia Practice II (2 cr.)

The course presents the administration of general anesthesia with emphasis on gas machines, vaporizers, and monitoring devices.

#### NA639 Chemistry and Physics (5 cr.)

This course presents aspects of inorganic and organic chemistry, biochemistry, and physics, which are applicable to the science and practice of anesthesia. The course covers the application of learned principles to various aspects of anesthesia. Topics include the chemistry and physics of anesthetic agents, accessory drugs, therapeutic agents, explosion hazards, and electrical safety.

#### NA644 Advanced Physiology and Pathophysiology I (5 cr.)

This course presents aspects of anatomy, physiology, and pathophysiology, which are relevant to the science and practice of anesthesia. Topics include cell physiology, nervous system, and respiratory system.

#### NA655 Advanced Pharmacology I (2 cr.)

This course is a comprehensive study of specific anesthesia drugs and their clinical use by the anesthetist.

#### NA667 Advanced Health Assessment (1 cr.)

This course focuses on the development of advanced practice nursing skills in health assessment; including assessment of all human systems, advanced assessment techniques, diagnosis, concepts, and approaches.

#### NA681 Professional Aspects of Anesthesia I (1 cr.)

This course presents a series of topics directly related to the professional discipline of nurse anesthesia including ethical, legal, and policy issues.

### Semester II (Spring)

#### NA621 Principles of Anesthesia Practice III (2 cr.)

This course presents concepts of pre-, intra-, and post-anesthesia patient assessment; and basic physiologic monitoring.

#### NA649 Advanced Physiology and Pathophysiology II (5 cr.)

This course continues the in-depth analysis of the body systems relevant to the science and practice of anesthesia. Topics include circulatory system, endocrine system, and excretory system.

#### NA660 Advanced Pharmacology II (5 cr.)

This course presents pharmacological principles as applied to the clinical practice of anesthesia. Topics include pharmacodynamics, anesthetic agents, accessory drugs, and drug interactions.

#### NA671 Anesthesia Clinical Practicum (240 hrs.) (0 cr.)

Clinical experience is provided in the member hospitals on a rotating basis. Clinical instructors guide the student utilizing appropriate principles of anesthesia practice.

#### NA682 Professional Aspects of Anesthesia II (1 cr.)

This course is a continuation of topics related to the professional discipline of nurse anesthesia.

## Semester III (Summer)

### NA605 Statistical Techniques & Research Methods (3 cr.)

The methods of descriptive and experimental research, the study of statistical procedures, and the development of research methodology are presented.

### NA622 Principles of Anesthesia Practice IV (1 cr.)

This course presents advanced concepts of practice including anesthesia techniques for head and neck, abdominal, and orthopedic surgery.

### NA626 Principles of Anesthesia Practice V (3 cr.)

This course presents advanced concepts of practice including anesthesia techniques for pediatrics, obstetrics, neuro-, and regional anesthesia.

### NA627 Principles of Anesthesia Practice VI (1 cr.)

This course presents advanced concepts of cardiovascular anesthesia including intrathoracic and open heart.

### NA672 Anesthesia Clinical Practicum (240 Hours) (0 cr.)

Clinical experience is provided in the members hospitals on a rotating basis. Clinical instructors guide the student utilizing appropriate principles of anesthesia practice.

### NA683 Professional Aspects of Anesthesia III (1 cr.)

This course is a continuation of topics related to the professional discipline of nurse anesthesia.

## Semester IV (Fall)

### NA610 Instructional Design (1 cr.)

This course examines the learning process and how it influences instructional design. Topics include current trends in instruction and evaluation; and planning for the teaching/learning process.

### NA628 Anesthesia and Uncommon Diseases (1 cr.)

This course presents advanced concepts of uncommon disease processes and the implications for anesthesia care.

### NA673 Anesthesia Clinical Practicum (480 Hours) (0 cr.)

Clinical experience is provided in the member hospitals on a rotating basis. Clinical instructors guide the student utilizing appropriate principles of anesthesia practice.

## Semester V (Spring)

### NA674 Anesthesia Clinical Practicum (480 Hours) (0 cr.)

Clinical experience is provided in the member hospital on a rotating basis. Clinical instructors guide the student utilizing appropriate principles of anesthesia practice.

## Semester IV (Summer)

### NA678 Anesthesia Clinical Practicum (480 Hours) (0 cr.)

Clinical experience is provided in the member hospitals on a rotating basis. Clinical instructors guide the student utilizing appropriate principles of anesthesia practice.

### NA680 Theories of Management and Leadership (1 cr.)

This course is designed to educate the student in current theories and approaches to management and leadership.

## Semester VII (Fall)

### NA670 Anesthesia Clinical Practicum (3 cr.)

Clinical experience is provided in the member hospitals on a rotating basis. Clinical instructors guide the student utilizing appropriate principles of anesthesia practice.

### NA679 Anesthesia Clinical Practicum (240 Hours) (0 cr.)

Clinical experience is provided in the member hospitals on a rotating basis. Clinical instructors guide the student utilizing appropriate principles of anesthesia practice.

### NA690 Research Presentation (3 cr.)

In this course, students prepare literature-based papers that examine and analyze anesthesia related topics. All papers are prepared in a publishable format using American Medical Association (AMA) style. The student presents and defends one of the papers before a faculty committee and students.

## Faculty

The faculty have earned doctorate, master's degrees, or equivalent preparation in the subjects they teach. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants for the master of science degree program must meet the admission requirements of Saint Mary's University graduate program and the admission requirements of the Minneapolis School of Anesthesia.

## Application Process

1. Be accepted into the Minneapolis School of Anesthesia. ([www.nurseanesthesia.org](http://www.nurseanesthesia.org))
2. Following acceptance into the Minneapolis School of Anesthesia, an application for Saint Mary's University must be completed.

# Nurse Anesthesia, M.S.

---

This is a program offered by Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Graduate School of Health and Human Services. The qualified Registered Nurse is admitted to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota and is directed toward the goal of earning a Master of Science in Nurse Anesthesia. Saint Mary's University believes in building and developing on the baccalaureate base with emphasis on a strong scientific and technical background. Graduates will be prepared to practice in a wide variety of settings and in diverse methods of administering a safe anesthetic. The graduate is eligible to write the certification examination as offered by the National Council on Certification and Recertification of Nurse Anesthetists (NBCRNA). Successful completion of the examination entitles the graduate to be known as a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist.

## Program Outcomes

1. Demonstrate the ability to provide safe and competent care throughout the perianesthetic continuum.
2. Demonstrate critical thinking skills.
3. Communicate effectively.
4. Demonstrate professional behavior.
5. Continue to learn throughout their careers.

## Program Outcome Objectives

### Patient safety is demonstrated by the ability of the graduate to:

1. Be vigilant in the delivery of patient care.
2. Refrain from engaging in extraneous activities that abandon or minimize vigilance while providing direct patient care (e.g., texting, reading, e-mailing, etc.)
3. Protect patients from iatrogenic complications.
4. Participate in the positioning of patients to prevent injury.
5. Conduct a comprehensive and appropriate equipment check.
6. Utilize standard precautions and appropriate infection control measures.

### Individualized perianesthetic management is demonstrated by the ability of the graduate to:

1. Provide care throughout the perianesthetic continuum.
2. Use a variety of current anesthesia techniques, agents, adjunctive drugs, and equipment while providing anesthesia.
3. Administer general anesthesia to patients of all ages and physical conditions for a variety of surgical and medically related procedures.
4. Provide anesthesia services to all patients, including trauma and emergency cases.
5. Administer and manage a variety of regional anesthetics.

6. Function as a resource person for airway and ventilatory management of patients.
7. Possess current advanced cardiac life support (ACLS) recognition.
8. Possess current pediatric advanced life support (PALS) recognition.
9. Deliver culturally competent perianesthetic care throughout the anesthesia experience (see Glossary: Culturally competent).
10. Perform a comprehensive history and physical assessment (see Glossary: Comprehensive History and Physical Assessment).

### Critical thinking is demonstrated by the graduate's ability to:

1. Apply knowledge to practice in decision-making and problem solving.
2. Provide nurse anesthesia care based on sound principles and research evidence.
3. Perform a preanesthetic assessment and formulate an anesthesia care plan for patients to whom they are assigned to administer anesthesia.
4. Identify and take appropriate action when confronted with anesthetic equipment-related malfunctions.
5. Interpret and utilize data obtained from noninvasive and invasive monitoring modalities.
6. Calculate, initiate, and manage fluid and blood component therapy.
7. Recognize and appropriately respond to anesthetic complications that occur during the perianesthetic period.
8. Pass the Council on Certification of Nurse Anesthetists' (CCNA) certification examination in accordance with CCNA policies and procedures.

### Communication skills are demonstrated by the graduate's ability to:

1. Effectively communicate with individuals influencing patient care.
2. Utilize appropriate verbal, nonverbal, and written communication in the delivery of perianesthetic care.

### **Professional responsibility is demonstrated by the graduate's ability to:**

1. Participate in activities that improve anesthesia care.
2. Function within appropriate legal requirements as a registered professional nurse, accepting responsibility and accountability for his or her practice.
3. Interact on a professional level with integrity.
4. Teach others.
5. Participate in continuing education activities to acquire new knowledge and improve his or her practice.
6. Demonstrate knowledge of wellness and chemical dependency in the anesthesia profession through completion of content in wellness and chemical dependency.

### **Program Philosophy**

The Master of Science program in Nurse Anesthesia originated in response to the request of leaders in the health care field for graduate level education in the field of Nurse Anesthesia. With this need in mind, Saint Mary's University of Minnesota developed this program.

With a focus on meeting the needs of adult learners, the program's goal is to provide a positive and supportive learning environment, preparing the professional nurse in the art and science of anesthesia and meeting the societal need for safe and competent anesthesia care.

The program provides the student with a curriculum that includes formal and informal instruction in scientific principles, clinical practice and professional growth opportunities. Core values upheld by all members of this community include academic excellence, professionalism and personal integrity, responsibility and compassion. A shared sense of responsibility exists between the faculty and the student to reach the goal of becoming a Nurse Anesthetist.

### **Program Accreditation**

The program is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs, 222 South Prospect Avenue, Park Ridge, IL, 60068-4010, (847) 692-7050, <http://home.coa.us.com>, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation and the U.S. Department of Education.

### **Affiliate Hospitals**

- Abbott Northwestern Hospital, Minneapolis, MN
- Amery Regional Medical Center, Amery, WI
- CentraCare Surgery Center, St. Cloud, MN
- Children's Hospital and Clinics, Minneapolis, MN
- Essentia Health-Duluth (Miller-Dwan Building), Duluth, MN
- Essentia Health-St. Mary's Medical Center, Duluth, MN
- Gillette Specialty Children's Hospital, St. Paul, MN
- Glencoe Regional Health Center, Glencoe, MN
- Hayward Area Memorial Hospital, Hayward, WI

- Lakewood Health System, Staples, MN
- Mayo Clinic Health System in Lake City, Lake City, MN
- Mayo Clinic Health System in New Prague, New Prague, MN
- Memorial Health Center, Medford, WI
- Memorial Medical Center, Neillsville, WI
- Mile Bluff Medical Center, Mauston, WI
- Ministry St. Joseph's Hospital, Marshfield, WI
- Ministry St. Mary's Hospital, Rhinelander, WI
- Northfield Hospital, Northfield, MN
- Owatonna Hospital, Owatonna, MN
- Phillip's Eye Institute, Minneapolis, MN
- Regions Hospital, St. Paul, MN
- Rice Memorial Hospital, Willmar, MN
- Ridgeview Medical Center, Waconia, MN
- River Falls Area Hospital, River Falls, WI
- Riverwood Health Care Center, Aitkin, MN
- Saint Cloud Hospital, St. Cloud, MN
- Saint Croix Regional Medical Center, St. Croix Falls, WI
- Saint Elizabeth's Hospital, Wabasha, MN
- Saint Luke's Hospital, Duluth, MN
- Shawano Medical Center, Shawano, WI
- Winona Health, Winona, MN

### **Degree Requirements**

Students earn a minimum of 64 semester credits in a 28-month (seven semester) program by integrating clinical and academic experiences.

### **First Year: Semester I (Summer)**

#### **NA630 Professional Aspects of Nurse Anesthesia Practice (3 cr.)**

This course provides the graduate nurse anesthesia student an opportunity to focus on a variety of professional practice components. Reading and discussion topics include the evolution of the profession inclusive of regulation, policy, and credentialing; ethical and legal implications associated with practice; delivery systems, informatics, and reimbursement. Professional resources and maintaining wellness are also discussed.

### **NA640 Chemistry and Physics for Nurse Anesthesia (4 cr.)**

This course examines the principles of inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, biochemistry and physics as they apply to the practice of anesthesia and anesthetic pharmacology. Topics include anesthesia delivery systems, delivery of inhalation anesthetics, fluid and gas mechanics, laser technology, radiology and nuclear medicine, ultrasonography, electricity, and magnetism among others.

### **NA606 Research Design and Statistical Analysis (3 cr.)**

This course provides an overview of research methods and statistical procedures commonly used in health care research, with particular focus on research related to practice as a nurse anesthetist. The course emphasizes analysis of research studies and applied statistical procedures as the foundation for evidence based practice.

### **NA635 Professional Communication (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in NA 606*

This course introduces the student to the expectations and conventions of graduate writing and research in the medical field. Topics include: modes of professional communication, AMA standards and conventions, essential elements of medically related reports such as clinical case studies, insurance and quality assurance reports, professional correspondence, integrative and systematic reviews, library research tools and methods, and meta-analysis. The ethical and legal ramifications of professional communication are addressed.

## **First Year: Semester II (Fall)**

### **NA614 Advanced Health Assessment for Nurse Anesthesia (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): NA630*

This course builds upon health assessment skills of the practicing critical care nurse and focuses on health assessment across the human lifespan. Skills for efficiently obtaining a patient's history with regard to psychosocial and cultural differences are discussed. Performing a focused history and physical assessment, incorporating diagnostic information, assessing ongoing patient status using relevant monitoring techniques, and determining appropriate and timely intervention during the anesthetic continuum are emphasized.

### **NA618 Principles of Anesthesia I (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): NA630, NA640; Concurrent enrollment NA614*

This course begins an in-depth study of the introductory principles of anesthesia including the basic tenants of care for the anesthetized patient. The safe use of anesthesia delivery systems and related equipment is emphasized and applied to individual patient care. Anesthetic techniques are demonstrated with their application to surgical procedures.

### **NA645 Advanced Physiology and Pathophysiology 1 (6 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): NA640, Concurrent enrollment NA614 and NA618*

This course builds on the Registered Nurses prior baccalaureate curriculum in anatomy, physiology, and pathophysiology to provide an advanced study in physiology and pathophysiology. This course is the first in a series of two courses. Topics covered in this course include airway anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology, cytology, hematology, immunology, endocrinology, oncology, central and peripheral neurology (including sympathetic and parasympathetic physiology and pathophysiology), osteology, and myology.

### **NA651 Pharmacology for Nurse Anesthetists (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): NA640*

This course introduces basic principles of pharmacology and focuses on those drugs most often used in the practice of anesthesia. The course provides an overview of drug actions, interactions, metabolism, methods of administration, dosages, side effects, precautions, and contraindications.

## **First Year: Semester III (Spring)**

### **NA650 Physiology and Pathophysiology II (5 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): NA645*

This course is a continuation of Advanced Physiology and Pathophysiology I. The focus is on the anatomy and physiology of the respiratory, renal, gastrointestinal, and endocrine systems. Concepts in immunology are also addressed.

### **NA661 Pharmacology (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): NA651*

This course focuses on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of major drug classifications. Their interactions with anesthetic agents are discussed.

### **NA620 Principles of Anesthesia Practice II (6 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): NA614, NA618 and NA651*

This course is a continuance of NA614 Advanced Health Assessment for Nurse Anesthesia and NA618 Principles of Anesthesia Practice I. Differing patient populations with acute and chronic conditions or disease states are explored in depth resulting in a comprehensive surgical care plan. This care plan is based on the perioperative patient assessment and application of general and regional anesthesia techniques. The application of general principles to individual patients is emphasized.

### **NA770 Clinical Practicum I (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): NA620*

Clinical Practicum I provides the student with opportunities to apply the didactic principles of anesthesia to patient care. Students must master the basic skills and routines associated with anesthesia practice and spend time observing anesthesia and surgery in an urban medical center.

## Second Year: Semester IV (Summer)

### NA781 Synthesis Paper Proposal (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): NA620, NA630, NA635, NA661*

This course prepares students to critically analyze and develop their synthesis paper. Emphasis is placed on reviewing and analyzing the current literature, developing a relevant and timely research question, obtaining relevant references and formulating the proposal for the completion of the synthesis paper. References are analyzed in terms impacting the existing body of knowledge, applicability to the research question, interpretation of data, identification of variables and applicability to the body of current anesthesia literature.

### NA771 Clinical Practicum, Summer Semester (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): NA606, NA630, NA635, NA640, NA614, NA618, NA620, NA645, NA650, NA651, NA661 and NA770*

Clinical practicum provides the student with the opportunity to apply the principles of anesthesia to direct patient care. Students provide supervised care in a variety of settings and specialty rotations to demonstrate proficiency in advanced anesthetic techniques.

### NA780 Clinical Integration (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): NA635 and concurrent enrollment in NA 771*

In this course, the student integrates theory with practice by analyzing the anesthetic management of selected cases. Patient care plans are reviewed, compared, and contrasted in light of actual or anticipated outcomes. Current research is used to support patient care decisions. In addition, students have the opportunity to explore current topics and trends in anesthesia, facilitated by guest lecturers.

## Second Year: Semester V (Fall)

### NA632 Professional Aspects of Nurse Anesthesia Department (1 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): NA630*

The management section of Professional Aspects provides an overview of Anesthesia Department management from the perspective of the CRNA manager. The management role and responsibilities are described and real-life case studies are used to develop a pragmatic approach to department management.

### NA783 Synthesis Paper (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): NA781*

Students demonstrate their understanding of applicable concepts by submitting a paper to be presented to communities of interest at a later time. Concepts from the student's coursework, experiences, and related fields are represented.

### NA772 Clinical Practicum, Fall Semester (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): NA771*

Clinical practicum provides the student with the opportunity to apply the principles of anesthesia to direct patient care. Students provide supervised care in a variety of settings. Students use advanced anesthetic techniques to challenge specialty rotations.

## Second Year: Semester VI (Spring)

### NA782 Program Comprehensive Exams (1 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): All formal didactic coursework*

The student's mastery of their anesthesia knowledge base is assessed via a series of comprehensive examinations. Examination topics include basic and advanced principles of anesthesia practice, basic sciences (anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, chemistry and physics), professional aspects of anesthesia practice, pharmacology, advanced monitoring, technology, and equipment. There are five examinations in this series.

### NA773 Clinical Practicum, Spring Semester (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): NA772*

Clinical practicum provides the student with the opportunity to apply the principles of anesthesia to direct patient care. Students provide supervised care in a variety of settings. Students use advanced anesthetic techniques to challenge specialty rotations.

## Third Year: Semester VII (Summer)

### NA784 Synthesis Paper Presentation (1 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): NA783*

Students demonstrate their understanding of applicable concepts by presenting their synthesis paper to communities of interest. Concepts from the student's coursework, experiences, and related fields are represented.

### NA774 Clinical Practicum, Summer Semester (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): NA773*

Clinical practicum provides the student with the opportunity to apply the principles of anesthesia to direct patient care. Students provide supervised care in a variety of settings. Students use advanced anesthetic techniques to challenge specialty rotations.

## Faculty

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants seeking admission to this program must meet the admission requirements for Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs and for the Master of Science in Nurse Anesthesia Program. Applicant must have:

1. Completed an appropriate baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution. Degrees must be completed and final transcripts must be submitted by the April 1 deadline. Appropriate degrees include the areas of nursing, biophysical, biological or behavioral sciences.
2. Overall GPA of 2.75 on a 4.0 scale or higher.
3. Current unencumbered licensure as a Professional Registered Nurse in the State of Minnesota, or eligible for reciprocity.
4. A minimum of one year of experience in a critical care setting.
5. One professional reference statements from a current work supervisor.
6. A completed application submitted by the application deadline. All students are required to have a physical examination prior to starting the program. Documented immunity to communicable disease is also required prior to the student's involvement in hospital activities. Serum titers that are required include rubella, rubeola, varicella, hepatitis B, and mumps. Vaccination will be required in non-immune students. Proof of receiving the Tdap vaccine (protection against diphtheria, tetanus, and pertussis) that extends to the date of the student's graduation from the program is also required.

A TB test is also required each year. Students must have a negative 2-step TB test or have evidence that she/he has received treatment for a positive test. Proof of a negative chest x-ray must be submitted to the Clinical Director for all students who have positive TB tests.

All students must submit proof, to the Clinical Director, that they receive flu vaccinations annually.

These requirements meet or exceed the Standards and Guidelines set by the Council on Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs.

## Application Process

Persons applying to the nurse anesthesia program must submit:

1. A completed on-line application. The process can be found on the Saint Mary's On-line Application System. The application process MUST be completed by April 1st.
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University from each undergraduate college or university attended since high school, including an official transcript from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor's degree.
3. A transcript for an organic or inorganic chemistry course completed with a letter grade of "B" or better in the last 5 years. Entry level community or junior college level courses will not be accepted.

4. A completed Professional Goal Statement. Guidance on how to prepare this can be downloaded from the Saint Mary's On-line Application System or the "Prospective Student" section of the Saint Mary's Nurse Anesthesia website. Once completed, this document must be loaded into the electronic application as directed by April 1st.
5. One completed professional reference statement from your immediate supervisor. A maximum of only two references will be accepted, do not add additional references, it will not help your application.
6. A current résumé or curriculum vitae listing educational background and work experience.
7. A completed Academic Evaluation form. Guidance on how to prepare this can be downloaded from the Saint Mary's On-line Application System or the "Prospective Student" section of the Saint Mary's Nurse Anesthesia website. Once completed, this document must be loaded into the electronic application as directed by April 1st.

All application materials are to be submitted through the on-line application system.

Submission of all applicable college and nursing school transcripts to be sent directly to:

Admissions Department  
Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404-4403

All application materials must be received by the program before April 1st for candidates to be considered. The program reviews applications once a year and accepts qualified applicants into the next available class.

## SELECTION CRITERIA

Since the class size is limited, candidates who meet the minimum admission requirement may not be selected. The admissions committee will select the most qualified applicants based on the following criteria:

- The completed application and supporting material.
- Previous academic performance.
- Demonstrated success as a professional Registered Nurse in a critical care area.
- The ability to perform all anticipated tasks relevant to the practice of Nurse Anesthesia.

Note: Applicants will be screened and the most qualified individuals will be invited for an interview.

## TRANSFER INTO THE PROGRAM

Transfer into the Nurse Anesthesia Program is handled on an individual basis and credit for previous anesthesia education is not guaranteed.

# Organizational Leadership, M.A.

---

The M.A. in Organizational Leadership combines theoretical and practical leadership strategies with best practices to equip today's adaptive leaders—those who stand poised to respond quickly yet intelligently to ongoing change. The program is delivered in five distinct clusters, each cluster establishing a layer of skills and thinking that builds to the next layer, culminating in a synthesis of applicable adaptive leadership principles. Developing their own leadership style, students learn both analytical and interpersonal skills such as influencing, collaborating, and managing conflict. They become agents of organizational effectiveness and change as they learn to think critically and strategically about a myriad of organizational and ethical issues, to communicate and collaborate, to manage talent, to build high performing teams, to become inclusive and responsive, and to be creative in problem solving.

The program is organized by themes. Five clusters of skills and knowledge are examined that combined create a contemporary organizational leader. A cohort of students moves through the program together.

- Cluster I: The Learning Leader reflects on individual experience, preferences, and attitudes to build a growing awareness of how a leader influences outcomes with personal style and skills.
- Cluster II: The Connected Leader builds the relationships and connections essential for successful organizations.
- Cluster III: The Global Leader understands and maneuvers among the cultural, economic, political, legal, and social spheres that influence work.
- Cluster IV: The Change Leader considers both the art and science of managing talent and organizational change to create a positive and progressive environment in organizations.
- Cluster V: The Adaptive Leader synthesizes and applies leadership principles from the previous clusters to create a strategic, innovative, and competitive organization.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Master of Arts in Organizational Leadership program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Interpret the contexts and environments in which organizations operate.
2. Integrate and apply analytical principles and skills to make complex strategic decisions.
3. Develop individual awareness, style, and communication skills that influence outcomes.
4. Collaborate in complex work teams utilizing effective communication techniques.
5. Develop and integrate creative, adaptive strategies that promote positive change and innovation.
6. Evaluate the ethical implications of one's actions.
7. Conduct research and communicate results successfully.
8. Create an organizational culture of diversity and inclusion.
9. Activate self-directed strategies for continued personal and professional learning.

## Program Delivery

The Master of Arts in Organizational Leadership program is offered in blended format or fully online.

## Degree Requirements

Each cluster of classes is taken in sequence and is a prerequisite set for the following cluster.

### Cluster I: The Learning Leader: 8 cr. total

This course cluster examines individual experience, preferences, and attitudes in developing a leader's personal competence. Emotional intelligence, and critical and strategic thinking are introduced as vital development skills throughout the program. Formulating significant questions within the discipline become the foundation for research methods in organizational leadership.

#### OL614 Leadership and Ethics (4 cr.)

This course focuses on theories and styles of leadership and the ways in which outcomes are influenced through increased awareness of personal style and skills. Personal and professional ethics are analyzed, and ethical issues in organizations are explored.

#### OL615 Critical Thinking and Research (4 cr.)

This course focuses on exploring, analyzing, and evaluating information in order to think critically when creating leadership strategy.

### Cluster II: The Connected Leader: 7 cr. total

This course cluster focuses on building relationships and connections necessary for leading successful organizational operations. Communication strategies and approaches for influencing, negotiating, advocating, and teambuilding are emphasized. Collaborative relationships are examined.

#### OL624 Collaboration and Teambuilding (4 cr.)

This course focuses on collaboration skills in developing high performing teams. Personal power, conflict, and influence are examined. Teambuilding, communication techniques are also included.

#### OL625 Communication Strategies (3 cr.)

This course focuses on tools, techniques, and strategies for effective communication in organizational excellence. Presentation, negotiation, and advocacy are examined.

## Cluster III: The Global Leader: 7 cr. total

The course cluster examines all spheres—cultural, economic, political, legal, and social—that influence an organization's domestic or global mission. World politics and corporate social responsibility are addressed.

### OL634 Economic and Political Contexts (3 cr.)

This course focuses on global, economic, and political issues influencing today's organizations. Contextual factors and trends in world economics and politics are examined.

### OL635 Social and Cultural Perspectives (4 cr.)

This course focuses on the ethical stewardship of an organization within a contextual environment. Increased awareness of social responsibility and global citizenship is addressed along with cultural influences that impact organizations.

## Cluster IV: The Change Leader: 7 cr. total

This course cluster focuses on the art and science of managing talent and organizational change to create a positive and progressive environment in organizations, utilizing holistic thinking and technical skills.

### OL644 Talent Management (3 cr.)

This course focuses on talent analysis of the whole organization while advancing development of its mission delivery. Performance management principles are examined.

### OL645 Organization Change and Development (4 cr.)

This course focuses on organizational change and the skills and strategies to address opportunities for positive impact on organizations and their missions. Systems thinking is examined.

## Cluster V: The Adaptive Leader 7 cr. total

This course cluster focuses on synthesizing and applying leadership principles from the previous clusters to create a strategic, innovative, and competitive organization. The previously studied areas of personal, collaborative, global, and change awareness are integrated into a comprehensive view of contemporary leadership.

### OL654 Strategy and Innovation (4 cr.)

This course focuses on strategic thinking and creativity in organizational leadership. Innovation is examined as a process to develop the strengths of a system or organization, and to deliver positive results. Evaluation, analysis, and integration based on previous course learning is expected.

### OL655 Capstone Symposium (3 cr.)

This course focuses on integrating the knowledge, skill, and experience from all leadership coursework through research, writing, and a proposal for creative change.

**Total: 36 cr.**

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel) and,
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. ( An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A personal statement which includes:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience and,
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program and,
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities and,
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability.
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Philanthropy and Development, M.A.

---

The Master of Arts in Philanthropy and Development is for emerging and practicing development and philanthropy leaders. The program fosters critical thinking, organizational leadership, relationship building, ethical practice, financial stewardship, donor-focused strategies and skills needed to advance professionals and the field.

An emphasis is placed on the exploration and analysis of philanthropic and development perspectives and cooperative work required to meet the challenges of nonprofit organizations today and into the future.

## Program Overview

The program consists of 30 semester credits:

- 15 credits of face-to-face classroom work during three (10-day) summer session residencies.
- 15 credits of online/independent study coursework completed between summer session residencies.

The academic content of the program extends beyond courses and summer sessions. Students have options for their Capstone Project, which serves as the final integrating element of the curriculum. This project is grounded in a review of relevant professional literature and then shaped by the specific interests and needs of the student.

## Program Outcomes

1. Evaluate the history and trends in philanthropy and development.
2. Apply a comprehensive set of development strategies, techniques, and vehicles.
3. Develop and apply procedures for the sound stewardship of contributed resources.
4. Build and enhance relationships with constituencies.
5. Evaluate and develop the human, financial, and technology resources of a nonprofit organization.
6. Lead with an understanding of organizational dynamics and systems.
7. Apply and adapt theory to new and changing contexts by critically analyzing information and situations.
8. Develop listening, speaking, and written communication skills.
9. Incorporate an ethical perspective and legal considerations into all leadership, development, and philanthropic activities.

## Degree Requirements

### First Year: Semester I (Summer Residency)

#### PHDE607 Introduction to Philanthropy and Development: Frameworks for Thinking and Learning (2 cr.)

This course examines two areas key to the work of today's development professional. The first is an understanding of the historical contexts, traditions, and roles of philanthropy and development that continue to shape the field. The second is an exploration of critical thinking: raising vital questions, gathering and assessing relevant information in an open minded manner, and creating well-reasoned solutions.

#### PHDE616 Leadership Skills (2 cr.)

This course focuses on leadership needs in the nonprofit sector and explores how it shapes an organization's philanthropic culture. The course also covers styles of leadership and the ways in which outcomes are influenced through increased awareness of personal approach, values, and skills.

#### PHDE641 Critical Thinking (1 cr.)

This course introduces thinking at the graduate level. Critical and creative thinking are discussed. Learners begin the process of searching and evaluating professional scholarly literature. Research methodology is introduced. The capstone in the degree is explained.

### First Year: Semester II (Fall)

#### PHDE628 Resource Management (2 cr.)

This course prepares development professionals to manage and integrate financial, human, and technology resources. The course covers budgeting and financial management, development and management of personnel, and alignment of technology with the needs of the organization

#### PHDE642 Communication Skills (2 cr.)

This course focuses on written and oral communications in professional and academic settings. Theories of interpersonal and organizational communication, appropriate writing style based on audience APA academic voice and style, literature searches, writing that incorporates sources, materials, ethical use of source materials, and effective presentations are examined.

## First Year: Semester III (Spring)

### PHDE612 Legal Issues in Philanthropy and Development (1 cr.)

This course explores relevant legal issues for development professionals working in nonprofit organizations. The focus of the course is the regulation of nonprofit organizations by national, state, provincial, and local governments, tax-exempt status, reporting requirements and strategies to adhere to the principles of accountability legislation.

### PHDE643 Synthesizing Seminar 1 (2 cr.)

In this course, students reflect on their learning in the program. Constructs of self-directed learning are discussed, especially the role of curiosity in life-learning. Continuing progress is made on the capstone paper.

### PHDE645 Emerging Issues in Philanthropy and Development (1 cr.)

This course explores trends in philanthropy and the field of development, as identified in professional literature and practice. The emphasis is on analyzing and evaluating trends to maximize donor-organization relationships, improve professional efficiency and effectiveness, and advance the field.

## Second Year: Semester I (Summer Residency)

### PHDE622 Fund Development Frameworks (2 cr.)

This course covers the basic components of a fund development program, provides the framework for developing an integrated development program, and examines the infrastructure necessary to support development efforts.

### PHDE624 Board Governance (2 cr.)

This course focuses on the complexities of board governance and the scope of board participation in fund development. The course explores the board's legal and fiduciary responsibilities, and recruiting, motivating, and developing an effective board.

### PHDE611 Ethics in Philanthropy and Development (1 cr.)

This course examines several ways of understanding the role of ethics and values in the lives of philanthropic professionals and leaders. The Code of Ethical Principles and Standards and the Donor Bill of Rights are used to explore a values-based approach to leadership and management of philanthropic fundraising programs.

## Second Year: Semester II (Fall)

### PHDE638 Organization Development (2 cr.)

This course focuses on applying organizational development, systems thinking, framing, and organization leadership to the practice of development. This course stresses the interdependence of organizational expertise and effective leadership and the specialized skills and methodologies of development for successful fundraising.

### PHDE644 Synthesizing Seminar 2 (2 cr.)

In this course, students continue to reflect on their learning. Students discuss issues of self-directed learning and the role of self-reflection in the learning process. Continuing progress is made on the capstone paper.

## Second Year: Semester III (Spring)

### PHDE613 Globalization of Philanthropy (2 cr.)

This course examines how philanthropy is defined and practiced in other cultures and the implications of communication and information technology on the way grantmakers and individuals practice philanthropy. Specific attention is given to the development of cross-cultural competence and its application to philanthropy and development.

### PHDE646 Strategic Planning 1 (1 cr.)

This course begins exploration of organizational planning with an emphasis on strategic planning. The course defines the appropriate use of strategic planning and strategies to create an effective strategic planning team. Students also apply the initial data-gathering strategic planning steps to a nonprofit organization of their choice.

## Third Year: Semester I (Summer Residency)

### PHDE634 Major Giving (2 cr.)

This course provides an overview of major and capital gift fundraising, including the design, planning, and implementation of a major gifts program for nonprofit institutions. The course focuses on developing an effective case for support, establishing the major gifts program, developing a donor stewardship program, and "making the request."

### PHDE647 Strategic Planning 2 (1 cr.)

This course builds on PHDE646 with an emphasis on completing the strategic planning process. The course also focuses on ethical consideration and the role of the development professional in strategic planning.

### PHDE648 The Practitioner as Self-Directed Learner (2 cr.)

This course is a final opportunity to discuss lifelong learning. The students' capstones are used as a model to identify and integrate a variety of lifelong learning skills. Students reflect on their learning throughout the program. Students assess their motivation, skills, and critical uncertainties as they plan to be a lifelong, self-directed learner.

## Faculty

The faculty includes some of the top U.S. and international practitioners and leading consultants. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional expertise. Employing adult learning theories and techniques, the program faculty fosters dialogue and sharing of experience among all in the learning community. Students have opportunities to interact with faculty in the formal context of a class, online, and in informal settings such as meals, social events and receptions.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to master degree programs at any time during the year; however, the Philanthropy and Development program course cycle starts in summer only. Preferred applicants are practicing and emerging leaders with two years' work or volunteer experience in a relevant field within a nonprofit or grant-making organization.

Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for graduate work. All applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel) and,
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor's degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent or carried to the university in an envelope sealed by the granting university. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, [www.wes.org](http://www.wes.org), or Educational Credential Evaluators, [www.ece.org](http://www.ece.org), and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.) and,
3. A personal statement which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's professional goals, relevant professional and/or volunteer experience, and interest in this program.
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program and,
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities and,
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Two letters of recommendation from current or former colleagues who can verify the applicant's experience and address the applicant's skills in nonprofit volunteer or professional work and their academic ability.
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Graduate Programs  
700 Terrace Heights #77  
Winona, MN 55987

# Project Management, M.S.

---

The Master of Science in Project Management is designed for individuals seeking advanced education for leading complex projects in a variety of work settings. Foundation courses provide the knowledge of business practices. The process of managing a project, including definition, implementation, and evaluation, is presented along with specialized skills of quality control, risk management, and procurement and contracting. Communication techniques are emphasized both with individuals and teams. Options are available to incorporate an international perspective. Students must have at least one experience as a project manager or as a member of a project team. This experience may be obtained on formal or informal projects and in a variety of industries. This program is accredited by the Project Management Institute Global Accreditation Center for Project Management (GAC), [www.pmi.org](http://www.pmi.org).

## Mission

It is our mission to educate students to become project management professionals and future leaders in their field.

## Vision

Our vision is to provide students with the ability to utilize real-world tools and techniques, along with the practical knowledge of project management best practices, in order to become project management professionals and leaders in their chosen field.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Master of Science in Project Management program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Initiate projects with clearly identified scope, requirements, and stakeholders.
2. Plan complex projects using appropriate planning tools.
3. Implement quality management processes throughout project phases.
4. Manage project risk.
5. Manage project costs including procurement process for project resources.
6. Incorporate a global perspective into projects.
7. Work effectively with diverse populations.
8. Lead complex projects.
9. Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
10. Incorporate an ethical perspective in all professional activities.

## Program Delivery

The Master of Science in Project Management program is offered in a face-to-face delivery format or fully online.

## Degree Requirements

Required Project Management Courses	24 cr.
Required Management Courses	9 cr.
Required Capstone Course	3 cr.
Total	36 cr.

\*Students who hold PMP Certification at the time they are admitted to the program may waive the PRM600 Fundamentals of Project Management and substitute another 3 credit course from the list provided. All PRM degree seeking students must complete 36 transcribed credits. Up to 6 credits may be transferred into the program at the time of admission if the course previously taken matches a required course.

## Required Project Management Courses: 24 cr.

### PRM600 Fundamentals of Project Management (3 cr.)

This foundation course examines the project management framework. This framework covers key terminology, project management context, and processes. Topics include project management knowledge areas, life cycles, and organizational designs.

### PRM601 Project Planning and Scheduling (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): PRM600*

This course examines activities related to project planning and estimating. It examines the use of various planning techniques in managing budgets, schedules, and human/material resource allocations. Planning activities associated with quality, communications, risk, and procurement are addressed.

### PRM611 Technical Communication (3 cr.)

This course strengthens and deepens communication skills for technical professionals. Organization of information for multiple audiences and purposes is engaged for project managers and technologists. Students work hands-on with technological tools to document and present project outcomes. Professionalism in both oral and written communication is expected.

### PRM612 Project Leadership Team and Stakeholder Management (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): PRM600, PRM601 and PRM611*

This course examines the various organizational designs used to effectively complete projects through people. Topics include organizational planning, staff acquisition, team development, conflict resolution, and negotiation.

### **PRM613 Project Integration and Quality Management (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PRM600, PRM601 and PRM611*

This course examines various methods used to ensure the project meets the stakeholder needs for which it was undertaken, including quality planning, quality assurance, and quality control. It examines integration of project information including gathering requirements, integrating the project plan, reporting performance, and project closure.

### **PRM614 Project Risk Management (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PRM600, PRM601 and PRM611*

This course explores the basic principles and practices of risk management. Key concepts in managing uncertainty include developing a risk approach; and identifying, analyzing, responding to and monitoring risks in projects, programs, and portfolios.

### **PRM615 Project Procurement and Cost Management (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PRM600, PRM601 and PRM611*

This course examines the principles and concepts essential to managing project procurement and project costs (and value) successfully. Project procurement management are to plan purchases and acquisitions, plan contracting, request seller responses, select sellers, contract administration, and close contracts. Project cost management topics include cost estimating, cost budgeting, and cost control. Special attention is given to project value analysis and earned value analysis.

### **PRM616 Earned Value Management for Project Managers (3 cr.)**

This course examines earned value management (EVM) required for essential and proactive financial decision making by the project manager. This course uses case studies, scenario-based learning, and hands-on learning to enable a practical understanding. This course covers key terminologies in the project management context as well as efficient execution processes. Topics include the PMI defined project management knowledge areas, project life cycles, and implementation within varying organizational designs both local and global.

## **Required Management Courses: 9 cr.**

### **GM630 Quantitative Methods (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on statistical analysis of data for professional applications or research with an emphasis on quantitative methodologies. The course covers populations, sample selection, and descriptive and inferential statistics. Significance, Chi Square, correlations, analysis of variance and simple regression, and concepts of reliability, validity and levels of measurement are addressed.

### **GM660 Financial Management (3 cr.)**

This course introduces, discusses and analyzes financial issues facing profit, not-for-profit and governmental organizations in today's domestic and global business environment. The course provides the general manager with an ethical financial manager's perspective through examination of various financial areas including types of organizations; sources of capital; financial statement analysis; asset management; time value of money; international payments and foreign exchange rates; trade theory and policy; and investment in the US and in foreign countries.

### **GM675 Managerial Ethics and Issues (3 cr.)**

This course examines philosophical theories and ethical practices that can be used to resolve organizational dilemmas. The course emphasizes the role of managers to strengthen the ethical culture of the organization. Application of ethical principles and models to deal with complex ethical issues facing domestic and global organizations is studied. Students develop skills in values-based decision making built upon integrity and accountability.

## **Capstone Course: 3 cr.**

### **PRM689 Project Management Capstone (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on integrating project management knowledge, skills, and tools developed in previous courses. It emphasizes critical analysis, synthesis, and evaluation of the theories and application of project management. It includes a major research paper and presentation related to a project.

## **Courses Available for Those with Waived PRM600**

### **PRM620 Project Leadership in Agile Environments (3 cr.)**

This course develops the skills, techniques, and mindset to build consensus, collaborate with stakeholders, and support self-managed teams in continuous testing of efficiency and effectiveness through Agile project management methods.

### **PRM650 Project Management for IT Professionals (3 cr.)**

**Prerequisite(s): PRM600, PRM601 and PRM611**

This course examines the project management framework through the eyes of the IT Professional using case studies and scenario based learning. Topics include the PMI defined project management knowledge areas, project life cycles, and implementation within varying organizational designs.

**Students may take other graduate courses in the School of Business and Technology.**

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. All applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel) and,
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor's degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent or carried to the university in an envelope sealed by the granting university. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, [www.wes.org](http://www.wes.org), or Educational Credential Evaluators, [www.ece.org](http://www.ece.org), and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.) and,
3. A personal statement which includes:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience and,
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program and,
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities and,
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability and,
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Ave  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Public Safety Administration, M.A.

---

The Master of Arts in Public Safety Administration is designed for public safety professionals seeking to increase their knowledge and skills to lead and manage public safety organizations. The safety and well-being of our communities have become a greater challenge to public safety professionals because of our changing world. Public safety professionals must build partnerships, solve problems, and protect assets and individuals while maintaining civil liberties. Service demands have exceeded budget capacity resulting in a need to be more effective and efficient in providing quality service on a daily basis and during disasters. The Master of Arts in Public Safety Administration will provide graduates the opportunity to develop knowledge and skills to lead and manage public safety organizations and increase partnerships in the community and with other organizations.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Lead and develop public safety organizations.
2. Integrate human resource strategies to achieve organizational goals.
3. Manage financial resources to achieve strategic goals.
4. Assess risk and promote quality.
5. Foster organizational and public trust by implementing accountability and integrity processes.
6. Engage and influence the political, ethical, social, and policy environments that impact public safety.
7. Assess technologies to solve problems or improve organizational performance.
8. Plan strategies to address threats to the health and well being of communities, specific targets, and events.

## Degree Requirements

Required Public Safety Administration Courses	18 cr.
Required Management Courses	12 cr.
Required Capstone Course	3 cr.
Elective Courses	3 cr.
Total	36 cr.

## Required Public Safety Administration Courses: 18 cr.

### PSA600 Public Safety Systems (3 cr.)

This course examines public safety systems including the political, legal, social, and policy environments that impact public safety. It addresses current technology, training assessment, ethical issues, application of current research, strategies for creating partnerships, and working relationships among public safety organizations.

### PSA605 Community Relations (3 cr.)

This course examines various strategies for community building and developing partnerships in the community. It addresses problem solving and team building that encourages community involvement. The course covers building media relationships that foster communication and trust within the community. Conflict prevention/resolution and negotiation are addressed.

### PSA610 Risk Management in Public Safety (3 cr.)

This course examines risk and risk-management principles. It focuses on liability issues in public safety and strategies to reduce associated risk. A key focus of the course is training as a risk management technique.

### PSA615 Homeland Security and Emergency Management Principles (3 cr.)

This course focuses on emergency management principles, planning for natural and man-made disasters, recovery procedures, and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) procedures. It provides strategies for building partnerships with other agencies. Homeland security, threat awareness, and training issues are discussed.

### PSA620 Public Sector Finance (3 cr.)

This course covers budgeting, grant writing, grant management, reporting, and revenue sources used by the public sector manager. It includes financial statement analysis and asset management. It provides an ethical financial perspective to be used in the public sector.

### PSA625 Managing Public Safety Resources (3 cr.)

This course focuses on the role of the public safety leader as an innovator and change agent. Areas covered include creating competitive human resource strategies, internal marketing practices, innovative technology approaches, and sharing/consolidating resources between agencies.

## Required Management Courses: 12 cr.

### GM623 Academic Research and Writing (3 cr.)

This course focuses on graduate academic writing skills, including voice and style, writing that incorporates source material, ethical use of source material, APA writing guidelines, and revising writing. Students learn to locate and evaluate resources relevant to the research and writing process.

### GM643 Multicultural Perspectives (3 cr.)

This course focuses on how diversity of all kinds influences both organizational behavior and client outcomes. The place of culture in society, the marketplace, and the workplace is examined. The importance of cultural competence is explored along with the knowledge and skills needed to work with, manage, and serve diverse groups of workers and clients.

### **GM675 Managerial Ethics and Issues (3 cr.)**

This course examines philosophical theories and ethical practices that can be used to resolve organizational dilemmas. The course emphasizes the role of managers to strengthen the ethical culture of the organization. Application of ethical principles and models to deal with complex ethical issues facing domestic and global organizations is studied. Students develop skills in values-based decision making built upon integrity and accountability.

### **GM680 Leadership and Strategic Management (3 cr.)**

This course introduces selected models and practices in the exploration of what effective leadership is, including understanding one's own leadership style. The course also examines both the theory and application of strategic management tasks of leaders, including conducting a strategic analysis, developing a strategic plan, and implementing strategic change.

### **Required Capstone Course: 3 cr.**

#### **PSA689 Public Safety Capstone (3 cr.)**

This course integrates knowledge and leadership skills developed in previous courses providing an opportunity to apply them to a selected topic. Each student also selects a leadership issue currently confronting their field of study or profession, clearly defines the issue using appropriate references and resources, and creates a paper and presentation which addresses the issue from a leadership perspective.

### **Elective Courses: 3 cr.**

#### **PSA630 Public Safety in Schools (3 cr.)**

This course examines public safety issues affecting schools. It stresses the importance of public safety personnel and school personnel working together to provide a safe learning environment for students. Topics include public safety and school partnerships, the role of the school resource officer, best practices for before and after school events, safety planning models, current juvenile issues, and security checks.

#### **PSA640 Public Safety Psychology (3 cr.)**

This course is designed to help public safety leaders understand the role of the psychologist within law enforcement, fire service, emergency management, emergency medical, private security, and military organizations. The role of the psychologist in crisis management is emphasized. As psychological consumers, managers learn what to expect from Construct departmental policies which will formalize the role of the psychologist within the organization.

#### **PSA680 Public Safety Administration Field Experience (3 cr.)**

The Public Safety Administration Field Experience is an opportunity to interact with public safety officials in other local, state, federal, or international arenas regarding common issues and practices. The areas of criminal investigations, immigration, homeland security, and delivering public safety services to diverse populations especially involve cooperative work across governing borders. The field experience provides a short-term immersion in another community, providing opportunity for comparative analysis and reflection.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. All applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel) and,
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor's degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent or carried to the university in an envelope sealed by the granting university. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, [www.wes.org](http://www.wes.org), or Educational Credential Evaluators, [www.ece.org](http://www.ece.org), and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.) and,
3. A personal statement which includes:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience and,
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program and,
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities and,
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability and,
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Ave  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Special Education, M.A.

The Master of Arts in Special Education degree program provides the skills, theories, and tools to develop an inclusive learning environment for learners at all ability levels. Individuals who would like to become licensed to teach in the special education areas of learning disabilities (LD), emotional/behavioral disorders (EBD), and/or autism spectrum disorder (ASD) take additional coursework, including field placement. The main focus of the program is development of intercultural competence. The special education coursework is based on the standards required by the Minnesota Board of Teaching. All standards and requirements must be successfully completed by licensure candidates prior to recommendation to the Minnesota Board of Teaching.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the Master of Arts in Special Education program, graduates are expected to do the following:

1. Analyze educational principles, structures, and systems to identify and meet the needs of learners with exceptionalities.
2. Apply due process procedures within legal parameters for learners with exceptionalities.
3. Create and implement learner-specific instructional strategies.
4. Maintain professionalism to cultivate collaborative relationships with learners, families, educators, other professionals, and the community.
5. Develop intercultural competence to understand and inform educational practice for all learners, specifically learners from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.
6. Demonstrate critical thinking and reflection in analysis and decision making.
7. Identify and continue to explore ethical frameworks to inform practice.

## Degree Requirements

### Option 1: Special Education - M.A. Degree without Licensure

This degree option is intended for individuals seeking a full understanding of special education issues and approaches, but does not include the coursework to obtain a license in special education. Minimum degree credits = 36.

Special Education Core Courses	24 cr.
Disability Specific Courses in at least one area	6 cr.
Master's Completion Courses	6 cr.

### Option 2: Special Education, M.A. Degree with Additional Licensure

This degree option is for already licensed teachers in Minnesota who want to add licensure in one or more special education area: emotional behavioral disorders (EBD), learning disabilities (LD), and/or autism spectrum disorder (ASD). Minimum degree credits = 39.

Special Education Core Courses	24 cr.
EBD Courses	6 cr.
<b>and/or</b>	
LD Courses	6 cr.
EBD/LD Practicum	3 cr.
ASD Courses	7 cr.
Master's Completion Courses	6 cr.

### Option 3: Special Education - M.A. Degree with Initial Teacher Licensure

This option is for those without teacher licensure who want to be licensed to teach special education in Minnesota. Minimum credits = 57.

Education Foundation Courses	18 cr.
Special Education Core Courses	24 cr.
EBD Courses	6 cr.
<b>and/or</b>	
LD Courses	6 cr.
EBD/LD Student Teaching	6 cr.
ASD Courses	7 cr.
Master's Completion Courses	6 cr.

## Education Foundation Courses 18 cr.

### EDUC515 Foundations of Education (2 cr.)

This course examines the historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations of education, including such topics as schooling in a changing pluralistic society, human relations and the discrimination issues in education, legal and political forces which impact American education, and the teacher's professional roles and responsibilities; and 2) educational psychology, including (a) child and adolescent cognitive, social/emotional, and moral development; (b) psychology of exceptional children, federal and state laws and policies regarding assessment, free appropriate public education and inclusion of students with disabilities; and (c) motivation, learning theories, classroom management, and principles of effective teaching.

### EDUC525 Curriculum and Instruction: Grades 5-12 (4 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

Middle and secondary school philosophy, classroom management, motivation, and student developmental differences are examined. An emphasis is placed on unit development, daily lesson planning, interdisciplinary planning, teaming, cooperative learning, exploratory learning and a variety of teaching strategies appropriate for grades 5-12.

## **EDUC511 Educational Measurement and Assessment: 5-12 (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course focuses on how to apply measurement theory to classroom evaluation. Analysis, administration and interpretation of standardized assessment instruments, performance assessments using the Minnesota Graduation Standards model, teacher-constructed assessment tools, and evaluation and grading are examined.

## **EDUC517 Learning, Development, and Exceptionality (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

Students learn and apply the principles of educational psychology, including (a) child and adolescent cognitive, social/emotional, and moral development; (b) motivation, learning theories, classroom management and principles of effective teaching; and (c) psychology of exceptional children, including knowledge of exceptional educational need areas as defined by Minnesota, Wisconsin and federal law, the major characteristics of the disability areas in order to recognize their existence in children, and knowledge of various alternatives for providing the least restrictive environment for children with exceptional educational needs.

*EDUC539 Scientifically-Based Reading Instruction for Elementary Teachers (3 cr.)*

This course meets the K-6 reading standards for all elementary teachers licensed in Minnesota. Learning modules include: (1) Foundations of reading processes, development, and instruction; (2) instructional practices, approaches, methods, and curriculum materials that support reading instruction; (3) assessment tools and practices for planning and evaluating effective reading instruction; and (4) creating a literate and motivating environment that fosters reading by integrating foundational knowledge, use of instructional practices, approaches and methods, curriculum materials, and the appropriate use of assessments. An associated practicum includes observation, assessment, and intervention with an elementary student.

## **EDUC534 Technology in the Classroom: 5-12 (2 cr.)**

This course provides an introduction to technology-based learning. Major topics include 1) information literacy, i.e., criteria for web-based research; 2) discipline-specific software and technology; 3) presentation systems (Hyperstudio, projection microscopes, PowerPoint); and 4) assessment and grading tools.

## **EDUC565 Human Relations, Cultural Diversity, and American Indian Culture (2 cr.)**

This course is designed to sensitize students to issues which can cause discriminatory and prejudicial behaviors in students, teachers, administrators, parents, and members of the community at large. Emphasis is placed on developing the skills and dispositions of an inclusive, multicultural teacher in today's diverse classrooms. A particular focus is placed on Minnesota Indian cultures.

## **Special Education Core Courses 24 cr.**

### **EDSE600 Orientation (0 cr.)**

Orientation introduces learners to the tools, technology, policies, and expectation for the Master of Arts in Special Education. The delivery approach, instructional methods, and use of technology are reviewed. Program expectations are discussed, including APA style for written academic work, practicum parameters, and placement. Orientation is a requirement prior to beginning the first class (EDSE 631).

### **EDSE631 Foundations of Special Education (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE600*

This course evaluates the fundamental, philosophical, and organizational history of learners with exceptionalities. Content includes current issues and trends in the field of special education, organizational structures, available service and placement options, disability classifications, stereotypes of individuals with exceptionalities, and ethical considerations regarding special education. Field experience is required.

### **EDSE632 Survey of Learners with Exceptionalities (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE631*

This course emphasizes current knowledge of individuals with exceptionalities within the context of human growth and development. Content includes historical factors; legislation; etiology; characteristics; needs; educational strategies, including existing and emerging technologies; assessment; and support services for individuals with exceptionalities. The course covers the impact of disabilities on academic and social/emotional performances. Field experience is required.

### **EDSE607 Literacy Development and Interventions (3 cr.)**

This course addresses both normal and atypical development in reading, spelling, and writing. Interventions for students having instructional and/or behavioral difficulties in the regular classroom; diagnostic strategies for developing remediation programs, and scientifically-based instruction for literacy disabilities are covered.

### **EDSE634 Assistive Technology, Instruction, & Interventions (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE633*

This course emphasizes the use of evidence based instruction and grade-level content standards. Content includes implementation of Assistive Technology to meet the needs of learners with exceptionalities. Field experience is required.

### **EDSE635 Behavior Theories (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE634*

This course examines concepts and strategies of behavior in special education settings for learners with exceptionalities. Content includes behavioral and affective approaches with a focus on basic behavioral principles, preventative techniques, behavior enhancement and reduction techniques, and use of rewards. Additional topics include functional behavioral assessment, preparation and implementation of behavior intervention plans, and the classroom environment. The course addresses research-based behavioral interventions and interventions based on behavioral, psycho-educational, and ecological theories.

### **EDSE636 Assessment & Evaluation of Learners with Exceptionalities (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE635*

This course provides an in-depth study of theoretical principles of measurement, assessment, and evaluation procedures to determine special education eligibility and identify needs for implementation of educational plans for learners with exceptionalities (including 8 hours of assessment practice). Non-biased assessment practices are discussed. Field experience is required.

### **EDSE637 The IEP Process (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE636*

This course provides an in-depth study of special education due process as it relates to individual education plan (IEP) development and service delivery. Content includes collaboration with other professionals, legal and ethical issues in special education, the development and implementation of technically adequate IEPs, working with families, scientifically-based interventions, and current best practices.

### **EDSE638 Transition and Collaboration (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE637*

This course covers the background, knowledge base, experience, and personal contact necessary to work collaboratively with professionals and parents. Content includes learning consultation and collaboration skills to ensure that the needs of individuals with exceptionalities are addressed throughout their school careers. The course enhances the view of special educators as specialists and a resource to colleagues for instruction, inclusion, transition, and collaboration with outside agencies.

## **Disability Specific Courses 6 cr.**

### **EDSE641 Characteristics: Emotional/Behavioral Disorders (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): all EDSE core courses (630 level)*

This course addresses the characteristics, etiology, prevalence, and educational needs of learners with emotional disabilities. Special emphasis is given to definition and identification procedures. An additional focus on current research and critical issues and trends in the field of EBD is provided. Field experience is required.

### **EDSE642 Strategies and Assessment: Emotional/Behavioral Disorders (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE641*

This course examines instructional strategies, with an emphasis in behavioral intervention, for learners with emotional/behavioral disorders. Content includes basic psychometric principles of administering, scoring, and interpreting informal and formal norm- and criterion-referenced tests used in special education identification and program planning.

### **EDSE651 Characteristics: Specific Learning Disabilities (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): all EDSE core courses (630 level)*

This course addresses the characteristics, etiology, prevalence, and educational needs of learners with specific learning disabilities (SLD). Special emphasis is given to definitions and identification procedures, including Response to Intervention (RTI). An additional focus on recent research and critical issues and trends in the field of SLD is provided. Field experience is required.

### **EDSE652 Strategies and Assessment: Learning Disabilities (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE651*

This course examines instructional strategies, with an emphasis in literacy and math, for learners with learning disabilities. Content includes basic psychometric principles of administering, scoring, and interpreting informal and formal norm- and criterion-referenced tests used in special education identification and program planning.

### **EDSE661 Characteristics: Autism Spectrum Disorder (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): all EDSE core courses (630 level)*

This course addresses the characteristics, etiology, prevalence, and educational needs of learners with autism. Special emphasis is given to identification and classification, recent and historical developments in the field, and critical issues and trends. Field experience is required.

### **EDSE662 Strategies and Assessment: Autism Spectrum Disorder (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE661*

This course examines instructional strategies, with an emphasis in literacy and math, for learners with autism. Content includes basic psychometric principles of administering, scoring, and interpreting informal and formal norm- and criterion-referenced tests used in special education identification and program planning.

## **EBD/LD Practicum 3 cr.**

### **EDSE681 Practicum 1 (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Approved coursework and approval of program staff*

This course provides supervised, structured experiences in a school setting with learners with emotional/behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, and/or learners on the autism spectrum. School placements vary based on program setting (i.e. inclusion, resource, self-contained). A minimum of 60 clock hours of acceptable activities is required.

### **EDSE682 Practicum 2 (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Approved coursework and approval of program staff*

This course provides supervised, structured experiences in a school setting with learners with emotional/behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, and/or learners on the autism spectrum. School placements vary based on program setting (i.e. inclusion, resource, self-contained). A minimum of 60 clock hours of acceptable activities is required.

## **EDSE684 Autism Spectrum Disorder Practicum (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Approved coursework and approval of program staff*

The practicum is a supervised, structured experience in a school setting with learners on the autism spectrum. School placements vary based on program setting (co-teaching, inclusion, resource, self-contained). Ninety to one hundred and twenty clock hours of acceptable activities must be completed. The practicum consists of placements in three grade levels: elementary, middle/junior high school, and high/senior high school.

## **EBD/LD Student Teaching Courses 6 cr.**

### **EDSE688 Clinical Field Experience (0 cr.)**

The clinical field experience highlights the translation of learning theory to classroom practice and preparation for EDSE689 Field Experience for Practicing Educators. A minimum of 5 full days with learner contact is required. The practicing educator will be expected to work with small groups of learners under the supervision of a cooperating educator(s).

### **EDSE689 Field Experience for Practicing Educators (6 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): all licensure preparation coursework (including EDSE688)*

The field experience is a supervised, structured teaching experience in a school setting with learners with emotional/behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, and/or learners on the autism spectrum. School placements vary based on program setting (co-teaching, inclusion, resource, self-contained). Learners complete a minimum of 15 weeks in two settings: one 10-week session and one 5-week session. The field experience consist of placements in two of the following grade levels (depending on grade level of experience in EDSE688): elementary, middle/junior high school, and high/senior high school.

## **Master's Completion Courses 6 cr.**

### **EDSE698 Research Methods (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All core courses and EDSE641, EDSE642 or EDSE651, EDSE652 or EDSE661, EDSE662*

This course examines both qualitative and quantitative educational research and methodology, with an emphasis on action research. Content includes how to develop a research question and how to identify the relevant literature. This course also explores the process for conducting educational action research.

### **EDSE699 Action Research (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE698*

Action research involves description, implementation, reflection, and analysis of scientific research-based interventions related to special education. Summative presentation of action research is required.

## **Program Delivery**

This program has a blended delivery model for all options, plus a fully online delivery for option 1. This model gives students the benefits of face-to-face instruction with the flexibility of online course sessions. All students need access to high speed internet. The online sessions use Blackboard, discussions boards, PowerPoint, etc.

## **State Required Testing**

In order to be recommended for licensure in the State of Minnesota, you must pass the Minnesota Teacher Licensing Examination (refer to the MA in SPED handbook for details on the examinations).

## **Field Placement**

Experience applying theoretical concepts in real life settings is crucial to a teacher's development as a professional. Saint Mary's categorizes these experiences through three credits of practicum experience for those teachers adding a special education license, or a 6-credit student teaching experience for those students working on their initial teaching license. All students in the program, regardless of if they are seeking licensure, will be expected to access K-12 classrooms for observational practicum in order to complete course assignments and activities during the length of their program. Students can expect a minimum of 3 hours and maximum of 15 hours of observational practicum per course.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. All applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Teaching and Learning, M.Ed.

---

The Master of Education in Teaching and Learning program is designed for licensed, practicing teachers who want to earn a master's degree as part of a professional learning community. The 36 semester credit program allows teachers to identify, investigate, and transform their beliefs and practices about their teaching and learning. Learners will connect their inquiry to their discipline and apply their learning to their classroom.

The learning community will explore aspects of teacher identity and examine best practices and theory as part of individual, community and program-wide learning experiences.

During the course of the M.Ed. program, learning community members work collaboratively and cooperatively to develop and assess their work with performance assessments and professional portfolios. In demonstrating growth on the M.Ed. Program Standards, learning community members will be challenged to develop themselves and their practice through action research and inquiry in areas aligned with the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards and the Wisconsin Teacher Standards. On-going assessment processes for evaluating monthly plans for learning promote reflection, celebrate learning, and structure new learning opportunities. At the conclusion of the learning community experience, learning community members will provide a summary that will detail the applications of their professional development. This reflection will involve growth demonstrated with both action research and inquiry.

## Program Standards

Graduates of the Master of Education in Teaching and Learning program are expected to know and demonstrate the following:

### Program Standard 1

#### THE INNER LIFE OF THE TEACHER

The M.Ed. graduate knows, values, and demonstrates the habits of mind requisite to an inner directed learner, reflective practitioner, community member, inquirer, collaborator, and teacher leader. Graduates of the program reflect their knowledge, application, and valuing of the standard as a habit of mind by ongoing actions as . . .

- 1.1 learners continually raising questions to improve practice
- 1.2 reflective practitioners revitalizing self as teacher
- 1.3 members of a community committed to relationships
- 1.4 inquirers using problem solving and research
- 1.5 collaborators committed to knowledge sharing
- 1.6 teacher leaders guided by principles of practice

### Program Standard 2

#### INSTRUCTION

The M.Ed. graduate knows and engages in instruction guided by research on learning, development, and pedagogy. Graduates of the program reflect their knowledge, application, and valuing of the standard as a habit of mind by demonstrating . . .

- 2.1 how students learn and develop
- 2.2 how to adapt to the interests and needs of learners
- 2.3 how to enhance learning using technology and resources
- 2.4 how to incorporate learner backgrounds into lessons
- 2.5 how to incorporate cultural diversity into lessons
- 2.6 cognitive processes in various types of learning
- 2.7 how to promote thinking and learning awareness
- 2.8 strengths and limitations of instructional strategies

### Program Standard 3

#### THE DISCIPLINE: SUBJECT MATTER KNOWLEDGE

The M.Ed. graduate knows and uses knowledge of the discipline to help learners understand its structure and how to create, apply, and evaluate its use. Graduates of the program reflect their knowledge, application, and valuing of the standard as a habit of mind by demonstrating . . .

- 3.1 how knowledge is created in the subject matter area
- 3.2 how learners construct concepts in the subject area
- 3.3 how to support interdisciplinary connections
- 3.4 how curriculum standards frame content learning
- 3.5 a joy for engaging learners in instructional practice
- 3.6 how to connect the subject matter to everyday life

### Program Standard 4

#### ENVIRONMENT

The M.Ed. graduate knows and uses strategies to create a learning environment promoting each learner's ability to fully understand, value, nurture, and sustain learning in a context of interdependence. Graduates of the program reflect their knowledge, application, and valuing of the standard as a habit of mind by demonstrating . . .

- 4.1 learner motivation and effective group functioning strategies
- 4.2 how to build a community and relationships
- 4.3 strategies promoting effective classroom management
- 4.4 how to build relationships promoting high expectations
- 4.5 how to use verbal, nonverbal, and media communication
- 4.6 how language development impacts learning

### Program Standard 5

#### ASSESSMENT

The M.Ed. graduate knows how to and uses assessment as a tool to empower self-regulated learning, align learning expectations with instruction, and promote successful student learning. Graduates of the program reflect their knowledge, application, and valuing of the standard as a habit of mind by demonstrating . . .

- 5.1 assessment as feedback strategies promoting learning
- 5.2 the intentional involvement of multiple users and benefactors of the assessment process
- 5.3 assessment as a backward design process
- 5.4 how to construct and select instruments and strategies the uses, limitations, and advantages of assessments
- 5.5 key concepts and issues in measurement
- 5.6 the incorporation of learners' interests, profiles, and personal backgrounds

## Program Structure

The M.Ed. program requires learning community members to complete 36 semester hours, 30 of which are completed in the learning community. The remaining six elective/transfer credits can be graduate level courses transferred in prior to acceptance into the M.Ed. program, or credits earned from elective courses during the program.

## Technology Requirements

The M.Ed. program provides an individual Saint Mary's email account and a program website ([www.medsmmun.org](http://www.medsmmun.org)) as effective tools for communicating and accessing resources for learners and facilitators. To utilize this website, learners are required to have internet access, in addition to an up-to-date browser (Firefox is preferred) and Microsoft Word®. During the program, learners will have the opportunity to use online tools to collaborate with other M.Ed. learners, sharing resources, responding to common educational concerns, researching together around a common interest, and developing content curriculum for their classrooms. Technology related questions are welcome through e-mails or phone calls regarding the use of the M.Ed. program website. Send any technology-related questions via e-mail to [medtechhelp@smumn.edu](mailto:medtechhelp@smumn.edu).

## Transfer Credit Policy

A total of 36 semester credits are needed to complete the Master of Education in Teaching and Learning program. Thirty (30) semester hours are required. The additional 6 elective/transfer credits may be transferred into the program prior to starting the program or completed during enrollment in the M.Ed. Program through the Graduate Professional Development for Educators (GPDE) course offerings. Elective/transfer credits taken prior to starting the M.Ed. program will be considered for transfer if they meet the following criteria:

- They were taken from an accredited college or university;
- They were completed within five years from starting the M.Ed. program;
- They were taken for a grade (B- or higher is accepted); and
- They were graduate level.

Once an official transcript of these course(s) are received and approved by the program office, an unofficial transcript from the M.Ed. program will be sent directly to you. This transcript will list the course(s) accepted and the total number of credits applied towards your 6 elective/transfer credits.

Credits taken after the start of the program must be taken through the GPDE program at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota to be accepted as elective/transfer credits. Courses are offered in locations convenient to learning community sites and include an assortment of educational topics and issues. You will receive a catalog of course offerings in the fall, spring and summer.

## Elective/Transfer Credits

Courses in the following areas may be taken prior to the start of the program and during enrollment in the program.

GPDE (Graduate Professional Development for Educators)

GEPP (Graduate Education Program Performance Learning Systems-PLS)

GPDI (Graduate Professional Development Initiatives)

## Degree Requirements

Required Courses	30 cr.
Elective Courses	6 cr.
Total	36 cr.

### Required Courses: 30 cr.

#### MED515 Becoming a Community of Learners (4 cr.)

In this learning experience, learning community members begin their journey of self-study, engaging in critical reflection on beliefs and current practices in relationship to their vision for who they want to become as teachers. Learners gain an understanding of and experience with the learning community model. Community examination of research-based practices aligning instruction, content (knowledge in the discipline), the classroom environment, and assessment provides the learning community member a springboard for focusing personally chosen areas of inquiry and action research. Learning community members begin the action research/inquiry process by creating questions and engaging in personally directed research reading.

#### MED516 Discipline-based Learning: Inquiry into the Structures of Knowledge (2 cr.)

This course engages teachers in self-directing and sharing classroom inquiry with other teachers on research-based best practices for teaching within their self-chosen discipline of study. As a result of this course, teachers understand and incorporate concept-based instruction and assessment principles, including best practices in facilitating learner understanding of content.

#### MED525 Developing Principles for Practice (4 cr.)

In this learning experience, learning community members continue their journey of self-study, engaging in critical reflection on beliefs and current practices in relationship to their vision for who they want to become as teachers. Investigation of research based practices of instruction, the discipline (content area), the classroom environment, and use of a backward design assessment process capable of promoting student learning makes it possible for the learner to align principles guiding all aspects of his/her practice. The development of research based principles of practice provides learning community members a springboard for implementing and evaluating sound teaching strategies in the context of their classroom. The accompanying action research process provides the community member the opportunity to study personally chosen questions related to the implementation of their principles of practice.

#### MED526 Translating the Discipline into Concepts for In-depth Learning (2 cr.)

This course engages teachers in self-directing and sharing classroom inquiry constructing standards-based, discipline-specific concept learning. As a result of this course, teachers demonstrate framing discipline-specific types of concept learning with curriculum goals, standards, and in-depth learning in mind.

### **MED535 Using Discipline-Based Standards to Support Learning (4 cr.)**

In this learning experience, extended theory-based research focused on standards and teaching within a specific discipline provides the community member with strategies to build practices of instruction, environment, and assessment into a coherent framework for comprehensive change. Collaborative research and development with community members assists the learner's formation of integrated strategies across instruction, content standards in the discipline, classroom environment, and assessments using the backward design process. Construction of an action research plan provides a means for incorporating backward designed assessments into the examination of resultant changes in student learning.

### **MED536 Teaching Concepts in the Discipline with Learner Success in Mind (2 cr.)**

This course engages teachers in self-directing and sharing classroom inquiry, designing learning-friendly, concept-rich learning experiences for diverse learners. As a result of this course, teachers demonstrate construction of concept-rich and inquiry-based learning experiences. Lessons incorporate learner use of the rules for knowledge construction within the discipline and integrate standards into a thematic unit of study.

### **MED545 Integrating Principles of Practice and the Discipline (4 cr.)**

In this experience, learning community members focus on becoming collaborative learners through critical reflection on research-based principles and practices in relationship to their vision for their own practice. Learning community investigation into authentic interdisciplinary learning experiences supports the learning community member's ability to engage in interdisciplinary planning and instruction. Collaborative exploration of how to create authentic interdisciplinary learning through shared collegial learning at a professional conference provides the community member with the ability to build life relevance into the learning process. An expectation that community members create a parent involvement plan as a tool for collaborative learner support provides the learning community member with experience collaborating directly with stakeholders in promoting learner success.

### **MED546 Thinking and Problem Solving with Concepts in the Discipline (2 cr.)**

This course engages teachers in self-directing and sharing classroom inquiry as they develop lessons in problem solving with concepts within the discipline they have chosen to study. As a result of this course, teachers demonstrate embedding discipline-based concepts in 1) learner-relevant, life-like problem solving, 2) developmentally appropriate lessons for meaning making, and 3) culturally responsive learner opportunities for metacognitive thinking with concepts.

### **MED555 Principles of Teacher Leadership (4 cr.)**

In the last semester learning experience, learning community members continue their journey of self-study, focusing on becoming collaborative teacher leaders through critical reflection on principles and practices in action in relationship to a vision for education. Learning community investigation into "real life/applied learning" across disciplines supports the learning community member's incorporation of authentic and problem-based learning experiences into their practice. Collaborative exploration of how to create authentic learning within a discipline through shared collegial learning at a professional conference provides the community member with the ability to build complexity and flexibility into the learning process. The incorporation of school, parent, community, and technology resources into the learning process exercises the community member's ability to serve the educational community as a teacher leader.

### **MED556 Teacher Leadership as Collaborating for Content Teaching Expertise (2 cr.)**

This course engages teachers in sharing content teaching expertise through the collaborative lesson study process within a specific content area lesson. As a result of this course, teachers demonstrate thinking expertise 1) framing concepts for learning within their individual lesson plans, 2) preparing ways to observe learners problem solving with concepts, and 3) developing strategies to enhance student thinking with the concepts being taught.

## **Elective Courses/Transfer Credits: 6 cr.**

These courses will be accepted towards your elective/transfer credits prior to the start of the M.Ed. program and during enrollment in the M.Ed. program. Any learner enrolled in both programs will have the core credit requirement waived.

### **EDRD 600-606 (K-12 Reading Teacher Licensure Program)**

## **Program Delivery**

Courses toward the M.Ed. degree are offered at sites convenient for learners, one weekend a month. The community meets a total of 20 weekends in consecutive semesters. A semester includes four or five monthly weekend sessions with time between weekends for new learning to be applied inside the classroom. Three of the weekend sessions include professional networking conferences. A weekend conference is held in the Minneapolis area during each of the spring semesters, in addition to one in the fall during the second year of the program. The weekend conferences are part of the community learning experience as they allow learners to engage in further inquiry and community networking beyond the individual learning community but as a member of the M.Ed. community. These conferences further the development of learning and establish potential connections for continued professional growth.

The curriculum is integrated around teacher self-study of their 1) inner life of beliefs, visions, goals, hopes and dreams; 2) instructional practices; 3) knowledge in the discipline(s); 4) creation of a productive and caring learning environment; and 5) use of assessment as a tool to promote student learning. The self-study process is anchored by action research embedded in the learner's work in their classroom. The assessment process focuses on promoting learner growth through alignment of instruction and assessment with research based practices in education.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Application and Fee - Completed online application and nonrefundable \$25 application fee. (Fee not required for alumni, students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel.)
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as [World Education Services](#), [Educational Credential Evaluators](#), [Educational Perspectives](#), or [One Earth International Credential Evaluators](#) and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. Personal Statement - A one-two page personal statement which includes:
  - a. A brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience
  - b. A statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program
  - c. A description of the area(s) which the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities
  - d. Personal information the applicant wishes to share
4. Letters of Reference - Two letters of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability
5. Résumé - A current résumé listing educational background and work experience

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Addiction Studies Graduate Certificate

---

This program is designed to provide students an understanding of the interrelatedness of addictions and chemical use and dependency on individuals, families, and society. A goal of the program is to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to be able to recognize and treat individuals with chemical and co-occurring concerns. A variety of treatment approaches are studied with an emphasis on chemical health. Through their coursework and practicum experiences, students are expected to develop competency in the following twelve core functions of an alcohol and drug counselor: screening, intake, orientation, assessment, treatment planning, counseling, case management, crisis intervention, client education, referral, reports and record keeping, and consultation with other professionals regarding treatment and services. The program is designed to meet educational requirements for Minnesota licensure for licensed alcohol and drug counselor (LADC).

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Graduate Certificate in Addiction Studies program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Integrate and apply theories and models of chemical dependency in the continuum of care and process of change.
2. Incorporate into practice research and knowledge of psycho-pharmacology associated with addiction and chemical dependency.
3. Provide varied counseling techniques focusing on the inclusion of family, systems, and sociocultural factors.
4. Utilize the 12 core functions of drug and alcohol counseling to create, implement, and evaluate treatment.
5. Develop rapport and effective methods of treatment for substance abuse with clients from culturally diverse backgrounds.
6. Provide chemical dependency counseling integrating an awareness and discernment of co-occurring disorders/dual diagnoses.
7. Foster ethical and professional counseling practices incorporating legal and moral principles and a self-awareness of biases, beliefs, and spirit within their work.

## Program Structure

The Graduate Certificate in Addiction Studies consists of 22 credits. All 22 credits are required courses including 18 credits of coursework in addiction studies and an 880-hour 4-credit practicum.

## Degree Requirements

Core Courses	18 cr.
Practicum Courses	4 cr.
Total	22 cr.

## Core Courses: 18 cr.

### ADS551 Historical and Contemporary Foundations of Addiction Theories (2 cr.)

This course explores various contemporary and historic theories that account for the etiology of addiction to psychoactive substances. Emphasis is on psychological, biological, and sociocultural theories of drug addiction. Topics include the role of family and society, roles/responsibilities of the therapist, addiction as a disease, the 12-Step Framework, abstinence, and harm reduction.

### ADS552 Applied Research and Evaluation in Addictions (2 cr.)

This course examines the development and implementation of research and evaluation methodologies to assess the effectiveness and efficiency of clinical services for individuals impacted by substance abuse and addiction. The course focuses on using current information technology to locate and critically evaluate the assessment and treatment literature, the implementation and evaluation of evidence-based practices (EBP), program evaluation and needs assessment strategies, and neuropsychological and psychopharmacological research.

### ADS553 Ethical, Legal, and Professional Issues in Addiction Services (2 cr.)

This course examines the ethical, legal, and professional issues in the continuum of care in addictions work. The Board of Behavioral Health and Therapy code of ethics, selected federal and state law pertaining to the addictions field, and underlying professionalism are synthesized and applied, while integrating the 12 core functions.

### ADS554 Psychopharmacology and Psychophysiology in Addiction Disorders (2 cr.)

This course examines the types and actions of substances of abuse, including street drugs, prescribed medications, over-the-counter compounds, herbs and other supplements, and toxic materials. Emphasis is placed on integrating counseling skills with pharmacotherapy while addressing the needs of clients from a variety of cultural and sub-cultural groups. The neurobiological components of abuse and addiction are examined and synthesized with social and psychological variables and risk factors. The effects of abuse and addiction on neuroanatomy and neurophysiology are analyzed to incorporate into treatment planning and program development.

### ADS555 Multicultural Aspects of Addiction (2 cr.)

This course provides an integrated overview of the psychology and sociology of psychoactive drug use, abuse, addiction, and evidenced-based treatment approaches in contemporary American society and other world cultures. The complex relationships between individual, family, group, and sociocultural dimensions of drug using are explored. Special attention is given to variables of age, ethnicity, spirituality, gender, sexuality, and socioeconomic status.

### **ADS556 Diagnosis and Assessment of Co-occurring Disorders (3 cr.)**

This course examines effective applications of current theories and models in the diagnosis, intervention, and treatment of addictions and co-occurring disorders and associated issues. The incorporation of biopsychosocial factors including socioeconomics, race, ethnicity, culture and subcultures, and mental health are addressed.

### **ADS557 Families & Addictive Related Issues Across the Lifespan (2 cr.)**

The course explores the impact of substance abuse and other addictions on the family, individually, and systemically. It seeks to offer current understanding of the impacts of developmental effects throughout the lifespan. Historical and contemporary theory and techniques used in the treatment and recovery for individuals and family systems are studied.

### **ADS558 Individual & Group Counseling & Case Management (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on providing an understanding of the unique considerations when working within an individual and group format in the continuum of care of alcohol and drug problems. The biopsychosocial model is used to conceptualize addiction, and prevailing modalities such as Cognitive Behavioral, Solution-Focused Brief, Motivational Interviewing, 12-Step Facilitation, and Harm Reduction strategies. The 12 core functions of addictions counseling provide a framework for navigating the treatment process.

## **Practicum: 4 cr.**

### **ADS590 Practicum I (2 cr.) (440 hours)**

Students work in a setting which emphasizes the treatment of individuals with addictions and alcohol and drug abuse problems. This work must consist of a minimum of 880 total hours with the experience divided into two 440 hours of practicum. The student is supervised by an experienced Licensed Alcohol and Drug Counselor at a site licensed by the State of Minnesota to provide alcohol and drug counseling. A practicum seminar is taken concurrently with this work and provides an opportunity for discussion of case materials and concerns related to the practicum setting.

### **ADS591 Practicum II (2 cr.) (440 hours)**

Students work in a setting which emphasizes the treatment of individuals with addictions and alcohol and drug abuse problems. This work must consist of a minimum of 880 total hours with the experience divided into two 440 hours of practicum. The student is supervised by an experienced Licensed Alcohol and Drug Counselor at a site licensed by the State of Minnesota to provide alcohol and drug counseling. A practicum seminar is taken concurrently with this work and provides an opportunity for discussion of case materials and concerns related to the practicum setting.

### **ADS592 Practicum Completion Seminar (0 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ADS551, ADS552, ADS553, ADS554, ADS555, ADS556, ADS557, ADS558, ADS590, ADS591*

Students work in a setting, which emphasizes the treatment of individuals with addictions, alcohol and drug abuse problems, and co-occurring mental health concerns. This work must consist of a minimum of 880 total hours with the experience divided into two 440 hours of practicum at a site licensed by the State of Minnesota to provide alcohol and drug counseling. An experienced, Licensed Alcohol and Drug Counselor (LADC), who is approved by the BBHT to provide supervision, supervises the student on-site. A practicum seminar course is taken concurrently with this field experience, providing opportunities for discussion of case materials and concerns related to the practicum setting. Personal and professional issues relevant to the practicum experience are examined.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to the program at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

Applicants for the program will be required to have the following prerequisite coursework completed and have earned a grade of "B" or better:

- Developmental Psychology
- Theories of Personality
- Counseling theory
- Counseling skills or Helping skills
- Psychopathology or Abnormal psychology
- Group counseling or Group process

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel) and,
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.) A personal statement which includes:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience and,
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program and,
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities and,
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
3. Three letters of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability and,
4. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Culturally Responsive Teaching Graduate Certificate

---

The Graduate Certificate in Culturally Responsive Teaching at Saint Mary's University offers educators in all school settings the opportunity to work collaboratively with their colleagues to explore and integrate their students' cultures and prior experiences into instructional design. The 15-credit program provides educators the foundational theory and research as well as proven, practical strategies to enhance instruction for all learners. Intentional work on awareness, sensitivity, and professional disposition are embedded throughout the program.

The program uses a blended delivery model. This model gives students the benefits of face-to-face instruction with the flexibility of online learning. All students need access to high speed internet.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate in Culturally Responsive Teaching program, graduates are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Evaluate beliefs that shape, inform, and guide their perspectives and practices.
2. Understand and value students' cultural and educational experiences to inform teaching and learning.
3. Integrate the principles of culturally responsive teaching to create an inclusive, safe learning environment.
4. Embed the principles of culturally responsive teaching into instructional and assessment plans.
5. Identify and evaluate rich, relevant resources to support student learning.

## Degree Requirements

The certificate is 15 credits; all courses are required. The courses are designed to build upon one another and are taken in numerical sequence.

## Required Courses: 15 cr.

### GCRT5201 Framework for Cultural Competence (1 cr.)

Course participants complete a research-based foundational assessment to identify personal beliefs and cultural perspectives that impact learning and instruction. Using a framework for engaging and effective dialogue, the course activities utilize the assessment to explore the complex characteristics of cultural competency to ensure educational equity.

### GCRT5205 Understanding Race and Culture (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GCRT5201*

Course participants explore their beliefs and educational experts' perspectives on culture and race and their impact on teaching and learning. Emphasis is also placed on the systemic nature of the role of race in educational environments.

### GCRT5206 Principles of Culturally Responsive Classrooms and Teaching (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GCRT5205*

This course examines strategies to create an inclusive classroom environment that is responsive and relevant to students and their families and the ways in which all students learn. The course focuses on the linguistic, social, emotional, and academic systems in school communities for creating a community of learners.

### GCRT5208 Designing Culturally Responsive Teaching (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GCRT5206*

In this course the principles of culturally responsive teaching are applied to instructional planning and assessment. Topics include determining instructional objectives, aligning principles of culturally responsive teaching to district/local standards and frameworks, and designing and/or differentiating culturally responsive assessments.

### GCRT5209 Eliminating Racial Disparities in Student Achievement (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GCRT5208*

This course addresses the specific issues that contribute to the disparities in student achievement that exist among K-12 student groups. Concepts, professional knowledge, and research-based strategies designed to address these disparities are discussed, analyzed, and applied through a case study approach.

### GCRT5210 Comprehensive Application of Principles (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GCRT5209*

In this course, students complete a comprehensive performance assessment that documents and presents their individual growth, understanding, and application of the program outcomes.

## Additional Available Course

### GCRT5212 Equity Leadership and Systemic Change (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): Due to the nature of this work, at the end of the current CRT program not all students will be at the same level of competency regarding leading in culturally responsive teaching. Therefore, this course is an invitational elective based on two measures: a) a score of Acceptance or higher on the IDI development model and b) a recommendation from the CRT faculty team. Students who are not eligible immediately following their initial program can continue to work on their cultural competence and become eligible for this course in the future. Each participant must get a signed consent of support from his/her building principal and/or district leader. The instructors will provide this consent form electronically prior to the course start date.*

In this course, students gain an understanding of systems change models and leadership frameworks, focus on building equity plans on a K-12 system level and learn strategies for equitable leadership in our K-12 schools.

## Admission Requirements

1. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and must have maintained an overall GPA of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. If GPA is below 2.75 or GPA is not available, provisional status may be granted.
2. A valid teaching license and one full year teaching experience are required.

## Admission Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form.
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor's degree.
3. A one/two page reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. Brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience
  - b. The career/teaching goals of the applicant and reasons for seeking admission to the program.
  - c. Description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities.
4. A resume listing educational background and teaching experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Educational Administration – Director of Special Education Graduate Certificate

---

The Educational Administration – Special Education Director Graduate Certificate program is designed for students who already have earned a master’s degree to develop school administrative leadership and management skills. Minnesota State requirements for special education directors are embedded in the courses. The curriculum is practitioner-focused with an emphasis on applying organizational leadership theories with practical skills needed by school administrators to become leaders of effective learning organizations.

## Program Outcomes

The following outcomes are state-identified competencies for educational administration in special education director preparation.

### Core Program Outcomes

1. Leadership: Lead educational institutions and departments through collaborative, visionary planning, and decision making.
2. Organizational Management: Manage and evaluate organizational operations including human, monetary, and physical resources for institutional improvement.
3. Diversity Leadership: Promote, create, and monitor appreciation and cultivation of diversity.
4. Policy and Law: Interpret, develop, and implement local, state, and federal policy and law.
5. Political Influence and Governance: Nurture a cooperative alliance of key stakeholders to influence the politics and governance of educational institutions.
6. Communication: Utilize communication skills essential to inform and facilitate effective organizational communication.
7. Community Relations: Establish and maintain positive and effective community relations relative to educational institutions.
8. Curriculum Planning and Development for the Success of All Learners: Facilitate the planning and development of curriculum, assessment, and instruction.
9. Instructional Management for the Success of All Learners: Design, implement, and support instruction and assessment strategies and behavior management, integrating current research appropriate for all learners.
10. Human Resource Management: Interpret, apply, and manage policies and procedures which foster positive and productive performance from faculty and staff.
11. Values and Ethics of Leadership: Practice ethical leadership, ensuring the best interest of all learners.
12. Judgment and Problem Analysis: Implement and facilitate problem-solving strategies integrating critical thinking, creativity, logic, and collaboration.
13. Safety and Security: Create safety and security plans to sustain an emotionally and physically safe educational environment for all.

### Special Education Director Specific Outcomes

SED1. Policy and Law: Interpret and apply laws and policies regulating special education programs.

SED2. Organizational Management: Identify and explain policies and procedures regulating districts, boards, and special education.

SED3. Resource Allocation: Identify and explain programs, resources, and agencies related to special education.

## Program Structure

Students may transfer a maximum of six graduate semester credits from a regionally accredited institution if those credits were earned during the five years prior to admission, are administrative in nature, have been approved by the program director and the dean, and have not been used as a part of another degree program. After acceptance into the program, all courses must be earned at Saint Mary’s University.

At the end of their certificate coursework and in consultation with an adviser, students host an exit assessment wherein they present their evidence of achieving each of the outcomes using their portfolio. The portfolio addresses each of the 13 core program outcomes and the special education director outcomes required by the State of Minnesota for licensure. All students must successfully demonstrate quality performance in the competencies in order to receive endorsement from Saint Mary’s University for their Minnesota School Administrative license.

## Degree Requirements

Core Educational Administration Credits	21 cr.
Special Education Director Courses	12 cr.
Certificate Completion	0 cr.
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>33 cr.</b>

## Core Educational Administration Credits: 21 cr.

### EDS701 Orientation and Assessment (0 cr.)

This mandatory session acquaints students beginning their academic work with the policies, procedures, and expectations of the program. Frequently asked questions are addressed. The sequence of core classes, field experience expectations and procedures, portfolio creation, action research project overview, and exit examination meeting are discussed. A writing assessment is administered.

### **EDS705 E-12 Curriculum, Assessment, and Instruction Systems (3 cr.)**

This course examines curricular design models as well as the integral connection between curriculum, assessment, and instruction. Strategies to align curriculum design, assessment processes, and research-based instructional strategies, including those for literacy and numeracy, are investigated and applied. Using technology to enhance instruction is explored. The selection of learning materials to support the curriculum, assessment, and instruction system is examined.

### **EDS710 Leadership Theory (3 cr.)**

The course focuses on applied theories of leadership behavior. It surveys the concepts of leadership effectiveness: leaders as change agents, and leaders as servants. The roles of leadership in organizational communication, control, empowerment, and conflict resolution are analyzed.

### **EDS715 Curriculum, Assessment, and Instructional Leadership (3 cr.)**

The role of the instructional leader is explored in this course. Analysis and development of policies supporting effective curriculum, assessment, and instruction systems are conducted and policy advocacy strategies evaluated. Research-based strategies for differentiating learning for special populations, including special education, gifted, English language learners, and culturally diverse learners are explored. Effective professional development design and delivery models are examined, and adult learning theories are investigated. This course also examines the processes of implementing the design plans of curriculum, assessment, and instruction.

### **EDS720 Organization and Human Resource Management (2 cr.)**

This course examines the organization, management, and evaluation of human, monetary, and physical resources needed for institutional improvement at all pre-K-12 educational levels. Policies, systems, communication, and negotiation skills to foster positive, productive performance from faculty and staff are analyzed using traditional and technological resource tools.

### **EDS730 Special Education and Diverse Learners (3 cr.)**

The focus of this course is to develop leadership skills to promote, create, and monitor systems in the school and district that result in a nondiscriminatory, positive learning environment for all students. Special emphasis is given to culturally, economically, and academically diverse students. The processes, requirements, and legal foundations for referral, assessment, and eligibility for special needs covered by federal laws are examined.

### **EDS735 Student Management (2 cr.)**

This course focuses on creating and sustaining safe, constructive learning environments. Behavior management systems and the use of instructional assessments, and instructional accommodations to establish a constructive environment for all learners are addressed.

### **EDS740 Ethical Issues for Administrators (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on the role of education in a democratic society and the ethical and moral leadership of school administrators. The balance of complex community demands in ethical decision making to serve the best interest of learners is examined. The Minnesota Board of School Administrators (MSBA) Code of Ethics is analyzed and its impact on the school climate and curriculum is examined.

### **EDS745 Data Collection and Assessment (2 cr.)**

This course examines action research, student assessments, and their use in educational leadership. Skills needed by administrators to access, use, and effectively communicate research and assessment data are examined. Information analysis, key element and problem framing, and cause analysis are explored.

### **Special Education Director Courses: 12 cr.**

#### **EDS770 Financial Management & Law for Special Ed Directors (4 cr.)**

The emphasis of this course is on budget allocation, planning, reporting, and auditing practices and laws and rules governing special education programs and school districts in Minnesota. Financial systems at the state, district, and school levels are evaluated. The course reviews the historical development of state funding for public education in Minnesota Education case law, contract law, labor relations, policies, and regulations pertinent to special education in Minnesota are discussed. Program and staffing options and dispute resolution processes and resources are examined.

#### **EDS771 Technologies & Instructional Strategies in Special Ed (2 cr.)**

This course presents various educational technologies and specialized instructional strategies used in support of special education programs and students. Legal requirements regarding assistive technologies, available psychopharmacological treatments, and potential sources of funding are examined. Technologies and strategies that are likely to produce the desired results are evaluated.

#### **EDS794 Director of Special Education Seminar (0 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in a Director of Special Education field experience.*

These graded seminar sessions are intended to provide a forum in which to reflect on events, circumstances, and responsibilities experienced in the field experience internship. Requirements mandated by Minnesota statutes and the university are reviewed. Job acquisition skills are developed, including cover letter composition, interviewing, resume development, and job search strategies. An introduction to creating the student's required electronic portfolio is provided.

#### **EDS795 The Special Education Director (3 cr.)**

In this course the core competencies specifically required of school district leader of special education are analyzed. Among the topics are federal and state laws, rules and procedures governing special education: statutory regulations regarding board meeting procedures that affect special education governance; management of special education program models acceptable in Minnesota; and the use of and accounting procedures for various resource allocation models.

## **EDS791 Director of Special Education Field Experience I (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Students must apply for the field experience using the application and notification forms in the program manual. Concurrent enrollment in the Director of Special Education Seminar is required.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at a second education organization at the top leadership level. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

## **EDS792 Director of Special Education Field Experience II (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDS791 Director of Special Education Field Experience I (1 cr.) or at least 100 hours. If the student has not completed the seminar, concurrent enrollment in the Director of Special Education Seminar is required.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at a second education organization at the top leadership level. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

## **EDS792 Director of Special Education Field Experience III (1 cr.)**

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at a second education organization at the top leadership level. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

## **Certificate Completion: 0 cr.**

### **EDS799A Exiting Assessment (0 cr.)**

This Exiting Assessment is the concluding activity for students seeking only education administration licensure to demonstrate achievement of the state-identified competencies. Evaluation is based on a portfolio review and responses to a series of hypothetical leadership and problem-solving situations.

## **Alternative Pathway**

Applicants who do not have the required three years of successful classroom teaching experience and/or classroom teaching licensure may be considered for provisional admission into the graduate certificate program in Educational Administration through an alternate pathway option. Upon successful completion of the alternate pathway course

students will be considered for regular admission.

There are three major components of the pathway contained within four 1-credit graduate level courses including 1050 hours of school classroom experience, a required guided teaching experience of 8 weeks (240 hours), and an electronic portfolio documenting completion of the pathway requirements.

### **Component 1: 1050 hours**

Candidates are required to log time served studying and learning about pre-kindergarten, elementary, junior high/middle school, and high school levels, gaining knowledge and skills in 12 areas described in the student learning objectives.

### **Component 2: Guided Teaching Component**

Candidates will log a minimum of 8 weeks (240 hours) of guided teaching. This is expected to be a graduated direct teaching experience under a mentoring administrator, but may not be limited to a single course, class, subject, or group.

### **Component 3: Electronic Portfolio**

In order to demonstrate basic knowledge and skills as required by the Minnesota Rule (MR) 3512.0700, the culmination of the pathway is the presentation of an electronic portfolio. The portfolio should demonstrate the appropriate teaching knowledge, skills, and experiences of the 12 student learning objectives and will be presented to a panel consisting of university and K-12 school advisors and staff.

*EDS691, EDS692, EDS693, EDS694 Alternate Pathway Prerequisite courses (1 cr. per course, four credits in total)*

## **Program Delivery**

The program is offered in a flexible format to meet the needs of working adults. Classes are scheduled primarily in the evening and on the weekends during the school year, and at various times in the summer. Students are requested to remain with their cohort for the duration of the program. Instruction focuses on applying organizational leadership theories with practical skills needed by school administrators to become leaders of effective learning organizations.

## **Faculty**

Faculty members for the Educational Administration Certificate have earned doctorates, education specialist, or master's degrees. Faculty members are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants must possess a master's degree in an education-related field, including at least 21 credits from among any of the following: teaching techniques, curriculum design, communication skills, education research/assessment, education leadership or administration. If additional credits are required to meet the entrance requirement, those credits must be earned before starting the Educational Administration – Special Education Director program coursework. According to the Board of School Administrators for the State of Minnesota, an applicant for licensure as a special education director shall have three years of successful classroom teaching experience while holding a classroom teaching license valid for the position or positions in which the experience was gained.

Applicants may apply for admission at any time during the year. A master's degree from a regionally accredited institution, for which applicant maintained at least a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, is required for admission. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. All applicants must complete an interview with the program administrators.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed master's degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Educational Administration – K-12 Principal Graduate Certificate

---

The Educational Administration – K-12 Principal Graduate Certificate program is designed for students who already have earned a master’s degree to develop school administrative leadership and management skills. Minnesota State requirements for elementary and secondary principals are embedded in the courses. The curriculum is practitioner-focused with an emphasis on applying organizational leadership theories with practical skills needed by school administrators to become leaders of effective learning organizations.

## Program Outcomes

The following outcomes are state-identified competencies for educational administration in principal preparation.

### Core Program Outcomes

1. Leadership: Lead educational institutions and departments through collaborative, visionary planning, and decision making.
2. Organizational Management: Manage and evaluate organizational operations including human, monetary, and physical resources for institutional improvement.
3. Diversity Leadership: Promote, create, and monitor appreciation and cultivation of diversity.
4. Policy and Law: Interpret, develop, and implement local, state, and federal policy and law.
5. Political Influence and Governance: Nurture a cooperative alliance of key stakeholders to influence the politics and governance of educational institutions.
6. Communication: Utilize communication skills essential to inform and facilitate effective organizational communication.
7. Community Relations: Establish and maintain positive and effective community relations relative to educational institutions.
8. Curriculum Planning and Development for the Success of All Learners: Facilitate the planning and development of curriculum, assessment, and instruction.
9. Instructional Management for the Success of All Learners: Design, implement, and support instruction and assessment strategies and behavior management, integrating current research appropriate for all learners.
10. Human Resource Management: Interpret, apply, and manage policies and procedures which foster positive and productive performance from faculty and staff.
11. Values and Ethics of Leadership: Practice ethical leadership, ensuring the best interest of all learners.
12. Judgment and Problem Analysis: Implement and facilitate problem-solving strategies integrating critical thinking, creativity, logic, and collaboration.
13. Safety and Security: Create safety and security plans to sustain an emotionally and physically safe educational environment for all.

### Principal Specific Outcomes

- P1. Instructional Leadership: Apply school and district-wide literacy and numeracy systems.
- P2. Monitor Student Learning: Develop and manage effective learning environments and experiences for all students.
- P3. Leadership: Lead the community within K-12 institutions, promoting inclusiveness and effective communication.

## Program Structure

Students may transfer a maximum of six graduate semester credits from a regionally accredited institution if those credits were earned during the five years prior to admission, are administrative in nature, have been approved by the program director and the dean, and have not been used as a part of another degree program. After acceptance into the program, all courses must be earned at Saint Mary’s University.

At the end of their certificate coursework and in consultation with an adviser, students host an exit assessment wherein they present their evidence of achieving each of the outcomes using their portfolio. The portfolio addresses each of the 13 core program outcomes and the principal outcomes required by the State of Minnesota for licensure. All students must successfully demonstrate quality performance in the competencies in order to receive endorsement from Saint Mary’s University for their Minnesota School Administrative license.

## Degree Requirements

Core Educational Administration Credits	27 cr.
Principal Courses	6 cr.
Certificate Completion	0 cr.
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>33 cr.</b>

## Core Courses: 27 cr.

### EDS701 Orientation and Assessment (0 cr.)

This mandatory session acquaints students beginning their academic work with the policies, procedures, and expectations of the program. Frequently asked questions are addressed. The sequence of core classes, field experience expectations and procedures, portfolio creation, action research project overview, and exit examination meeting are discussed. A writing assessment is administered.

### EDS705 E-12 Curriculum, Assessment, and Instruction Systems (3 cr.)

This course examines curricular design models as well as the integral connection between curriculum, assessment, and instruction. Strategies to align curriculum design, assessment processes, and research-based instructional strategies, including those for literacy and numeracy, are investigated and applied. Using technology to enhance instruction is explored. The selection of learning materials to support the curriculum, assessment, and instruction system is examined.

### **EDS710 Leadership Theory (3 cr.)**

The course focuses on applied theories of leadership behavior. It surveys the concepts of leadership effectiveness: leaders as change agents, and leaders as servants. The roles of leadership in organizational communication, control, empowerment, and conflict resolution are analyzed.

### **EDS715 Curriculum, Assessment, and Instructional Leadership (3 cr.)**

The role of the instructional leader is explored in this course. Analysis and development of policies supporting effective curriculum, assessment, and instruction systems are conducted and policy advocacy strategies evaluated. Research-based strategies for differentiating learning for special populations, including special education, gifted, English language learners, and culturally diverse learners are explored. Effective professional development design and delivery models are examined, and adult learning theories are investigated. This course also examines the processes of implementing the design plans of curriculum, assessment, and instruction.

### **EDS720 Organization and Human Resource Management (2 cr.)**

This course examines the organization, management, and evaluation of human, monetary, and physical resources needed for institutional improvement at all pre-K-12 educational levels. Policies, systems, communication, and negotiation skills to foster positive, productive performance from faculty and staff are analyzed using traditional and technological resource tools.

### **EDS730 Special Education and Diverse Learners (3 cr.)**

The focus of this course is to develop leadership skills to promote, create, and monitor systems in the school and district that result in a nondiscriminatory, positive learning environment for all students. Special emphasis is given to culturally, economically, and academically diverse students. The processes, requirements, and legal foundations for referral, assessment, and eligibility for special needs covered by federal laws are examined.

### **EDS735 Student Management (2 cr.)**

This course focuses on creating and sustaining safe, constructive learning environments. Behavior management systems and the use of instructional assessments, and instructional accommodations to establish a constructive environment for all learners are addressed.

### **EDS740 Ethical Issues for Administrators (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on the role of education in a democratic society and the ethical and moral leadership of school administrators. The balance of complex community demands in ethical decision making to serve the best interest of learners is examined. The Minnesota Board of School Administrators (MSBA) Code of Ethics is analyzed and its impact on the school climate and curriculum is examined.

### **EDS741 Financial Management (3 cr.)**

The emphasis of this course is on budget allocation, planning, reporting, and auditing laws and rules governing schools and school districts in Minnesota. Financial systems at the state, district, and school levels are evaluated. The course reviews the historical development of state funding for public education in Minnesota.

### **EDS742 Legal Issues in Education (3 cr.)**

The emphasis of this course is on the identification, interpretation, and implementation of state and federal laws and legal issues affecting schools and school systems. Education case law, contract law, labor relations, policies, and regulations pertinent to school districts are discussed. Dispute resolution processes and resources are examined.

### **EDS745 Data Collection and Assessment (2 cr.)**

This course examines action research, student assessments, and their use in educational leadership. Skills needed by administrators to access, use, and effectively communicate research and assessment data are examined. Information analysis, key element and problem framing, and cause analysis are explored.

## **Principal Courses: 6 cr.**

### **EDS750 Principal as Building Leader (3 cr.)**

This course examines topics of particular importance to the role of the building principal including building safety and security systems, and student guidance systems. Proactive and reactive responses to social relations among students are analyzed. Various models and concerns regarding program master scheduling are critically evaluated. Student support components offered in Minnesota schools are examined.

### **EDS759 Principal Seminar (0 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in a principal field experience.*

These graded seminar sessions are intended to provide a forum in which to reflect on events, circumstances, and responsibilities experienced in the field experience internship. Requirements mandated by Minnesota statutes and the university are reviewed. Job acquisition skills are developed, including cover letter composition, interviewing, resume development, and job search strategies. An introduction to creating the student's required electronic portfolio is provided.

### **EDS756 Principal Field Experience I (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Students must apply for the field experience using the application and notification forms in the program manual. Concurrent enrollment in the Principal Seminar is required.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at each level: elementary, junior/middle level, and high school. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

### **EDS757 Principal Field Experience II (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDS756 Principal Field Experience I (1 cr.) I or at least 100 hours. If the student has not completed the seminar, concurrent enrollment in the Principal Seminar is required.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at each level: elementary, junior/middle level, and high school. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

### **EDS758 Principal Field Experience III (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDS757 Principal Field Experience II (1 cr.) or at least 210 hours. If the student has not completed the seminar, concurrent enrollment in the Principal Seminar is required.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at each level: elementary, junior/middle level, and high school. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

## **Certificate Completion**

### **EDS799A Exiting Assessment (0 cr.)**

This Exiting Assessment is the concluding activity for students seeking only education administration licensure to demonstrate achievement of the state-identified competencies. Evaluation is based on a portfolio review and responses to a series of hypothetical leadership and problem-solving situations.

## **Alternative Pathway**

Applicants who do not have the required three years of successful classroom teaching experience and/or classroom teaching licensure may be considered for provisional admission into the graduate certificate program in Educational Administration through an alternate pathway option. Upon successful completion of the alternate pathway course students will be considered for regular admission.

There are three major components of the pathway contained within four 1-credit graduate level courses including 1050 hours of school classroom experience, a required guided teaching experience of 8 weeks (240 hours), and an electronic portfolio documenting completion of the pathway requirements.

### **Component 1: 1050 hours**

Candidates are required to log time served studying and learning about pre-kindergarten, elementary, junior high/middle school, and high school levels, gaining knowledge and skills in 12 areas described in the student learning objectives.

### **Component 2: Guided Teaching Component**

Candidates will log a minimum of 8 weeks (240 hours) of guided teaching. This is expected to be a graduated direct teaching experience under a mentoring administrator, but may not be limited to a single course, class, subject, or group.

### **Component 3: Electronic Portfolio**

In order to demonstrate basic knowledge and skills as required by the Minnesota Rule (MR) 3512.0700, the culmination of the pathway is the presentation of an electronic portfolio. The portfolio should demonstrate the appropriate teaching knowledge, skills, and experiences of the 12 student learning objectives and will be presented to a panel consisting of university and K-12 school advisors and staff.

*EDS691, EDS692, EDS693, EDS694 Alternate Pathway Prerequisite courses (1 cr. per course, four credits in total)*

## **Program Delivery**

The program is offered in a flexible format to meet the needs of working adults. Classes are scheduled primarily in the evening and on the weekends during the school year, and at various times in the summer. Students are requested to remain with their cohort for the duration of the program. Instruction focuses on applying organizational leadership theories with practical skills needed by school administrators to become leaders of effective learning organizations.

## **Faculty**

Faculty members for the Educational Administration Certificate have earned doctorates, education specialist, or master's degrees. Faculty members are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants must possess a master's degree in an education-related field, including at least 21 credits from among any of the following: teaching techniques, curriculum design, communication skills, education research/assessment, education leadership or administration. If additional credits are required to meet the entrance requirement, those credits must be earned before starting the Educational Administration - K-12 Principal program coursework. According to the Board of School Administrators for the State of Minnesota, an applicant for licensure as a principal shall have three years of successful classroom teaching experience while holding a classroom teaching license valid for the position or positions in which the experience was gained.

Applicants may apply for admission at any time during the year. A master's degree from a regionally accredited institution, for which applicant maintained at least a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, is required for admission. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. All applicants must complete an interview with the program administrators.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed master's degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Educational Administration – Superintendent Graduate Certificate

---

The Educational Administration – Superintendent Graduate Certificate program is designed for students who already have earned a master’s degree to develop school administrative leadership and management skills. Minnesota State requirements for superintendents are embedded in the courses. The curriculum is practitioner-focused with an emphasis on applying organizational leadership theories with practical skills needed by school administrators to become leaders of effective learning organizations.

## Program Outcomes

The following outcomes are state-identified competencies for educational administration in superintendent preparation.

### Core Program Outcomes

1. Leadership: Lead educational institutions and departments through collaborative, visionary planning, and decision making.
2. Organizational Management: Manage and evaluate organizational operations including human, monetary, and physical resources for institutional improvement.
3. Diversity Leadership: Promote, create, and monitor appreciation and cultivation of diversity.
4. Policy and Law: Interpret, develop, and implement local, state, and federal policy and law.
5. Political Influence and Governance: Nurture a cooperative alliance of key stakeholders to influence the politics and governance of educational institutions.
6. Communication: Utilize communication skills essential to inform and facilitate effective organizational communication.
7. Community Relations: Establish and maintain positive and effective community relations relative to educational institutions.
8. Curriculum Planning and Development for the Success of All Learners: Facilitate the planning and development of curriculum, assessment, and instruction.
9. Instructional Management for the Success of All Learners: Design, implement, and support instruction and assessment strategies and behavior management, integrating current research appropriate for all learners.
10. Human Resource Management: Interpret, apply, and manage policies and procedures which foster positive and productive performance from faculty and staff.
11. Values and Ethics of Leadership: Practice ethical leadership, ensuring the best interest of all learners.
12. Judgment and Problem Analysis: Implement and facilitate problem-solving strategies integrating critical thinking, creativity, logic, and collaboration.
13. Safety and Security: Create safety and security plans to sustain an emotionally and physically safe educational environment for all.

### Superintendent Specific Outcomes

- S1. Policy and Law: Interpret and explain local, state, and federal public policy and law.
- S2. Political Influence and Governance: Identify and explain the influencing politics and governance of educational institutions.
- S3. Communication: Promote effective relations with school boards, districts, and community members.
- S4. Organizational Management: Identify factors affecting school finances.
- S5. Judgment and Problem Analysis: Carry out the mission and vision with attention to competing interests.

## Program Structure

Students may transfer a maximum of six graduate semester credits from a regionally accredited institution if those credits were earned during the five years prior to admission, are administrative in nature, have been approved by the program director and the dean, and have not been used as a part of another degree program. After acceptance into the program, all courses must be earned at Saint Mary’s University.

At the end of their certificate coursework and in consultation with an adviser, students host an exit assessment wherein they present their evidence of achieving each of the outcomes using their portfolio. The portfolio addresses each of the 13 core program outcomes and the superintendent outcomes required by the State of Minnesota for licensure. All students must successfully demonstrate quality performance in the competencies in order to receive endorsement from Saint Mary’s University for their Minnesota School Administrative license.

## Degree Requirements

Core Educational Administration Credits	27 cr.
Superintendent Courses	6 cr.
Certificate Completion	0 cr.
TOTAL	33 cr.

## Core Educational Administration Credits: 27 cr.

### EDS701 Orientation and Assessment (0 cr.)

This mandatory session acquaints students beginning their academic work with the policies, procedures, and expectations of the program. Frequently asked questions are addressed. The sequence of core classes, field experience expectations and procedures, portfolio creation, action research project overview, and exit examination meeting are discussed. A writing assessment is administered.

### **EDS705 E-12 Curriculum, Assessment, and Instruction Systems (3 cr.)**

This course examines curricular design models as well as the integral connection between curriculum, assessment, and instruction. Strategies to align curriculum design, assessment processes, and research-based instructional strategies, including those for literacy and numeracy, are investigated and applied. Using technology to enhance instruction is explored. The selection of learning materials to support the curriculum, assessment, and instruction system is examined.

### **EDS710 Leadership Theory (3 cr.)**

The course focuses on applied theories of leadership behavior. It surveys the concepts of leadership effectiveness: leaders as change agents, and leaders as servants. The roles of leadership in organizational communication, control, empowerment, and conflict resolution are analyzed.

### **EDS715 Curriculum, Assessment, and Instructional Leadership (3 cr.)**

The role of the instructional leader is explored in this course. Analysis and development of policies supporting effective curriculum, assessment, and instruction systems are conducted and policy advocacy strategies evaluated. Research-based strategies for differentiating learning for special populations, including special education, gifted, English language learners, and culturally diverse learners are explored. Effective professional development design and delivery models are examined, and adult learning theories are investigated. This course also examines the processes of implementing the design plans of curriculum, assessment, and instruction.

### **EDS720 Organization and Human Resource Management (2 cr.)**

This course examines the organization, management, and evaluation of human, monetary, and physical resources needed for institutional improvement at all pre-K-12 educational levels. Policies, systems, communication, and negotiation skills to foster positive, productive performance from faculty and staff are analyzed using traditional and technological resource tools.

### **EDS730 Special Education and Diverse Learners (3 cr.)**

The focus of this course is to develop leadership skills to promote, create, and monitor systems in the school and district that result in a nondiscriminatory, positive learning environment for all students. Special emphasis is given to culturally, economically, and academically diverse students. The processes, requirements, and legal foundations for referral, assessment, and eligibility for special needs covered by federal laws are examined.

### **EDS735 Student Management (2 cr.)**

This course focuses on creating and sustaining safe, constructive learning environments. Behavior management systems and the use of instructional assessments, and instructional accommodations to establish a constructive environment for all learners are addressed.

### **EDS740 Ethical Issues for Administrators (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on the role of education in a democratic society and the ethical and moral leadership of school administrators. The balance of complex community demands in ethical decision making to serve the best interest of learners is examined. The Minnesota Board of School Administrators (MSBA) Code of Ethics is analyzed and its impact on the school climate and curriculum is examined.

### **EDS741 Financial Management (3 cr.)**

The emphasis of this course is on budget allocation, planning, reporting, and auditing laws and rules governing schools and school districts in Minnesota. Financial systems at the state, district, and school levels are evaluated. The course reviews the historical development of state funding for public education in Minnesota.

### **EDS742 Legal Issues in Education (3 cr.)**

The emphasis of this course is on the identification, interpretation, and implementation of state and federal laws and legal issues affecting schools and school systems. Education case law, contract law, labor relations, policies, and regulations pertinent to school districts are discussed. Dispute resolution processes and resources are examined.

### **EDS745 Data Collection and Assessment (2 cr.)**

This course examines action research, student assessments, and their use in educational leadership. Skills needed by administrators to access, use, and effectively communicate research and assessment data are examined. Information analysis, key element and problem framing, and cause analysis are explored.

## **Superintendent Courses: 6 cr.**

### **EDS760 The Superintendency (3 cr.)**

This course provides a forum in which to demonstrate the core competencies specifically required of school district superintendents, including policy and law in school district governance and operations; political influence with local and state government and other agencies; communication with the school board in the district and community; organizational management of school district finances and operations; and judgment in promoting the vision and mission of the district.

### **EDS761 Superintendent Field Experience I (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Students must apply for the field experience using the application and notification forms in the program manual.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at a second education organization at the top leadership level. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

### **EDS762 Superintendent Field Experience II (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDS761 or at least 100 hours.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at a second education organization at the top leadership level. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

## **EDS763 Superintendent Field Experience III (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDS762 or at least 210 hours.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at a second education organization at the top leadership level. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

## **Certificate Completion**

### **EDS799A Exiting Assessment (0 cr.)**

This Exiting Assessment is the concluding activity for students seeking only education administration licensure to demonstrate achievement of the state-identified competencies. Evaluation is based on a portfolio review and responses to a series of hypothetical leadership and problem-solving situations.

## **Alternative Pathway**

Applicants who do not have the required three years of successful classroom teaching experience and/or classroom teaching licensure may be considered for provisional admission into the graduate certificate program in Educational Administration through an alternate pathway option. Upon successful completion of the alternate pathway course students will be considered for regular admission.

There are three major components of the pathway contained within four 1-credit graduate level courses including 1050 hours of school classroom experience, a required guided teaching experience of 8 weeks (240 hours), and an electronic portfolio documenting completion of the pathway requirements.

### **Component 1: 1050 hours**

Candidates are required to log time served studying and learning about pre-kindergarten, elementary, junior high/middle school, and high school levels, gaining knowledge and skills in 12 areas described in the student learning objectives.

### **Component 2: Guided Teaching Component**

Candidates will log a minimum of 8 weeks (240 hours) of guided teaching. This is expected to be a graduated direct teaching experience under a mentoring administrator, but may not be limited to a single course, class, subject, or group.

### **Component 3: Electronic Portfolio**

In order to demonstrate basic knowledge and skills as required by the Minnesota Rule (MR) 3512.0700, the culmination of the pathway is the presentation of an electronic portfolio. The portfolio should demonstrate the appropriate teaching knowledge, skills, and experiences of the 12 student learning objectives and will be presented to a panel consisting of university and K-12 school advisors and staff.

*EDS691, EDS692, EDS693, EDS694 Alternate Pathway  
Prerequisite courses (1 cr. per course, four credits in total)*

## **Program Delivery**

The program is offered in a flexible format to meet the needs of working adults. Classes are scheduled primarily in the evening and on the weekends during the school year, and at various times in the summer. Students are requested to remain with their cohort for the duration of the program. Instruction focuses on applying organizational leadership theories with practical skills needed by school administrators to become leaders of effective learning organizations.

## **Faculty**

Faculty members for the Educational Administration Certificate have earned doctorates, education specialist, or master's degrees. Faculty members are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants must possess a master's degree in an education-related field, including at least 21 credits from among any of the following: teaching techniques, curriculum design, communication skills, education research/assessment, education leadership or administration. If additional credits are required to meet the entrance requirement, those credits must be earned before starting the Educational Administration - Superintendent program coursework. According to the Board of School Administrators for the State of Minnesota, an applicant for licensure as a superintendent shall have three years of successful classroom teaching experience while holding a classroom teaching license valid for the position or positions in which the experience was gained.

Applicants may apply for admission at any time during the year. A master's degree from a regionally accredited institution, for which applicant maintained at least a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, is required for admission. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. All applicants must complete an interview with the program administrators.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed master's degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# English as a Second Language Graduate Certificate

---

The English as a Second Language (ESL) program qualifies candidates for K-12 ESL teacher licensure in Minnesota. The program prepares graduates to meet the English language and literacy needs of K-12 students for whom English is not their native language. The ESL certificate consists of 29 credits and can be completed in six trimesters. The program is designed to fit the schedule of working adults, and those available for course meetings on weekends (mostly Saturday) and during the summer months.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the ESL course sequence, graduates are expected to do the following:

1. Employ a variety of methods, techniques, and program models suitable for second language instruction with diverse learners, including adapting existing materials to meet the needs of the students with limited English proficiency.
2. Use various content-based methodologies and integrate language acquisition and use of language functions across learning experiences to facilitate full inclusion of students with limited English proficiency in the school setting.
3. Communicate successfully with students, parents, colleagues, and community members.
4. Develop communication instruction in the second language context, including listening, speaking, reading, and writing across the curriculum.
5. Use formal and informal second language assessment techniques to determine student readiness for and appropriate placement in limited English proficiency programs, and to evaluate student progress.
6. Analyze the contributions of general and applied linguistics to second language education.
7. Identify the fundamentals of the first and second language acquisition processes and their similarities and differences.
8. Interpret how the historical, social, and political aspects of language and cultural patterns in the United States influence second language instruction.
9. Integrate an understanding of English as a second language with an understanding of pedagogy, students, learning, classroom management, and professional development.

The English as a Second Language certificate program is no longer accepting students into the program.

## Degree Requirements

For initial teacher licensure in English as a Second Language (for those not holding a teaching license)

Standards of Effective Practice	24 cr.
English as a Second Language Courses	28 cr.
Capstone for Initial Licensure	2 cr.
Total credits	54 cr.

For adding licensure in English as a Second Language (for those holding a classroom teaching license)

English as a Second Language Courses	28 cr.
Total credits	28 cr.

## Standards of Effective Practice: 24 cr.

### EDUC515 Foundations of Education (2 cr.)

This course examines the historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations of education, including such topics as schooling in a changing pluralistic society, human relations and the discrimination issues in education, legal and political forces which impact American education, and the teacher's professional roles and responsibilities; and 2) educational psychology, including (a) child and adolescent cognitive, social/emotional, and moral development; (b) psychology of exceptional children, federal and state laws and policies regarding assessment, free appropriate public education and inclusion of students with disabilities; and (c) motivation, learning theories, classroom management, and principles of effective teaching.

### EDUC517 Learning, Development, and Exceptionality (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

Students learn and apply the principles of educational psychology, including (a) child and adolescent cognitive, social/emotional, and moral development; (b) motivation, learning theories, classroom management and principles of effective teaching; and (c) psychology of exceptional children, including knowledge of exceptional educational need areas as defined by Minnesota, Wisconsin and federal law, the major characteristics of the disability areas in order to recognize their existence in children, and knowledge of various alternatives for providing the least restrictive environment for children with exceptional educational needs.

### EDUC565 Human Relations, Cultural Diversity, and American Indian Culture (2 cr.)

This course is designed to sensitize students to issues which can cause discriminatory and prejudicial behaviors in students, teachers, administrators, parents, and members of the community at large. Emphasis is placed on developing the skills and dispositions of an inclusive, multicultural teacher in today's diverse classrooms. A particular focus is placed on Minnesota Indian cultures.

### **EDUC511 Educational Measurement and Assessment: 5-12 (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course focuses on how to apply measurement theory to classroom evaluation. Analysis, administration and interpretation of standardized assessment instruments, performance assessments using the Minnesota Graduation Standards model, teacher-constructed assessment tools, and evaluation and grading are examined.

### **EDUC525 Curriculum and Instruction: Grades 5-12 (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC 515*

Middle and secondary school philosophy, classroom management, motivation, and student developmental differences are examined. An emphasis is placed on unit development, daily lesson planning, interdisciplinary planning, teaming, cooperative learning, exploratory learning and a variety of teaching strategies appropriate for grades 5-12.

### **EDUC534 Technology in the Classroom: 5-12 (2 cr.)**

This course provides an introduction to technology-based learning. Major topics include 1) information literacy, i.e., criteria for web-based research; 2) discipline-specific software and technology; 3) presentation systems (Hyperstudio, projection microscopes, PowerPoint); and 4) assessment and grading tools.

### **EDUC539 Scientifically-Based Reading Instruction for Elementary Teachers (3 cr.)**

This course meets the K-6 reading standards for all elementary teachers licensed in Minnesota. Learning modules include: (1) Foundations of reading processes, development, and instruction; (2) instructional practices, approaches, methods, and curriculum materials that support reading instruction; (3) assessment tools and practices for planning and evaluating effective reading instruction; and (4) creating a literate and motivating environment that fosters reading by integrating foundational knowledge, use of instructional practices, approaches and methods, curriculum materials, and the appropriate use of assessments. An associated practicum includes observation, assessment, and intervention with an elementary student.

### **EDUC560 Student Teaching: Early Adolescence/Young Adult 5-12 (6 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All other licensing coursework*

While working closely with a cooperating teacher, the student gradually becomes fully responsible for planning, organizing, and teaching lessons, maintaining a conducive learning environment, and implementing school routines and practices. Students student-teach for a minimum of 15 weeks in the Twin Cities vicinity.

## **English as a Second Language Courses: 28 cr.**

### **ESL/EDRD600 Foundations of Language and Literacy Development (3 cr.)**

This course explores the theoretical and scientific underpinnings of literacy development as a basis for developing effective K-12 reading programs. Major topics include knowledge of the relationships between spoken and written language, the historical evolution of English,

processes of reading, motivational aspects, stages of reading, spelling, and writing development, and major historical and current instructional approaches and programs for literacy development. Qualitative and quantitative research regarding literacy acquisition and applications to designing balanced reading programs are addressed. This course is also an applied introduction to the study of linguistics as it relates to the teaching of English to non-native speakers. It is divided into language as a system (phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics), the social factors affecting language acquisition and development, and the relationship of learning English to that of learning other languages.

### **ESL601 Second Language Acquisition (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course addresses major topics of second language acquisition, including the processes of first and second language acquisition; the similarities and differences among child, adolescent, and adult language acquisition; the developmental progression of students with limited English proficiency; and methods, techniques, and program models for second language instruction.

### **ESL602 Language and Culture (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to develop cultural understanding of and communication with speakers of other languages. The impact of cultural, linguistic, ethnic, regional, and gender differences in the classroom is examined. Various strategies to involve non-English speaking families in the school community are considered.

### **ESL/EDRD603 Reading Instruction for Linguistically and Culturally Diverse Learners (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to develop literacy programs for students who differ in how they acquire literacy because of language, learning, and/or cultural differences. Three major strands are featured: (1) selection and teaching of literature that reflects the diversity of American classrooms and promotes global understanding; (2) fostering literacy in children who come from non-mainstream cultures; and (3) literacy for English Language Learners (ELL/ESL) and for those with special learning characteristics, for example, gifted and talented. Gender differences in literacy acquisition are also explored.

### **ESL/EDRD604 Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Difficulties (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to identify and successfully remediate reading and written language difficulties in all struggling readers, including those served in Title One and LD programs, English Language Learners with literacy delays, and competent readers who have lost motivation to read and write. Concepts related to test construction, selection, and administration are explored through a case study approach. Uses of group and individual standardized and informal literacy measurements are featured.

## **ESL/EDRD605 Clinical Language and Reading Practicum (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the development and practice of competencies for teaching in the elementary and secondary classroom. The three areas of emphasis are 1- planning, implementing, and evaluating learning in the school environment; 2- critical reflection, monitoring, and adjustment of professional practice; and 3- observation and understanding of administrative and instructional policies and procedures.

## **ESL606 Advanced Methods Instruction for English Language Learners (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course covers historical, recent, and innovative methods, theories, and models of instruction for English language learners. Instructional design approaches for listening, speaking, reading, and writing consider culture, language and educational backgrounds, individual differences, and English level. Emphasis is on teaching English through academic content and collaboration with mainstream staff.

## **ESL607 School and Community Collaborations for English Language Learners (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course includes a clinical experience for application of best practices for K-12 education for English language learners, including content-based methodologies, communication skills in curricular and co-curricular learning experiences, and involvement of the community as active partners in creating educational opportunities and programs.

## **ESL608 Writing Instruction (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to develop strong writings programs for students who differ in how they acquire literacy because of language and/or cultural differences. Major topics include: exploring the history of the English language; strengthening students' use of academic language (including grammar, usage, mechanics, style); writing for varying purposes and audiences across content areas; deepening the understanding of the role of technology in writing; formal and informal assessment of writing.

## **Capstone for Licensure**

### **ESL611 Capstone for Initial Licensure (2 cr.)**

This course is designed to assist ESL teacher licensure candidates integrate their professional identity along dimensions of theory and practice in teaching license prepare a professional portfolio that highlights their mastery of the standards embedded in the ESL licensure program. Candidates who are earning their initial teaching license also complete a Teacher Performance Assessment portfolio which consists of: planning, instruction, and assessment of English language learners within their clinical placement for student teaching.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master's degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Geographic Information Science (GIS) Graduate Certificate

---

The Graduate Certificate in Geographic Information Science (GIS) is a technology-centered certificate program for those seeking professional geospatial technology skills to support increasing workplace demands for geospatial technology use and decision making. The certificate is comprised of 18 credits. The certificate is offered on both the Winona, Minnesota and Minneapolis, Minnesota campuses. The certificate is intended to prepare learners with robust knowledge of cutting-edge geospatial technology without requiring a Master of Science degree. All courses offered in the certificate offerings parallels the skills and knowledge needed for continued professional certification from the GIS Certification Institute. All courses are offered at the graduate level.

Learners are exposed to the latest software, technology, and resources for applied geographic information systems (GIS) and related technologies in fields such as natural resources, business intelligence, emergency management, surveying, urban planning, programming, public safety, and project management. In addition, experiences are enhanced by providing core training in hardware/software uses in GIS, development of databases, GIS data analysis, and foundations of programming.

The program is structured to help maximize all experience levels and backgrounds - whether a person has a rich background in GIS or is completely new to the field. With geospatial technology's ability to be applied to limitless fields and its increasing demand as a current and emerging career, it is a valuable science to possess within the digital technology era.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Graduate Certificate in GIS are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Use and analyze geospatial data.
2. Demonstrate proficiency in data collection and database administration.
3. Develop custom applications and scripts to optimize GIS functionality.
4. Engage in complex critical thinking.

## Degree Requirements

All students complete 18 credits to earn the Graduate Certificate in GIS.

## Required Courses (18 cr.)

### GIS605 GIS Methods (3 cr.)

This course introduces the concepts of spatial data creation, editing, and analysis using GIS software. Emphasis is placed on spatial concepts and understanding and utilizing standard operation procedures. Topics covered include coordinate systems, topological editing, metadata, overlay analysis, and cartography. Technical proficiency is a primary objective of the course reinforced by significant practical exercises utilizing GIS software.

### GIS608 Internet Mapping (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GIS605 GIS Methods or equivalent*

This course introduces students to effective use of the Internet as a medium to publish map data. It examines the basic implementation details associated with serving spatial data and GIS capabilities over the Internet. Students are introduced to Internet mapping software as well as the particulars of designing and operating an effective map publishing/customization environment.

### GIS632 Programming Principles (3 cr.)

This course covers foundational programming skills. Examples of programming topics covered include form controls, altering and enhancing properties at run time, variables, decision making, looping, and connecting Visual Basic applications to Microsoft Access databases.

### GIS642 Database Design and Administration (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GIS605 or equivalent*

This course follows a logical progression through basic data and database concepts into design theories, creation, and implementation of an enterprise spatial database. The course explores the role of various tabular structures, from simple flat files to the relational geodatabase.

### GIS656 Spatial Data Collection (3 cr.)

This field and laboratory course introduces methods basic to the collection of data in a manner suitable for spatial analysis. Topics include basic orienteering, land navigation, total station and topographic surveying, use of global positioning systems (GPS) and mobile GPS, and preparation of data for conversion to a digital format.

### GIS670 Advanced GIS and Imagery Analysis (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): GIS605 GIS Methods or equivalent*

This course promotes exploration and utilization of advanced functionality of GIS technology. Substantial effort is directed towards developing proficiency in understanding data at complex levels with an emphasis on advanced raster and spatial analysis. The course covers advanced GIS analysis, image analysis techniques, and geospatial topic-specific areas of study.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to graduate programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. All applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel) and,
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor's degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program pre- requisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent or carried to the university in an envelope sealed by the granting university. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, [www.wes.org](http://www.wes.org), or Educational Credential Evaluators, [www.ece.org](http://www.ece.org), and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S.university standards.) and,
3. A personal statement which includes:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience and,
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program and,
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities and,
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/ or volunteer experience and academic ability and,
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the GIS Program Office on the Twin Cities Campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
Twin Cities Campus  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404-4403  
Toll-free 1-866-437-2788  
Fax 612-728-5121  
[tc-admission@smumn.edu](mailto:tc-admission@smumn.edu)

# Gifted Inclusive Education Graduate Certificate

---

The Gifted Inclusive Education (GIE) Graduate Certificate Program is designed for the K12 teacher who wants to take a proactive approach to creating constructive challenges for all students. A foundational framework for the program is the belief and understanding that all students have gifts and exceptionalities and are all equal in the K12 general classroom. Tenets of culturally responsive teaching, ethical and professional practice, and advocacy for all students are embedded throughout the program. Students in the program also learn how to support and coach others, serving as a key resource in their building and school.

The Gifted Inclusive Education Graduate Certificate Program is delivered in two formats: a blended format, meeting one evening per week seven times within an eight-week term, or fully online. After completion of the 15 GIE credits, students have the option to declare their certificate coursework be merged into the Master of Arts in Education program. Those students who complete the remaining 18 MA in Education credits will receive a Master of Arts in Education degree with a specialization in Gifted Inclusive Education.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the Gifted Inclusive Education Graduate Certificate Program, students are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Identify the giftedness of every learner.
2. Plan to promote the academic and cultural diversity within the school and familial communities.
3. Apply theory, research, instructional strategies, and emerging best practices of gifted inclusive education.
4. Design curriculum that challenges the full continuum of giftedness.
5. Demonstrate the ability to collaborate with fellow educators and families to plan systemic gifted inclusive education.

## Degree Requirements

### Required Courses: 15 cr.

#### **GESP600 Foundations of Gifted Inclusive Education (3 cr.)**

This course presents philosophical, ethical, and culturally responsive lenses through which to consider the impact of learning differences, culture and language, social economics, and other exceptionalities in the development and recognition of giftedness.

#### **GESP601 Developing Gifted Learners (3 cr.)**

In this course, students examine theory, research, and practices to assess and appropriately identify and challenge gifted learners. Twice exceptionalities, multiple intelligences, preferred learning styles, developing gifts and talents in all students, and obstacles to learning are covered.

#### **GESP602 Instructional Design for Gifted Inclusiveness (3 cr.)**

In this course, students plan curriculum, select resources, develop activities, and create differentiated instructional strategies for gifted learners. Students evaluate historical and current models of gifted inclusive education to effectively influence future teaching practices.

#### **GESP603 Creative Application of Gifted Inclusive Education (3 cr.)**

This course covers curriculum implementation and management of gifted inclusive education, assessment of learning, and interpretation of student data to make appropriate curriculum revisions based on individual student needs.

#### **GESP604 Leadership in Gifted Inclusive Education (3 cr.)**

This course explores how to collaborate with and lead others within the school and familial communities in the systemic development of policy, resources, inquiry, and curriculum for gifted inclusive education.

## Faculty

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to graduate certificate programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. All applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Instruction, 5-12, Graduate Certificate

---

The Graduate Certificate in Instruction, Grades 5-12 on the Twin Cities and Winona campus is tailored to serve students who have completed a bachelor's degree with little or no previous coursework in education, and who wish to obtain a teaching license in Early Adolescence (5-8) Young Adult (7-12). The program is designed for both the recent graduate with a bachelor's degree who subsequently decides to pursue a teaching career, or for the person who may wish to make a career change and enter the teaching profession.

The program is based on the standards required by the Minnesota Board of Teaching. All standards and requirements must be satisfactorily completed prior to recommendation to the state for licensure.

## Program Outcomes

Consistent with the mission of Saint Mary's University of Minnesota, the Minnesota Standards of Effective Practice, and the educational outcomes for the School of Graduate and Professional Programs, the Graduate Certificate in Instruction program expects its graduates to be able to do the following:

1. Create learning experiences that make the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the disciplines taught meaningful for students.
2. Provide learning opportunities that support a student's intellectual, social, and personal development.
3. Create instructional opportunities that are adapted to students with diverse backgrounds and exceptionalities.
4. Encourage student development of critical thinking, problem-solving, and performance skills through the use of a variety of instructional strategies.
5. Create learning environments that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self motivation.
6. Foster active inquiry, collaboration, and supportive interaction in the classroom through the use of effective verbal, nonverbal, and media communication techniques.
7. Plan and manage instruction based upon knowledge of subject matter, students, the community, and curriculum goals.
8. To evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, and physical development of the student through the use of formal and informal assessment strategies.
9. Reflect on and evaluate the effects of personal choices and actions on others, including students, parents, and other professionals in the learning community, and actively seek out opportunities for professional growth.
10. Communicate and interact with parents or guardians, families, school colleagues, and the community to support student learning and wellbeing.

## Program Structure

Students will be asked to demonstrate preparation in a specialty, or content area, which is determined by undergraduate coursework. Specialty areas include Communication Arts and Literature, Mathematics, Social Studies, Science (Life, Physical), Music, or World Languages and Cultures (Spanish or French).

All students will be required to present evidence of successfully completing content area courses that fulfill the state requirements for content area competence. Documentation may include syllabi, course descriptions, or other evidence that can detail the student's competence. Content courses completed with a grade of C or above may be submitted as evidence of competence. Students will be required to retake coursework completed with a grade of CD (C-) or lower. Prerequisites must be completed and documented (by submitting an official transcript) before placement for student teaching.

The program director, in consultation with content faculty, will complete a transcript analysis during the application process to determine whether content area coursework is needed. Preferably the student will have completed the content area coursework as an undergraduate. However, students may complete content coursework while enrolled in the certificate program.

### Prerequisites

*For licensure in Early Adolescence (5-8) and Young Adult (7-12), coursework in a content specialty area is required.*

## Degree Requirements

### 5-12 Licensure Required Courses: 28 or 29 cr. for Communication Arts

#### EDUC500 Orientation Session (0 cr.)

This orientation session provides an introduction to the outcomes for the Master of Arts in Instruction program. As reflected in the Lasallian philosophy, self-evaluation leads to setting personal goals and the establishment of a plan for lifelong learning. The initial expectations for academic writing, APA style, and portfolio development are presented.

#### EDUC510 Educational Measurement and Assessment: K-8 (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course focuses on how to apply measurement theory to classroom evaluation. Analysis, administration, and interpretation of standardized assessment instruments, performance assessments using the Minnesota Graduation Standards model, teacher-constructed assessment tools, and evaluation and grading are examined.

**EDUC511 Educational Measurement and Assessment: 5-12 (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course focuses on how to apply measurement theory to classroom evaluation. Analysis, administration and interpretation of standardized assessment instruments, performance assessments using the Minnesota Graduation Standards model, teacher-constructed assessment tools, and evaluation and grading are examined.

**EDUC515 Foundations of Education (2 cr.)**

This course examines the historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations of education, including such topics as schooling in a changing pluralistic society, human relations and the discrimination issues in education, legal and political forces which impact American education, and the teacher's professional roles and responsibilities; and 2) educational psychology, including (a) child and adolescent cognitive, social/emotional, and moral development; (b) psychology of exceptional children, federal and state laws and policies regarding assessment, free appropriate public education and inclusion of students with disabilities; and (c) motivation, learning theories, classroom management, and principles of effective teaching.

**EDUC525 Curriculum and Instruction: Grades 5-12 (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

Middle and secondary school philosophy, classroom management, motivation, and student developmental differences are examined. An emphasis is placed on unit development, daily lesson planning, interdisciplinary planning, teaming, cooperative learning, exploratory learning and a variety of teaching strategies appropriate for grades 5-12.

**EDUC530 Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course focuses on how to assess reading and written language skills of middle and high school students, the cognitive and skill levels required by various content-area materials and written tests; use of alternative testing strategies, and instructional strategies for developing strategic readers and competent writers in all content areas. Adaptation of course materials, teaching strategies, and testing for students with exceptional educational needs are featured.

**EDUC534 Technology in the Classroom: 5-12 (2 cr.)**

This course provides an introduction to technology-based learning. Major topics include 1) information literacy, i.e., criteria for web-based research; 2) discipline-specific software and technology; 3) presentation systems (Hyperstudio, projection microscopes, PowerPoint); and 4) assessment and grading tools.

**EDUC540-548 Special Methods**

(students take course corresponding to specialty area)

**EDUC540 Special Methods: Social Studies (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

This course addresses curriculum, skills, and knowledge needed to teach social studies in grades 5-12. Topics include Minnesota Social Studies content standards for middle and high school, lesson and unit planning, and evaluation procedures.

**EDUC542 Special Methods: Music (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

The purpose of this course is to introduce methods for teaching music in middle and high school. Topics include devising teaching strategy and materials appropriate to vocal or instrumental music, and exploring philosophical and theoretical approaches for use in the classroom.

**EDUC543 Special Methods: World Languages and Cultures (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

The purpose of this course is to introduce methods for teaching world languages in grades K-12. Topics include lesson and unit planning, the Minnesota Graduation Rule and national standards, questioning skills, and effective teaching strategies.

**EDUC544 Special Methods: Communication Arts & Literature (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

The purpose of this course is to introduce methods for teaching communication arts and literature in middle and high school. Topics include lesson and unit planning, the Minnesota content standards, national standards, and questioning skills.

**EDUC545 Special Methods: Mathematics (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

The purpose of this course is to introduce methods for teaching mathematics. Topics include lesson and unit planning, the Minnesota Graduation Rule and national standards, classroom management, and effective teaching strategies.

**EDUC546 Special Methods: Physical Science (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

The purpose of this course is to introduce methods for teaching the physical sciences. Topics include lesson and unit planning, the Minnesota Graduation Rule, national standards, questioning skills, discrepant events in science and demonstrations supporting them, and science classroom safety. Classroom management, effective teaching strategies, and utilization of technology to enhance instruction are also stressed.

### **EDUC547 Special Methods: Life Science (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

The purpose of this course is to introduce methods for teaching the life sciences. Topics include lesson and unit planning, the Minnesota Graduation Rule, national standards, questioning skills, discrepant events in science and demonstrations supporting them, and science classroom safety. Classroom management, effective teaching strategies, and utilization of technology to enhance instruction are also stressed.

### **EDUC548 Special Methods: Art Education (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC525*

This course combines a knowledge of philosophical and instructional trends in visual art with an understanding of pedagogy and professional development for teachers of visual art. The course focuses on identification, development, and implementation of a standards-based, sequential art curriculum for elementary, middle, and high school students.

### **EDUC551 Adolescent Literature (1 (Communication Arts only) cr.)**

This course is designed to familiarize communication arts teachers with major genres, authors, and award winning books for middle and high school students. Methods for use of adolescent literature in the classroom are featured, along with critical literary terms and applications.

### **EDUC554 Clinical Practicum (0 cr.)**

Students work under a cooperating teacher in an area school for a significant field experience. Translation of learning theory to classroom practice and preparation for student teaching are featured.

### **EDUC558 Students with Special Needs (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course focuses on understanding and providing differentiated instruction in grades 5-12 for students with learning disabilities, attention deficit disorder, special gifts and talents, Asperger's syndrome, traumatic brain injury, and/or other emotional/behavioral disabilities.

### **EDUC560 Student Teaching: Early Adolescence/Young Adult 5-12 (6 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All other licensing coursework*

While working closely with a cooperating teacher, the student gradually becomes fully responsible for planning, organizing, and teaching lessons, maintaining a conducive learning environment, and implementing school routines and practices. Students student-teach for a minimum of 15 weeks in the Twin Cities vicinity.

### **EDUC565 Human Relations, Cultural Diversity, and American Indian Culture (2 cr.)**

This course is designed to sensitize students to issues which can cause discriminatory and prejudicial behaviors in students, teachers, administrators, parents, and members of the community at large. Emphasis is placed on developing the skills and dispositions of an inclusive, multicultural teacher in today's diverse classrooms. A particular focus is placed on Minnesota Indian cultures.

### **EDUC570 Professional Capstone/Portfolio (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All other licensing coursework*

The course is designed to assist students in integrating their professional identity along program-based dimensions of theory and practice. Candidates complete a professional portfolio that addresses their mastery of the Standards of Effective Practice and outlines plans for professional development.

## **Program Delivery**

The program on the Twin Cities campus is delivered on evenings and weekends. The program on the Winona campus is delivered full-time during the day. Students are expected to spend significant time in K-12 schools in conjunction with their coursework.

## **Field Experience and Student Teaching**

Experience applying theoretical concepts in real life settings is crucial to a teacher's development as a professional. Saint Mary's categorizes these experiences in two blocks: field experiences and student teaching. This overarching framework provides for greater exposure to the developmental spectrum of students in the student's licensure category (5-12).

Student teaching is a semester-long, full-time experience in a K-12 school under the guidance of a supervisor from Saint Mary's University and a cooperating teacher licensed by the State of Minnesota. Students must attain a 3.0 GPA in their coursework in order to student teach.

## **Portfolio Development**

Students are required to develop and maintain a professional portfolio that demonstrates mastery of the Saint Mary's University Standards of Effective Practice. In each course students will receive guidance in building portfolio evidence for mastery of course-relevant Standards of Effective Practice. Students who do not meet mastery of course-specific standards must submit evidence of mastery to the Graduate Student Performance Assessment Committee (SPAC) before beginning student teaching. Mastery of standards associated with student teaching must be submitted to the SPAC before licensure recommendation will be made. Failure to meet standards may result in an intervention plan or removal from the program.

## **State Required Testing**

In order to be recommended for licensure in the State of Minnesota, you must pass the Minnesota Teacher Licensing Examination.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator and must complete a spontaneous writing proficiency exam.

## Faculty

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience
  - b. a statement indicating desired licensure and/ or content area; the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share, and
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/ or volunteer experience and academic ability, and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Instruction, K-8, Graduate Certificate

---

The Graduate Certificate in Instruction for K-8 program on the Twin Cities and Winona campus is tailored to serve students who have completed a bachelor's degree with little or no previous coursework in education, and who wish to obtain a teaching license in Elementary Education (K-6) with an Early Adolescence (5-8) Specialty. The program is designed for both the recent graduate with a bachelor's degree who subsequently decides to pursue a teaching career, or for the person who may wish to make a career change and enter the teaching profession.

The program is based on the standards required by the Minnesota Board of Teaching. All standards and requirements must be satisfactorily completed prior to recommendation to the state for licensure.

## Program Outcomes

Consistent with the mission of Saint Mary's University of Minnesota, the Minnesota Standards of Effective Practice, and the educational outcomes for the School of Graduate and Professional Programs, the Graduate Certificate in Instruction program expects its graduates to be able to do the following:

1. Create learning experiences that make the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the disciplines taught meaningful for students.
2. Provide learning opportunities that support a student's intellectual, social, and personal development.
3. Create instructional opportunities that are adapted to students with diverse backgrounds and exceptionalities.
4. Encourage student development of critical thinking, problem-solving, and performance skills through the use of a variety of instructional strategies.
5. Create learning environments that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation.
6. Foster active inquiry, collaboration, and supportive interaction in the classroom through the use of effective verbal, nonverbal, and media communication techniques.
7. Plan and manage instruction based upon knowledge of subject matter, students, the community, and curriculum goals.
8. To evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, and physical development of the student through the use of formal and informal assessment strategies.
9. Reflect on and evaluate the effects of personal choices and actions on others, including students, parents, and other professionals in the learning community, and actively seek out opportunities for professional growth.
10. Communicate and interact with parents or guardians, families, school colleagues, and the community to support student learning and wellbeing.

## Program Structure

Students will be asked to demonstrate preparation in a specialty, or content area, which is determined by undergraduate coursework. Specialty areas include Communication Arts and Literature, Mathematics, Social Studies, Science (Life, Physical), Music, or World Languages and Cultures (Spanish or French).

All students will be required to present evidence of successfully completing content area courses that fulfill the state requirements for content area competence. Documentation may include syllabi, course descriptions, or other evidence that can detail the student's competence. Content courses completed with a grade of C or above may be submitted as evidence of competence. Students will be required to retake coursework completed with a grade of CD (C-) or lower. Prerequisites must be completed and documented (by submitting an official transcript) before placement for student teaching.

The program director, in consultation with content faculty, will complete a transcript analysis during the application process to determine whether content area coursework is needed. Preferably the student will have completed the content area coursework as an undergraduate. However, students may complete content coursework while enrolled in the master's program.

## Prerequisites

Licensure in Elementary Education (K-6) with an Early Adolescence (5-8) Specialty:

- The American Experience
- Mathematical Concepts I: Systems
- Mathematical Concepts II: Geometry
- Botany & Zoology II
- Earth and the Solar System
- Foundations of Physics
- American National Government

## Degree Requirements

### K-8 Licensure Required Courses: 37 or 38 cr. for Communication Arts

#### EDUC500 Orientation Session (0 cr.)

This orientation session provides an introduction to the outcomes for the Master of Arts in Instruction program. As reflected in the Lasallian philosophy, self-evaluation leads to setting personal goals and the establishment of a plan for lifelong learning. The initial expectations for academic writing, APA style, and portfolio development are presented.

### **EDUC510 Educational Measurement and Assessment: K-8 (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course focuses on how to apply measurement theory to classroom evaluation. Analysis, administration, and interpretation of standardized assessment instruments, performance assessments using the Minnesota Graduation Standards model, teacher-constructed assessment tools, and evaluation and grading are examined.

### **EDUC515 Foundations of Education (2 cr.)**

This course examines the historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations of education, including such topics as schooling in a changing pluralistic society, human relations and the discrimination issues in education, legal and political forces which impact American education, and the teacher's professional roles and responsibilities; and 2) educational psychology, including (a) child and adolescent cognitive, social/emotional, and moral development; (b) psychology of exceptional children, federal and state laws and policies regarding assessment, free appropriate public education and inclusion of students with disabilities; and (c) motivation, learning theories, classroom management, and principles of effective teaching.

### **EDUC517 Learning, Development, and Exceptionality (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

Students learn and apply the principles of educational psychology, including (a) child and adolescent cognitive, social/emotional, and moral development; (b) motivation, learning theories, classroom management and principles of effective teaching; and (c) psychology of exceptional children, including knowledge of exceptional educational need areas as defined by Minnesota, Wisconsin and federal law, the major characteristics of the disability areas in order to recognize their existence in children, and knowledge of various alternatives for providing the least restrictive environment for children with exceptional educational needs.

### **EDUC520 Reading, Language Arts, and Children's Literature Methods: K-8 (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

Students participate in constructivist learning experiences to master the knowledge, dispositions, and skills needed to teach literacy from kindergarten through middle school. National and state standards and curriculum guides are used to develop appropriate teaching plans for primary, intermediate, and middle school students. Students master lesson planning and performance assessments using the Minnesota literacy content standards. Field experiences augment classroom readings, discussion and activities of developmental stages of listening, speaking, reading, and writing in children.

### **EDUC521 Science Methods: K-8 (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course is designed to help pre-service teachers develop knowledge, methods, and evaluative tools to become competent in teaching science in kindergarten through eighth grade. Students learn how to plan science programs, to choose from a range of effective teaching techniques, and to evaluate student learning using the Minnesota performance assessment model (Science content standards for primary, intermediate, and middle school).

### **EDUC522 Mathematics Methods: K-8 (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course covers the instructional methods which enable students to learn the math concepts and skills taught in childhood and early adolescence settings. National and state standards are studied in relation to math instruction in kindergarten through eighth grade. Students also learn to prepare lesson plans and performance assessments using the Minnesota math content standards for primary, intermediate, and middle school.

### **EDUC523 Artistic Expression Methods: K-8 (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course emphasizes the integration of art and music into various curriculum areas to meet the needs of diverse learners in elementary and middle school.

### **EDUC524 PE and Health Methods: K-8 (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course presents learning activities and methodologies for teaching children and early adolescents health, physical education, and outdoor education.

### **EDUC528 Social Studies Methods: K-8 (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course is designed to help the student develop the skills to teach social studies from kindergarten through eighth grade, and to evaluate student learning. An emphasis is placed on developmentally appropriate practices and addressing diverse needs of learners at primary, intermediate, and middle school levels using the Minnesota social studies standards for curriculum planning.

### **EDUC533 Technology in the Classroom: K-8 (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515*

This course covers an introduction on how to facilitate technology-based learning. Major topics include 1) information literacy, including criteria for web-based research; 2) discipline-specific software and technology; 3) presentation systems (appropriate PowerPoint usage, using electronic microscope and other digital media); 4) assessment and grading tools; 5) educational uses of wikis, blogs and podcasts; 6) storyboarding applications in education; 7) using technology to support learner assessment, diagnostic analysis, and support data analysis; 8) developing habits of effective monitoring of technology; and 9) using technology in an ethical manner.

### **EDUC550 Middle Level Education (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC520*

This course focuses on the philosophy, organizational structure, and teaching methods central to middle level education. Particular emphasis is placed upon interdisciplinary planning, team teaching, student advising, and cooperative and exploratory learning. An emphasis is placed on developmentally appropriate practices and addressing needs of diverse learners.

### **EDUC551 Adolescent Literature (1 (Communication Arts only) cr.)**

This course is designed to familiarize communication arts teachers with major genres, authors, and award winning books for middle and high school students. Methods for use of adolescent literature in the classroom are featured, along with critical literary terms and applications.

### **EDUC554 Clinical Practicum (0 cr.)**

Students work under a cooperating teacher in an area school for a significant field experience. Translation of learning theory to classroom practice and preparation for student teaching are featured.

### **EDUC555 Student Teaching: Elementary Education (K-6) with (6 cr.)**

While working closely with a cooperating teacher, the student gradually becomes fully responsible for planning, organizing, and teaching lessons, maintaining a conducive learning environment, and implementing school routines and practices. Students student-teach for a minimum of 15 weeks in the Twin Cities vicinity.

### **EDUC565 Human Relations, Cultural Diversity, and American Indian Culture (2 cr.)**

This course is designed to sensitize students to issues which can cause discriminatory and prejudicial behaviors in students, teachers, administrators, parents, and members of the community at large. Emphasis is placed on developing the skills and dispositions of an inclusive, multicultural teacher in today's diverse classrooms. A particular focus is placed on Minnesota Indian cultures.

### **EDUC570 Professional Capstone/Portfolio (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): All other licensing coursework*

The course is designed to assist students in integrating their professional identity along program-based dimensions of theory and practice. Candidates complete a professional portfolio that addresses their mastery of the Standards of Effective Practice and outlines plans for professional development.

### **EDUC585 Advanced Literacy Methods for Diverse Learners (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDUC515, EDUC520*

This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to teach kindergarten through eighth grade children who differ in how they acquire literacy because of learning, attention, language, and cultural differences.

## **Program Delivery**

The program on the Twin Cities campus is delivered on evenings and weekends. The program on the Winona campus is delivered full-time during the day. Students are expected to spend significant time in K-12 schools in conjunction with their coursework.

## **Field Experience and Student Teaching**

Experience applying theoretical concepts in real life settings is crucial to a teacher's development as a professional. Saint Mary's categorizes these experiences in two blocks: field experiences and student teaching. This overarching framework provides for greater exposure to the developmental spectrum of students in the student's licensure category (K-8).

Student teaching is a semester-long, full-time experience in a K-12 school under the guidance of a supervisor from Saint Mary's University and a cooperating teacher licensed by the State of Minnesota. Students must attain a 3.0 GPA in their coursework in order to student teach.

## **Portfolio Development**

Students are required to develop and maintain a professional portfolio that demonstrates mastery of the Saint Mary's University Standards of Effective Practice. In each course students will receive guidance in building portfolio evidence for mastery of course-relevant Standards of Effective Practice. Students who do not meet mastery of course-specific standards must submit evidence of mastery to the Graduate Student Performance Assessment Committee (SPAC) before beginning student teaching. Mastery of standards associated with student teaching must be submitted to the SPAC before licensure recommendation will be made. Failure to meet standards may result in an intervention plan or removal from the program.

## **State Required Testing**

In order to be recommended for licensure in the State of Minnesota, you must pass the Minnesota Teacher Licensing Examination.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to master degree programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator and must complete a spontaneous writing proficiency exam.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent or carried to the university in an envelope sealed by the granting university. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# K-12 Reading Teacher Graduate Certificate

---

The K-12 Reading Teacher program qualifies candidates for Minnesota or Wisconsin K-12 Reading Teacher licensure. The program prepares graduates to develop, implement, and supervise K-12 reading curriculum in district level positions or to coach and consult with teacher colleagues. The addition of seven additional courses, focused on research-based intervention strategies for the development of reading and writing from kindergarten through community college, results in an M.A. in Literacy Education.

The K-12 Reading Teacher program can be completed in 15 months. Program cohorts begin at three different times during the year, (August, January and April), and are delivered in many areas throughout the state of Minnesota. The program is designed to fit the schedule of employed persons who want to take classes on weekends (mostly Saturdays) and during the summer months.

## Program Outcomes

Consistent with the mission of Saint Mary's University of Minnesota and the Board of Teaching requirements for licensure as K-12 Reading Teachers, the K-12 Reading Teachers graduate certificate program expects its graduates to be able to do the following:

1. Understand the foundations of reading processes and instruction.
2. Employ a wide range of instructional practices, approaches, methods, and curriculum materials to support reading instruction.
3. Apply a variety of assessment tools and practices to plan and evaluate effective reading instruction.
4. Create a literate environment that fosters reading.
5. Value professional development as a career-long effort and responsibility.

## Degree Requirements

### Required Courses: 17 cr.

#### **ESL/EDRD600 Foundations of Language and Literacy Development (3 cr.)**

This course explores the theoretical and scientific underpinnings of literacy development as a basis for developing effective K-12 reading programs. Major topics include knowledge of the relationships between spoken and written language, the historical evolution of English, processes of reading, motivational aspects, stages of reading, spelling, and writing development, and major historical and current instructional approaches and programs for literacy development. Qualitative and quantitative research regarding literacy acquisition and applications to designing balanced reading programs are addressed. This course is also an applied introduction to the study of linguistics as it relates to the teaching of English to non-native speakers. It is divided into language as a system (phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics), the social factors affecting language acquisition and development, and the relationship of learning English to that of learning other languages.

#### **EDRD601 Elementary Reading Instruction: K-6 (2 cr.)**

Drawing on the conceptual framework for understanding literacy processes, stages, and major instructional approaches developed in EDRD600, this course features instructional techniques, materials, and programs that have been validated as effective for developing competent and joyful readers and writers in grades K-6. The focus is on creating a balanced literacy program that incorporates the strengths of a whole language approach and the findings of the National Reading Panel.

#### **EDRD602 Secondary Reading Instruction: 7-12 (2 cr.)**

This course focuses on literacy development in the middle and high school years, with the goal of promoting reading for learning, understanding, and enjoyment. Topics include assessment of students' reading and written language skills, the cognitive and skill levels required by various content-area materials and written tests, use of alternative testing strategies, and instructional strategies for developing strategic readers and competent writers in all content areas. Collaboration with content area teachers to adapt course materials, teaching strategies, and assessment practices for students with exceptional educational needs such as learning disabilities and gifted/talented are also featured.

#### **ESL/EDRD603 Reading Instruction for Linguistically and Culturally Diverse Learners (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to develop literacy programs for students who differ in how they acquire literacy because of language, learning, and/or cultural differences. Three major strands are featured: (1) selection and teaching of literature that reflects the diversity of American classrooms and promotes global understanding; (2) fostering literacy in children who come from non-mainstream cultures; and (3) literacy for English Language Learners (ELL/ESL) and for those with special learning characteristics, for example, gifted and talented. Gender differences in literacy acquisition are also explored.

#### **ESL/EDRD604 Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Difficulties (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to identify and successfully remediate reading and written language difficulties in all struggling readers, including those served in Title One and LD programs, English Language Learners with literacy delays, and competent readers who have lost motivation to read and write. Concepts related to test construction, selection, and administration are explored through a case study approach. Uses of group and individual standardized and informal literacy measurements are featured.

#### **ESL/EDRD605 Clinical Language and Reading Practicum (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): ESL/EDRD600*

This course focuses on the development and practice of competencies for teaching in the elementary and secondary classroom. The three areas of emphasis are 1- planning, implementing, and evaluating learning in the school environment; 2- critical reflection, monitoring, and adjustment of professional practice; and 3- observation and understanding of administrative and instructional policies and procedures.

## **EDRD606 Development and Supervision of K-12 Reading Programs (2 cr.)**

This course focuses on the skills needed to design and supervise K-12 reading programs, including selection of curriculum, assessment procedures, instructional materials, and budget development. Interpretation of district results on state-mandated reading tests and development of a district plan are featured. This course also includes coaching strategies for collaboration with classroom and content area teachers.

### **Faculty**

The faculty and advisers for the K-12 Reading Teacher/Master of Arts in Literacy Education program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their educational and professional experience, expertise and proven ability to teach adult students.

### **Transfer Credits**

Students may transfer up to 6 graduate credits of Saint Mary's University of Minnesota GPDE continuing education coursework designed to align with Minnesota reading standards or 6 other reading graduate credits into the program. For the latter, course syllabi will be evaluated in comparison to current Minnesota Reading Teacher standards and Saint Mary's University of Minnesota K-12 Reading Teacher program learning objectives.

### **Admission Requirements**

Applicants who wish to qualify for the K-12 Reading Teacher Program must have or be eligible for a Minnesota classroom teacher license. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and have maintained an overall GPA of 2.75 on a 4.0 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Marriage and Family Therapy Graduate Certificate

Licensed Marriage and Family Therapists (LMFTs) are mental health professionals trained in psychotherapy and family systems, and licensed to diagnose and treat mental and emotional disorders within the context of marriage, couples, and family systems. Marriage and family therapists treat a wide range of serious clinical problems including depression, marital problems, anxiety, individual psychological problems, and child-parent problems. Marriage and family therapists take a holistic perspective to health care; they are concerned with the overall long-term well-being of individuals and their families. From FAQs on MFTs, [www.aamft.org](http://www.aamft.org), June 2006

Saint Mary's University offers two marriage and family therapy programs: the Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Therapy, and the Graduate Certificate in Marriage and Family Therapy. Students in both programs take certain marriage and family therapy courses together. The Graduate Certificate in Marriage and Family Therapy program is for professionals working in the human services. Courses are designed to enhance the professional's understanding of and use of systemic and relational interventions with individuals, couples, and families. This program is offered to professionals with master's degrees in mental health related programs who desire further academic specialization from a systemic perspective. The curriculum meets the educational requirements for licensure with the Minnesota Board of Marriage and Family Therapy.

## Professional Accreditation

The Marriage and Family Therapy Post Degree Program at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education (COAMFTE) of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT), 112 S. Alfred Street, Alexandria, VA 22314, (703) 838-9808.

## Program Mission and Educational Outcomes

Mission: Recognizing the relational and systemic qualities of all life, the Marriage and Family Therapy programs at Saint Mary's University exist to aid students in deepening their own understanding of relational health and their own skills in facilitating relational health in all kinds of human systems.

The Marriage and Family Therapy program uses three sets of educational outcomes to outline the scope, emphasis, and rigor of the program and to assess its quality: program outcomes, faculty outcomes, and student learning outcomes.

The MFT program outcomes reflect both the professional skills and practice required of program graduates and embody the result of effective core learning outlined for programs in the Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs and the requirements of the Minnesota Board of Marriage and Family.

1. MFT students meet academic and skill requirements after core courses, pre-practicum courses, practicum, and integration activities.
2. MFT graduates achieve professional development markers: obtain MFT jobs, pass national and state MFT exams, and receive MFT licensure.
3. MFT alumni contribute to the profession through professional presentations and publications, advocacy activities and leadership, and teaching.
4. MFT students reflect an understanding and respect for cultural diversity.

The MFT faculty outcomes articulate the teaching and learning requirements aligned with the university and program missions. MFT faculty members are expected to do the following:

1. Encourage diversity of thoughts and experiences in teaching.
2. Demonstrate current knowledge in the subject area taught.
3. Develop effective teaching plans and assessments and updated and innovative classroom experiences.
4. Provide real world examples in teaching and supervision.
5. Challenge students' thinking processes and mindsets.
6. Model ethical services from an academic and clinical perspective in teaching.

## Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates of the Graduate Certificate in Marriage and Family Therapy program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Reflect an understanding of and respect for cultural diversity through professional relationships and communication with diverse clients, peers, and organizations.
2. Integrate basic knowledge of marriage and family theory to clinical practice.
3. Integrate knowledge of marriage and family therapy models to clinical practice.
4. Develop a systemic perspective to diagnose and treat mental health issues of individuals, couples, and families.
5. Evaluate professional practice issues to act in an ethical manner based on the marriage and family therapy codes of ethics, legal requirements, sound judgment, and professional compassion.
6. Analyze research for use in couple and family therapy.
7. Demonstrate written, verbal, and nonverbal communication skills with clients and professionals.
8. Create effective interventions to promote well-being in clients through preventative, developmental, systemic, and/or remedial services.
9. Articulate plans for future professional development.

**The Marriage and Family Therapy Certificate program is no longer accepting students into the program.**

## Degree Requirements

Marriage and Family Studies	10 cr.
Marriage and Family Therapy	6 cr.
Professional Issues	4 cr.
Treatment Planning	3 cr.
Practicum	4 cr.
Exit Interview	0 cr.
Total	27 cr.

## Marriage and Family Studies: 10 cr.

### MFT615 Multicultural Studies of the Family (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT620,  
Pre/Co-requisite MFT617*

This course focuses on the study of culturally diverse couples and families with special emphasis on understanding the significance of cultural contexts in working with people of different cultures. Issues of racism, sexism, heterosexism, ageism, and other isms are explored. Dynamics of power and privilege are explored. Strategies to prevent biases from interfering with therapeutic relationships are developed. Included is an exploration of various types of couples and families.

### MFT616 Therapy with Couples and Intimate Partners (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT615, MFT617, MFT618, MFT619*

This course introduces historical, contextual, and clinical applications to relationships including couples and couple systems. Relationships between diverse spouses/partners are explored and analyzed in order to create an understanding of the dynamics that enhance relationships from a therapeutic context. Issues regarding communication, conflict resolution, and emotional and behavioral interactions are included.

### MFT618 Introduction to Trauma and Crisis Intervention in MFT (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT617, MFT620  
Pre/Co-requisite: MFT615*

This course provides an introduction to the topic of trauma in Marriage and Family Therapy by discussing crisis intervention, assessment, and management strategies, and provides certification for Psychological First Aid. The course examines the theoretical and research underpinnings of trauma, presents diagnoses and interventions common to trauma, and discusses trauma within a systemic context.

## Marriage and Family Therapy: 6 cr.

### MFT628 Advanced Applications of Relational Theory and Systemic Interventions (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT608, MFT616, MFT617, MFT618,  
MFT619*

This course provides an opportunity for students to apply and develop skills in assessing and conducting systemic therapeutic interventions with relational units. The influence of race, culture, and gender in couple and family dynamics and therapy are explored. Experiential and didactic approaches are used.

### MFT650 Assessment of Couples and Families (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): MFT605, MFT608, MFT616, MFT617, MFT618,  
MFT619, MFT620*

This course examines the strengths and limitations of different assessment strategies with couples and families, including assessment based on observation, therapist/rater, family report, and interactional methods. It includes an overview of various measures and instruments used, including parent-child, family, and couple inventories.

## Professional Issues: 4 cr.

### MFT642 Marriage and Family Therapy: Professional Issues and Orientation (1 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the MFT program; required in the first term of admission.*

This course provides an orientation to the profession of marriage and family therapy. The history of the profession is covered as well as the roles and settings of marriage and family therapists. Additionally, the developmental process involved with acquiring an identity as a marriage and family therapist is addressed.

### MFT690 Ethical Issues and Professional Practices in Marriage and Family Therapy (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): MFT642, MFT615, MFT618  
Pre/Co-requisite: MFT608*

This course examines professional, legal, and ethical issues in the practice of couples and family therapy. The AAMFT Code of Ethics, Minnesota Board of Marriage and Family Therapy Rules and selected Minnesota statutes pertaining to work with children, couples, and families are studied. Case studies are used to interpret, examine, and integrate ethical, legal (state and federal), and professional issues such as confidentiality, dual relationships, and informed consent into ongoing MFT practice.

## Treatment Planning: 3 cr.

## Practicum: 4 cr.

The Practicum in Marriage and Family Therapy provides students enrolled in the Graduate Program in Marriage and Family Therapy the opportunity to complete the licensing board requirement for a practicum experience. The Board of Marriage and Family Therapy requires students to complete 300 clinical hours of direct client contact. Each 2-credit practicum course requires the completion of 150 direct contact hours and each student must complete 4 credits of practicum in meeting that requirement. A practicum supervision seminar is taken concurrently as a part of the practicum requirements. The supervision seminar provides an environment for presentation of case material, as well as a venue for discussing problems and concerns that arise in the practicum setting. Personal and professional issues relevant to the practicum experience are examined.

The student completes a supervised practicum experience in a counseling or mental health setting under direct supervision. This experience consists of a minimum of 300 clinical contact hours. This experience must include at least 150 hours of direct clinical service with couples and families. A practicum seminar class must be taken concurrently:

### MFT671 Couple and Family Therapy Clinical Practicum I (required) (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): All program course requirements except MFT660 and MFT635 and Capstone*

This course is for students to complete the 500 hours of clinical Marriage and Family Therapy (MFT) practicum which meets or exceeds requirements of the Minnesota Board of MFT. Students work under the on-campus supervision of a Minnesota Board of MFT and American Association of Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT) Approved Supervisor for a minimum of 36 hours per semester, as well as the off-campus supervision of an AAMFT Approved supervisor or equivalent licensed mental health professional with documented clinical experience with families. All practicum

hours must be completed at an approved practicum site. The on-campus practicum seminar provides an environment for observation of taped clinical work, discussion of case material, and discussion of problems and concerns that arise in the practicum setting. Personal and professional issues relevant to the practicum experiences are also explored.

## **MFT672 Couple and Family Therapy Clinical Practicum II (required) (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MFT 671*

This course is for students to complete the 500 hours of clinical Marriage and Family Therapy (MFT) practicum which meets or exceeds requirements of the Minnesota Board of MFT. Students work under the on-campus supervision of a Minnesota Board of MFT and American Association of Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT) Approved Supervisor for a minimum of 36 hours per semester, as well as the off-campus supervision of an AAMFT Approved supervisor or equivalent licensed mental health professional with documented clinical experience with families. All practicum hours must be completed at an approved practicum site. The on-campus practicum seminar provides an environment for observation of taped clinical work, discussion of case material, and discussion of problems and concerns that arise in the practicum setting. Personal and professional issues relevant to the practicum experiences are also explored.

## **Exit Interview**

The final program requirement is an exit interview with the program director or the clinical director.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

A master's degree from a regionally accredited institution, for which applicants maintained at least a 3.0 grade point average, is required for admission. In addition, the applicant must have completed the graduate courses listed below. These courses may have been completed as part of a master's degree or doctoral program, or may be taken separately at a regionally accredited institution of higher education.

Applicants must have coursework in the following areas:

1. Three courses (nine semester credits) in human development, human behavior, personality theory, human sexuality, psychopathology, and behavior pathology.
2. One course (three semester credits) in marital and family therapy covering marital and family communication, family psychology, family therapy, methods of intervention, family assessment, sex therapy, major theories of marital and family therapy such as structural, strategic, transgenerational, experiential, object relations, contextual and systemic therapy.
3. One course (three semester credits) in research covering design, methods, statistics, and special issues in research in marital and family studies or a related field.

An applicant who is lacking one or more of these courses may apply to be admitted as provisional and take courses in the Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Therapy or Counseling and Psychological Services programs.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. a brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. a statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. a description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. a personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Ave  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Project Management Graduate Certificate

---

The Graduate Certificate in Project Management is designed for individuals seeking advanced education for leading complex projects in a variety of work settings. Courses provide the knowledge of business practices. The process of managing a project, including definition, implementation, and evaluation, is presented along with specialized skills of quality control, risk management, and procurement, and contracting. Communication techniques are emphasized both with individuals and teams.

## Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Certificate in Project Management program are expected to be able to do the following:

1. Initiate projects with clearly identified scope, requirements, and stakeholders.
2. Plan complex projects using appropriate planning tools.
3. Implement quality management processes throughout project phases.
4. Manage project risk.
5. Manage project costs including procurement process for project resources.
6. Incorporate a global perspective into projects.
7. Work effectively with diverse populations.
8. Lead complex projects.
9. Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
10. Incorporate an ethical perspective in all professional activities.

The Project Management Certificate program is no longer accepting students into the program.

## Degree Requirements

### Required Project Management Courses: 18 cr.

#### PRM600 Fundamentals of Project Management (3 cr.)

This foundation course examines the project management framework. This framework covers key terminology, project management context, and processes. Topics include project management knowledge areas, life cycles, and organizational designs.

#### PRM601 Project Planning and Scheduling (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): PRM600*

This course examines activities related to project planning and estimating. It examines the use of various planning techniques in managing budgets, schedules, and human/material resource allocations. Planning activities associated with quality, communications, risk, and procurement are addressed.

#### PRM611 Technical Communication (3 cr.)

This course strengthens and deepens communication skills for technical professionals. Organization of information for multiple audiences and purposes is engaged for project managers and technologists. Students work hands-on with technological tools to document and present project outcomes. Professionalism in both oral and written communication is expected.

#### PRM613 Project Integration and Quality Management (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): PRM600, PRM601 and PRM611*

This course examines various methods used to ensure the project meets the stakeholder needs for which it was undertaken, including quality planning, quality assurance, and quality control. It examines integration of project information including gathering requirements, integrating the project plan, reporting performance, and project closure.

#### PRM614 Project Risk Management (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): PRM600, PRM601 and PRM611*

This course explores the basic principles and practices of risk management. Key concepts in managing uncertainty include developing a risk approach; and identifying, analyzing, responding to and monitoring risks in projects, programs, and portfolios.

#### PRM615 Project Procurement and Cost Management (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): PRM600, PRM601 and PRM611*

This course examines the principles and concepts essential to managing project procurement and project costs (and value) successfully. Project procurement management are to plan purchases and acquisitions, plan contracting, request seller responses, select sellers, contract administration, and close contracts. Project cost management topics include cost estimating, cost budgeting, and cost control. Special attention is given to project value analysis and earned value analysis.

## Faculty

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to graduate certificate programs at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. All applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. a brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. a statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. a description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. a personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Ave  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Special Education - Emotional Behavioral Disorders Graduate Certificate

---

The Graduate Certificate in Emotional Behavioral Disorders program provides licensed Minnesota teachers the skills, theories, and tools to develop an inclusive learning environment for learners at all ability levels. Individuals who would like to add a license to teach in the emotional behavioral disorders (EBD) area take special education core courses plus additional EBD coursework, including field placement. The main focus of the program is development of intercultural competence. The special education coursework is based on the standards required by the Minnesota Board of Teaching. All standards and requirements must be successfully completed by licensure candidates prior to recommendation to the Minnesota Board of Teaching.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate in Emotional Behavioral Disorders program, graduates are expected to do the following:

1. Analyze educational principles, structures, and systems to identify and meet the needs of learners with emotional behavioral disorders.
2. Apply due process procedures within legal parameters for learners with emotional behavioral disorders.
3. Create and implement learner-specific instructional strategies.
4. Maintain professionalism to cultivate collaborative relationships with learners, families, educators, other professionals, and the community.
5. Develop intercultural competence to understand and inform educational practice for all learners, specifically learners from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.
6. Demonstrate critical thinking and reflection in analysis and decision making.
7. Identify and continue to explore ethical frameworks to inform practice.

## Degree Requirements

This certificate is not available to those seeking initial licensure.

To earn a Graduate Certificate in EBD instead of a complete master's degree students complete the following requirements.

Special Education Core Courses	24 cr.
EBD Courses	6 cr.
EDB Practicum	3 cr.

## Special Education Core Courses 24 cr.

### EDSE600 Orientation (0 cr.)

Orientation introduces learners to the tools, technology, policies, and expectation for the program. The delivery approach, instructional methods, and use of technology are reviewed. Program expectations are discussed, including APA style for written academic work, practicum parameters, and placement. Orientation is a requirement prior to beginning the

first class (EDSE 631).

### EDSE631 Foundations of Special Education (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE600*

This course evaluates the fundamental, philosophical, and organizational history of learners with exceptionalities. Content includes current issues and trends in the field of special education, organizational structures, available service and placement options, disability classifications, stereotypes of individuals with exceptionalities, and ethical considerations regarding special education. Field experience is required.

### EDSE632 Survey of Learners with Exceptionalities (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE631*

This course emphasizes current knowledge of individuals with exceptionalities within the context of human growth and development. Content includes historical factors; legislation; etiology; characteristics; needs; educational strategies, including existing and emerging technologies; assessment; and support services for individuals with exceptionalities. The course covers the impact of disabilities on academic and social/emotional performances. Field experience is required.

### EDSE607 Literacy Development and Interventions (3 cr.)

This course addresses both normal and atypical development in reading, spelling, and writing. Interventions for students having instructional and/or behavioral difficulties in the regular classroom; diagnostic strategies for developing remediation programs, and scientifically-based instruction for literacy disabilities are covered.

### EDSE634 Assistive Technology, Instruction, & Interventions (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE633*

This course emphasizes the use of evidence based instruction and grade-level content standards. Content includes implementation of assistive technology to meet the needs of learners with exceptionalities. Field experience is required.

### EDSE635 Behavior Theories (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE634*

This course examines concepts and strategies of behavior in special education settings for learners with exceptionalities. Content includes behavioral and affective approaches with a focus on basic behavioral principles, preventative techniques, behavior enhancement and reduction techniques, and use of rewards. Additional topics include functional behavioral assessment, preparation and implementation of behavior intervention plans, and the classroom environment. The course addresses research-based behavioral interventions and interventions based on behavioral, psycho-educational, and ecological theories.

### **EDSE636 Assessment & Evaluation of Learners with Exceptionalities (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE635*

This course provides an in-depth study of theoretical principles of measurement, assessment, and evaluation procedures to determine special education eligibility and identify needs for implementation of educational plans for learners with exceptionalities (including 8 hours of assessment practice). Non-biased assessment practices are discussed. Field experience is required.

### **EDSE637 The IEP Process (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE636*

This course provides an in-depth study of special education due process as it relates to individual education plan (IEP) development and service delivery. Content includes collaboration with other professionals, legal and ethical issues in special education, the development and implementation of technically adequate IEPs, working with families, scientifically-based interventions, and current best practices.

### **EDSE638 Transition and Collaboration (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE637*

This course covers the background, knowledge base, experience, and personal contact necessary to work collaboratively with professionals and parents. Content includes learning consultation and collaboration skills to ensure that the needs of individuals with exceptionalities are addressed throughout their school careers. The course enhances the view of special educators as specialists and a resource to colleagues for instruction, inclusion, transition, and collaboration with outside agencies.

## **EBD Courses 6 cr.**

### **EDSE641 Characteristics: Emotional/Behavioral Disorders (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): all EDSE core courses (630 level)*

This course addresses the characteristics, etiology, prevalence, and educational needs of learners with emotional disabilities. Special emphasis is given to definition and identification procedures. An additional focus on current research and critical issues and trends in the field of EBD is provided. Field experience is required.

### **EDSE642 Strategies and Assessment: Emotional/Behavioral Disorders (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE641*

This course examines instructional strategies, with an emphasis in behavioral intervention, for learners with emotional/behavioral disorders. Content includes basic psychometric principles of administering, scoring, and interpreting informal and formal norm- and criterion-referenced tests used in special education identification and program planning.

## **EBD Practicum 3 cr.**

### **EDSE681 Practicum 1 (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Approved coursework and approval of program staff*

This course provides supervised, structured experiences in a school setting with learners with emotional/behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, and/or learners on the autism spectrum. School placements vary based on program setting (i.e. inclusion, resource, self-contained). A minimum of 60 clock hours of acceptable activities is required.

### **EDSE682 Practicum 2 (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Approved coursework and approval of program staff*

This course provides supervised, structured experiences in a school setting with learners with emotional/behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, and/or learners on the autism spectrum. School placements vary based on program setting (i.e. inclusion, resource, self-contained). A minimum of 60 clock hours of acceptable activities is required.

### **EDSE683 Practicum 3 (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Approved coursework and approval of program staff*

This course provides supervised, structured experiences in a school setting with learners with emotional/behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, and/or learners on the autism spectrum. School placements vary based on program setting (i.e. inclusion, resource, self-contained). A minimum of 60 clock hours of acceptable activities is required.

## **Program Delivery**

This program has a blended delivery model. This model gives students the benefits of face-to-face instruction with the flexibility of online course sessions. All students need access to high speed internet. The online sessions use Blackboard, discussions boards, PowerPoint, etc.

## **State Required Testing**

In order to be recommended for licensure in the State of Minnesota, you must pass the Minnesota Teacher Licensing Examination (refer to the SPED handbook for details on the examinations).

## **Field Placement**

Experience applying theoretical concepts in real life settings is crucial to a teacher's development as a professional. Saint Mary's categorizes these experiences through three credits of practicum experience for those teachers adding a special education license, or a 6-credit student teaching experience for those students working on their initial teaching license.

All students in the program, regardless of if they are seeking licensure, will be expected to access K-12 classrooms for observational practicum in order to complete course assignments and activities during the length of their program. Students can expect a minimum of 3 hours and maximum of 15 hours of observational practicum per course.

## Faculty

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to the program at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Special Education - Learning Disabilities Graduate Certificate

---

The Graduate Certificate in Learning Disabilities program provides licensed Minnesota teachers the skills, theories, and tools to develop an inclusive learning environment for learners at all ability levels. Individuals who would like to add a license to teach in the learning disabilities (LD) area take special education core courses plus additional LD coursework, including field placement. The main focus of the program is development of intercultural competence. The special education coursework is based on the standards required by the Minnesota Board of Teaching. All standards and requirements must be successfully completed by licensure candidates prior to recommendation to the Minnesota Board of Teaching.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate in Learning Disabilities program, graduates are expected to do the following:

1. Analyze educational principles, structures, and systems to identify and meet the needs of learners with learning disabilities.
2. Apply due process procedures within legal parameters for learners with learning disabilities.
3. Create and implement learner-specific instructional strategies.
4. Maintain professionalism to cultivate collaborative relationships with learners, families, educators, other professionals, and the community.
5. Develop intercultural competence to understand and inform educational practice for all learners, specifically learners from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.
6. Demonstrate critical thinking and reflection in analysis and decision making.
7. Identify and continue to explore ethical frameworks to inform practice.

## Degree Requirements

This certificate is not available to those seeking initial licensure

To earn a Graduate Certificate in LD instead of a complete master's degree students complete the following requirements.

Special Education Core Courses	24 cr.
LD Courses	6 cr.
LD Practicum	3 cr.

## Special Education Core Courses 24 cr.

### EDSE600 Orientation (0 cr.)

Orientation introduces learners to the tools, technology, policies, and expectation for the program. The delivery approach, instructional methods, and use of technology are reviewed. Program expectations are discussed, including APA style for written academic work, practicum parameters, and placement. Orientation is a requirement prior to beginning the first class (EDSE 631).

### EDSE607 Literacy Development and Interventions (3 cr.)

This course addresses both normal and atypical development in reading, spelling, and writing. Interventions for students having instructional and/or behavioral difficulties in the regular classroom; diagnostic strategies for developing remediation programs, and scientifically-based instruction for literacy disabilities are covered.

### EDSE631 Foundations of Special Education (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE600*

This course evaluates the fundamental, philosophical, and organizational history of learners with exceptionalities. Content includes current issues and trends in the field of special education, organizational structures, available service and placement options, disability classifications, stereotypes of individuals with exceptionalities, and ethical considerations regarding special education. Field experience is required.

### EDSE632 Survey of Learners with Exceptionalities (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE631*

This course emphasizes current knowledge of individuals with exceptionalities within the context of human growth and development. Content includes historical factors; legislation; etiology; characteristics; needs; educational strategies, including existing and emerging technologies; assessment; and support services for individuals with exceptionalities. The course covers the impact of disabilities on academic and social/emotional performances. Field experience is required.

### EDSE634 Assistive Technology, Instruction, & Interventions (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE633*

This course emphasizes the use of evidence based instruction and grade-level content standards. Content includes implementation of assistive technology to meet the needs of learners with exceptionalities. Field experience is required.

### EDSE635 Behavior Theories (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE634*

This course examines concepts and strategies of behavior in special education settings for learners with exceptionalities. Content includes behavioral and affective approaches with a focus on basic behavioral principles, preventative techniques, behavior enhancement and reduction techniques, and use of rewards. Additional topics include functional behavioral assessment, preparation and implementation of behavior intervention plans, and the classroom environment. The course addresses research-based behavioral interventions and interventions based on behavioral, psycho-educational, and ecological theories.

### **EDSE636 Assessment & Evaluation of Learners with Exceptionalities (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE635*

This course provides an in-depth study of theoretical principles of measurement, assessment, and evaluation procedures to determine special education eligibility and identify needs for implementation of educational plans for learners with exceptionalities (including 8 hours of assessment practice). Non-biased assessment practices are discussed. Field experience is required.

### **EDSE637 The IEP Process (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE636*

This course provides an in-depth study of special education due process as it relates to individual education plan (IEP) development and service delivery. Content includes collaboration with other professionals, legal and ethical issues in special education, the development and implementation of technically adequate IEPs, working with families, scientifically-based interventions, and current best practices.

### **EDSE638 Transition and Collaboration (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE637*

This course covers the background, knowledge base, experience, and personal contact necessary to work collaboratively with professionals and parents. Content includes learning consultation and collaboration skills to ensure that the needs of individuals with exceptionalities are addressed throughout their school careers. The course enhances the view of special educators as specialists and a resource to colleagues for instruction, inclusion, transition, and collaboration with outside agencies.

## **LD Courses 6 cr.**

### **EDSE651 Characteristics: Specific Learning Disabilities (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): all EDSE core courses (630 level)*

This course addresses the characteristics, etiology, prevalence, and educational needs of learners with specific learning disabilities (SLD). Special emphasis is given to definitions and identification procedures, including Response to Intervention (RtI). An additional focus on recent research and critical issues and trends in the field of SLD is provided. Field experience is required.

### **EDSE652 Strategies and Assessment: Learning Disabilities (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDSE651*

This course examines instructional strategies, with an emphasis in literacy and math, for learners with learning disabilities. Content includes basic psychometric principles of administering, scoring, and interpreting informal and formal norm- and criterion-referenced tests used in special education identification and program planning.

## **LD Practicum 3 cr.**

### **EDSE681 Practicum 1 (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Approved coursework and approval of program staff*

This course provides supervised, structured experiences in a school setting with learners with emotional/behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, and/or learners on the autism spectrum. School placements vary based on program setting (i.e. inclusion, resource, self-contained). A minimum of 60 clock hours of acceptable activities is required.

### **EDSE682 Practicum 2 (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Approved coursework and approval of program staff*

This course provides supervised, structured experiences in a school setting with learners with emotional/behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, and/or learners on the autism spectrum. School placements vary based on program setting (i.e. inclusion, resource, self-contained). A minimum of 60 clock hours of acceptable activities is required.

### **EDSE683 Practicum 3 (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Approved coursework and approval of program staff*

This course provides supervised, structured experiences in a school setting with learners with emotional/behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, and/or learners on the autism spectrum. School placements vary based on program setting (i.e. inclusion, resource, self-contained). A minimum of 60 clock hours of acceptable activities is required.

## **Program Delivery**

This program has a blended delivery model. This model gives students the benefits of face-to-face instruction with the flexibility of online course sessions. All students need access to high speed internet. The online sessions use Blackboard, discussions boards, PowerPoint, etc.

## **State Required Testing**

In order to be recommended for licensure in the State of Minnesota, you must pass the Minnesota Teacher Licensing Examination (refer to the SPED handbook for details on the examinations).

## **Field Placement**

Experience applying theoretical concepts in real life settings is crucial to a teacher's development as a professional. Saint Mary's categorizes these experiences through three credits of practicum experience for those teachers adding a special education license, or a 6-credit student teaching experience for those students working on their initial teaching license.

All students in the program, regardless of if they are seeking licensure, will be expected to access K-12 classrooms for observational practicum in order to complete course assignments and activities during the length of their program. Students can expect a minimum of 3 hours and maximum of 15 hours of observational practicum per course.

## Faculty

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate or master's degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants may apply for admission to the program at any time during the year. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed bachelor degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Educational Administration, Ed.S.

---

The Education Specialist Degree (Ed.S.) in Educational Administration program is designed for students who already have earned a master's degree to develop school administrative leadership and management skills and research techniques. Minnesota State requirements for elementary and secondary principals, superintendents, or special education directors are embedded in the courses and the program completion options. The curriculum is practitioner-focused with an emphasis on action research. Instruction focuses on applying organizational leadership theories with practical skills needed by school administrators to become leaders of effective learning organizations.

All students take the core courses that cover competencies common to all areas of educational administration licensure in Minnesota. Three tracks offer students the opportunity to tailor their program to the type of educational administration license desired. If students want licensure in more than one area, additional coursework is required.

The Education Specialist degree is awarded upon successful completion of three additional courses, including an action research methods course, an action research seminar course in which students complete and document their action research project in a thesis, and a presentation of their research thesis during their exiting assessment.

## Program Outcomes

The following outcomes are state-identified competencies for educational administration:

### Core Program Outcomes

1. Leadership: Lead educational institutions and departments through collaborative, visionary planning, and decision making.
2. Organizational Management: Manage and evaluate organizational operations including human, monetary, and physical resources for institutional improvement.
3. Diversity Leadership: Promote, create, and monitor appreciation and cultivation of diversity.
4. Policy and Law: Interpret, develop, and implement local, state, and federal policy and law.
5. Political Influence and Governance: Nurture a cooperative alliance of key stakeholders to influence the politics and governance of educational institutions.
6. Communication: Utilize communication skills essential to inform and facilitate effective organizational communication.
7. Community Relations: Establish and maintain positive and effective community relations relative to educational institutions.
8. Curriculum Planning and Development for the Success of All Learners: Facilitate the planning and development of curriculum, assessment, and instruction.
9. Instructional Management for the Success of All Learners: Design, implement, and support instruction and assessment strategies and behavior management integrates current research appropriate for all learners.

10. Human Resource Management: Interpret, apply, and manage policies and procedures which foster positive and productive performance from faculty and staff.
11. Values and Ethics of Leadership: Practice ethical leadership, ensuring the best interest of all learners.
12. Judgment and Problem Analysis: Implement and facilitate problem-solving strategies integrating critical thinking, creativity, logic, and collaboration.
13. Safety and Security: Create safety and security plans to sustain an emotionally and physically safe educational environment for all.

### Principal Specific Outcomes

- P1. Instructional Leadership: Apply school and district-wide literacy and numeracy systems.
- P2. Monitor Student Learning: Develop and manage effective learning environments and experiences for all students.
- P3. Leadership: Lead the community within K-12 institutions, promoting inclusiveness and effective communication.

### Superintendent Specific Outcomes

- S1. Policy and Law: Interpret and explain local, state, and federal public policy and law.
- S2. Political Influence and Governance: Identify and explain the influencing politics and governance of educational institutions.
- S3. Communication: Promote effective relations with school boards, districts, and community members.
- S4. Organizational Management: Identify factors affecting school finances.
- S5. Judgment and Problem Analysis: Carry out the mission and vision with attention to competing interests.

### Special Education Director Specific Outcomes

- SED1. Policy and Law: Interpret and apply laws and policies regulating special education programs.
- SED2. Organizational Management: Identify and explain policies and procedures regulating districts, boards, and special education.
- SED3. Resource Allocation: Identify and explain programs, resources, and agencies related to special education.

## Program Structure

Students may transfer a maximum of six graduate semester credits from a regionally accredited institution if those credits were earned during the five years prior to admission, are administrative in nature, have been approved by the program director and the dean, and have not been used as a part of another degree program. After acceptance into the program, all courses must be earned at Saint Mary's University.

At the end of the program students present their action research and a portfolio. The portfolio addresses each of the 13 core program outcomes and the selected administrative position outcomes required by the State of Minnesota for licensure. All students must successfully demonstrate quality performance in the competencies in order to receive endorsement from Saint Mary's University for their Minnesota School Administrative license.

## Degree Requirements

### Option 1: Education Specialist Degree - K-12 Principal

#### Degree Requirements

Core Courses	21 cr.
Additional Core Courses for Principals	6 cr.
Principal Courses	6 cr.
Specialist Degree Completion Courses	6 cr.
Total	39 cr.

### Option 2: Education Specialist Degree - Superintendent

#### Degree Requirements

Core Courses	21 cr.
Additional Core Courses for Superintendents	6 cr.
Superintendent Courses	6 cr.
Specialist Degree Completion Courses	6 cr.
Total	39 cr.

### Option 3: Education Specialist Degree - Director of Special Education

#### Degree Requirements

Core Courses	21 cr.
Director of Special Education Courses	12 cr.
Specialist Degree Completion Courses	6 cr.
Total	39 cr.

### Core Courses: 21 cr.

#### EDS701 Orientation and Assessment (0 cr.)

This mandatory session acquaints students beginning their Education Specialist in Educational Administration degree with the policies, procedures, and expectations of the program. Frequently asked questions are addressed. The sequence of core classes, field experience expectations and procedures, portfolio creation, action research project overview, and exit examination meeting are discussed. A writing assessment is administered.

#### EDS705 E-12 Curriculum, Assessment, and Instruction Systems (3 cr.)

This course examines curricular design models as well as the integral connection between curriculum, assessment, and instruction. Strategies to align curriculum design, assessment processes, and research-based instructional strategies, including those for literacy and numeracy, are investigated and applied. Using technology to enhance instruction is explored. The selection of learning materials to support the curriculum, assessment, and instruction system is examined.

#### EDS710 Leadership Theory (3 cr.)

The course focuses on applied theories of leadership behavior. It surveys the concepts of leadership effectiveness: leaders as change agents, and leaders as servants. The roles of leadership in organizational communication, control, empowerment, and conflict resolution are analyzed.

#### EDS715 Curriculum, Assessment, and Instructional Leadership (3 cr.)

The role of the instructional leader is explored in this course. Analysis and development of policies supporting effective curriculum, assessment, and instruction systems are conducted and policy advocacy strategies evaluated. Research-based strategies for differentiating learning for special populations, including special education, gifted, English language learners, and culturally diverse learners are explored. Effective professional development design and delivery models are examined, and adult learning theories are investigated. This course also examines the processes of implementing the design plans of curriculum, assessment, and instruction.

#### EDS720 Organization and Human Resource Management (2 cr.)

This course examines the organization, management, and evaluation of human, monetary, and physical resources needed for institutional improvement at all pre-K-12 educational levels. Policies, systems, communication, and negotiation skills to foster positive, productive performance from faculty and staff are analyzed using traditional and technological resource tools.

#### EDS730 Special Education and Diverse Learners (3 cr.)

The focus of this course is to develop leadership skills to promote, create, and monitor systems in the school and district that result in a nondiscriminatory, positive learning environment for all students. Special emphasis is given to culturally, economically, and academically diverse students. The processes, requirements, and legal foundations for referral, assessment, and eligibility for special needs covered by federal laws are examined.

#### EDS735 Student Management (2 cr.)

This course focuses on creating and sustaining safe, constructive learning environments. Behavior management systems and the use of instructional assessments, and instructional accommodations to establish a constructive environment for all learners are addressed.

#### EDS740 Ethical Issues for Administrators (3 cr.)

This course focuses on the role of education in a democratic society and the ethical and moral leadership of school administrators. The balance of complex community demands in ethical decision making to serve the best interest of learners is examined. The Minnesota Board of School Administrators (MSBA) Code of Ethics is analyzed and its impact on the school climate and curriculum is examined.

### **EDS745 Data Collection and Assessment (2 cr.)**

This course examines action research, student assessments, and their use in educational leadership. Skills needed by administrators to access, use, and effectively communicate research and assessment data are examined. Information analysis, key element and problem framing, and cause analysis are explored.

## **Additional Courses for Superintendents and Principals: 6 cr.**

### **EDS741 Financial Management (3 cr.)**

The emphasis of this course is on budget allocation, planning, reporting, and auditing laws and rules governing schools and school districts in Minnesota. Financial systems at the state, district, and school levels are evaluated. The course reviews the historical development of state funding for public education in Minnesota.

### **EDS742 Legal Issues in Education (3 cr.)**

The emphasis of this course is on the identification, interpretation, and implementation of state and federal laws and legal issues affecting schools and school systems. Education case law, contract law, labor relations, policies, and regulations pertinent to school districts are discussed. Dispute resolution processes and resources are examined.

## **Principal Courses: 6 cr.**

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at each level: elementary, junior/middle level, and high school. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

### **EDS750 Principal as Building Leader (3 cr.)**

This course examines topics of particular importance to the role of the building principal including building safety and security systems, and student guidance systems. Proactive and reactive responses to social relations among students are analyzed. Various models and concerns regarding program master scheduling are critically evaluated. Student support components offered in Minnesota schools are examined.

### **EDS759 Principal Seminar (0 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in a principal field experience.*

These graded seminar sessions are intended to provide a forum in which to reflect on events, circumstances, and responsibilities experienced in the field experience internship. Requirements mandated by Minnesota statutes and the university are reviewed. Job acquisition skills are developed, including cover letter composition, interviewing, resume development, and job search strategies. An introduction to creating the student's required electronic portfolio is provided.

### **EDS756 Principal Field Experience I (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Students must apply for the field experience using the application and notification forms in the program manual. Concurrent enrollment in the Principal Seminar is required.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at each level: elementary, junior/middle level, and high school. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

### **EDS757 Principal Field Experience II (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDS756 Principal Field Experience I (1 cr.) I or at least 100 hours. If the student has not completed the seminar, concurrent enrollment in the Principal Seminar is required.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at each level: elementary, junior/middle level, and high school. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

### **EDS758 Principal Field Experience III (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDS757 Principal Field Experience II (1 cr.) or at least 210 hours. If the student has not completed the seminar, concurrent enrollment in the Principal Seminar is required.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at each level: elementary, junior/middle level, and high school. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

## **Superintendent Courses: 6 cr.**

### **EDS760 The Superintendency (3 cr.)**

This course provides a forum in which to demonstrate the core competencies specifically required of school district superintendents, including policy and law in school district governance and operations; political influence with local and state government and other agencies; communication with the school board in the district and community; organizational management of school district finances and operations; and judgment in promoting the vision and mission of the district.

### **EDS761 Superintendent Field Experience I (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Students must apply for the field experience using the application and notification forms in the program manual.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at a second education organization at the top leadership level. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

### **EDS762 Superintendent Field Experience II (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDS761 or at least 100 hours.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at a second education organization at the top leadership level. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

### **EDS763 Superintendent Field Experience III (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDS762 or at least 210 hours.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at a second education organization at the top leadership level. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

## **Director of Special Education Courses: 12 cr.**

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at a second education organization at the top leadership level. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

### **EDS770 Financial Management & Law for Special Ed Directors (4 cr.)**

The emphasis of this course is on budget allocation, planning, reporting, and auditing practices and laws and rules governing special education programs and school districts in Minnesota. Financial systems at the state, district, and school levels are evaluated. The course reviews the historical development of state funding for public education in Minnesota Education case law, contract law, labor relations, policies, and regulations pertinent to special education in Minnesota are discussed. Program and staffing options and dispute resolution processes and resources are examined.

### **EDS771 Technologies & Instructional Strategies in Special Ed (2 cr.)**

This course presents various educational technologies and specialized instructional strategies used in support of special education programs and students. Legal requirements regarding assistive technologies, available psychopharmacological treatments, and potential sources of funding are examined. Technologies and strategies that are likely to produce the desired results are evaluated.

### **EDS794 Director of Special Education Seminar (0 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in a Director of Special Education field experience.*

These graded seminar sessions are intended to provide a forum in which to reflect on events, circumstances, and responsibilities experienced in the field experience internship. Requirements mandated by Minnesota statutes and the university are reviewed. Job acquisition skills are developed, including cover letter composition, interviewing, resume development, and job search strategies. An introduction to creating the student's required electronic portfolio is provided.

### **EDS795 The Special Education Director (3 cr.)**

In this course the core competencies specifically required of school district leader of special education are analyzed. Among the topics are federal and state laws, rules and procedures governing special education: statutory regulations regarding board meeting procedures that affect special education governance; management of special education program models acceptable in Minnesota; and the use of and accounting procedures for various resource allocation models.

### **EDS791 Director of Special Education Field Experience I (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Students must apply for the field experience using the application and notification forms in the program manual. Concurrent enrollment in the Director of Special Education Seminar is required.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at a second education organization at the top leadership level. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

## **EDS792 Director of Special Education Field Experience II (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDS791 Director of Special Education Field Experience I (1 cr.) or at least 100 hours. If the student has not completed the seminar, concurrent enrollment in the Director of Special Education Seminar is required.*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at a second education organization at the top leadership level. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

## **EDS793 Director of Special Education Field Experience III (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDS792 Director of Special Education Field Experience II (1 cr.) or at least 210 hours. If the student has not completed the seminar, concurrent enrollment in the Director of Special Education Seminar is required*

The administrative field experience internship offers students opportunities to practice the knowledge and skills within the state-identified competencies for administrative licensure. Over the span of the three 1-credit courses, a total of 320 hours of service, under the supervision of an on-site licensed practicing administrator and a university advisor, are documented. Approximately 107 hours are completed per credit. Among the total 320 hours, at least 40 hours must be logged at a second education organization at the top leadership level. Students have, by Minnesota statute, a 12-month period to complete the 320 total hours.

## **Specialist Degree Completion Courses: 6 cr.**

### **EDS780 Advanced School Based Research (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on action research methods used by practitioners to analyze student needs and program outcomes at the classroom, building, and district levels. Qualitative and quantitative methods, including analysis of standardized tests, analysis of performance-based procedures, surveys, focus groups, observational data analysis, and other methods used by practitioners for the examination and improvement of professional practices are examined. Students generate an action research proposal as the basis of their capstone research project.

### **EDS798 Action Research Seminar (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDS780*

This seminar is designed to assist students in the completion of their capstone research project. The seminar correlates with their research activities. Discussions and readings focus on issues and questions arising from the actual research experience. Students design, carry out, and share their progress on their action research project in a seminar format.

## **EDS799B Exit Meeting and Capstone Presentation (0 cr.)**

This course is the concluding activity for student seeking both the Ed.S. degree and education administration licensure. The action research project is completed, then presented to and discussed with a panel. Achievement of the state-identified competencies is evaluated based the student's portfolio presentation to a committee and responds to questions regarding leadership and problem-solving situations.

## **Alternate Pathway**

Applicants who do not have the required three years of successful classroom teaching experience and/or classroom teaching licensure may be considered for provisional admission into the Ed.S. program or the graduate certificate program in Educational Administration through an alternate pathway option. Upon successful completion of the alternate pathway course students will be considered for regular admission.

There are three major components of the pathway contained within four 1-credit graduate level courses including 1050 hours of school classroom experience, a required guided teaching experience of 8 weeks (240 hours), and an electronic portfolio documenting completion of the pathway requirements.

### **Component 1: 1050 hours**

Candidates are required to log time served studying and learning about pre-kindergarten, elementary, junior high/middle school, and high school levels, gaining knowledge and skills in 12 areas described in the student learning objectives.

### **Component 2: Guided Teaching Component**

Candidates will log a minimum of 8 weeks (240 hours) of guided teaching. This is expected to be a graduated direct teaching experience under a mentoring administrator, but may not be limited to a single course, class, subject, or group.

### **Component 3: Electronic Portfolio**

In order to demonstrate basic knowledge and skills as required by the Minnesota Rule (MR) 3512.0700, the culmination of the pathway is the presentation of an electronic portfolio. The portfolio should demonstrate the appropriate teaching knowledge, skills, and experiences of the 12 student learning objectives and will be presented to a panel consisting of university and K-12 school advisors and staff.

*EDS691, EDS692, EDS693, EDS694 Alternate Pathway Prerequisite courses (1 cr. per course, four credits in total)*

## **Program Delivery**

The program is offered in a flexible format to meet the needs of working adults. Classes are scheduled primarily in the evening and on the weekends during the school year, and at various times in the summer. Students are requested to remain with their cohort for the duration of the program. Instruction focuses on applying organizational leadership theories with practical skills needed by school administrators to become leaders of effective learning organizations.

## **Faculty**

Faculty members for the Education Specialist Degree in Education Administration have earned doctorates, education specialist or master's degrees. Faculty members are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants must possess a master's degree in an education-related field, including at least 21 credits from among any of the following: teaching techniques, curriculum design, communication skills, education research/assessment, education leadership or administration. If additional credits are required to meet the entrance requirement, those credits must be earned before starting Ed.S. program coursework. According to the Board of School Administrators for the State of Minnesota, an applicant for licensure as a superintendent, principal, or special education director shall have three years of successful classroom teaching experience while holding a classroom teaching license valid for the position or positions in which the experience was gained.

Applicants may apply for admission to specialist degree and doctorate degree programs at any time during the year. A master's degree from a regionally accredited institution, for which applicant maintained at least a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, is required for admission. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. All applicants must complete an interview with the program administrators.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel), and
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed master's degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes the following:
  - a. a brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience; and
  - b. a statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program; and
  - c. a description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities; and
  - d. a personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability; and
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Business Administration, D.B.A.

---

The DBA curriculum is designed to empower learners to become ethical leaders. The coursework consists of four clusters of three classes each. The coursework is delivered over two years with courses from clusters I and II alternating during the first year. The second year covers cluster III followed by cluster IV.

- I. The Global Business Environment
- II. Research Skills
- III. The Internal Environment of Business
- IV. Specialization Courses

In cluster I, students explore the world, the external environment of business through the traditional/stakeholder model of the firm. This exploration leads to research questions, both qualitative and quantitative, which are addressed through the cluster II courses. The activities in the cluster II courses are designed around questions raised in the cluster I courses.

As students gain a broader understanding of the world around them, questions will arise, some of which may be addressed through the research courses and some which will require the student to think critically about moral and ethical issues. Cluster III courses specifically address these moral and ethical issues. The specialization courses in cluster IV allow students to develop in-depth knowledge in a selected field and to begin developing a dissertation proposal.

## Program Outcomes

Upon completion of this program, graduates of the Doctorate of Business Administration program are expected to do the following:

1. Analyze complex issues in a global, diverse business context.
2. Conduct relevant research for business application.
3. Create innovate and adaptive solutions to complex business problems.
4. Provide adaptive leadership for continual organizational sustainability and growth.
5. Serve through ethical practices and social responsibility.
6. Communicate effectively in a variety of modes appropriate to the setting.

## Degree Requirements

Orientation	0 cr.
Cluster I. The Global Business Environment	9 cr.
Cluster II. Research Skills	9 cr.
Cluster III. The Internal Environment of Business	9 cr.
Cluster IV. Specialization Courses	12 cr.
Summative Activity, including 12 dissertation credits	15 cr.
Total	54 cr.

## Student Orientation DBA799 Student Orientation (0 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the DBA program*

Attendance is required before DBA students begin coursework. The orientation sessions introduce students to the faculty; provide a thorough description of the program's academic expectations; introduce students to library services and the writing center staff; provide valuable information regarding course registration; demonstrate the use of Blackboard; and include a discussion of other important administrative matters.

## Cluster I: The Global Business Environment

### DBA800 Global Markets and Resources (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): DBA799*

This course examines the distribution of population and resources globally. Trends in consumption, income, and employment are explored. Political, institutional, and cultural forces affecting business are examined.

### DBA801 The Developed World (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): DBA803*

This course continues the themes developed in DBA800 and focuses on the consumers, economics, and institutions of the industrialized nations. Challenges and opportunities facing firms doing business in the developed countries are explored.

### DBA802 The Developing World (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): DBA804*

This course continues the themes developed in DBA800 and focuses on the consumers, economics, and institutions of the developing countries. Challenges and opportunities facing firms doing business in the developing countries are compared and contrasted with those facing firms doing business in the developed countries.

## Cluster II: Research Skills

### DBA803 Research Foundations (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): DBA800*

This course establishes the framework for writing and critiquing scholarly research articles. The fundamentals of study design, hypothesis testing, sampling techniques, and data analysis are discussed. Emphasis is placed on ethical issues encountered by researchers.

### DBA804 Quantitative Research Methods (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): DBA801*

This course continues the themes developed in DBA803 and examines the use of parametric and non-parametric statistics in business research. Topics include selection of appropriate statistical measures, regression analysis, and analysis of variance. Time series models are emphasized.

### **DBA805 Qualitative Research Methods (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): DBA802*

This course continues the themes developed in DBA803 and examines the use of qualitative methods in business research. The role of qualitative techniques in exploratory research is emphasized.

## **Cluster III: The Internal Environment of Business**

### **DBA810 Social Responsibility and Ethics (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): DBA805*

This course examines the roles of for-profit and not-for-profit organizations in society. Differences and similarities in stakeholder expectations are explored. Ethical issues arising in each of the functional areas are examined.

### **DBA811 Organization Development and Leadership (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): DBA810*

This course applies the principles of organization development to the examination of the firm. Topics include systems theory, organizational interventions, power and political structures, and effective resource management.

### **DBA812 Strategic Governance (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): DBA811*

This course continues the themes begun in DBA810 and DBA811 and focuses on determining the strategic direction and governance of the organization. Emphasis is placed on development of objectives consistent with the organizational mission and desires of stakeholders, and measurement of progress towards those objectives.

## **Cluster IV: Specialization Courses**

Choose a specialization

### **Business Economics and Finance Specialization**

#### **DBA816 Topical Papers in Macroeconomics (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): DBA812*

This course examines research issues in macroeconomics. Emphasis is placed on the results of decisions made by consumers, organizations, and governments. Topics include unemployment, inflation, savings, investment, exchange rates, and the role of governments in markets.

#### **DBA817 Topical Papers in Economic Risk Management (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): DBA816*

This course examines research issues in economic risk management. Emphasis is placed on identifying and modeling risks faced by organizations. Topics include measuring and quantifying risk, managing exchange and interest rate risks, and managing input and output price risks.

### **DBA818 Topical Papers in Finance (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): DBA817*

This course examines research issues in finance. Emphasis is placed on decision making within an organization attempting to satisfy multiple stakeholders. Topics include capital budgeting, management of assets and liabilities, the role of financial markets, and the institutions of the global financial system.

## **Management and Strategy Specialization**

#### **DBA813 Topical Papers in Management (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): DBA812*

This course examines research issues central to the management of organizations. Emphasis is placed on managing human resources. Topics include organization change, leadership, power, motivation and performance, conflict and negotiation, and organization culture.

#### **DBA814 Topical Papers in Strategy (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): DBA813*

This course examines research issues in organization strategy. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of the firm to the external environment. Topics include planning and strategic management, organization structure and design, implementation of vision and mission, corporate governance, and corporate social responsibility.

#### **DBA815 Topical Papers in Innovation (4 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): DBA814*

This course examines research issues regarding the role of innovation in the creation of new business models, improving customer experience, and opening of new markets. Emphasis is placed on developing organization capabilities to meet market needs based on emerging trends. Topics include theories of innovation leadership and innovation, adaptability, and the introduction of new products and services.

## **Summative Activities**

#### **DBA830 Seminar (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): DBA815 or DBA818*

*This course provides a forum for students to discuss and present research proposals relevant to their field of study. This course is common to both tracks.*

#### **DBA860 Comprehensive Exam (1 cr.)**

DBA students are required to take a comprehensive examination upon completion of the coursework. The comprehensive examination is an integrative experience requiring students to demonstrate personal mastery of concepts studied during the program and application of concepts to challenges in their areas of specialization.

## DBA890 Dissertation (1 cr.)

Individualized sessions are conducted with the candidate's committee chairperson to prepare the dissertation proposal and the dissertation as well as the presentation to the committee. Upon successful defense of the dissertation proposal, the student submits the proposal to the University Research Review Board for approval. Candidates are required to register for at least one dissertation credit each semester until finished, with a minimum of 12 credits required to complete the degree.

## DBA900 Dissertation Defense (0 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of the D.B.A. Dissertation*

Each student is required to provide a presentation of the dissertation project to the student's committee and the public. The committee and the public are encouraged to ask questions of the student regarding the research project, the student's written dissertation, points developed in the presentation, or any other related matter.

## Faculty

The faculty members for this program have earned doctorate degrees. Faculty are selected for their combination of educational and professional experience and expertise.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a master's degree in business or management-related area and the following courses with a grade of B or better: Managerial Finance, Managerial Economics, and one semester of graduate statistics. Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution and maintained an overall grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with a program administrator as part of the admission process.

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel) and,
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed master's degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. A reflective essay which includes:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience and,
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to the program and,
  - c. description of the areas the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities and,
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Two letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability and,
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please Note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Counseling Psychology, Psy.D.

---

## Program Overview

The program provides training for the professional practice of psychology as a counseling psychologist and awards the Doctor of Psychology in Counseling Psychology (Psy.D.). The program's philosophy and model of training are grounded in its identity both as a practitioner-oriented program which offers the Psy.D. degree and as a program which trains professionals to function in the role of a counseling psychologist. The program is student-centered, and is attentive to the needs of the adult learner. Once foundation courses are completed, the curriculum allows students to focus on areas of counseling psychology consistent with their interests and professional goals. The program emphasizes and integrates professional ethics, diversity and multiculturalism, and evidence-based practices throughout the curriculum.

## Program Philosophy and Training Model

The Psy.D. is a professional degree which prepares individuals for careers as licensed psychologists. At the Vail Conference in 1973, the APA endorsed the Psy.D. for the training of individuals who offer direct psychological services. Consistent with the Vail Model, the program adheres to a practitioner-scholar model of training. The Psy.D. prepares graduates for the independent practice of psychology with individuals, couples, families, groups, and organizations. Psychological services include assessment, evaluation and diagnosis; intervention with individuals, couples, families, and groups; professional consultation and program development with individuals and organizations; supervision of individuals providing psychological services; and assessment of outcomes of counseling psychological services.

Counseling psychology is a specialty within the broad framework of the professional practice of psychology. Counseling psychologists facilitate personal and interpersonal functioning across the life span with a focus on emotional, social, vocational, educational, health-related, developmental, and organizational concerns. Through the integration of theory, research, and practice, and with sensitivity to multicultural issues, this specialty encompasses a broad range of practices that help people improve their well-being, alleviate distress and maladjustment, resolve crises, and increase their ability to live more highly functioning lives. Counseling psychology is unique in its attention both to normal developmental issues and to problems associated with physical, emotional, and mental disorders.

The Psy.D. program in Counseling Psychology is student-centered, and is attentive to the needs of the adult learner. Once foundation courses are completed, the curriculum allows students to focus on areas of counseling psychology consistent with their interests and professional goals. The program emphasizes and integrates professional ethics, diversity and multiculturalism, and evidence-based practices throughout the curriculum.

## Program Goals and Objectives

Upon successful completion of the course of study for the Psy.D. in Counseling Psychology, students are expected to demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes requisite to practice competently in the domains described by each of the following goals and associated objectives:

1. Ground the practice of psychology in the science of psychology
  - a. Critically evaluate research and theory in psychology
  - b. Conduct applied clinical research
  - c. Apply knowledge of the scientific foundations of psychology to professional practice
2. Assess and evaluate psychological functioning
  - a. Administer, score, and interpret standardized psychological tests
  - b. Conduct psychological assessments
  - c. Construct, select, and utilize measures of psychological functioning
  - d. Write psychological reports
3. Implement psychological interventions
  - a. Select interventions based on the best available evidence
  - b. Conceptualize problems according to multiple theoretical perspectives
  - c. Deliver interventions effectively, ethically, and professionally
  - d. Monitor the outcome of interventions
4. Practice with diverse populations
  - a. Appreciate and integrate the multiple perspectives from which people and systems operate
  - b. Demonstrate awareness of the impact of bias in psychological practice
  - c. Provide psychological services competently and ethically with clientele from diverse backgrounds
5. Function in multiple professional roles and settings
  - a. Collaborate with stakeholders and other professionals
  - b. Supervise the work of other professionals
  - c. Consult with individuals, agencies, and institutions
  - d. Educate students, other professionals, and the general public
  - e. Provide psychological services in varied settings
6. Achieve an identity as a professional psychologist
  - a. Adhere to state and national standards of ethical behavior for psychologists
  - b. Communicate effectively both orally and in writing
  - c. Think critically and creatively about problems in professional practice
  - d. Engage in lifelong learning and professional development

## Degree Requirements

Scientific Foundations	20 cr.
Foundations of Professional Practice	35 cr.
Advanced Training for Professional Practice	12 cr.
Other Requirements	18 cr.
Total	85 cr.

### Scientific Foundations: 20 cr.

### Theory and Research: 11 cr.

#### PYD801 Historical Foundations of Psychology (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): MA course in Personality Theory or Theories of Counseling*

This course emphasizes understanding professional practice in historical and cultural context, and traces the development of collective understandings and assumptions about psychology since the 18th century. The development of major theories of personality and psychotherapy are considered in historical context. Historical developments in both theoretical and applied psychology are reviewed.

#### PYD802 Physiological Psychology and Psychopharmacology (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): MA course in Physiological Psychology*

This interdisciplinary course explores explanations of the human experience in terms of biological substrates. Topics covered include neural development over the lifespan, neural plasticity, genetic vulnerabilities, imbalance of neurotransmitters and hormones, and brain dysfunctions. This course also covers interactions of psychoactive drugs with the central nervous system and neurotransmitters to influence cognition, emotion, and behavioral processes. Emphasis is on psychiatric medication with the spectrum of psychiatric disorders and drugs of abuse. The biopsychosocial perspective is used to integrate and acknowledge the dynamic bidirectional relationships among the multiple causal factors that contribute to behavior and mental disorders.

#### PYD803 Social and Organizational Psychology (3 cr.)

This course focuses on the exploration and evaluation of current developments in social psychology theory and research. Both basic and applied research is included. Emphasis is placed on utilizing social psychological concepts and principles to understand and solve challenges found in mental health and professional practice within culturally diverse settings. An overview of organizational development and change is also presented.

#### PYD804 Cognitive - Affective Bases of Behavior (3 cr.)

This course focuses on current research and theory in cognitive and affective psychology and neuroscience. Topics include perception, attention, memory, problem solving, reasoning, language, and emotion. The interaction of both cognitive and affective processes is emphasized throughout. Applications of these processes to clinical assessment and intervention are discussed.

## Research Methods: 9 cr.

#### PYD806 Psychometric Theory and Application (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): MA courses in Statistics and Psychological Assessment*

This course focuses on techniques for measuring psychological variables with emphasis on standardization, reliability, validity, item analysis, scores, and reporting. The statistical underpinnings of psychometric research are reviewed, including properties of distributions, descriptive statistics, correlation, and factor analysis. Concepts, principles, and methods of modern measurement theory are addressed. The cultural validity of assessment techniques and instruments are examined. Procedures for constructing psychological scales, collecting data on the scales, and evaluating the psychometric properties of the scales are reviewed and practiced.

#### PYD807 Quantitative Research and Statistical Analysis (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): PYD806*

This course focuses on developing suitable research designs, selecting appropriate measures, and the appropriate analysis of data for conducting research in clinical practice. Development of the essential skills needed to comprehend, interpret and critically evaluate published research in the field of counseling psychology and related fields is emphasized. Topics include theory and use of factorial ANOVA, factor analysis, correlation and regression analysis, theory and use of multiple regression, discriminant analysis, multivariate analysis of variance, structural equation models including path analysis, and selected nonparametric approaches.

#### PYD808 Qualitative Research Methods (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): PYD806*

This course familiarizes students with fundamental concepts, attitudes, and applied skills in the qualitative methodological approaches most applicable to the counseling psychology field. Students have the opportunity for "hands on" experience with qualitative research, including critical literature analysis, the formulation of research questions, proposal development, data collection, data analysis, and writing results in professional prose. Understanding of ethical issues and the development of ethical practice is emphasized throughout.

#### PYD809 Outcome Research and Program Evaluation (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): PYD806, PYD807, PYD808*

This course provides evidence-based practice training in the understanding of scientific research which supports the practice of psychology. Students gain skills in both the critical analysis of existing research and in the conduct of research to evaluate the effectiveness of interventions. The course focuses on the practical implementation of outcome assessment and program evaluation strategies in applied clinical settings.

## **Foundations of Professional Practice: 35 cr.**

### **PYD811 Advanced Developmental Psychology (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): MA course in Developmental Psychology*

This course provides an in-depth review of contemporary theory and research on normative lifespan development. The course is advanced in the sense that it assumes the student has knowledge of basic developmental processes and theories from previous course work. Factors that impact development over the entire lifespan are explored, including biological, cultural, familial, educational and social issues. Implications of developmental considerations in the understanding of clinical concerns are explored.

### **PYD812 Advanced Psychopathology (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Ma course in Psychopathology; PYD811*

This course examines current theory and research about abnormal development and psychopathology. The primary focus of the course is on the prevention, etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment of mental illness. Biological, cultural, familial, educational and social factors that impact psychopathology are explored. The role of the initial clinical interview in assessment, diagnosis, and case formulation is addressed. The role of age-related changes in cognitive and physical functioning in understanding psychopathology is also considered. The course is advanced in the sense that it assumes students have basic knowledge of the DSM-IV and or DSM-V from previous coursework.

### **PYD815 Cognitive Assessment (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PYD806*

This course covers administration, scoring, and interpretation of standardized individual tests of cognition and cognitive abilities. These instruments include current versions of standard intelligence and memory scales and their use in the assessment of functioning in areas such a memory and executive functioning. The impact of clients' culture and background on test results, the incorporation of results into psychological reports, and ethical issues are examined.

### **PYD816 Personality Assessment (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PYD806*

This course explores the theories and concepts of personality assessment and the instruments typically used to assess personality traits and characteristics. Both objective and projective instruments are examined. Topics include administering, scoring, interpreting, and integrating personality test information with interview, collateral, and background information and cultural features. Emphasis is placed on incorporating personality test results into psychological reports and communicating the results to colleagues, the client, and other interested parties. Ethical issues associated with personality assessment are examined.

### **PYD818 Multiculturalism and Diversity (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on how cultural premises and differences in history, life experiences, and world views influence understanding and communication. Emphasis is placed on the perspectives and experiences of underrepresented populations. This course also focuses on roles of the psychologist as educator, researcher, clinician, organizational change agent and policy developer, and the application of the constructs of multiculturalism and diversity to various professional settings.

## **Evidence-Based Psychological Interventions: 9 cr.**

### **PYD820 Common Factors in Counseling and Psychotherapy (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Master's level course in clinical intervention skills*

In this course the theoretical foundations of common factors and efficacy of interventions are examined and applied to the practice of counseling psychology, with an emphasis on the scientific basis for the effectiveness of specific counselor attitudes and behaviors. Specific skills in implementing empirically supported counselor behaviors and attitudes are demonstrated and practiced.

### **PYD821 Advanced Cognitive-Behavioral Theories and Techniques (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PYD820*

In this course theories and techniques of cognitive behavioral approaches are evaluated and applied to the practice of counseling psychology. Particular emphasis is placed on empirically supported interventions for specific disorders.

### **PYD822 Advanced Psychodynamic Theories and Techniques (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PYD820*

This course provides advanced training in contemporary psychodynamic theory and its application in psychotherapy, psychoanalysis, and consultation. Evidence-based models of psychodynamic and experiential practice are explored. The course emphasizes practical application including case formulation, clinical strategies and techniques, and the integration of complex dynamic insights into other treatment modalities.

## **Professional Roles: 11 cr.**

### **PYD825 Ethics and Professional Issues (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Master's course in Professional Ethics*

This course reviews and applies professional ethics codes including the American Psychological Association's Ethical Principles of Psychologists, and statutes and rules relevant to psychologists to professional issues. An ethical decision-making framework integrating these standards is developed. The implementation and application of ethical standards in professional practice are examined through the workings of professional organizations and licensing boards.

### **PYD827 Vocational Assessment and Career Counseling (2 cr.)**

This course examines theories of career development and the assessment of interests, abilities, aptitudes, and characteristics of the individual and work environment. Topics include sources of educational and occupational information, career trends, various forms of vocational assessment and problem conceptualization, effective vocational intervention, and issues of cultural and individual diversity relevant to the world of work. Emphasis is placed on the integration of work and career issues with other developmental and personal information. The course also provides an introduction to organizational consultation and techniques to analyze work culture and environment.

### **PYD828 Supervision and Consultation (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PYD841*

This course examines basic theoretical models of supervision and consultation and an introduction to applications in counseling practice. Clinical dilemmas are examined using case examples, with a particular focus on ethics and practice within a multicultural context. In addition to supervision competencies and practical resources for future supervisors, topics include the use of psychological skills in a consultation and the challenges encountered in various consultation venues.

### **PYD829 The Contemporary Practice of Professional Psychology (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PYD842*

This course critically examines current trends, controversies, and opportunities in the professional practice of psychology, utilizing the scholarly literature and newsletters, journals, listservs, and other venues where timely developments in the profession are being proposed and discussed. Students articulate a plan for the further development of their identity as a professional psychologist.

## **Advanced Training for Professional Practice: 12 cr.**

Advanced Assessment and Intervention (4 cr.). Students elect 2 courses from this group. The following titles are representative of courses available. See the semester course schedule for current offerings.

### **PYD851 Counseling with Children and Families (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits)*

This course covers current research and clinical approaches to the assessment, diagnosis, and treatment of emotional, behavioral, and developmental disorders for children and adolescents and their families. Cultural and ethical issues in the practice of child and family therapy are highlighted. The multiple systems children live in and the stakeholders in the treatment process, including schools, parents, law enforcement, child protection, and welfare agencies, are addressed.

### **PYD852 Neuropsychological Assessment (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits), PYD802, PYD804*

This course is an introduction to neuropsychological assessment. Procedures for conducting brief assessments to screen for neuropsychological functioning are presented. Instruments to conduct more complete assessments of attention, memory, executive functioning, effort, sensory-motor functioning, and other cognitive processes are demonstrated and discussed. The course reviews communication of findings from neuropsychological assessments as appropriate for various settings and populations.

### **PYD853 Treatment of Trauma and Abuse (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits), PYD821, PYD822, PYD841*

This course examines the nature of trauma, psychological responses to trauma, and the treatment of trauma. A variety of types of trauma are addressed from a bio-psychosocial perspective, including trauma related to such events as domestic violence, rape, child abuse, terrorism, civilian and combatant exposure to war, and natural disasters. The prevention and treatment of vicarious traumatization are also considered.

### **PYD854 Projective Assessment (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits), PYD822*

This course is an introduction to projective personality assessment. The main focus of the course is on the administration, scoring, and interpretation of the Rorschach using contemporary scoring protocols. Selected commonly used projective tests are also presented. The communication of findings from projective assessments as appropriate for various settings and populations is reviewed. The psychometric properties of projective tests are discussed.

### **PYD855 Group Therapy (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits)*

This course applies theories and research of group process and dynamics to the practice of group therapy. Multicultural and ethical issues are evaluated. Group skills and techniques are developed and applied to various types of groups comprised of different populations in diverse settings.

### **PYD858 Counseling with Substance Use and Addictions (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first year coursework (24 credits)*

This course examines addiction and recovery from both the individual's and the clinician's perspective. It provides the student with an understanding of the use of and addiction to alcohol, drugs, medications, gambling, and sex. The course provides skills for the assessment, intervention, treatment, and aftercare of addiction in the context of work as a professional psychologist.

Counseling Psychology in Diverse Settings (4 cr.) Students elect 2 course from this group. The following titles are representative of courses available. See the semester course schedule for current offerings.

### **PYD861 Counseling in Health Care Settings (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits)*

This course provides an overview of the role of the psychologist in contemporary healthcare, including integrated care settings. The course emphasizes the medical and psychological aspects of medical conditions which are commonly addressed in health psychology, and the development of basic clinical skills for working in a medical setting. Opportunities for psychologists to practice in healthcare homes, affordable care organizations, and hospitals are explored.

### **PYD863 Counseling in the Schools (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits), PYD821*

This course examines the roles psychologists play in K-12 school settings. Topics include conducting assessments for learning disability and emotional, behavioral, and developmental disorders; working with students, parents and teachers; the development of individualized education plans; and working with mental health issues in a school setting.

### **PYD864 Counseling in Forensic Settings (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits)*

This course provides an introduction to forensic psychological practice. The psychologist's role in procedures and evaluations for cases involving civil commitment, psychosexual functioning, custody, disability, competency, and sexual harassment are discussed. Standards for the completion of written forensic evaluations and ethical requirements specific to forensic practice are reviewed.

### **PYD865 Industrial Organizational Psychology (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits)*

This course provides an introduction to the practice of psychology in the workplace. The role of the psychologist in managing human resources functions such as job analysis, employee appraisal, assessment of employee performance, and employee selection is presented. The role of the psychologist as an organizational consultant is also reviewed. The course emphasizes the knowledge, skills, and attitudes requisite for psychologists to successfully function in applied workplace settings.

### **PYD866 Rural Practice (2 cr.)**

This course provides an introduction to the practice of psychology in rural areas. Research on mental health delivery in rural areas, including prevention, health promotion, integrated care, and consultation is reviewed. The roles and functions of a psychologist in a rural setting and the influence of the rural context upon professional practice are discussed. The course also provides urban-bound students with knowledge and competencies to provide tele mental health services and to serve rural clients referred to urban specialty clinics. Opportunities to learn from and talk with rural practitioners from around the country are provided.

Counseling Psychology with Diverse Populations (4 cr.)  
Students elect 2 courses from this group. The following titles are representative of courses available. See the semester course schedule for current offerings.

### **PYD871 Counseling in Diverse Ethnic Communities (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits)*

This course focuses on how cultural premises and differences in history, life experiences, and worldviews influence understanding and communication within and between ethnic groups. Research, theory, and clinical issues and implications are examined. This course also examines the role of the psychologist as educator, researcher, clinician, organizational change agent and policy developer, and the application of the constructs of multiculturalism and diversity to various professional settings.

### **PYD872 Clinical Issues in Aging (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits)*

This course focuses on attitudes, understanding, and behaviors related to the developmental process of aging. Research, theory, and clinical issues and implications are examined. Issues related to cultural differences, social justice and a personal exploration process are addressed.

### **PYD873 Counseling with Diverse Sexual and Gender Identities (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits)*

This course focuses on the research, theory, ethical considerations, and clinical implications concerning affirmative clinical work with individuals who have been marginalized because of their sexual orientation and/or gender identity. Issues of stigma, discrimination, social justice, and personal reflection are addressed.

### **PYD874 Economic Disparities in Counseling (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits)*

This course focuses on attitudes, understanding, and behaviors related to poverty and other monetary issues. Research, theory, and clinical issues and implications are examined. This course also focuses on roles of the psychologist as educator, researcher, clinician, organizational change agent and policy developer, and the application of the constructs of multiculturalism and diversity to various professional settings. Issues related to social justice and a personal exploration process are addressed.

### **PYD875 Counseling with Immigrants and Refugees (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits)*

This course focuses on cultural premises, history, life experiences, and worldviews of immigrant and refugee groups. Research, theory, and clinical issues and implications are examined. This course also focuses on roles of the psychologist as educator, researcher, clinician, organizational change agent, and policy developer.

### **PYD876 Religious and Spiritual Diversity in Counseling (2 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of first year coursework (24 credits)*

This course provides an overview of the role of the psychologist in working with clients from diverse religious/spiritual backgrounds. The course explores historical and current approaches to issues of spirituality and faith in psychology and mental health, considerations for utilizing a client's spirituality in treatment, and related ethical issues.

## Other Requirements: 18 cr.

### PYD800 First Year Proseminar (1 cr.)

This small group experience is conducted in a seminar format and is taken during the student's first semester in the program. The proseminar is designed to introduce the student to professional functioning as a counseling psychologist, review program requirements and expectations, provide support for the transition into doctoral level study, and foster the development of the student's identity as a psychologist. This course is graded on a pass/no credit basis.

### PYD881 Doctoral Qualifying Examination (0 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s):* PYD 801, PYD802, PYD803, PYD804, PYD806, PYD807, PYD808, PYD809, PYD812, PYD815, PYD816, PYD818, PYD820, PYD821, PYD822, PYD825, PYD827, PYD840, PYD841

The Doctoral Qualifying Examination (QE) is given once a year in early August, and is typically taken at the end of the student's second year of study in the PsyD program. Students are asked to provide written responses to between three and five questions in a take home format. Each question requires the critical application of knowledge and skills gained in the first two years of course work in the PsyD program. Each question involves a simulated situation encountered in a professional setting, prepared case materials from a simulated client, or other real world application.

### PYD882 Clinical Case Presentation (0 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s):* PYD828, PYD843, PYD881

The Clinical Case Presentation (CCP) is based on a case from the student's practicum experience, and includes a written and an oral component. The CCP is reviewed by a panel of three faculty members. Students first prepare a comprehensive written case study. Once the written case study is approved, the student discusses the case in a formal case presentation. Feedback is provided at each stage of the process.

### PYD885 Individualized Mentorship (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s):* PYD843

This unique course allows the student to pursue a clinical experience in an area of his or her choosing under the supervision of a licensed doctoral level psychologist. Taken just prior to the internship, the individualized mentorship includes a combination of supervised clinical experience, independent study, research, attendance at workshops, and other learning activities. The individualized mentorship is designed to provide in-depth training in the student's area of specialization, and to develop skills for lifelong learning. Unique student learning outcomes are developed for each mentorship experience.

## Supervised Training: 11 cr.

### PYD840 Practicum I-A (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s):* PYD806, PYD812, PYD813, PYD815, PYD816, PYD818, PYD820, PYD825

This is the first course of a two-semester introductory doctoral practicum experience which includes supervised training in assessment and psychological interventions and focuses on building foundational clinical skills. The relative proportion of assessment and intervention work may vary depending on the practicum site and the individual student's background and training needs. The practicum requires a minimum of 300 hours each of the two semesters. Students on practicum work under the supervision of a doctoral level psychologist. Students also attend a weekly practicum seminar on campus

led by a faculty member.

### PYD841 Practicum I-B (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s):* PYD806, PYD812, PYD813, PYD815, PYD816, PYD818, PYD820, PYD825

This is the second course of a two-semester introductory doctoral practicum experience which includes supervised training in assessment and psychological interventions and focuses on building foundational clinical skills. The relative proportion of assessment and intervention work may vary depending on the practicum site and the individual student's background and training needs. The practicum requires a minimum of 300 hours each of the two semesters. Students on practicum work under the supervision of a doctoral level psychologist. Students also attend a weekly practicum seminar on campus led by a faculty member.

### PYD842 Practicum II-A (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s):* PYD 821, PYD822, PYD841, PYD840

This is the first of a two-semester advanced doctoral practicum experience which builds on the skills and experience gained in Practicum I. Practicum sites for Practicum II are individually selected to complement the training received in Practicum I. The practicum requires a minimum of 300 hours each of the two semesters. Students on practicum work under the supervision of a doctoral level psychologist, and attend a weekly practicum seminar on campus led by a faculty member.

### PYD843 Practicum II-B (2 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s):* PYD840, PYD841, PYD821, PYD822

This is the second of a two-semester advanced doctoral practicum experience which builds on the skills and experience gained in Practicum I. Practicum sites for Practicum II are individually selected to complement the training received in Practicum I. The practicum requires a minimum of 300 hours each of the two semesters. Students on practicum work under the supervision of a doctoral level psychologist, and attend a weekly practicum seminar on campus led by a faculty member.

### PYD990 Internship I (1 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s):* Completion of all program requirements except the dissertation

This is a 2000-hour approved internship experience which can occur over one to two years with a minimum of 20 hours per week at the program-approved site. Learning outcomes are developed individually for each site, considering the mission of the site and the objectives of the student. All internships sites must meet the standards set by the Association of Postdoctoral and Psychology Internship Centers (APPIC).

### PYD991 Internship II (1 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s):* Completion of all program requirements except the dissertation, PYD990

This is a 2000-hour approved internship experience which can occur over one to two years with a minimum of 20 hours per week at the program-approved site. Learning outcomes are developed individually for each site, considering the mission of the site and the objectives of the student. All internships sites must meet the standards set by the Association of Postdoctoral and Psychology Internship Centers (APPIC).

### **PYD992 Internship III (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of all program requirements except the dissertation, PYD991*

This is a 2000-hour approved internship experience which can occur over one to two years with a minimum of 20 hours per week at the program-approved site. Learning outcomes are developed individually for each site, considering the mission of the site and the objectives of the student. All internship sites must meet the standards set by the Association of Postdoctoral and Psychology Internship Centers (APPIC).

This is an optional course which does not count toward meeting program requirements.

### **PYD849 Supplemental Practicum (1 cr.)**

This practicum experience is designed to supplement the required practicum courses in the Psy.D. program providing additional training, advanced training, or remedial training depending on the needs of the student. The supplemental practicum focuses on a specific area of training of interest to the student, and may include supervised training in assessment and/or psychological interventions. Students in practicum work under the supervision of a doctoral level psychologist.

### **Clinical Dissertation: 3 cr.**

#### **PYD995 Dissertation: Proposal Development (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PYD807, PYD808, PYD809*

In the first of three required clinical dissertation courses, the student develops the proposal for the clinical dissertation. Attendance at a weekly Dissertation Seminar is required as part of this course.

Upon completion of this course, the student is expected to have completed his or her clinical dissertation proposal, and secured approval from the dissertation committee and the Research Review Board.

#### **PYD996 Dissertation: Data Analysis and Writing (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PYD995*

This course continues the student's supervised work on his or her clinical dissertation, as data are collected and analyzed and the final paper is written. Much of this work is conducted independently; however, the student is expected to seek regular consultation with his or her committee chairperson throughout the process.

Upon completion of this course the student is expected to have completed a draft of the final write-up of his or her clinical dissertation, and secured committee approval to move to final editing and the dissertation defense.

#### **PYD997 Dissertation: Colloquium and Final Editing (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): PYD996*

Students register for this course in the semester they complete work on the Clinical Dissertation.

Upon completion of this course the student is expected to have passed the final defense of the dissertation, completed final editing, and submitted the bound copy of the dissertation to the library.

## **Faculty**

The faculty members and advisers for the Doctorate of Psychology program have earned doctorate degrees in the areas they teach. Faculty teaching applied courses are practitioners who have professional experience in their area of expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

The program admits a new class of students to begin classes each fall. Normally, students will not be admitted to the program in the spring and summer terms. The number of students admitted each year is limited. Admissions decisions are based on the applicant's ability to meet the expectations for academic performance outlined in the Program Handbook. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does not ensure admission to the program.

A master's degree from a regionally accredited institution, for which applicant maintained at least a 3.4 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, is required for admission. The master's degree must be in a mental health related area (i.e. psychology, marriage and family therapy, social work, counseling, nursing, or human development). Applicants must have completed a clinical practicum of at least 300 hours. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework.

Applicants must have completed the following graduate courses within the last ten years with a grade of "B" or better. Coursework older than ten years may be accepted if the applicant has maintained a professional license to practice in a related field (e.g. LPC, LMFT) which requires documentation of continuing education credits. Applicants may be required to complete missing coursework prior to enrolling in doctoral level coursework:

1. Developmental Psychology
2. Physiological Psychology
3. Counseling Skills
4. Statistics
5. Psychological Assessment
6. Psychopathology
7. Personality Theory and/or Theories of Counseling
8. Clinical Interventions
9. Professional Ethics

## Application Process

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form and supplemental application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel) and,
2. All transcripts documenting undergraduate and graduate coursework, including an official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University from the institution granting the applicant's completed master's degree. (An official transcript is one that is sent to the university by the credit-granting institution).
3. A three to five page personal statement which addresses each of the following areas:
  - a. Provide a brief description of your background, training, and experience. Include work and experiences both within and outside of the health care field.
  - b. What are your long term career goals? Be as specific as possible. It is understood that these goals may change, and that they may not be clearly formed at this point in time.
  - c. How does obtaining licensure as a Psychologist fit into your career goals? What is unique about a professional identity as a psychologist in terms of meeting your goals?
  - d. The doctoral program in counseling psychology is demanding of both time and energy, and sometimes students underestimate the commitment needed to complete the program in a timely manner. How do you plan to integrate your work as a student in the program with the other demands in your life? How do you anticipate making changes in your life so that you can successfully complete a doctoral program?
  - e. Describe the academic, interpersonal, and/or personal challenges that might hinder your success as a student in a doctoral program in counseling psychology. How do you plan to address these challenges?
  - f. Describe the academic, interpersonal, and personal strengths you would bring to your work as a student in a doctoral program in counseling psychology.
  - g. What concerns you the most about the prospect of embarking on graduate study in a doctoral program in counseling psychology?
  - h. What excites you the most about the prospect of embarking on graduate study in a doctoral program in counseling psychology?
  - i. How do you anticipate (and perhaps hope) that completing a doctoral program in counseling psychology will change you?
4. Three letter(s) of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability and,
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience and,
6. Copies of any professional licenses or certifications obtained.

Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities campus. Applications are due by March 1 for students who wish to begin the program the following fall. Applications must be complete in order to be considered. After preliminary review of applications by the admission committee, selected applicants will be invited for an admission interview. Applications will be notified of the admission decision no later than April 15. Students admitted to the program will be asked to make a non-refundable deposit to hold their place in the program. Selected applicants may be notified that they have been placed on a waiting list. Applications received after the March 1 deadline will be considered for the following fall only if there is still space available in the program.

## Accreditation

While not currently APA accredited, the Psy.D Program at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota has recently become eligible for consideration for accreditation by the Commission on Accreditation of the American Psychological Association, as our first cohort of students prepare to complete the program. The program submitted its initial self-study in application for APA accreditation in the spring of 2015. We will post information on the status of our application on the program's website as it becomes available. The program cannot guarantee either the timing or the outcome of the APA accreditation process.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association, (312) 263-0456 or [www.ncahlc.org](http://www.ncahlc.org).

## Licensure

The Psy.D Program in Counseling Psychology at Saint Mary's University of Minnesota has been granted Designation Status by the ASPPB/National Register Designation Committee effective August 18, 2014. The program is listed with the National Register of Health Service Psychologists in the Minnesota jurisdiction at <http://www.nationalregister.org/resources-links/doctoral-programs/approved-doctoral-programs-by-jurisdiction/>. This means that the program meets the "Guidelines for Defining 'Doctoral Degree in Psychology'" as implemented by the ASPPB/National Register Designation Project. Therefore, a graduate of this designated program who decides to apply for licensure as a psychologist typically will meet the jurisdictional educational requirements for licensing in Minnesota and most other states.

# Leadership, Ed.D.

---

The Doctor of Education in Leadership (Ed. D.) is a practitioner oriented program with a curriculum and schedule designed around the needs of adult learners. In order to meet the requirements of the degree, students must complete a minimum of 67 semester credits. This will include coursework in leadership, education, research, and a choice of contextual electives. After completion of their coursework, students will be required to pass a comprehensive examination before writing a dissertation on a relevant topic.

## Program Outcomes

1. Communicate effectively.
2. Engage in complex critical thinking.
3. Engage others with justice, empathy, compassion, and cultural competence.
4. Become capable contributors to our knowledge.
5. Create and nurture learning organizations.
6. Lead appropriate organizational change.
7. Operate in a complex, global environment.
8. Demonstrate leadership competencies.

## Degree Requirements

Required Orientation	0 cr.
Required Organizational Leadership Core	12 cr.
Required Education Core	15 cr.
Required Inquiry Core	15 cr.
Contextual Electives	12 cr.
Required Program Examinations	13 cr.
Total	67 cr.

## Required Orientation

### EDD800 Student Orientation (0 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Ed.D. program*

EDD student orientation sessions are held prior to the beginning of each semester. Attendance is required before EDD students begin coursework. The orientation sessions introduce new students to the faculty; provide a thorough description of the program's academic expectations of its students; introduce students to library services and the writing center staff; provide valuable information regarding course registration; demonstrate the use of Blackboard®; and include a discussion of other important administrative matters.

## Required Organizational Leadership Core (12 cr.)

### EDD802 Leadership Theory (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809*

This course focuses on applied theories of leadership behavior. It surveys the concepts of leadership effectiveness: leaders as change agents, and leaders as servants. The role of leadership in organizational communication, control, empowerment, and conflict resolution are analyzed.

### EDD805 Ethical Dimensions in Organizational Leadership (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809*

This course focuses on developing an awareness of the major ethical positions and critically examining the foundational ethic theories and decision-making processes throughout history. Various ethical theories are examined in relation to contemporary examples of the ethical challenges faced by leadership. The course seeks to enable individuals to reflect on their personal ethical stances and to analyze and critique ethical issues related to a variety of leadership contexts and situations.

### EDD855 Organization Development (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD820*

This course applies the principles of education to the discipline of organization development, which studies the ways in which individuals as well as the organization refines existing skills and develops new skills. Topics include the examination of assumptions, strategies, models, and motivational systems that contribute to organizational performance, as well as techniques that develop the organization's ability to innovate, improve, and manage change.

### EDD856 Organizational Effectiveness (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD814, EDD820*

This course applies the principles of assessment to the development of authentic systems to monitor and measure the effectiveness of organizations. Models include the systems approach, the goal-attainment approach, the strategic-constituencies model, and the competing-values model. These models provide a framework for assessing the criteria which are relevant to the long-term survival of any organization.

## Required Education Core (15 cr.)

### EDD810 Communication in Adult Learning Settings (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD820*

This course studies dimensions of effective communication in adult learning settings. Emotional intelligence, cultural perspectives on communication, and strategies for communicating effectively with adult learners are critiqued.

### EDD811 Theories of Adult Learning (3 cr.)

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD802*

This course addresses a comprehensive range of philosophies and theories of adult learning that influence leadership approaches. Issues such as demographics and characteristics of adult learners, motivation, developmental theories, the impact of age on learning, learning styles, and cultural issues are addressed.

### **EDD812 Advanced Teaching Techniques for Adult Learners (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD811*

Participants in this course examine characteristics of adult learners as students or employees, and explore various strategies by which to facilitate adult learning. Participants analyze environments as places of learning for adults, and the leader as a culturally competent facilitator of learning.

### **EDD813 Advanced Curriculum Design (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD811, EDD812, EDD814, EDD802*

In this course students examine models for professional development, curricular implementation, and assessment with special emphasis on systematic instructional design. Topics to be addressed include the needs of assessment, goal setting and analysis, objective writing, generating curriculum and instructional strategies, and determining appropriate assessments, evaluations, and feedback.

### **EDD814 Assessment: Theory and Practice (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD820*

This course focuses on the concept of assessment across learning taxonomies and how they link to learning processes. Topics include clarification of terminology, limitations of conventional evaluation, relating assessment to instruction and teaching practices, performance criteria, assessment tools and strategies, assessment strategies for adult populations, and the creation and evaluation of instruments.

## **Required Inquiry Core (15 cr.)**

### **EDD809 Advanced Research Writing (3 cr.)**

This course focuses on developing and refining a writing process for extensive research projects. Emphasis is on identifying and strengthening one's voice as an academic writer; establishing a relationship with readers; achieving advanced skills in development, analysis, revision of ideas, and editing to mastery of research writing. APA style is a key component of the class.

### **EDD820 Introduction to Research (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): Co-requisite EDD809*

This course examines basic ideas that are foundational to conducting organizational research. Fundamental elements such as problem statements, research questions, hypotheses, critical thinking skills, inclusion of social and economic contingencies, and research ethics are investigated in preparation for the design of a scholarly research proposal.

### **EDD821 Techniques for Research (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD820*

This course introduces the basic techniques needed to conduct organizational research. Fundamental elements such as hypotheses, sampling techniques, data analysis, design validity, and research ethics are investigated in preparation for the design of a scholarly research proposal.

### **EDD822 Qualitative Research Design and Methods (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD814, EDD820, EDD821*

This course provides an in-depth look at qualitative research methods through exploration of qualitative research paradigms; various qualitative methodologies; design, implementation, analysis, and presentation issues; the use of technological data analysis tools in qualitative research; and ethical issues.

### **EDD823 Quantitative Research Design and Methods (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD814, EDD820, EDD821, master's statistics*

This course explores quantitative research methods. It includes a general survey of descriptive statistical techniques, selection of appropriate statistical measure, development of samples or databases, and analysis of findings. Computer application and use of statistical programs to develop, manipulate, and analyze data constitute an integral part of the course.

## **Contextual Electives (12 cr.)**

### **EDS715 Curriculum, Assessment, and Instructional Leadership (3 cr.)**

The role of the instructional leader is explored in this course. Analysis and development of policies supporting effective curriculum, assessment, and instruction systems are conducted and policy advocacy strategies evaluated. Research-based strategies for differentiating learning for special populations, including special education, gifted, English language learners, and culturally diverse learners are explored. Effective professional development design and delivery models are examined, and adult learning theories are investigated. This course also examines the processes of implementing the design plans of curriculum, assessment, and instruction.

### **EDS741 Financial Management (3 cr.)**

The emphasis of this course is on budget allocation, planning, reporting, and auditing laws and rules governing schools and school districts in Minnesota. Financial systems at the state, district, and school levels are evaluated. The course reviews the historical development of state funding for public education in Minnesota.

### **EDS742 Legal Issues in Education (3 cr.)**

The emphasis of this course is on the identification, interpretation, and implementation of state and federal laws and legal issues affecting schools and school systems. Education case law, contract law, labor relations, policies, and regulations pertinent to school districts are discussed. Dispute resolution processes and resources are examined.

### **EDD816 Seminar: Topics in Education (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD820*

This course provides students with the opportunity to examine in detail, and to discuss, topics in education that have emerged, either from earlier courses or from their professional life that they consider important.

### **EDD818 Knowledge Development: Theory, Formats, and Applications (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD 809, EDD 811, EDD820*

This course explores and applies principles of adult learning theory, instructional design, and leadership to the creation, production, and distribution of knowledge in a technologically advanced society. This constructivist approach is grounded in an understanding of the complex interactions of social learning and the social construction of meaning. Topics include the politics of research and knowledge, how practice and technology are framing meaning, facilitating innovation, and transforming processes in business and education. Implications for leadership, technology stewardship, and the development of organizations are considered.

### **EDD824 Leadership in Literature (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD802, EDD820*

This course examines ways in which significant works of literature explore, reflect, and shape major themes and theories of leadership style and behaviors. Literature both develops society's views, through its widespread influence, and reflects the prevailing attitudes. By studying how leadership is exemplified within works that have been widely read, students examine how concepts of leadership have existed and changed over time, and critically assess some of the cultural underpinnings of leadership models.

### **EDD826 Non-Western Cultural Thought: An Ethnographic Approach to Research and Leadership (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809*

In this course non-Western cultural pedagogy, philosophy, and ideology are examined to understand the complexities of learning, leadership, and research using ethnographic research methods. Strategies for non-Western cultural and Indigenous ways of learning are analyzed and synthesized.

### **EDD840 Creativity and Innovation (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD820*

This course examines creativity and innovation from a scientific perspective. Topics include the varying definitions of these phenomena, the process of how they occur, the examination of eminent cases, the application to real-world situations, and strategies for assessment.

### **EDD850 Social Justice in a Global World (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD805, EDD809, EDD820*

This course address issues of leadership and social justice, its theory, and principles. Social justice from a local, national, international, and global perspective is examined. The course aims to assist students to think critically, to clarify their assumptions and values, and to develop their own positions on social issues.

### **EDD851 Historical and Contemporary Perspectives on Higher Education (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD820*

This course begins with a historical perspective of higher education, including European roots, the founding of American universities, land-grant colleges, the research university, the two-year college movement, and changes since World War II. The course examines both the historical and the contemporary governance structure and fictions, and the impetus for institutional reform. Future trends, such as those driven by the information age and demographic change, are explored.

### **EDD852 Policy and Politics in Higher Education (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD820*

This course provides an overview of policy formulation in postsecondary institutions, including the role of boards, administrators, faculty, and students. The forces exerted by federal and state policy and regulatory agencies on both public and private institutions are examined. Related topics include policies on academic freedom, the future of the tenure system, faculty participation in institutional planning, and the effects of external and internal policy-making on financial planning.

### **EDD853 Development and Evaluation of Postsecondary Education (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD814, EDD820*

The course focuses on the variety of issues surrounding the design and assessment of academic programs. Topics include traditional, contemporary and future models of postsecondary programs; the effects of the changing student population on program development, particularly adult learners; educational offerings in the workplace; keeping quality control in the midst of changes, such as an increase in part-time faculty; accreditation issues; the impact of student and faculty evaluations on quality programming; and faculty development as an institutional response to quality programming.

### **EDD854 Organizational Learning (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD820*

This course applies the concepts of learning to the methods and techniques through which organizations communicate information and learn. Supported by the learning organization model of organization theory, this course examines the structures and systems that allow organizations to learn as well as those that inhibit or eliminate organizational learning.

### **EDD871 Archival Research Methods (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD820, EDD821 and permission from the Director of the Institute for Lasallian Studies*

This course explores the process of historical research in Lasallian contexts. Topics include archival research methods, document verification, document analysis, and ethical issues.

### **EDD872 Leading Multi-Faith Lasallian Communities (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD802, EDD809 and permission from the Director of the Institute for Lasallian Studies*

This course investigates the leadership of Lasallian ministries that serve multi-faith and majority non-Catholic communities. Ecumenism, interfaith dialogue, and cultural competence are critically analyzed.

### **EDD873 Association for Mission (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809 and permission from the Director of the Institute for Lasallian Studies*

The Brothers of the Christian Schools have taken a vow of "association" since the beginning of the Institute. As the number of ministries has increased, the Brothers have come to work in association with lay partners to help carry on the mission. This course explores the concept of association within the Lasallian community and examines various models of implementation.

### **EDD874 Lasallian Leadership Traditions (3 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD802, EDD809 and permission from the Director of the Institute for Lasallian Studies*

This course focuses on the leadership approaches used by individuals who have provided leadership to the Lasallian movement from the beginning to modern day. Historical texts and biographies are analyzed to promote understanding of how individuals within the Lasallian community provided leadership and support for the continuation of the Lasallian Mission.

## **Required Program Examinations (13 cr.)**

### **EDD830 Dissertation (12 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD899*

Individualized sessions are conducted with the candidate's committee chairperson to prepare the dissertation proposal and the dissertation as well as the presentation to the committee. Candidates are required to register for at least one dissertation credit each semester until finished with a minimum of 12 credits required to complete the degree.

### **EDD899 Comprehensive Examination (1 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): 51 or more credits in EDD program with a minimum GPA of 3.0 and approval of the committee chair*

Doctoral students are required to take a comprehensive examination upon completion of coursework. The comprehensive examination is an integrative experience requiring students to demonstrate personal mastery of concepts studied during the core sequence as well as the ability to apply those concepts to challenges in their areas of specialization.

### **EDD900 Dissertation Defense (0 cr.)**

*Prerequisite(s): EDD809, EDD830 Dissertation (minimum of 12 credits completed)*

Each EDD student is required to provide a presentation of the dissertation project to the student's committee and the public. The committee and the public are encouraged to ask questions of the student regarding the research project, the student's written dissertation, points developed in the presentation, or any other related matter.

## **Faculty**

Faculty members and advisers for the Doctorate of Education in Leadership program have earned doctorate or equivalent preparation in the areas they teach. Faculty members are selected for their combination of educational and professional expertise.

## **Admission Requirements**

Applicants may apply for admission to specialist degree and doctorate degree programs at any time during the year. A master's degree from a regionally accredited institution, for which applicant maintained at least a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, is required for admission. Applicants must demonstrate the language proficiency necessary for successful graduate coursework. Applicants must complete an interview with the program administrators as part of the admission process.

## **Application Process**

Applicants must submit:

1. Completed application form with the nonrefundable application fee (fee not required for alumni or students seeking readmission or veterans and active military personnel) and,
2. An official transcript issued to Saint Mary's University of Minnesota from the institution posting the applicant's completed master's degree and other relevant transcripts documenting program prerequisites and potential transfer credits. (An official transcript is one that is sent or carried to the university in an envelope sealed by the granting university. Transcripts from countries other than the U.S. must be evaluated by a university accepted evaluation source, such as World Education Services, Educational Credential Evaluators, Educational Perspectives, or One Earth International Credential Evaluators and be deemed equivalent to accredited U.S. university standards.)
3. All applicants must submit a reflective essay which includes:
  - a. brief description of the applicant's background, training, and experience and,
  - b. statement indicating the career goals of the applicant and his or her reasons for seeking admission to this program and,
  - c. description of the areas which the applicant considers to be his or her strengths and areas in which the applicant wishes to develop greater strengths and abilities and,
  - d. personal information the applicant wishes to share.
4. Three letters of recommendation that verify professional and/or volunteer experience and academic ability and,
5. A current résumé listing educational background and work experience.

Please note: Application materials should be sent to the attention of the Office of Admission on the Twin Cities Campus.

Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Office of Admission  
2500 Park Ave  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

# Undergraduate College Programs in Winona

---

At the coeducational, residential Winona campus, located in the scenic bluffs of the Mississippi River Valley, the undergraduate College curriculum combines traditional liberal arts and sciences with career preparation in a student-centered environment.

For information referring to “the College”, which offers the four-year bachelors of arts program, pre-professional programs and the co-curricular undergraduate experience in a residential setting on the Winona campus, contact:

700 Terrace Heights  
Winona MN 55987-1399  
(800) 635-5987 toll-free  
admissions@smumn.edu

## Bachelor of Arts Programs

### Academic Majors by School

#### *School of the Arts*

Art & Design Department

Art Studio

Digital Graphic

Communication

Electronic Publishing

Journalism

Public Relations

Music Department

Music

Music Education (either Classroom & Instrumental or Classroom & Vocal Track)

Music Industry

Music Performance

Theatre & Dance Department

Theatre:

Acting/Directing Track

Dance Track

Design/Technology Track

Musical Theatre Track

Theatre Studies Track

#### *School of Business*

Business Department

Accounting

Business Intelligence and Analytics

Entrepreneurship

Finance

International Business Management Marketing

Sport Management

#### *School of Education*

Education Department

Elementary Education

(Grades K-6 with optional 5-8

Endorsements in English, Math, Science,

Social Science and World Language Spanish

K-8)

Secondary Education

(Grades 5-12: Life Science Education,

Chemistry Science Education,

English Education, Social Studies

Education, Mathematics Education, Spanish

Education K-12, Music Education Classroom

& Instrumental K-12, Music Education

Classroom & Vocal K-12, and Physics Science

Education – see departments by discipline)

Educational Studies

(Non-licensure major with concentrations in: Religious Education, Child and Family Contexts, Youth Development and Leadership, and Adult Learning Contexts)

#### *School of Humanities & Sciences*

Biology Department

Biology

Environmental Biology

Life Sciences Education

Allied Health Majors:

Biology Pre-Cytotechnology

Biology Pre-Echocardiography

Biology Pre-Medical Laboratory Science

Biology Pre-Nuclear Medicine Technology

Biology Pre-Physical Therapy

Biology Pre-Radiography

Chemistry Department

Biochemistry

Chemistry

Chemistry Science Education

English Department

English Education

Literature

Literature with Writing Emphasis

History Department

History

History/Social Studies

Social Studies Education

Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics Department

Actuarial Science

Computer Science

Mathematics

Mathematics Education

Modern/Classical Languages Department

Spanish

Spanish Education

Philosophy Department

IHM Seminary Philosophy

Philosophy

Physics Department

Physics

Physics with an Engineering Science Emphasis

Physics with a Life Science Emphasis

Physics Science Education

Psychology Department

Psychology

Social Science Department

Criminal Justice (either Corrections or Law

Enforcement Track)

Global Studies Human Services

Political Science

Social Science

Sociology

Theology Department

Pastoral and Youth Ministry

Educational Studies – Religious Education

Theology

# Roster

---

## Board of Trustees

Mary Burrichter, Winona, MN	President, Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Partick A. Salvi, Chicago, IL
Brother William Clarey, FSC, St. Paul, MN	Brother Michael McGinniss, FSC, Philadelphia, PA	Brother Larry Schatz, FSC, Burr Ridge, IL
Brother Kevin Convey, Chicago, IL	Paul Meyer, Phoenix, AZ	Sandra Simon, Glenview, IL
Brother Patrick Conway, FSC, St. Paul, MN	Brother Frederick Mueller, FSC, Providence, RI	Secretary, Board of Trustees
James L. Coogan, Naples, FL Vice Chair, Board of Trustees	Kate O'Leary, Orono, MN	John Smarrelli, JR., Memphis, TN
John Domanico, Chicago, IL	Rhoda Olsen, Minneapolis, MN	Walter E. Smithe III, Barrington Hills, IL
Michael G. Dougherty, Burnsville, MN	Peter Pearson, Minneapolis, MN	Celest Suchocki, Valley View, OH
Marilyn Frost, Winona, MN	Brother David Poos, FSC, St. Louis, MO	Mary Pat Wlazik, Gresham, OR
Michael M. Gostomski, Winona, MN	Brother Gustavo Ramirez Barba, FSC, Monterrey, Mexico	<b>Trustee Emeriti</b>
Roger Haydock, Spearfish, SD	Richard J. Reedy, Sleepy Hollow, IL	Lyle Delwiche Clearwater, FL
James Horan, Chicago, IL	Mary Ann Remick, Rochester, MN Chair, Board of Trustees	Thomas F. Meagher Burr Ridge, IL
Betty Kabara, Galena, IL	Joseph J. Ross, Naperville, FL	Loras H. Sieve Edina, MN
Linda A. Kuczma, Alexandria, VA	Treasurer, Board of Trustees	David Thies Edina, MN
Brother William Mann, FSC, Winona, MN	Terrance Russel, Mendota Heights, MN	Bernie Wagnild Minneapolis, MN

## Council of Regents, Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs

Chuck Bolton Minneapolis, MN	Elizabeth Kautz Burnsville, MN	Hamid Quraishi Winona, MN
Ivy Chang Minnetonka, MN	Christine R. Kowalski North Oaks, MN	Dr. Jill M. Reilly Bloomington, MN
Ed Dieter St. Paul, MN	Dale Kurschner Minnetonka, MN	Keith Ryskowski Burnsville, MN
John G. Doherty Minneapolis, MN	Matt Mahmood Hopkins, MN	Loras H. Sieve Edina, MN
Dr. Janice M. Johnson Hopkins, MN	Lindsay McCabe Edina, MN	Kathy R. Wilde Minneapolis, MN
Walter Jungbauer Stillwater, MN	Michael M. Meyer Minneapolis, MN	Amanda Ziebell-Finley Minneapolis, MN
Farley Kaufmann Minneapolis, MN	Diane Paterson Mendota Heights, MN	

## President's Cabinet

Brother William Mann, FSC  
President  
B.A., The Catholic University of America  
M.A., State University of New York at  
Stony Brook  
M.A., Salve Regina University  
D.Min., Colgate Rochester Divinity  
School  
D.Hum., De La Salle University, Manila,  
Philippines, honoris causa

Donna Aronson, Ph.D.  
Vice President, Academic Affairs  
B.F.A., University of Texas, Austin  
M.F.A., Ph.D., Florida State University

James M. Bedtke  
Vice President, the College  
B.A., Winona State University  
M.B.A., Saint Cloud State University

Tim Gossen  
Associate Vice President for Mission  
B.A. Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.A. Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Ed.D. Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Chris Kendall  
Vice President for Student Life  
B.A. Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.A. Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Audrey Kintzi  
Vice President for Development  
B.S. Minnesota State University Mankato  
M.S. Minnesota State University Mankato

Ann E. Merchlewitz, J.D.  
Executive Vice President and General  
Counsel  
B.A., Illinois College  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota  
J.D., University of Notre Dame Law  
School

Benjamin Murray  
Vice President, Financial Affairs  
B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
CPA, Minnesota State Board of  
Accountancy  
Lasallian Leadership Institute, Christian  
Brothers of the Midwest;  
M.P.A., University of Minnesota

John Pyle  
Vice President for Enrollment (College),  
Marketing  
B.A. Kutztown University  
M.A. Immaculata College  
Ed.D. Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Brother Robert Smith, Ph.D., F.S.C.  
Vice President, Schools of Graduate and  
Professional Programs  
B.A., Saint Mary's College  
M.A. United Theological Seminary  
Ph.D., Marquette University

## Office of the Chancellor

Brother Louis DeThomasis, FSC  
Chancellor  
B.S.F.S., Georgetown University,  
Edmond A. Walsh School of Foreign  
Service  
Ph.D., The Union Institute and University

## Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs Administration

Brother Robert Smith, Ph.D., F.S.C.  
Vice President, the Schools of Graduate  
and Professional Programs  
B.A., Saint Mary's College  
M.A., United Theological Seminary  
Ph.D., Marquette University

Gena Bilden  
Associate Vice President for Enrollment  
Management & Student Services  
B.A., College of St. Scholastica  
M.A., University of Phoenix

Elizabeth Childs  
Associate Dean for Curriculum and  
Assessment  
B.A. Lawrence University  
M.A. Augsburg College

Linka Holey  
Associate Vice President for Academic  
Affairs, SGPP  
R.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D. University of  
Minnesota

Rebecca Hopkins  
Dean of Graduate School of Education  
B.A., M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota  
Ed.D. Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Matthew Nowakowski  
Dean of the Graduate School of Business  
and Technology  
M.B.A., Edgewood College  
Ed.D. Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Susan Jarosek  
Dean of the Graduate School of Health  
and Human Services  
B.A. Concordia College Saint Paul  
University  
M.Ed. University of Minnesota Duluth

## Program Directors

Lynn Albee  
Program Director, M.A. in Education  
B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Ed.D., National-Louis University

William Bjorum  
Program Director, Ed.S. in Educational Administration  
B.S., University of Minnesota Duluth  
M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ed.D., University of St. Thomas

Matthew Bluem  
Program Director, M.A. in International Development  
A.A., Rochester Community & Technical College  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Richard Callaway  
Program Director, Doctor of Business Administration Program  
B.A., University of Wisconsin La Crosse  
M.B.A., Indiana University  
Ph.D., Indiana University

Susan Doherty  
Program Director, M.A. in Health and Human Services - Rochester  
B.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

John Ebert  
Program Director, M.S. in Geographic Information Science  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Janet Finlayson  
Program Director, B.S. in Psychology - Rochester  
B.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead  
M.Ed., North Dakota State University

Rebecca Gombkoto  
Program Director, Minneapolis School of Anesthesia  
B.S., University of Minnesota  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
D.N.P., University of Tennessee Memphis

Teresa Grossell  
Program Director, Professional Development Initiatives  
B.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.A., Hamline University

Christina Huck  
Program Director, M.A. in Counseling & Psychological Services Program  
B.A., Lawrence University  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Jankord, Mr. John Lamont  
Program Director, Graduate Certificate in Addiction Studies  
B.A., Concordia College Moorhead  
M.A., Bethel University  
M.F.T., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Susan Jarosak  
Program Director, Health and Human Services and Assistant Dean  
B.A., Concordia University St. Paul  
M.Ed., University of Minnesota Duluth

Stanley(Roy) Jonjak  
Program Director, M.A. in Literacy Education  
B.A., University of Wisconsin Madison  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Madison  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin Madison

Paula Justich  
Program Director, M.A. in Arts and Cultural Management and M.A. in Management  
B.A., Lawrence University  
M.A., Columbia College

Dahabo Kullane  
Program Director, M.A. in English as a Second Language  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Elizabeth Lam  
Program Director, M.A. in Special Education  
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College  
M.S., Rochester Institute of Technology

Heidi Lender  
Program Director, B.S. in Psychology - Twin Cities  
B.A., Saint Catherine's University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

John McClure  
Program Director, Ed.D. in Leadership  
BFA, Drake University  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Stout  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Merri Moody  
Program Director, M.S. in Nurse Anesthesia and B.S. in Nursing  
B.S.N., Northwestern University  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
D.N.P., College of St. Scholastica

Susan Moore  
Program Director, M.A. in Instruction - Twin Cities  
B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
Ed.D., Hamline University

James Ollhoff  
Program Director, M.A. in Philanthropy and Development and M.A. in Human Development  
B.A., Concordia University-St. Paul  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Ph.D., Walden University

Suzanne Peterson  
Program Director, Master of Education  
B.S., Augsburg College  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Thomas Ryan  
Program Director, Communication Core  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Nusrat Saeed  
Program Director, B.S. in Information Technology  
B.S., NED University, Pakistan  
M.B.A., University of Texas at Dallas  
M.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.S., University of Texas at Dallas

Kenneth Solberg  
Program Director, Psy.D. Counseling Psychology  
B.A., Willamette University  
M.A., University of Wisconsin Madison  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin Madison

Lynda Sullivan  
Program Director, M.A. in Education, Wisconsin  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Oshosh  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Stevens Point  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin Madison

Craig Sundberg  
Program Director, M.A. in Educational Leadership  
B.A., Bethel University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Holly Tapper  
Program Director, M.A. in Human Resource Management and M.B.A.  
B.A., University of Iowa  
J.D., University of Iowa  
M.B.A., University of Iowa

Teresa Taylor  
Program Director, Graduate Certificate in Culturally Responsive Teaching  
B.S., Metropolitan State University  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Diana-Christine Teodorescu  
Program Director, M.A. in Organizational Leadership  
B.A., North Central University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Melanie Torborg  
Program Director, B.S. and M.S. in Accounting  
B.S., Metropolitan State University  
M.B.A., Globe University

Connie Troke  
Program Director, M.A. Instruction -  
Winona  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Nancy Van Erp  
Program Director of M.Ed. in Learning  
Design and Technology  
B.A., University of Minnesota Morris  
M.A., University of St. Thomas  
Ph.D., Capella University

Heather Wegwerth  
Program Director, M.S. Project  
Management and M.S. Information  
Technology Management  
B.A., Concordia University-St. Paul  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Donald Winger  
Program Director, B.S. in Police Science  
B.A., University of Wisconsin River Falls  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Robin Wisniewski  
Program Director - M.A. in Counseling  
and Psychological Services - Rochester  
Center  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., Argosy University  
Psy.D., Argosy University

Samantha Zaid  
Program Director, M.A. Marriage and  
Family Therapy  
B.A., Winona State University  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Stout  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin  
Cities Faculty Teaching 2013M3, 2014M1,  
2014M2, and/or 2014M3

## Faculty

Ahmed Abdelaal  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Ain Shams University  
M.B.A., University of St. Thomas

Brandon Abley  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin River Falls  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Kathryn Abram  
Instructor  
B.A., Metropolitan State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

William Adams  
Instructor  
B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Ed.D., Bethel University

Omoyefe Agbamu  
Assistant Professor  
B.Ed., University of Ibadan  
Ed.D., Hamline University

Mari Akre  
Associate Professor  
B.S.N., Viterbo University  
M.S.N., University of Wisconsin-Madison  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Lynn Albee  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Ed.D., National-Louis University

Emily Albrecht  
Instructor  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Suzette Allaire  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of Michigan Ann Arbor  
M.B.A., University of Notre Dame

Robert Allen  
Instructor  
B.A., Beloit College  
M.A., Senior Management Institute for Police

Robert Andersen  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Valparaiso University  
M.S., Polytechnic University

Beth Anderson  
Instructor  
B.A., Augsburg College  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Catherine Anderson  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Superior  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire

Douglas Anderson  
Instructor  
B.S., St. Cloud State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Jane Anderson  
Professor  
B.A., College of St. Teresa  
M.A., Northeastern Illinois University  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Mark Anderson  
Instructor  
B.A., Wheaton College  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Patti Anderson  
Instructor  
B.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead  
M.Ed., Washington State University

Marit Appeldoorn  
Instructor  
B.A., Earlham College  
M.S.W., Smith College

Maria Arabbo  
Instructor  
B.A., National University of Cordoba  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Michael Arfsten  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., California State University Fresno  
M.A., California State University Fresno  
M.B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Tracine Asberry-Lindquist  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., North Central University  
M.Ed., University of St. Thomas  
Ed.D., University of St. Thomas

Peter Atakpu  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Central State University of Ohio

David Atwood  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., State University of New York Plattsburgh  
M.A., Minnesota State University Mankato

Carmen Avendano  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Pontificia Universidad Catolica del Ecuador  
M.A., Argosy University

Mary Jo Avendano  
Assistant Professor  
BA, Colegio Superior de Comunicaciones  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Psy.D., University of St. Thomas

Jeffrey Ayer  
Instructor  
B.A., St. Johns University  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Corey Ayling  
Assistant Professor  
A.B., Cornell University  
M.A., New York University  
J.D., University of Wisconsin Madison

Timothy Baardseth  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Luther College  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Madison  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin Madison

Jennifer Backer  
Instructor  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Keri Bahar  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Bowdoin College  
M.A., University of Iowa

Lori Ballantyne  
Instructor  
A.S., University of St. Catherine  
B.S.N., Metropolitan State University

Mark Barber  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., St. Mary's College of California  
M.A., University of St. Thomas  
Ph.D., Marquette University

Robert Barnett  
Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Diane Barrett  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Boston University  
M.A., Oberlin College  
M.Ed., Boston University  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Catherine Bartholet  
Associate Professor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., University of St. Catherine

Sharon Bash  
Instructor  
M.P.H., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.S.W., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Christopher Bates  
Instructor  
B.S., University of North Dakota  
M.A., University of North Dakota  
Ed.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Lera Beauchane  
Instructor  
B.S.N., Bethel University  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Rodney Becker  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Wheaton College  
M.A., Illinois State University

Christopher Bedford  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Hampden-Sydney College  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Katherine Beecham  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Kimberly Belcastro  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Duluth  
M.A., University of Wisconsin Superior  
Ph.D., Bethel University

Trent Bennis  
Instructor  
M.A., Azusa Pacific University

Richard Berg  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

David Bernard  
Associate Professor  
B.S., University of South Dakota  
M.A., University of South Dakota  
Ed.S., University of South Dakota  
Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Richard Bernardo  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Connecticut College  
M.A., Pacific School of Religion

Penny Bidne  
Instructor  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Bonnie Bina  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Augsburg College  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Nicole Biondich  
Instructor  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Michael Birchard  
Instructor  
B.A., St. Cloud State University  
M.S., St. Cloud State University

Angela Birk  
Instructor  
B.A., Concordia College Moorhead  
M.A., Hamline University

Daniel Bishop  
Instructor  
B.A., St. Johns University  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Eric Bjerva  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota-Duluth  
J.D., New England School of Law

William Bjorum  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ed.D., University of St. Thomas

Mary Blegen  
Instructor  
B.A., Augustana College

Raymond Blixt  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Catholic University of America  
M.A., Manhattan College  
Ph.D., Dowling College

Jacqueline Bluem  
Instructor  
B.A., Universidad Federal Fluminense  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Matthew Bluem  
Assistant Professor  
A.A., Rochester Community & Technical College  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

June Blythe-Livingston  
B.Ed., University of West Indies  
M.A.T., Oakland University  
Ph.D., University of West Indies

Anna Bohlinger  
Instructor  
B.A., Concordia University St. Paul  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Stout

P. Richard Bohr  
Professor  
B.A., University of California Davis  
M.A., Harvard-Radcliffe  
M.Div., Harvard-Radcliffe  
Ph.D., University of California Davis

Gregory Boosalis  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
J.D., William Mitchell College of Law  
LLM, George Washington University

Randi Born  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Thomas Borrup  
Instructor  
B.A., Goddard College  
M.A., Goddard College

Dustin Boschart  
Instructor  
B.A., St. Cloud State University  
M.A., St. Cloud State University

Jared Bostrom  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Northwestern St. Paul  
M.A., Argosy University

Natalie Bowker  
Instructor  
B.A., College of Saint Benedict  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

John Braun  
Professor  
B.S., St. Cloud State University  
M.A., University of St. Thomas  
Ed.D., University of St. Thomas

Robert Braun  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of St. Thomas  
M.B.A., University of St. Thomas

Bonita Breza  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Mount Mary College  
M.A., Winona State University

Debra Broderick  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Illinois State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Psy.D., University of St. Thomas

James Brooks  
Associate Professor  
B.S., Wake Forest University  
M.A., Wake Forest University  
Ed.D., Catholic University of America

Jeffrey Brown  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Madison  
M.S., Fielding Graduate University  
Ph.D., Fielding Graduate University

Michael Brown  
Instructor  
B.S., Ohio State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Larry Brubaker  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Montana State University Northern  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Richard Brynteson  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Dartmouth College  
M.B.A., University of Chicago  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Daniel Bucknam Assistant Professor B.A., St. Cloud State University M.A., University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign Ph.D., University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign	Ruth Casper Assistant Professor B.A., Fort Hays State University M.S., Fort Hays State University Ph.D., University of Nebraska Lincoln	Sarah Coleman Instructor B.A., Augsburg College M.A. Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Dawn Buhain Instructor B.S.N., University of North Carolina Greensboro M.S.N., Virginia Commonwealth University	Karen Casper-Robeson Instructor B.A., Metropolitan State University M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato	Claire Colliander Instructor B.A., St. Olaf College M.B.A., University of St. Thomas
Holly Bunn Instructor B.S., National American University M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Debra Castner Assistant Professor B.A., University of Northern Iowa M.A., University of Northern Iowa Ed.D., Hamline University	Dennis Conroy Associate Professor B.A., Metropolitan State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ph.D., Union Institute & University
Kathleen Bushman Assistant Professor B.S., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Travis Cerling Instructor B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College M.A., University of Iowa	Jeffrey Cookson Instructor B.A., De Sale University M.F.A., University of Missouri Kansas City
Anthony Buthe Instructor B.Ed., Northern State University	Paul Christensen Associate Professor B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato M.B.A., Metropolitan State University Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Kristen Cooper B.A., College of St. Scholastica M.A., Hamline University
Timothy Butler Instructor B.S., U S Coast Guard Academy M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Patricia Christiansen Instructor B.S., Bemidji State University M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Amy Cornelius Instructor B.S., North Central University M.S., Dominican University
Jacqueline Cahill Associate Professor B.A., University of Northern Iowa M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ph.D., Northcentral University	Korinne Cikanek Associate Professor B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Macarena Corral Assistant Professor B.A., Boston College M.A., Argosy University Psy.D., Argosy University
Richard Callaway Associate Professor B.A., University of Wisconsin La Crosse M.B.A., Indiana University Ph.D., Indiana University	Shannon Cisewski Assistant Professor B.S., Winona State University M.B.A., University of Wisconsin La Crosse Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Thomas Coughlin Assistant Professor B.S., University of Wisconsin La Crosse M.S., University of Wisconsin Milwaukee
Samaria Cate Instructor B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology M.S., Stuart Graduate School of Business	Jean Clark Assistant Professor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.Ed., University of North Dakota Ed.S., University of North Dakota	Louise Covert Instructor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Judy Colette Campbell Stuart Instructor B.A., Concordia University St. Paul M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Jonathan Clark Instructor B.A., Concordia College Moorhead M.S., St. Cloud State University	Andrew Cowley Instructor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities B.S.N., Brigham Young University C.R.N.A., Minneapolis School of Anesthesia J.D., Villanova University M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Steven Carlson Assistant Professor B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Psy.D., Minnesota School of Professional Psychology	Christopher Clarke B.Ed., University of the West Indies M.Ed., McGill University Ph.D., University of South Florida	Lois Cox Instructor M.Ed., University of Oklahoma
Alissa Case Instructor B.A., University of St. Thomas M.A., University of St. Thomas	Katie Clarke Assistant Professor B.S., Winona State University M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato Ed.D., Minnesota State University Mankato	David Cranmer Associate Professor B.A., Western Illinois University M.A., United Theological Seminary Minnesota Ph.D., Capella University
	Erin Cole Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin La Crosse M.B.A., Cardinal Stritch University	Michelle Craveiro Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin-Stout M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Carol Dahl Instructor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.A., University of St. Thomas	Sarah deNeui Instructor B.A., Minnesota State University Mankato M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato	Kendra Dodd Instructor B.S., Clemson University M.A., Clemson University
Kathleen Daly Instructor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Aleksandra Denisova Instructor B.A., College of St. Catherine M.B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Susan Doherty Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Carol Daniel Instructor B.S., Bethel College M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Keith DeRaad Assistant Professor B.A., Winona State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ph.D., Capella University	Elizabeth Donahue Instructor B.S., Winona State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Quincey Daniels Assistant Professor B.S., Texas A&M University M.Ed., DeVry University Ed.S., Capella University Ph.D., Capella University	Susannah Devereux Assistant Professor B.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead M.A., University of Minnesota Duluth	Jacob Donze Instructor B.A., University of Wisconsin Madison M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Tania Dantas Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin Oshkosh M.A., Hamline University	George Diaz Instructor A.S., Rochester Community & Technical College B.A., College of St. Scholastica M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Kari Donze Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin La Crosse M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Erik Daubert Instructor B.A., University of North Carolina M.B.A., Campbell University	Mary Diedrich Associate Professor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Steven Dooley Assistant Professor B.A., St. Johns University M.A., St. Cloud State University
Alan Davis Instructor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., Argosy University	Frederick Diekman Instructor B.S., Winona State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Sara Dotty Instructor B.A., Concordia College Moorhead M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Jennifer Davis B.S., University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ed.S., University of St. Thomas	Mark Dienhart Assistant Professor B.A., University of St. Thomas M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Robert Dougherty Instructor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.B.A., Concordia University St. Paul
Scott Davis Instructor B.A., Wartburg College M.B.A., University of St. Thomas	Jan Dimmitt-Olson Assistant Professor B.S., University of Wisconsin La Crosse M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Thomas Dougherty Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin Madison M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Kirsten Dawson Instructor B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Adrian Dingley Instructor B.A., University of London M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Barbara Doyle Instructor B.S., Pennsylvania State University M.B.A., Duke University
Leticia De la Cruz O'Sheaf Instructor B.A., University of Puerto Rico M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Wendie Discher Assistant Professor B.A., Avila University M.A., Webster University Ph.D., Capella University	Carole Doyscher Assistant Professor B.S., University of South Dakota B.S.N., College of Saint Benedict M.S., Mount Marty College
Michelle Dehmlow Instructor B.S.N., Emory University M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Tamara Dobbins Instructor B.A., College of St. Catherine's M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Ann Dryer Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Daniel Deitte Instructor B.A., University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota		Marceline DuBose Assistant Professor B.A., Macalester College M.Ed., Harvard-Radcliffe
Deborah Delgado Instructor B.S.N., Gwynedd-Mercy College M.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities		

Michelle Dunaski Instructor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., University of St. Catherine	John Eitenmiller Associate Professor B.A., Illinois State University M.A., Illinois State University Ed.S., University of Arkansas Ed.D., University of Arkansas	Maurice Fahnestock Assistant Professor B.S., University of Colorado M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ed.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Loren Dunham Assistant Professor B.A., Augsburg College Ed.S., Minnesota State University Mankato M.A., Oberlin College	Erik Ellingboe Instructor B.A., St. Johns University M.Ed., Hamline University	Ilana Farb Assistant Professor B.S., St. Catherine's University D.N.P., University of Minnesota
Heather Durenberger Instructor B.A., State University of New York Buffalo M.A., State University of New York Buffalo M.B.A., University of St. Thomas	Jennifer Elmquist Instructor B.A., Bethel University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Ayanna Farrell Instructor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., University of St. Thomas
Stephanine Dustrud Associate Professor B.A., College of St. Teresa M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Charles Eltona Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato	Cynthia Fasching Instructor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
John Ebert Assistant Professor B.S., Winona State University M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Jeffrey Eng Instructor B.B.A., University of Wisconsin Madison J.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.B.A., University of St. Thomas	Sonia Feder-Lewis Professor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Sheri Ebert Instructor B.A., University of Wisconsin Madison M.Ed., Lesley College	Jacob Enger Instructor B.A., St. Johns University	Kari Feldhaus Instructor B.A., University of Minnesota Morris M.Ed., Walden University
Daniel Edwards Assistant Professor B.A., St. Johns University M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ed.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Amy Erickson Assistant Professor B.A., University of Wisconsin Madison M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Steven Felton Instructor B.A., St. Johns University B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato
Lisa Edwards Instructor B.A., Wartburg College M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Kyle Erickson Instructor B.S., University of North Dakota M.S., University of North Dakota	William Fenske Assistant Professor B.S., Southwest State University M.B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities D.B.A., Metropolitan State University
Marthanne Edwards Associate Professor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.S., Colorado State University	Lawrence Erickson Associate Professor B.A., University of St. Thomas M.B.A., Pacific Lutheran University Ed.D., Seattle University	Cuthbert Fernandez Instructor B.S., University of Kerala M.A., Augsburg College M.B.A., Augsburg College
Susanne Egli Assistant Professor B.A., Metropolitan State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Lee Erickson Instructor B.A., Augustana College M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Anne Fifer Assistant Professor B.A., University of St. Catherine M.A., Hamline University
Jean Eich Assistant Professor B.S., Aquinas College M.A., Argosy University Psy.D., Argosy University	Roxanne Eubank Professor B.S., Iowa State University M.S., University of South Dakota Ed.D., University of South Dakota	Karen Filla Instructor B.A., St. Cloud State University M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
David Eisenmann Assistant Professor B.A., Concordia College Moorhead M.A., Hamline University	Andrew Evans Assistant Professor B.S., Metropolitan State University J.D., William Mitchell College of Law	Janet Finlayson Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead M.Ed., North Dakota State University
	Ramona Fadness Associate Professor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.S., St. Cloud State University Ed.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Tammy Fitzpatrick Associate Professor B.S., University of Central Florida M.S., Troy State University Ph.D., Walden University

Mark Flaten  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.Div., Luther Seminary  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Stout

Michael Floersch  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of St. Thomas  
M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato

Jill Flower  
Professor  
B.A., University of Michigan  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Patrick Flynn  
Instructor  
B.S., College of St. Benedict/St. John's  
University  
M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin  
Cities  
Ed.S., University of St. Thomas

Walter Flynn  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Northern Kentucky University  
M.B.A., Xavier University

Joseph Fojut  
Instructor  
B.B.A., University of Wisconsin  
Milwaukee  
M.B.A., Marquette University  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Joseph Forester  
Instructor  
B.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Laurel Forsgren  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Concordia University St. Paul  
M.A., Concordia University St. Paul

Heather Forsyth  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of St. Thomas  
Psy.D., Minnesota School of Professional  
Psychology

Trudy Fortun  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Marquette University  
M.S., Concordia University St. Paul

Mary Foss  
Associate Professor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.S., University of North Dakota  
Pharm.D., University of Minnesota Twin  
Cities

Robert Franchino  
Associate Professor  
B.S., College of New Jersey  
M.A., College of New Jersey

Matthew Frank  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Winona State University  
M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato

Stephen Fredrickson  
Instructor  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Robert Frie  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Concordia College  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota  
Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Steven Fritzke  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Duluth  
M.P.H., University of Minnesota Twin  
Cities

John Fry  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., North Central University  
M.A., Bethel University  
Ph.D., Capella University

Christopher Gaiters  
Instructor  
B.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Jeanine Gelhaus  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Stevens  
Point  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Stevens  
Point

Scott Gerlicher  
Instructor  
B.S., Metropolitan State University  
M.P.A., Metropolitan State University

Richard Germundsen  
Associate Professor  
B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
M.A., The American University  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Scott Gifford  
Instructor  
B.B.A., Western Michigan University  
M.B.A., Winona State University

Liisa Gilbert  
Instructor  
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College  
M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin  
Cities

Debra Gillman  
Associate Professor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin  
Cities

William Gilness  
Instructor  
B.A., St. Johns University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Shannon Goecke-Watson  
Instructor  
B.A., University of North Dakota  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Rebecca Goffman  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of Rochester  
M.S., University of Rochester  
Psy.D., Minnesota School of Professional  
Psychology

Rebecca Gombkoto  
Associate Professor  
B.S., University of Minnesota  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
D.N.P., University of Tennessee Memphis

Troy Gonzales  
Associate Professor  
B.S., Bob Jones University  
M.A., Colorado Christian University  
Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Patrick Gordon  
Instructor  
B.A., Lake Forest College  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Laura Gorny  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Colorado  
M.S., Syracuse University

Lawrence Gorrell  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.F.A., Brooklyn College

Lorna Gow-Morrison  
B.Ed., University of West Indies  
M.Ed., University of West Indies  
Ph.D., University of West Indies

Lawrence Graber  
Instructor  
B.A., Kansas State University  
M.A., Bethel University

Davis Graham  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Berea College  
M.S.W., Ohio State University  
Ph.D., Ohio State University

Herbert Grant  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Bethel University  
M.S., University of St. Thomas  
PhD., University of Minnesota

Kathleen Green  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Madison  
M.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Pharm.D., University of Minnesota Twin  
Cities

Lawrence Green  
Professor  
B.A., Saint Mary's Seminary College  
M.A., Saint Louis University  
Ph.D., Saint Louis University

Daniel Greensweig Assistant Professor B.A., Metropolitan State University J.D., William Mitchell College of Law	Lori Halverson-Wente Associate Professor B.A., University of Minnesota Morris M.A., Northern Illinois University	Pamela Harris Associate Professor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ph.D., Walden University
Teresa Grossell B.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Sandra Hamilton B.Ed., University of Technology M.Sc., University of West Indies E.D.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Scott Harris Instructor B.S., Arizona State University M.P.H., University of Alabama Birmingham
Katie Groth Instructor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ed.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Bill Handschin Assistant Professor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Sarah Hart Associate Professor B.S., University of Kansas Ph.D. Arizona State University
Geoffrey Grudzinski Assistant Professor B.A., Crown College M.A., Crown College	Elisabeth Hansen Instructor B.S., Dakota State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Janee Harteau Assistant Professor B.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Ashley Gulden Assistant Professor B.A., Hamline University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Jeffrey Hansen Instructor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Elaine Hartsman Professor B.S., University of Wisconsin Milwaukee M.S., University of Wisconsin Madison Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Karen Gureghian Assistant Professor B.A., University of Wisconsin Madison M.B.A., University of St. Thomas	Cory Hanson Assistant Professor B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Tony Hastings Instructor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Linda Gust Assistant Professor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Kathleen Hanson Instructor B.A., St. Theresa College M.A.T., University of Wisconsin River Falls	Sarah Haugen B.A., Winona State University M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Megan Gustafson Instructor B.S.N., University of Michigan Ann Arbor M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Kevin Hanson Instructor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Kay Heckman Instructor B.S., Ball State University M.S., University of Wisconsin-Stout
Burl Haar Associate Professor B.A., Winona State University M.A., Minnesota State University Mankato Ph.D., University of Nebraska Lincoln	Kelly Jo Hapgood Assistant Professor B.A., Macquarie University M.A., Argosy University	Sara Heinzen Associate Professor B.S., Mount Senario College M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Lynn Haldy B.S., St. Cloud State University M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Bruce Harick Instructor B.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Sara Heisler Instructor B.A., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Craig Hall Instructor B.S.N., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Kathy Harowski Associate Professor B.A., Purdue University M.A., University of Montana Ph.D., University of Montana	Sheila Hendricks Instructor B.S., Crown College M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Amber Haluska Instructor B.A., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire M.S., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire	John Harrington Assistant Professor B.A., Dartmouth College M.A., University of St. Thomas	Erich Heneke Instructor B.A., Wartburg College M.B.A., University of Minnesota Duluth
Jason Haluska Instructor B.A., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire M.S., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire Ed.S., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire	Louise Harris Assistant Professor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Kevin Hennessy Instructor B.A., Viterbo University M.A., University of Wisconsin La Crosse

Bruce Henning Instructor M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato	Coy Hillstead Assistant Professor B.A., University of Wisconsin Stout Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Douglas Holtz Instructor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., University of St. Thomas
John Henrich Associate Professor B.A., Muhlenberg College Psy.D., Minnesota School of Professional Psychology	Shannon L. Himango Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin River Falls M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	David Horn Instructor B.A., St. Johns University
Christopher Hentges Instructor B.A., Concordia College Moorhead M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ed.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Dustin Hinckley Assistant Professor B.A., Southwest State University M.A., University of South Dakota M.S., Southwest State University Ed.S., University of South Dakota	Clayton Houff Instructor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., John Carroll University
Thomas Hepperlen Assistant Professor B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College M.A., University of Nebraska Omaha Ph.D., University of Nebraska Lincoln	Susan Hines Associate Professor M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Clayton Hovda Associate Professor B.A., Luther College M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ph.D., University of Iowa
Jennifer Herdina Instructor B.A., Winona State University B.S., Winona State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Marcia Hines-Colvin Assistant Professor B.A., Concordia College M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota M.A.L.S., Hamline University	Jaimie Howe Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin Stout M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Daniel Heuel Assistant Professor B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota J.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Steven Hirsch Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato M.B.A., Globe University	Jami Hoxmeier Assistant Professor B.A., Shippensburg University M.S., Northwestern State University of Louisiana Ph.D., Indiana State University
Caroline Hicketier Assistant Professor B.A., College of Saint Benedict M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	K. David Hirschev Associate Professor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Jill Hubble Instructor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.S., Concordia College Moorhead
Katherine Higgins Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Laurie Hittman B.S., University of Wisconsin-Stout M.S., University of Wisconsin-Stout Ph.D., University of Minnesota-Twin Cities	Alfred Huf Assistant Professor B.A., College of St. Scholastica M.S., University of St. Thomas
Deborah Hilde Instructor B.S., College of St. Scholastica M.A., Bemidji State University	Geoffrey Hjerleid Instructor B.A., Luther College J.D., University of Iowa	Jennifer Hugstad-Vaa Assistant Professor B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Thomas Hilgren Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead M.A., Winona State University	Jay Hoecker Associate Professor B.A., Westminster College M.D., University of Texas San Antonio	Joan Hultman Associate Professor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ed.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Jennie Hilleren Instructor B.S., University of North Dakota M.S., University of Wisconsin Stout	Heidi Holkestad Instructor B.A., Concordia University St. Paul M.B.A., Minnesota School of Business	Aaron Hungerholt Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato M.A., Grand Canyon University
Erin Hilligan Instructor B.A., Concordia College Moorhead M.B.A., University of St. Thomas	Kathryn Hollenhorst Instructor B.A., Winona State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Carol Hunter Instructor B.S.N., University of Kansas M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Jennifer Hillman Instructor B.A., Metropolitan State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Gay Holm Instructor B.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Harry Hurley Assistant Professor B.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
		Edna Husman Instructor B.A., Augustana College M.A., South Dakota State University

Shahid Hussain  
Assistant Professor  
LL.B., University of Karachi  
M.B.A., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., University of North Texas

Hassen Hussein  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Addis Ababa University  
M.B.A., Rochester Inst of Technology

Robert Hyde  
Instructor  
B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
M.B.A., Minnesota State University  
Mankato

Adeleke Ijiyode  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Ibadan  
M.B.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Karen Irvin  
Associate Professor  
B.S., Ball State Teacher's College  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Eric Isebrand  
Instructor  
A.A., Bethany Lutheran College  
B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Carl Isenhardt  
Professor  
B.A., Depauw University  
M.S., Indiana State University  
Psy.D., University of Denver

Blake Iverson  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
J.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

David Jackson  
Associate Professor  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.Ed., University of Nevada Reno  
Ph.D., University of Iowa

Richard Jackson  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Duluth  
J.D., William Mitchell College of Law

Susan Jackson  
Associate Professor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

David Jacobson  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Minnesota State University  
Moorhead  
M.S., Iowa State University  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Frank Jamkowski  
Assistant Professor  
A.L.A., University of Minnesota Twin  
Cities  
B.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

John Jankord  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Concordia College Moorhead  
M.A., Bethel University

Kevin Januszewski  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., American University  
B.S., Minnesota State University  
Moorhead  
M.A., Catholic University of America  
M.B.A., St. Cloud State University  
M.L.S., Georgetown University

Carly Jarva  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., College of Saint Benedict  
M.A., University of St. Thomas  
M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin  
Cities  
Ed.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Amy Jauman  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Northwestern St. Paul  
M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
Ed.D., University of St. Thomas

Bruce Jensen  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Minnesota State University  
Moorhead  
M.S., Winona State University  
Ed.D., University of South Dakota

Teresa Jepma  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Saint Cloud State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota  
M.B.A., University of Phoenix  
Ph.D., University of Phoenix

Daniel Jett  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Western Maryland College  
M.S., Morgan State University  
Ph.D., University of Maryland College  
Park

Melanie Jiskra  
Instructor  
B.S., St. Cloud State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Laura Johansson  
Instructor  
B.A., Oberlin College  
M.S., American University

Timothy Johansson  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Andrew John  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of St. Thomas  
M.A., University of St. Thomas  
Psy.D., University of St. Thomas

Bonnie Johnson  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Augsburg College  
M.S., University of St. Thomas  
Ed.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Bruce Johnson  
Associate Professor  
B.E.E., University of Minnesota Twin  
Cities  
J.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Elaine Johnson  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Morris  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Beth Johnson  
Instructor  
B.S.W., Metropolitan State University  
M.S.W., University of Minnesota Twin  
Cities

Kelly Johnson  
Instructor  
B.S., Minnesota State University  
M.S., University of Wisconsin La Crosse

Laura Johnson  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Phoenix  
M.S., University of Phoenix

Ryan Johnson  
Instructor  
B.A., Concordia University St. Paul  
M.B.A., Augsburg College

Thomas Johnson  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Northwestern University  
M.A., Columbia College

William Johnson  
Instructor  
B.A., Macalester College  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Willie Johnson  
Professor  
B.A., Hamline University  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Richard Jones  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Southwest State University  
M.S., St. Cloud State University  
Ed.D., University of South Dakota

Anthony Joseph  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Phoenix  
M.S., Cardinal Stritch University

Simone Joyaux  
Instructor  
B.A., Michigan State University  
M.A., Michigan State University

Karon Joyer  
Instructor  
B.S., St. Cloud State University  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Sheila Judd Instructor B.A., University of St. Thomas M.A., University of St. Thomas	Dawn Kelly Instructor B.A., University of St. Thomas M.A., University of Wisconsin River Falls	Kimberly King Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin River Falls M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Kelly Jurek Instructor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Gary Kelsey Professor B.A., St. Cloud State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Audrey Kintzi Instructor B.S., University of Tennessee M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato
Paula Justich Associate Professor B.A., Lawrence University M.A., Columbia College	Douglas Kennedy Associate Professor B.A., University of St. Thomas J.D., William Mitchell College of Law	Christopher Kissell Instructor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities B.S.N., University of St. Catherine M.B.A., Globe University
Mera Kachgal Assistant Professor B.S., University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign M.A., Brandeis University Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Peggy Kennedy Instructor B.A., College of Saint Benedict M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Claudia Kittock Professor A.A., Rochester Community & Technical College B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Christa Kalk Associate Professor B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato Ph.D., Regent University	William Kenney Instructor B.A., St. Johns University M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Richard Kittock Assistant Professor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Erica Kanewischer Assistant Professor B.A., St. Olaf College M.S., Seattle Pacific University PhD., University of Minnesota	Daniel Kerkvliet Assistant Professor B.S., Kaplan College M.S., Capella University Ph.D., Argosy University	Jena Klein Assistant Professor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.S., St. Cloud State University
Fiyyaz Karim Instructor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.S., Walden University	Thomas Kerr Associate Professor B.A., California State University Chico M.A., San Francisco State University	Megan Kleinsasser Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead M.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead
Julie Karlen Facilitator B.A., University of St. Thomas M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Lois Kester Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin La Crosse M.S., University of Wisconsin La Crosse	Shannon Kline Instructor B.S., Winona State University M.S., Winona State University
Rebecca Katchmark Assistant Professor B.S., Northwestern Health Sciences University D.C., Northwestern Health Sciences University	Faten Khoury Assistant Professor B.A., U of HaiPa, Israel M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Sara Kling-Punt Instructor B.A., Luther College M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Jason Kaufman Assistant Professor B.A., Ripon College M.S., University of Wisconsin Milwaukee Ed.D., Minnesota State University Mankato Ph.D., Capella University	Patricia Khutoretsky Instructor B.A., Macalester College M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Nichole Kloss Instructor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.S., University of North Dakota
Craig Kay Assistant Professor B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato Ed.S., Minnesota State University Mankato	Thomas Kiekhafer Assistant Professor B.A., Metropolitan State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Benjamin Knaus Instructor B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College
Laurie Keller Instructor B.S., University of Mary M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Beverly Kile Associate Professor B.S., Carlson School of Management M.B.A., Globe University	Barbara Knudsen Instructor B.S., University of Minnesota M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
	Velma (Viki) Kimsal Assistant Professor B.A., Valparaiso University J.D., William Mitchell College of Law M.A., University of Michigan Ann Arbor	Julie Knutson Instructor B.A., Augustana College M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

William Knutson  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin River Falls  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Jody Koci  
Instructor  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.A., Viterbo University

Catherine Koehne  
Instructor  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.S., Southwest State University

Kathrine Konop  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Wisconsin Madison  
M.S., University of Wisconsin La Crosse  
Ed.S., University of Wisconsin La Crosse

Rob Koonce  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Ouachita Baptist University  
B.S., Ouachita Baptist University  
M.A., University of New Mexico  
Ed.D., Grand Canyon University

Lyle Koski  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., University of St. Thomas  
Ph.D., Iowa State University

Paul Kotz  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of St. Thomas  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Joseph Kraska  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Minneapolis School of Anesthesia  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Ph.D., Walden University

Steven Kremer  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Madison  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Martha Kronholm  
Associate Professor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Madison  
M.Ed., University of Wisconsin Madison  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University  
Carbondale

Joseph Krueger  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Todd Kruse  
Instructor  
B.A., Iowa State University  
B.S., Iowa State University  
M.I.M., University of St. Thomas

Martha Kudak  
Associate Professor  
B.S., St. Cloud State University  
M.S., St. Cloud State University

Dahabo Kullane  
Instructor  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Araela Kumaraea  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Madison  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Sasha Kuznetsov  
Instructor  
B.A., Moscow Pedagogical State  
University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Brian Kvamme  
Instructor  
B.S., South Dakota State University  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Wade Labatte  
Instructor  
B.A., St. Johns University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Angela LaBounty  
Instructor  
B.A., Luther College  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Timothy Lacine  
Associate Professor  
B.S., Carlson School of Management  
M.B.A., Carlson School of Management

Joshua Lallaman  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Stevens  
Point  
M.S., Central Michigan University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri Columbia

Anita Lang  
Instructor  
B.S., St. Cloud State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Emily Larsen  
B.A., University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Carole (Nickey) Larson  
Professor  
B.A., Metropolitan State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota  
Psy.D., University of St. Thomas

Keith Larson  
Instructor  
B.A., Metropolitan State University  
M.S., Saint Mary's University

Pamela Larson  
Instructor  
B.S.N., University of Minnesota Twin  
Cities  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Brett Latterell  
Instructor  
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

James Laumeier  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Macalester College  
M.B.A., University of Minnesota Duluth

Rosemary Lawrence  
Associate Professor  
B.S., University of Maryland College Park  
M.A., University of St. Thomas  
Ed.D., University of St. Thomas  
Ed.S., University of St. Thomas

Fatima Lawson  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of Ife  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Shanna Lecy  
Instructor  
B.A., College of Saint Benedict

Angela Lee  
Instructor  
B.S., National American University  
J.D., Ohio Northern University  
M.B.A., Augsburg College

Michael Lee  
Instructor  
B.A., Michigan State University  
M.S., Michigan State University

Jill Leet-Otley  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Williams College  
M.Ed., University of North Carolina  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Ronald Leino  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Iowa State University  
M.B.A., University of St. Thomas

Mark Leitheiser  
Instructor  
B.A., Jamestown College  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Jil Leverone  
Professor  
B.A., Miami University  
M.Ed., University of Cincinnati  
Ph.D., University of Cincinnati

Theresa Lewis  
B.S., University of Minnesota-Twin Cities  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota  
M.S., University of Minnesota-Twin Cities

Audrey Lidke  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.S., Troy State University

Mary Lien Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin Stout M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Lori Mack Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin La Crosse M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Edel Mauritzen Assistant Professor B.A., Concordia College Moorhead M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Psy.D., University of St. Thomas
Teresa Lien Assistant Professor B.S., Winona State University M.Ed., University of Wisconsin La Crosse	John Mago Assistant Professor B.A., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire M.A., Cardinal Stritch University Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Lisa Maw Instructor B.S.N., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota D.N.P., University of Tennessee Memphis
Philip Lienemann Instructor B.S., Southwest State University M.S., Southwest State University	Jamie Mahlberg Assistant Professor B.A., Loras College M.A., University of Northern Iowa E.D.D., Minnesota State University-Mankato	Richard May Assistant Professor B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Shih-Hsun Lin Assistant Professor B.S., National Central University Chung-Li M.S., National Taiwan University Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Mary Maine Associate Professor B.A., Saint Catherine's University M.A., Saint Catherine's University	Theodore May Assistant Professor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.S., St. Cloud State University Ed.S., St. Cloud State University
Michael Lindstrom Assistant Professor B.A., Winona State University M.A., Winona State University Ed.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Diane Maki Assistant Professor B.A., St. Cloud State University M.B.A., University of St. Thomas Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Elizabeth McAllister Assistant Professor B.A., Barat College M.A., University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign Ed.S., Minnesota State University Mankato
Cindy Loe Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato M.Ed., Minnesota State University Mankato	Michael Maley Associate Professor Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	James McAuley Instructor B.S., Park University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Jean Loerzel B.A., University of St. Catherine M.Ed., University of St. Thomas	Susan Manikowski Assistant Professor B.A., College of St. Benedict/St. John's University M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Ryan McCallum Instructor B.A., Concordia College Moorhead M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Jerome Lovrien Instructor B.S., Dakota State University M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Charles Mann Assistant Professor B.S., Pacific Lutheran University M.S., St. Cloud State University	Laura McCauley Assistant Professor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
David Lucia Associate Professor B.S., Thomas A. Edison State College M.A., College of St. Scholastica	Janet Marinelli Assistant Professor B.S., State College of Arkansas M.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Christine McClendon Instructor B.A., East Central University M.S., University of Northern Colorado
Melissa Luedtke Associate Professor B.A., Hamline University M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ed.D., Hamline University	Margaret Marklowitz Instructor B.S., Winona State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	John McClure Associate Professor B.F.A., Drake University M.S., University of Wisconsin Stout Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Stacy Lufkin Instructor B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Lynn Marrs A.A., Anoka-Ramsey Community College B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.S.W., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	David McConville Professor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.A., St. Cloud State University Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Steven Lufkin B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	A. Masiarchin Instructor B.A., Cardinal Stritch University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Richard McCoy Instructor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Jason Lum Associate Professor B.A., Washington University J.D., University of California Berkeley M.A., Harvard-Radcliffe	Jane Mason Instructor B.A., Alabama A & M University M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	
Karen Lundquist Assistant Professor B.A., Mount Holyoke College J.D., William Mitchell College of Law		

Emily McDonald Assistant Professor B.A., College of St. Catherine M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Janice Mesich Instructor B.S., College of St. Scholastica M.S., University of Wisconsin Madison	Christopher Mills Assistant Professor B.S., Bemidji State University M.S., St. Cloud State University Ed.D., University of North Dakota
Robert McElrath Instructor B.A., University of Wisconsin Madison M.B.A., University of St. Thomas Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Erin Metoxen Assistant Professor B.A., Bemidji State University B.S., Bemidji State University M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Mark Milner Instructor B.A., Berklee College of Music M.A., California State University Los Angeles
Jillian McGowan Instructor B.A., Minnesota State University Mankato M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Michael Meyer Instructor B.A., Westminster College M.B.A., Thunderbird School of International Management	David Milton Assistant Professor B.S., De Paul University M.B.A., University of Chicago
Marc McIntosh Assistant Professor B.S., De Paul University M.B.A., Harvard-Radcliffe D.B.A., Argosy University	Kristine Meyer-Rubado Instructor B.A., Winona State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Mohamed Mire Instructor B.A., University of Nairobi M.A., University of Nairobi
Judith McKay Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Ruth Ann Michnay Assistant Professor B.A., Baldwin-Wallace College B.S., Metropolitan State University M.B.T., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Mirela Miresan Associate Professor B.S., Technical University of Cluj-Napoca M.A., Technical University of Cluj-Napoca M.S., Central European University Ph.D., Technical University of Cluj-Napoca
Patrick McKee Associate Professor B.A., St. Johns University M.B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Laura Mickelson Assistant Professor B.S.N., Minnesota State University Moorhead M.S., University of North Dakota D.N.P., University of Minnesota	Diane Moeller Associate Professor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.A., St. Cloud State University
Julie McLaren Instructor B.A., Concordia College Moorhead M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Bruce Miller Instructor B.S., Emporia State University M.A., St. Cloud State University ES, Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Said Mohamed Instructor M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Jeffrey McLeod Associate Professor B.A., University of St. Thomas M.A., University of St. Thomas Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Connie Miller Associate Professor B.A., University of St. Catherine M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ed.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Jason Molesky Instructor B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Robin McLeod Assistant Professor B.A., Kansas State University M.A., Central Missouri State University Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Daniel Miller Associate Professor B.S., Crown College M.A., Alder-Twin Cities	Kelly Momsen Instructor B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Debra McManimon Assistant Professor B.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Ralph Miller Assistant Professor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., Minnesota State University Mankato Ed.S., Winona State University Ed.D., University of North Dakota	Jennifer Monroe Instructor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Eric Melbye Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead M.A., University of St. Thomas Ed.S., University of St. Thomas	Rebekah Miller Instructor B.A., North Central University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Merri Moody Associate Professor B.S.N., Northwestern University M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota D.N.P., College of St. Scholastica
Kurt Mencil Instructor B.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Teresa Milligan Instructor B.A., College of St. Scholastica M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Susan Moore Associate Professor B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato Ed.D., Hamline University
		Larry Morgan Assistant Professor B.A., Augsburg College M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Karen Mortenson  
Associate Professor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Madison  
M.S., University of St. Thomas

Genesis Motl-Alexander  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Christine Mount  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., Jones International University

Cynthia Mueller  
Instructor  
B.A., College of Saint Benedict  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Nicole Mueller  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Wisconsin Stout  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Daniel Murphy  
Instructor  
B.A., City University of New York  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Aimee Murray  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., Antioch College  
Psy.D., Argosy University

Brigitte Mussack  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., University of Chicago

John Mutschelknaus  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Kent State University  
M.A., Kent State University  
Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Laurelle Myhra  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., North Central University  
M.S., East Carolina University  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Ronald Myszkowski  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Michigan Ann Arbor  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Mary Jo Nairn  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Wisconsin Madison  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

John Nash  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Princeton University  
M.S., University of Pennsylvania  
Ph.D., University of California

Katrina Neckuty-Fodness  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Bemidji State University  
M.A., University of Nevada Reno

Shawn Neel  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Duluth  
M.S., Indiana University

Cindy Nelson-Kaigama  
Instructor  
B.S., Western Michigan University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Catherine Neset  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Morris  
J.D., University of North Dakota

Signe Nestingen  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Augsburg College  
Psy.D., University of St. Thomas

John Neveaux  
Associate Professor  
B.S., St. Johns University  
J.D., William Mitchell College of Law  
M.A., San Francisco State University

Capper Nichols  
Associate Professor  
B.A., San Diego State University  
M.A., San Diego State University  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Kelly Nicholson  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.S., St. Cloud State University

L. Nielson  
Instructor  
B.A., Concordia College Moorhead  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Heidi Niemeyer  
Instructor  
B.A., Winona State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

W. Loren Niemi  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.A., Hamline University

Virginia Nimmo  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Superior

George Nolan  
Instructor  
B.A., Southwest State University  
M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
Ed.D., University of North Dakota

Jeffrey Nolan  
Instructor  
B.S., Indiana State University  
M.A., Gonzaga University  
M.S., Indiana State University

Jennifer Norlin-Weaver  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ed.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Daniel Norrick  
Instructor  
B.S., Purdue University  
M.A., Hamline University

Cathleen Norton  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin River Falls  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Steven Norton  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of Nebraska Lincoln  
M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University  
Ph.D., University of Denver

James Notebaart  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of Saint Thomas  
M.A., St. Paul Seminary School of Divinity

Matthew Nowakowski  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin La Crosse  
M.B.A., Edgewood College  
Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Stephanie Nuttall  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Southern Oregon University  
J.D., William Mitchell College of Law  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Rise Nybakke  
Instructor  
B.A., University of St. Catherine  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Kelly Nye  
Instructor  
B.A., Luther College  
M.S.W., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Michael O'Brien  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Iowa  
M.S.W., University of Iowa

Allan O'Bryan  
Assistant Professor  
B.B.A., Evangel College  
M.A., Missouri State University

Kristen O'Connell  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College  
M.B.A., Minnesota School of Business  
Ed.D., Walden University

Michael O'Donnell  
Professor  
B.S., Illinois Benedictine College  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Bruce O'Leary Instructor B.S., Cardinal Stritch University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Megan Oudekerk Assistant Professor B.A., Concordia University St. Paul M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Psy.D., Argosy University	Susan Peterson Instructor B.S., Silver Lake College M.Ed., University of Wisconsin Madison
James Ollhoff Assistant Professor B.A., Concordia University St. Paul M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ph.D., Walden University	Susan Paasch Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Jennifer Pfeffer-Dittes Instructor B.A., Concordia College Moorhead M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Laurie Ollhoff Associate Professor M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	David Pace Instructor B.S., South Dakota State University M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato	Christina Pierre Instructor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Matthew Olmstead Instructor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Marsha Panos Instructor B.A., Metropolitan State University M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato	Elizabeth Pietzman Assistant Professor B.S., University of Minnesota-Twin Cities Ph.D., University of Minnesota-Twin Cities
Douglas Olson Assistant Professor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Sarah Papineau Instructor B.S., Bemidji State University M.A., Bethel University M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato	Meredith Pizza Associate Professor B.A., Beloit College M.A., University of Wisconsin Milwaukee Ph.D., University of Wisconsin Milwaukee
Melissa Olson Instructor B.A., North Dakota State University M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Chandrasekhar Papisetty Instructor B.S., NIT Jamshedpur	Janet Pladson Assistant Professor A.A., Golden Valley Lutheran College B.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead M.Ed., University of North Dakota Ed.D., University of North Dakota
Gretchen O'Neil Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato M.A., Concordia University St. Paul	Maureen Parkes Instructor B.A., College of St. Catherine M.S., Bethel University	Robert Plesha Associate Professor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities J.D., William Mitchell College of Law
Timothy O'Neill Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato	Katherine Patton Instructor B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Robert Pope Instructor B.S., Tennessee Technological University M.A., University of Kansas
David Opp Associate Professor B.A., Macalester College M.B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Carnot Pease Instructor B.A., Salve Regina Newport College M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Greta Poser Instructor B.A., Luther College M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Shane O'Reilly Instructor B.A., University of Minnesota Duluth M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Christopher Peckover Assistant Professor B.A., College of St. Scholastica M.S.W., University of Iowa Ph.D., University of Iowa	Gary Prest Assistant Professor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ed.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ed.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Sharon O'Reilly Assistant Professor B.A., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire M.B.A., University of Wisconsin Madison	Anne Peek Assistant Professor B.A., Carleton College J.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Paul Pribbenow Professor B.A., Luther College M.A., University of Chicago Ph.D., University of Chicago
Shelley Orr B.S., Bemidji State University M.Ed., University of Wisconsin-River Falls	Steven Peltier Associate Professor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ph.D., University of Wisconsin Madison	Paul Pugsley Instructor B.A., University of St. Thomas M.B.A., University of St. Thomas
Richard Oscarson Assistant Professor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.S., St. Cloud State University	Robert Perdaems Professor B.A., Southwest State University M.M., Minnesota State University Mankato Ed.D., University of South Dakota	David Putrich Assistant Professor B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota M.S., University of St. Thomas

Yvette Pye  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Chicago State University  
M.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Raymond Queener  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Ed.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Colleen Quesnell  
Assistant Professor  
B.S.N., University of North Carolina  
Charlotte  
D.N.P., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Carrie Radde  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Wisconsin Superior  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Jennifer Radtke  
Instructor  
B.S., Southwest State University  
M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato

Karen Rainford  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Shane Rasmussen

Eric Reeve  
Instructor  
B.A., St. Johns University  
M.B.A., University of St. Thomas

Thomas Reis  
Associate Professor  
B.A., College of St. Scholastica  
M.S., Kansas State University  
M.S.W., University of Georgia

Angela Remer  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Michael Remington  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Pamela Richey  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Akron  
M.B.A., Cleveland State University

Charles Rick  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Dennis Rickert  
Instructor  
B.S., Concordia College Moorhead  
M.S., University of Wisconsin River Falls

Katharine Rislow  
Instructor  
B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Craig Roble  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Joseph Rodriguez  
Instructor  
B.A., University of California Riverside  
M.A., San Diego State University

Delores Roethke  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire  
M.F.A., Hamline University

Deborah Rogers  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., California Polytechnic University  
San Luis Obispo  
M.B.A., University of Iowa

Michael Rogers  
Instructor  
B.S., St. Cloud State University  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Kristin Rollwagen  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Saint Thomas  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Katie Rootes  
Instructor  
B.A., Winona State University  
M.A., Bethel University

Johnny Rosier  
Instructor  
B.S., Florida A&M University  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Stout

Annette Roter  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Mount Senario College  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Stout

James Roth  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
J.D., William Mitchell College of Law

Chris Rowland  
Instructor  
B.A., Butler University  
M.S., Indiana University

Rashmi Roy  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Magadh University  
M.A., Magadh University

Richard Roy  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of North Dakota  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Nicholas Ruiz  
Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Bridget Ryan  
Instructor  
B.A., College of Saint Benedict  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Thomas Ryan  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Lewis Sacks  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Bemidji State University  
M.H.R.M., Keller Graduate School of Management

Daniel Sadowski  
Associate Professor  
B.S., Winona State University  
J.D., Hamline University

Nusrat Saeed  
Assistant Professor  
B.S.E.E., NED University  
M.B.A., University of Texas Dallas  
M.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Scott Sahs  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Iowa State University  
M.S., Capella University

Alisa Salewski  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.B.A., University of St. Thomas

Antar Salim  
Associate Professor  
B.S., University of Michigan Ann Arbor  
M.B.A., Southeastern Illinois College

Larry Sallee  
Professor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Superior  
M.B.A., University of Wisconsin La Crosse  
D.B.A., United States International University San Diego

Jessica Samens  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Winona State University  
M.A., Minnesota State University Mankato

Laura Samuel  
Instructor  
B.A., Concordia University St. Paul  
M.A., Concordia University St. Paul

Carlene Samuelson  
Instructor  
B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
M.B.A., Concordia University St. Paul

Fernando Sanchez Assistant Professor B.A., Wabash College M.A., University of St. Thomas M.S., University of Wisconsin Madison	Joseph Schmitt Instructor B.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota M.A., Bethel University	Thomas Scott Associate Professor B.A., University of Iowa M.A., University of Iowa Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Luz Sanchez Associate Professor M.D., Pontificia Universidad Javeriana M.S., Pontificia Universidad Javeriana Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Nicole Schmitz Assistant Professor B.S.N., University of Minnesota M.S.N., University of Pennsylvania	Annette Scotti Assistant Professor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Rita Sandidge Instructor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Paul Schnell Assistant Professor B.A., University of St. Thomas M.A., University of St. Catherine	Kirsten Seal Assistant Professor B.F.A., New York University M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Bruce Santerre Assistant Professor B.A., Augsburg College M.S., St. Cloud State University Ed.D., University of St. Thomas	Timothy Schochenmaier Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin River Falls M.Ed., Hamline University	Danette Seboe Instructor B.S., Concordia College Moorhead M.Ed., University of Wisconsin Superior Ph.D., University of Minnesota-Twin Cities
Kurt Sargent Instructor B.S., Bemidji State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota M.B.A., Concordia University St. Paul	Sondra Schroeder-Davis Associate Professor B.S., University of Wisconsin Madison M.S., St. Cloud State University Ph.D., Walden University	Kenneth Sell Instructor B.A., Pennsylvania State University M.S., California State University Los Angeles
James Sauter Assistant Professor B.A., St. Olaf College M.A.T., University of St. Thomas Ph.D., University of Wisconsin Madison	Stephen Schroeder-Davis Professor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.A., St. Cloud State University Ed.D., University of St. Thomas	Aysem Senyurekli Instructor B.S., Montana State University M.A., University of San Diego Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Nakita Savant Assistant Professor B.A., Saint Cloud State University M.A., Saint Cloud State University Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Norma Schuh Instructor B.A., Oakland University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Deborah Serber Assistant Professor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Psy.D., Adler School of Professional Psychology
Curtis Savstrom Instructor B.S., Northern Michigan University M.B.A., Minnesota State University Mankato	Lydia Schultz Associate Professor A.B., University of Chicago M.A., John Carroll University Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	John Serier Assistant Professor B.A., Hamline University M.A., University of St. Thomas
Joan Sax Associate Professor B.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead M.A., Colorado Christian University	Rachel Schultz B.S., St. Cloud State University M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Lora Setter Assistant Professor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., University of St. Thomas Ed.D., St. Thomas University
Jacqueline Schiappa Assistant Professor B.A., Southwest Texas State University M.A., Southwest Texas State University	Sharon Schultz Instructor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead	Rachel Shapiro Assistant Professor B.A., Macalester College M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Joseph Schingen Instructor B.A., University of Minnesota Duluth M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Marianne Schwalen Assistant Professor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Psy.D., University of St. Thomas	Dustin Sharstrom Instructor B.A., Winona State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
LeeAnnette Schmidmayr Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire M.Ed., University of Wisconsin Superior	John Schweers Associate Professor B.A., Tulane University of Louisiana M.B.A., University of Wisconsin Madison	Patrick Sheedy Associate Professor B.A., University of St. Thomas J.D., St. Mary's University San Antonio Ph.D., Marquette University
Jeremy Schmidt Instructor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Naomi Schwenke Instructor B.A., University of Northwestern St. Paul M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ph.D., Loma Linda University	John Sherwin Instructor B.S., State University of New York Oswego M.S., St. Cloud State University
	Owen Scott	

Thomas Shipman Instructor B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Mary Slinde Instructor B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato Ed.S., Minnesota State University Mankato	Gregory Spath Instructor B.A., Dakota State University M.B.A., University of Wisconsin La Crosse M.Ed., South Dakota State University Ed.S., Minnesota State University Mankato
John Shonyo Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead	Jenifer Smith Instructor B.S.N., Bethel University M.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Angela Specketer Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin Stout M.Ed., College of St. Scholastica
Leslie Shore Associate Professor B.A., Simmons College M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Kenneth Solberg Professor B.A., Willamette University M.A., University of Wisconsin Madison Ph.D., University of Wisconsin Madison	Jon Stambaugh Assistant Professor B.S., University of Wisconsin Madison M.B.A., Metropolitan State University
Sara Shower Instructor B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College M.B.A., Carlson School of Management	Paula Solon Professor B.S.W., University of Minnesota Duluth M.A., University of Minnesota Duluth Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Amy Starzecki Instructor B.S., University of North Dakota M.A., Northern Arizona University
Jennifer Siebenaler Instructor B.S., University of Wisconsin River Falls M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Phyllis Solon Associate Professor B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Psy.D., Minnesota School of Professional Psychology	Carie Statz Associate Professor B.A., University of Wisconsin La Crosse M.A., University of Wisconsin Milwaukee
Dawn Simone Professor B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Christine Sonenblum Assistant Professor B.A., University of Northern Colorado M.S., St. Cloud State University Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Kathleen Stebbins-Hintz Assistant Professor B.S., University of Wisconsin Madison J.D., University of Wisconsin Madison
Gabrielle Simons Assistant Professor B.A., Grinnell College M.A.L.S., Hamline University	Krista Soria Associate Professor B.A., Hamline University M.A., University of Alaska Anchorage M.S., Kansas State University Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities	Sheena Stefanich Instructor B.A., College of St. Scholastica M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Margaret Sirovatka Instructor B.A., Dominican University M.A., Dominican University M.B.A., De Paul University	Karen Sorvaag Associate Professor B.A., Augustana College M.A., South Dakota State University Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Mark Stensvold Associate Professor B.S., University of Wisconsin Green Bay M.Ed., University of Wisconsin River Falls Ph.D., University of Iowa
Jill Sisk Associate Professor B.A., Jamestown College M.A., Adler Graduate School Psy.D., Capella University	Ashley Sovereign Associate Professor B.A., University of Iowa M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Psy.D., University of St. Thomas	Jeremy Stevens Assistant Professor B.A., Luther College J.D., Hamline University
Cindy Skaalrud Assistant Professor B.A., Metropolitan State University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Janice Spangenburg Associate Professor B.A., Saint Leo University M.A., Fielding Graduate University M.S., Troy State University Ph.D., Regent University	Kenneth Stewart Associate Professor B.A., Mankato State University Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
Hugh Skaja Professor B.S., St. Cloud State University M.S., St. Cloud State University Ed.D., University of St. Thomas	Jerome Sparby Instructor B.S., Minnesota State University Moorhead M.S., St. Cloud State University	Thomas Stinson Assistant Professor B.S.N., Bethel University M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota
Mary Skelley Assistant Professor B.S., University of Iowa M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota	Susan Slater Associate Professor B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities Ed.D., University of St. Thomas	James Stocco Associate Professor B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities J.D., William Mitchell College of Law M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities
		Beverly Stofferahn Assistant Professor B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato M.S., Winona State University

Melinda Stone  
Instructor  
B.S., Metro State University  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Jennifer Stoos  
Instructor  
B.A., Carleton College  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Jennifer Stotesbery  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Mark Stotts  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Duluth  
M.B.A., University of St. Thomas

Daniel Strittmater  
Instructor  
B.A., St. Johns University  
M.H.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

William Strom  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Crown College  
M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato

Rebecca Stuart  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Duluth  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Sandra Suarez  
Instructor  
B.A., Pedagogical National University  
M.A., Minnesota State University Mankato

James Sullivan  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., St. Norbert College  
J.D., William Mitchell College of Law  
M.A., Metropolitan State University

Lynda Sullivan  
Associate Professor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Madison  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Madison  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin Madison

Stephanie Sullivan  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin La Crosse  
M.Ed., University of Wisconsin La Crosse

Craig Sundberg  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Bethel University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Renee Surdick  
Associate Professor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Madison  
M.S.E., University of Wisconsin Madison  
Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Nicole Sutton  
Instructor  
B.A., Seton Hall University  
M.A., New York University

Sarah Swan McDonald  
Instructor  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Catherine Swanson Davis  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
M.A., Concordia University St. Paul  
M.B.A., Concordia University St. Paul

David Swarhout  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of St. Thomas  
M.A., University of St. Thomas  
Psy.D., University of St. Thomas

Ruth Swartwood  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Hamline University  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Mary Swenson  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of San Diego  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Ed.D., Argosy University

Nathan Swenson  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Holly Tapper  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of Iowa  
J.D., University of Iowa  
M.B.A., University of Iowa

Melissa Tapper  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Wisconsin La Crosse  
M.A., Hamline University

Carol Tarsa  
Instructor  
B.A., Lafayette College  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Elisa Tattar  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Wittenberg University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Psy.D., Minnesota School of Professional Psychology

Teresa Taylor  
Instructor  
B.S., Metropolitan State University  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Lindsey Teigland  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Illinois Springfield  
M.S., University of Kansas  
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Amanuel Teklemariam  
Associate Professor  
B.Ed., Catholic University of Eastern Africa  
M.Ed., Kenyatta University  
Ed.D., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Diana-Christine Teodorescu  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., North Central  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Richard Theis  
Instructor  
B.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Paula Theisen  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Concordia University St. Paul  
M.A., Concordia University St. Paul

David Thomalla  
Instructor  
A.A., Lakewood Community College  
B.A., Metropolitan State University  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Mary Thomas  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of St. Catherine  
M.B.A., Metropolitan State University

Alexi Thompson  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Eau Claire  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

David Thompson  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Minnesota State University Moorhead  
M.S., Winona State University  
Ed.D., Drake University

Mary Jo Thompson  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., Antioch University New England

Richard Thompson  
Instructor  
B.A., University of St. Thomas  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Madison

Kelli Thornton-Varley  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin La Crosse  
M.Ed., Bethel University

Brian Thorson  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
B.S.N., Winona State University  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Andrew Thraen  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.B.A., Metropolitan State University

Paul Thuras  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Saint Olaf College  
M.A., University of California Irvine  
Ph.D., University of California Irvine

Corrine Tims  
Instructor  
B.S., St. Cloud State University  
M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato

Charlene Tjaden  
Instructor  
B.A., Warthburg College  
M.S., University of Minnesota Duluth

Cicilia Tjoefat  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Rijks University  
M.A., Leiden University

Melanie Torborg  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Metropolitan State University  
M.B.A., Globe College of Business

Frances Trice  
Associate Professor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Connie Troke  
Instructor  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Vincent Trovato  
Instructor  
B.B.A., Pace University New York City  
M.B.A., Fordham University

Katharine (Lee) Truer  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Brown University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Nicole Trujillo  
Instructor  
B.A., Concordia College Moorhead  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Larry Tucker  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., St. Johns University  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Stout

David Tukey  
Facilitator  
B.A., Bemidji State University  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Kristin Tupa  
Instructor  
B.A., University of St. Thomas  
M.B.A., Carlson School of Management

James Ullyot  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Harvard-Radcliffe  
M.B.A., Harvard-Radcliffe

Nelson Updaw  
Professor  
B.A., State University of New York Binghamton  
M.Ed., North Carolina State University Raleigh  
Ph.D., North Carolina State University Raleigh

Alex Urquhart  
Instructor  
B.A., University of Colorado

Chandu Valluri  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Western Ontario  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Ann Van Diest  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., St. Olaf College  
M.B.A., University of St. Thomas

Nancy Van Erp  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Morris  
M.A., University of St. Thomas  
Ph.D., Capella University

Todd Van Erp  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., St. Cloud State University  
Ed.D., St. Cloud State University

Chester VanBlaricum  
Instructor  
B.S., Capella University  
M.B.A., Concordia University St. Paul

David Vaughan  
Instructor  
B.A., Westminster College  
M.S., University of Kansas

Viki Viertel  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Viterbo University  
B.S., Pacific University  
M.S., Kaplan University

Gordon Vlasak  
Instructor  
B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
M.A., Minnesota State University Mankato

Elizabeth Vogt  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Bemidji State University  
M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary  
Psy.D., Fuller Theological Seminary

Sharon Votel  
Professor  
B.A., University of St. Catherine  
M.A., University of St. Thomas  
Ed.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ed.D., University of St. Thomas

Joey Wacker  
Instructor  
B.A., Chadron State College  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Lilya Wagner  
Instructor  
B.S., Atlantic Union College  
M.A., University of Nebraska Lincoln  
Ed.D., University of Florida

Carl Wahlstrom  
Professor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ed.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Scott Walker  
Instructor  
B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Cheryl Wall  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Macalester College  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
Ph.D., Fielding Graduate University

Scott Walston  
Instructor  
B.A., Concordia University St. Paul  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Aaron Wampach  
Associate Professor  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

Sarah Wanger  
Instructor  
B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

David Weber  
Instructor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., Metropolitan State University

Jamie Weber  
A.A., Normandale Community College  
B.S., University of Minnesota

Janet Webster  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Middlebury College  
M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
Ed.D., University of St. Thomas

Heather Wegwerth  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Concordia University St. Paul  
M.S., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota

David Weigman  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
J.D., Western New England College

James Weispfenning  
Assistant Professor  
B.S.E.E., North Dakota State University  
M.B.A., Winona State University  
M.S.E.E., North Dakota State University

Stacy Wells  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Drake University  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Leah Wellstone  
Instructor  
B.A., Metropolitan State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Heidi Westby  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Minnesota Morris

Margaret Westlund  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., Minnesota State University Mankato  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Harlan Wickre  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., University of South Dakota  
M.A., Central Michigan University  
Psy.S., Central Michigan University

Sandra Wieser-Matthews  
B.A., Wayne State College  
M.Ed., Minnesota State University  
Moorhead

Steven Willems  
Instructor  
B.A., University of St. Thomas  
M.B.A., Augsburg College

Mary Frances Williams  
Assistant Professor  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Stout  
Psy.D., University of St. Thomas

Janet Willis  
Instructor  
B.A., University NSW, Sydney, Australia  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Katherine Wilwert  
Instructor  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Donald Winger  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of Wisconsin River Falls  
M.A., University of St. Thomas

Mary Wise  
Professor  
B.A., University of Missouri  
M.Ed., University of Missouri  
Ph.D., University of Miami

Robin Wisniewski  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.A., Minnesota School of Professional  
Psychology  
Psy.D., Minnesota School of Professional  
Psychology

Donald Wodek  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Michigan Ann Arbor  
J.D., William Mitchell College of Law  
M.A., Northern Michigan University

Michael Wojcik  
Instructor  
B.S., University of North Dakota  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities  
M.B.A., University of Minnesota Twin  
Cities

Nicole Wolf  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., University of Wisconsin Madison  
Ph.D., University of Tennessee Memphis

Rustin Wolfe  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of Wisconsin Madison  
M.A., University of Chicago  
Ph.D., University of Chicago

Wendy Wolfe  
Instructor  
B.A., St. Olaf College  
M.Ed., University of Phoenix

Mary Wolverton  
Assistant Professor  
B.S., St. Cloud State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota  
Ed.D., Bethel University

Michele Wood  
Instructor  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Sara Wright  
Associate Professor  
B.A., University of Texas Austin  
M.Ed., University of Texas Austin  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Pangjua Xiong  
Instructor  
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College  
M.Ed., University of Minnesota Twin  
Cities

Janet Yeats  
Instructor  
B.A., Bethel University  
M.A., Bethel University

Samuel Yigzaw  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Addis Ababa University  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Anna Young  
Instructor  
B.S., Northwestern University  
M.Ed., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Richard Young  
Associate Professor  
B.S., U S Military Academy  
M.B.A., University of St. Thomas

Samantha Zaid  
Assistant Professor  
B.A., Winona State University  
M.S., University of Wisconsin Stout  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Brian Zamboni  
Associate Professor  
B.A., Reed College  
M.A., Loyola University of Chicago  
Ph.D., Loyola University of Chicago

Ann Zeimetz  
Instructor  
B.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota  
M.A., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Kathleen Zimmermann  
Instructor  
B.S., St. Cloud State University  
M.A., Saint Mary's University of  
Minnesota

Kyle Zrenchik  
Instructor  
B.A., Eastern Michigan University  
M.A., Lewis and Clark College  
M.S., Illinois State University

Shane Zutz  
Instructor  
A.A., Northland Community College  
B.S., Bemidji State University

# Index

## A

Academic Dishonesty.....	28
Academic Integrity.....	28
Academic Policies.....	14
Academic Probation.....	17
Academic Services.....	41
Accountancy, M.S.....	96
Accounting, B.S.....	57
Accounting Undergraduate Certificate.....	51
Accreditation and Certification.....	8
Accreditation Status.....	12
Addiction Studies Graduate Certificate.....	203
Administrative Withdrawal from a Course.....	19
Admission.....	8
Admission Policies.....	8
Admission Requirements.....	9
For Bachelor of Science Degree Completion Programs.....	9
for Master Degree and Graduate Certificate Programs.....	9
for Specialist Degree and Doctoral Degree Programs.....	10
for Undergraduate Certificate Programs.....	9
Admission Status.....	11
African Studies, M.A.....	98
African Studies, M.A.S.....	101
Allied Healthcare Management, B.S.....	60
Appeal for Academic Reinstatement.....	17
Application Criteria for Students with International Transcripts.....	10
Arts and Cultural Management, M.A.....	104
Audit.....	15
Awarding a Second Bachelors Degree.....	16

## B

Bachelor of Science Completion Programs.....	12
Billing.....	22
Blackboard.....	42
Board of Trustees.....	270
Business Administration, B.S.....	63
Business Administration, D.B.A.....	254
Business Administration, M.B.A.....	107
Business Office.....	23

## C

Campus Crime Statistics.....	47
Campus Ministry.....	49
Change/Add of Program.....	16
Change of Grade.....	14
Change of Grade Due to Withdrawal from Program.....	15
Changes in Registration and Course Drop Period.....	19
Class Attendance.....	15
Clearance for Registration.....	23
Computer and Technology Services.....	41
Computers/Software.....	42
Concurrent and Continuous Enrollment.....	20
Conditional Admission Requirements.....	11
Confidentiality of Records.....	49
Conflict of Interest.....	30
Continuing Education Credit.....	15
Conversion of Credits.....	12
Copyright Law.....	29
Council of Regents, Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs.....	270
Counseling and Psychological Services, M.A.....	112
Counseling Psychology, Psy.D.....	257

Course-based Credit Restrictions.....	12
Course Credit and Scheduling Policies.....	21
Bachelor of Science:.....	21
Doctoral degrees:.....	21
Master and Ed.S. degrees:.....	21
Undergraduate certificate:.....	21
Course Drop/Withdrawal Policy.....	19
Course Incompletion Due to Call to Active Military Duty.....	20
Course Incompletion Due to Service Connected Disability.....	20
Credit by Standardized Examination.....	13
Credit for Industry and Military Training.....	13
Credit for Prior Learning (PLA).....	13
Culturally Responsive Teaching Graduate Certificate.....	206

## D

Deferred Admission and Reapplication.....	10
Degree Conferral and Graduation.....	18
Twin Cities Campus.....	18
Winona Campus.....	18
Degrees/Awards offered by the University.....	8
Delinquent Account Policy.....	23
Diploma Reprint.....	18
Discrimination, Sexual Harassment, and Sexual Assault Policy.....	31
Discrimination Statement.....	31
Doctoral Degree Programs.....	13
Double Degrees.....	16
Double Majors.....	16
Drug and Alcohol Policy.....	38
Duplicate Credit.....	12

## E

Educational Administration - Director of Special Education Graduate Certificate.....	208
Educational Administration, Ed.S.....	248
Educational Administration - K-12 Principal Graduate Certificate.....	212
Educational Administration - Superintendent Graduate Certificate.....	216
Educational Leadership, M.A.....	123
Education, M.A.....	120
Education - Wisconsin, M.A.....	118
Electronic Communication Policy.....	29
Employer Tuition Reimbursement.....	23
English as a Second Language Graduate Certificate.....	220
English as a Second Language, MA.....	125

## F

Faculty.....	274
Field Study.....	16
Financial Agreement Form.....	22
Financial Aid.....	24
Financial Aid Consortium Agreements.....	24
Financial Aid Policies and Scholarships.....	24
Fitzgerald Library, Winona Campus.....	41
Full-Time/Half-Time Status.....	21
Addiction Studies:.....	22
Counseling and Psychological Services Practicum only:.....	22
Doctorate of Business Administration:.....	22
Doctorate of Education:.....	22

Doctorate of Psychology:.....	22
Graduate: .....	21
Learning Contract only: .....	22
Marriage and Family Therapy Practicum only:.....	22
Nurse Anesthesia Clinical Practicum only: .....	22
Nurse Anesthesia, Minneapolis School Clinical Practicum only:.....	22
Undergraduate: .....	21

## G

General Policies for Bachelors Programs.....	13
Geographic Information Science (GIS) Graduate Certificate .....	223
Geographic Information Science, M.S. ....	129
Gifted Inclusive Education Graduate Certificate.....	225
Good Name Policy .....	30
Google Apps for Education .....	42
Grade Grievance Procedure .....	15
Grade Values and Points .....	14
Grading .....	14
Graduate Continuing Education Programs.....	50
Graduate Degree Programs .....	13
Graduate Professional Development Initiatives for Educators (GPDE/PDI).....	9
Graduate Programs Grading Scale.....	14
Graduate Students and College Courses.....	15
Grievance Procedure .....	30
Guidelines for the use of Simulation Labs.....	42

## H

Harassment Order.....	35
Health and Human Services Administration, M.A.....	132
Healthcare and Human Services Management, B.S.....	68
Health Risks Associated with Alcohol and Other Drugs....	39
History of Saint Mary's University of Minnesota .....	5
Human Development, M.A.....	136
Human Resource Management, B.S.....	71
Human Resource Management, M.A.....	140
Human Services, B.S. ....	74

## I

I-20 Forms .....	11
I/Grade .....	14
Immunizations.....	10
Independent Study.....	15
Information Technology, B.S.....	76
Information Technology Management, M.S. ....	143
Information Technology Services (IT Services) HelpDesk Contact Information .....	41
Institutional and State Refund Policy:.....	27
Instruction, 5-12, Graduate Certificate.....	227
Instruction, K-8, Graduate Certificate .....	231
Instruction, M.A.....	145
Insufficient Funds.....	23
Intellectual Property .....	17
International Business, M.A. ....	151
International Development, M.A.....	153
International Student Housing.....	12
Twin Cities Campus .....	12
Winona Campus.....	12
International Student Services.....	11
IP Grade .....	14

## K

K-12 Reading Teacher Graduate Certificate .....	235
---	-----

## L

Lasallian Leadership, M.A.....	155
Lasallian Studies, M.A. ....	158
Leadership, Ed.D.....	265
Learning Design and Technology, M.Ed. ....	160
Leave of Absence Policy .....	20
Legal Sanctions.....	39
Library Resources .....	41
Literacy Education, M.A.....	163
Locations & Facilities.....	6
Apple Valley Center.....	7
Greater Minnesota and Wisconsin .....	7
Jamaica .....	7
Nairobi, Kenya.....	7
Oakdale Center.....	7
Rochester Center.....	7
Twin Cities Campus .....	6
Winona Campus.....	7

## M

Management, M.A. ....	167
Marketing, B.S.....	79
Marriage and Family Therapy Graduate Certificate.....	237
Marriage and Family Therapy, M.A.....	170
Medical Clearances/Background Checks for Students in Health Care Programs.....	11
Military: Annual Duty, Drill Service or Training Leave .....	20
Military Personnel and Veterans Benefits.....	23
Minnesota Victims Rights .....	36
Mission Statement, of Saint Mary's University of Minnesota.....	3

## N

New Student Orientation.....	45
Non-discrimination Statement.....	8
Non-emergency Phone Numbers for Saint Mary's University.....	47
Notification Systems.....	48
Nurse Anesthesia - Minneapolis School of Anesthesia, M.S. ....	177
Nurse Anesthesia, M.S.....	179
Nursing, B.S. ....	82

## O

Off-Campus Emergency Resources.....	37
Office of Admission.....	9
Office of the Chancellor .....	271
On-Campus Resources .....	37
Twin Cities Campus .....	37
Winona Campus.....	37
Online and Blended Delivery Course Time Standards.....	21
Bachelor of Science:.....	21
Doctoral degrees: .....	21
Master and Ed.S. degrees:.....	21
Undergraduate certificate:.....	21
Organizational Leadership, M.A. ....	184

## P

Philanthropy and Development, M.A.....	186
Police Science, B.S.....	85
Policy on Children and Guests in the Classroom.....	29
Policy on the Appropriate Use of Technology Resources.....	39
Portable Media as Exhibits in Program Accreditation Reports .....	43
Post-Masters .....	13

Pre-Admit Admission.....	11
Prerequisites .....	15
President’s Cabinet.....	271
Priority Registration Guidelines.....	19
Producing Video/Audio Media for Demonstration or Teaching .....	43
Production of Video/Audio Media at Off Campus Locations.....	44
Production of Video/Audio Media Involving Student Participation.....	43
Program Directors .....	272
Program Time Limits.....	17
Doctoral Programs.....	17
Undergraduate and Graduate.....	17
Prohibited Conduct and Behavior .....	37
Project Management Graduate Certificate .....	240
Project Management, M.S. ....	189
Psychology, B.S.....	89
Public Safety Administration, M.A.....	192

## R

Readmission.....	10
Refund of Room, Board and Fees for Call to Active Duty or Service-Connected Disability .....	21
Registrar’s Office.....	45
Registration and Tuition .....	19
Registration Instructions .....	19
Regular Admission.....	11
Repeating Courses .....	15
Reporting Criminal Actions.....	48
Reporting Incidents.....	38
Request Transcript Forms.....	27
Research Assistance .....	41
Research Review Board (RRB) and Collection of Data from Human Participants.....	29
Responsibilities of Each Technology Resources User.....	39
Account and System Security .....	40
Appropriate Use of Technology Resources.....	39
Recourse for Violations by Users .....	40
Restraining Order.....	35
Romantic and Sexual Relationships Policy .....	34
Roster .....	270

## S

Sales and Marketing, B.S. ....	93
SAP Standards .....	25
Schools of Graduate and Professional Programs Administration .....	271
Security.....	47
Severe Weather Related Closing.....	48
Sexual Assault and Sexual Misconduct.....	32
Definitions .....	32
External Procedures .....	34
Internal Procedures.....	34
Statement.....	32
Sexual Harassment Statement .....	31
Special Admission.....	11
Special Education - Emotional Behavioral Disorders Graduate Certificate.....	242
Special Education - Learning Disabilities Graduate Certificate .....	245
Special Education, M.A. ....	194
Student and Faculty Access to Classrooms .....	41
Student Behavior .....	28
Student Central.....	45
Student Complaint Policy and Procedure .....	30
Student’s Billing Rights.....	24
Student Services .....	45
Substitutions and Waivers.....	12
Support Services for Persons with Disabilities.....	46

## T

Teaching and Learning, M.Ed.....	199
Textbooks.....	46
Transcript Requests.....	27
Transfer .....	12
Transfer Credits.....	12
Tuition and Fees .....	22
Tuition Payment.....	22
Tuition Refund.....	19
Tuition Refund Appeal for Extenuating Circumstances.....	19
Twin Cities Campus Bookstore Refund Policy.....	46
Twin Cities Campus Library .....	41
Twin Cities Campus Security Services.....	47

## U

Undergraduate College Programs in Winona .....	269
Undergraduate Degree Requirements and Shared Core Courses.....	53
Undergraduate Programs Grading Scale .....	14
University Conduct.....	28
Use of Produced Video/Audio Media for Grading Student Performance.....	43
Use of Simulation for Teaching.....	43
Use of the Facilities .....	43

## W

Weapons Policy .....	38
Webmail (Email) powered by Google.....	42
WebTools.....	42
Winona Campus Bookstore Refund Policy .....	46
Winona Campus Security Services .....	48
Wired and Wireless Network Access .....	42
Withdrawal from the University .....	18, 27
Administrative Withdrawal .....	18
Voluntary Withdrawal.....	18
Workplace Violence Policy.....	37
Writing Center.....	45
Twin Cities Campus .....	45
Winona Campus.....	46
Writing Style.....	17